INDEX

TO

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART A.

From 1st July 1928 to 31st December 1928.

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1918.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. (I.)	Cancelled by: Year.	Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1919.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. (I.).	Cancelled by: Year.
24	387	1918	77	203	1919
110	988	1918	140	224	1919
135	539	1918	155	1049	1919
155	342	1918	216	545	1919
178	805	1918	260	811	1919
185	1146	1918	267	514	1919
240	777	1918	326	571	1919
260	718	1918	346	675	1919
286	16	1919	398	759	1919
310	1098	1918	404	451	1919
325	139	1919	456	877	1919
444	120	1919	464	811	1919
456	1098	1918	482	735	1919
475	701	1918	490	1003	1919
477	709	1918	561	759	1919
504	817	1918	936	107	1921
534	1036	1918	458	152	1921
535	1317	1918	936	154	1921
573	988	1918	941	270	1921
636	957	1919	667	537	1921
745	623	1919	212	562	1921
787	538	1919	260 }		
834	1054	1918	404 }	709	1921
912	310	1919	811 }		
915	661	1919	604	97	1922
917	670	1919	224	433	1922
901	1253	1918	229	906	1922
1037	586	1919	561	84	1923
1099	957	1919	225	144	1923
1157	1399	1918	217 (III)	1072	1925
1181	22	1919	30	1157	1925
1212	44	1919			
1270	426	1919			
1286	208	1919	652	A 35	1927
1334	766	1919			
1337	759	1919			
1368	208	1919	175	B 68	1927
127	310	1921			
836	418	1921			
1198	650	1921	18	Corr 3	6 9 27
1358	140	1922			
1196	170	1922	1056	Corr 6	1-5 29
652	588	1923			
407	431	1924	317	Corr 3	4-5-29
929	495	1924			
818	572	1925			
1134	Corr 2	26 10 26			
27	Corr 2	2 11-26			

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) *published* in 1920.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.).	Year.
816	714	1923
51	730	1923
43	754	1923
790	754	1923
886	806	1923
286	754	1923
656 953	919	1923
21	1046	1923
620	1054	1923
357	431	1924
835	167	1924
612	217	1925
1220	206	1925
845	B 154	1926
1006	B 246	1927
301	B 121	1928
926	Cor. 4	13 11 28

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) *published* in 1921.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.).	Year.
763	536	1924
767	1018	1923
362 as amended by No. 486 of 1922. 463 528 840 863	853	1923
930	574	1924
570	670	1924
769	934	1924
370	102	1923
283 756	138	1923
729 862	578	1923
500	940	1923
712	1007	1923
(Appendix to) 217 366	1041 1112	1923 1923
446 882	Corr. 7	6-4-25
365	Corr. 6	13-7-25
752	B 42	1927
83	A 13	1928
669	Corr. 6	3 7 1928

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1921, 1922, 1923 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921	Cancelled by No. of A. I. (I.)	Cancelled by Year	Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921	Cancelled by No. of A. I. (I.)	Cancelled by Year
[illegible]	[illegible]	1921	[illegible]	[illegible]	1921
			[illegible]	[illegible]	1921
[illegible]	[illegible]	1921	[illegible]	[illegible]	1921
			[illegible]	[illegible]	1921
[illegible]	[illegible]	1921	[illegible]	[illegible]	1921
			[illegible]	[illegible]	1921
[illegible]	[illegible]	1921	[illegible]	[illegible]	1921
			[illegible]	[illegible]	1921
[illegible]	[illegible]	1921	[illegible]	[illegible]	1921
			[illegible]	[illegible]	1921
[illegible]	[illegible]	1921	[illegible]	[illegible]	1921
			[illegible]	[illegible]	1921
[illegible]	[illegible]	1921	[illegible]	[illegible]	1921
			[illegible]	[illegible]	1921
[illegible]	[illegible]	1921	[illegible]	[illegible]	1921
			[illegible]	[illegible]	1921
[illegible]	[illegible]	1921	[illegible]	[illegible]	1921
			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	1921	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	1921	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	1921	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	1921	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	D [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	D [illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Corr. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Corr. [illegible]	[illegible]

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.).	Year.
816	714	1923
51	730	1923
42	754	1923
790	754	1923
866	806	1923
286	754	1923
656 } 953 }	910	1923
21	1040	1923
620	1054	1923
357	431	1924
635	167	1924
612	217	1925
1220	206	1925
845	B 154	1926
1006	B 246	1927
301	B 121	1928
926	Cor. 4	13 11-25

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.).	Year.
763	536	1924
767	1018	1923
362 as amended by No. 486 of 1922, 463, 526, 840, 863 }	853	1923
950	574	1924
570	670	1924
759	934	1924
370	102	1925
263 } 756 }	138	1925
729 } 663 }	578	1925
500	940	1925
712	1007	1925
(Appendix to) 217, 366 }	1041 1112	1925 1925
446 } 882 }	Corr. 7	6-4 25
365	Corr. 6	12-7-25
732	B 43	1927
83	A 13	1925
669	Corr. 6	3 7 1925

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1921, 1922, 1923 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. (I.).	Cancelled by: Year.
660	28	1921
695	44	1921
64	157	1921
73	267	1921
35	290	1921
35	309	1921
61	340	1921
782	408	1921
441	432	1921
636	578	1921
422	665	1921
159	710	1921
396	946	1921
202	433	1922
275, 408, 649	451	1922
576, 831	323	1922
618	668	1922
329	754	1922
656, 953	159	1923
454	378	1923
365	668	1923
851	682	1923
839	B 141	1927
141	Corr. 6	19-7-27

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. (I.).	Cancelled by: Year.
248	295	1921
35	328	1921
142	338	1921
107	418	1921
68	486	1921
124	562	1921
182	570	1921
466	603	1921
107	615	1921
418	645	1921
470	704	1921
624	741	1921
680	786	1921
243	804	1921
620	945	1921
74	903	1921
166	921	1921
328	32	1922
712	22	1922
73	23	1922
494	78	1922
639	275	1922
33	300	1922
721	400	1922
211	433	1922
175, 358	451	1922
705, 821	323	1922
662	531	1922
770	708	1922
414	770	1922
722	852	1922
143	1017	1922
134	59	1923
632	60	1923
167	83	1923
538	147	1923
236	159	1923
784	508	1923
446, 882	565	1923
116	682	1923
236	919	1923
80, 263	936	1923
782	940	1923
305	B 246	1927
67	Corr. 7	19-7-27

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.).	Year.
816	714	1923
64	730	1923
42	754	1923
790	754	1923
808	800	1923
285	754	1923
656, 953	910	1923
21	1046	1923
620	1054	1923
357	431	1924
835	167	1924
612	217	1925
1220	206	1925
845	B 154	1926
1006	B 246	1927
301	B 121	1928
926	Cor 4	13 11-28

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.).	Year.
763	536	1924
767	1018	1923
362 as amended by No. 496 of 1922. 463, 526, 840, 863	853	1923
950	574	1924
570	670	1924
759	934	1924
370	102	1925
283, 756	138	1925
729, 869	678	1925
500	940	1925
712	1007	1925
(Appendix to) 217, 366	1041	1925
	1112	1925
446, 852	Corr. 7	6-4-28
365	Corr. 6	18-7-28
752	B 47	1927
85	A 13	1928
669	Corr 6	3 7 1928

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1922 and 1923.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
85, 111	256	1922
123	383	1922
93	461	1922
133	323	1922
24	600	1922
126	636	1922
181	773	1922
124	712	1922
225	819	1922
328	821	1922
553	869	1922
356	924	1922
16	925	1922
662	1042	1922
242	61	1923
32, 489, 750	63	1923
47	74	1923
705	105	1923
607	197	1923
692	237	1923
697	425	1923

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
504	508	1923
187, 920	514	1923
139, 904	565	1923
694	616	1923
627	620	1923
934	638	1923
1076	639	1923
761	670	1923
438	696	1923
365	749	1923
375, 600	754	1923
448	833	1923
76, 328, 449, 549, 584	853	1923
490, 967	898	1923
378	936	1923
734	461	1924
658, 878	575	1924
314, 949	670	1924
160, 992	729	1924
917	1109	1924
399	227	1925
680	199	1925
397	578	1925
434	651	1925
934, 1076	959	1925
22	1007	1925
736, 1032	1059	1925
1055	1130	1925
957	Corr. 1	20-4-26
139, 904	Corr. 7	6-4-26
*874 and all amendments thereto.	B 300	1926
488, as amended by A. I. (I.) No. 723 of 1923.	B 329	1926
214	B 22	1927
249	B 171	[illegible]
700	B 246	[illegible]
913	B 263	[illegible]
768	B 72	[illegible]
Paras. 2 and 3 of 1005	B 274	1928

* See Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1922. [illegible]
" " " 253 of 1922. [illegible]
" " " 250 of 1922. [illegible]
" " " 212 of 1922. [illegible]
Corrigenda, dated 21st July 1922 [illegible] [illegible]

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1925.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
662	B 153	1927
837	B 253	1927
961	B 260	1927
354	A 8	1928
810	A 17	1928
412	B 4	1928
208	B 83	1928
461	B 132	1928
344	A 30	1928
129	B 145	1928
110	B 222	1928
1056	B 238	1928

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
564	508	1923
187 } 920 }	514	1923
139 } 304 }	565	1923
694	615	1923
627	620	1923
934	636	1923
1076	638	1923
701	670	1923
438	686	1923
355	748	1923
375 } 600 }	754	1923
448	833	1923
75 } 328 } 449 } 549 } 584 }	853	1923
490 } 967 }	898	1923
378	936	1923
734	481	1924
658 } 878 }	575	1924
314 } 949 }	670	1924
160 } 992 }	728	1924
917	1109	1924
399	227	1925
680	199	1925
397	578	1925
434	851	1925
934 } 1076 }	959	1925
22	1007	1925
736 } 1032 }	1059	1925
1055	1130	1925
987	Corr. 1	20-4-26
139 } 904 }	Corr. 2	6-4-26
*674 and all amendments thereto.	B 300	1926
489, as amended by A. I. (I.) No. 723 of 1923.	B 329	1926
214	B 22	1927
249	B 171	1927
790	B 246	1927
913	B 263	1927
768	B 72	1928
Paras. 2 and 3 of 1005	B 274	1928

* See Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1922. See A. I. (I.) No. [illegible]
" " " 213 of 1922. " " [illegible]
" " " 210 of 1922. " "
" " " 212 of 1922.
" Corrigenda, dated 21st July 1923 amending A. I. (I.) [illegible]

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
785 (v)	747	1925
566	841	1925
638	959	1925
292, 552, 887	1007	1925
343	1025	1925
530	1087	1925
370 (iii)	1122 (v)	1925
1060	1130	1925
397	B 6	1926
557, 663	B 10	1926
161	A 47	1926
98, 665	Corr. 7	6-4-26
61	B 334	1926
813	Corr. 8	6-7-26
447, and Appx. thereto.	Corr. 3	26-10-26
433	A 8	1927
419	B 49	1927
693 (partially cancelled).	B 129	1927
66	B 171	1927
850	A 4	1928
429	Corr. 6	5-6-28
613	B 155	1928

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the year 1924, 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1924.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
4	146	1924
109	391	1924
148	274	1924
631, 635	784	1924
509	955	1924
832	1011	1924
181	1068	1924
599, 855	1055	1924
355	1138	1924
178, 254, 321	1230	1924
891	1231	1924
477	18	1925
187	23	1925
856, 1031	26	1925
956	106	1925
496	183	1925
1220	206	1925
27	220	1925
272	259	1925
406	184	1925
644	199	1925
526	309	1925
957, 1115	368	1925
1034	424	1925
67	567	1925
109, 391	671	1925
942 (Foot-note).	687	1925
1204	972	1925
807	994	1925
1244 (iv)	1020	1925
113, 450, 799, 828, 1026	1025	1925
768	1139	1925
201, 1054	A 4	1926
95	A 26	1926
1191	B 6	1926
1052	B 22	1926
324	B 243	1926
193	B 257	1926
999	B 305	1926
95	Corr. 6	17-5-26
761-IV	Corr. 1	23-11-26
399 (Para. 1)	Corr. 8	3-11 [illegible]
869	A 35	[illegible]

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
785 (v)	747	1925
566	841	1925
638	959	1925
292, 552, 887	1007	1925
343	1025	1925
530	1087	1925
370 (iii)	1122 (v)	1925
1060	1130	1925
397	B 6	1926
557, 663	B 10	1926
161	A 47	1926
98, 565	Corr. 7	6-4-26
61	B 334	1926
813	Corr. 8	6-7-26
447, and Appx. thereto.	Corr. 3	26-10-26
433	A 8	1927
410	B 49	1927
693 (partially cancelled).	B 129	1927
66	B 171	1927
850	A 4	1928
420	Corr. 6	5-6-28
513	B 155	1928

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1924, 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1924.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
4	146	1924
109	391	1924
148	274	1924
631, 635	784	1924
509	955	1924
832	1011	1924
181	1068	1924
599, 855	1085	1924
355	1138	1924
178, 254, 321	1230	1924
891	1231	1924
477	18	1925
187	23	1925
856, 1031	26	1925
956	106	1925
496	183	1925
1220	206	1925
27	220	1925
272	259	1925
406	184	1925
644	199	1925
526	309	1925
957, 1115	368	1925
1034	424	1925
67	567	1925
109, 391	671	1925
942 (Foot-note).	687	1925
1204	972	1925
807	994	1925
1244 (iv)	1020	1925
113, 450, 799, 828, 1026	1025	1925
768	1137	1925
201, 1034	A 4	1926
93	A 26	1926
1191	B 6	1926
1022	B 22	1926
324	B 243	1926
193	B 237	1926
929	B 263	1926
93	Corr. 6	17-5-26
761-IV	Corr. 1	23-11-26
399 (Para. 1)	Corr. 6	25-11-26
869	A 33	1927

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1924.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
1018	B 49	1927
1093	B 49	1927
1230	B 130	1927
893 (partially cancelled.)	A 50	1927
755	B 221	1927
960	B 264	1927
757	Corr. 8	19-7-27
549	B 39	1928
678	B 40	1928
46	B 119	1928
271	B 136	1928
1005 (partially cancelled.)	B 140	1928
487	A 38	1928
400	B 155	1928
670	B 166	1928
1123	Corr. 3	16-10-28
1094	Corr. 2	23-10-28

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1925.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
478	591	1925
474	621	1925
32	662	1925
118	702	1925
350	709	1925
273	810	1925
152	875	1925
717	895	1925
4	896	1925
448	933	1925
801	952	1925
746	953	1925
502	1009	1925
873	1021	1925
723	1026	1925
376 (Paragraph 4 of the appendix).	1078	1925
154 (Appendices 10 and 12).	1123	1925
283	1130	1925
672	1144	1925
428	A 7	1926
235	B 3	1926
270	B 6	1926
406	B 22	1926
552	B 148	1926
903	Corr. 2	11-5-26
83	Corr. 7	6-4-26
792	A 48	1926
364	A 80	1926
1032	B 187	1926
212	B 203	1926
536	B 250	1926
540	B 260	1926
261	B 284	1926
402	B 332	1926
143, as amended by corrigenda, dated 1-12-25 and 4-5-26.	B 255	1926
130	Corr. 3	13-7-26
524-III	Corr. 4	13-7-26
181	Corr. 6	12-10-26
757 (Para. 3)	Corr. 7	23-12-26
177	A 31	1927
945	A 23	1927
313	B 106	1927
755	B 130	1927

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1924.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
1018	B 49	1927
1093	B 49	1927
1230	B 130	1927
893 (partially cancelled.)	A 50	1927
755	B 221	1927
960	B 264	1927
757	Corr. 8	19-7-27
549	B 39	1928
678	B 40	1928
46	B 119	1928
271	B 136	1928
1005 (partially cancelled.)	B 140	1928
187	A 38	1928
409	B 155	1928
670	B 166	1928
1123	Corr. 3	16-10-28
1094	Corr. 2	23 10-28

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1925.	Cancelled by — Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Cancelled by — Year.
478	591	1925
474	621	1925
32	662	1925
118	702	1925
350	709	1925
273	810	1925
152	875	1925
717	895	1925
4	896	1925
448	933	1925
801	952	1925
746	953	1925
502	1009	1925
873	1021	1925
723	1026	1925
376 (Paragraph 4 of the appendix).	1078	1925
154 (Appendices 10 and 12).	1123	1925
283	1130	1925
672	1144	1925
428	A 7	1926
235	B 3	1926
279	B 6	1926
406	B 22	1926
652	B 148	1926
903	Corr. 2	11-5-26
83	Corr. 7	6-4-26
792	A 48	1926
364	A 80	1926
1032	B 187	1926
212	B 203	1926
536	B 250	1926
540	B 260	1926
261	B 284	1926
402	B 339	1925
143, as amended by corrigenda, dated 1-12-25 and 4-5-26.	B 258	1926
130	Corr 3	13-7-26
524-III	Corr 4	13-7-26
181	Corr 6	12-10-26
757 (Para. 3)	Corr 7	28-12-26
177	A 31	1927
943	A 33	1927
313	B 106	1927
755	B 153	1927

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1925.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
662	B 153	1927
837	B 253	1927
961	B 260	1927
351	A 8	1928
810	A 17	1928
412	B 4	1928
208	B 83	1928
461	B 132	1928
354	A 30	1928
120	B 145	1928
110	B 222	1928
1056	B 238	1928

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1926.	Cancelled by		Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1926.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.).	Year.		No. of A. I. (I.).	Year.
A 3	A 28	1926			
A 53	B 15	1927			
A 28	B 44	1927			
A 80	A 8	1928			
A 41	A 17	1928			
A 80	A 30	1928			
A 55	A 43	1928			
A 82	A 43	1928			
A 68	B 200	1928			
A 63	B 200	1928			

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1927.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.)	Year.
A 4	A 23	1927
A 3	A 57	1927
A 48	A 31	1928
A 44	B 200	1928
A 64	B 200	1928
A 45	B 229	1928

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1928.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I)	Year.
A 9	A 25	1928
A 8	A 30	1928
A 27	A 36	1928

INDEX.

1ST JULY 1928 TO 31ST DECEMBER 1928.

JULY	A 24—27
AUGUST	„ 28—30
SEPTEMBER	„ 31—34
OCTOBER	„ 35—39
NOVEMBER	„ 40—43
DECEMBER	„ 44—46

ACCOUNTS— A 1 (1).

Exemption from income tax of contributions towards passage money under the Military Family Pension Regulations A—46
Liability to income tax of sterling overseas pay A—25

BARRACK SUPPLIES—

Electrification at unit expense of military buildings occupied by Indian units A—43

CLOTHING—

Provision of protective clothing for persons employed in M. F. S. installations and workshops A—33

CORRESPONDENCE—STATIONERY—

Replacement of typewriters for units of the Indian Army A—32

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE—

Grant of privilege and casual leave to British other ranks of the Special Roster (Royal Corps of Signals, India) A—29

Ordnance officers' course in the United Kingdom. Period spent by officers of the Indian service at — does not count as qualifying service for purposes of accumulated privilege leave under Indian Regulations A—38

Period spent by officers of the Indian service at the Ordnance Officers' Course in the U. K. A—27

LANGUAGES—

Foreign language study A—31

MEDALS—

Iraq Active Service Medal. Acceptance and wearing of — A—33

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1927.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.)	Year.
A 4	A 23	1927
A 3	A 57	1927
A 48	A 31	1928
A 41	B 200	1928
A 64	B 200	1928
A 45	B 229	1928

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1928.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I).	Year.
A 9	A 25	1928
A 8	A 30	1928
A 27	A 30	1928

INDEX.

1ST JULY 1928 TO 31ST DECEMBER 1928.

JULY	A 21—27
AUGUST	„ 28—30
SEPTEMBER	„ 31—34
OCTOBER	„ 35—39
NOVEMBER	„ 40—43
DECEMBER	„ 44—46

ACCOUNTS— A 1 (1).

Exemption from income tax of contributions towards passage money under the Military Family Pension Regulations . . . A—46
Liability to income tax of sterling overseas pay . . . A—25

BARRACK SUPPLIES—

Electrification at unit expense of military buildings occupied by Indian units . . . A—45

CLOTHING—

Provision of protective clothing for persons employed in M. E. S. installations and workshops . . . A—33

CORRESPONDENCE—STATIONERY—

Replacement of typewriters for units of the Indian Army . . . A—32

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE—

Grant of privilege and casual leave to British other ranks of the Special Roster (Royal Corps of Signals, India) . . . A—29
Ordnance officers' course in the United Kingdom. Period spent by officers of the Indian service at — does not count as qualifying service for purposes of accumulated privilege leave under Indian Regulations . . . . . A—25
Period spent by officers of the Indian service at the Ordnance Officers' Course in the U. K. . . . A—27

LANGUAGES—

Foreign language study . . . A—21

MEDALS—

Iraq Active Service Medal. Acceptance and wearing of — . . . A—

A. I. (I.).

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—

Abolition of thirty-three bullock troops and all bullock ambulance tongas and the substitution of motor ambulances for the latter A—38

ORGANISATION—

Abolition of the Headquarters, R. H. A. Brigade, and appointment of a Brigadier, Royal Artillery, and a Staff Officer, Royal Artillery, for the Headquarters, Eastern Command .. .. A—24

Bombay District. Boundaries of— .. .. .. A—29

Dung boys. Employment of — in lieu of grooms in Royal Artillery units .. .. A—26

Field troops, Sappers and Miners. Employment of dung boys in lieu of grooms in— .. .. A—42

Position of Anglo-Indians as statutory Indians for purposes of recruitment to the Public Services .... A—37

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—

Revised rates of pay for King's commissioned officers of the Army in India .. .. A—30

Waziristan concessions .. .. A—44

PENSIONS—

Civil Pensions (Commutation) Rules .. .. .. A—28

Stabilization of the rates of Great War pensions .. .. A—40

SCHOOLS—

Visits of Command, District and Brigade Commanders to schools of instruction, etc. .. .. A—31

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT—

Adjustment of losses on Indian Army Service Corps supplies which are issued in one maund, two maund and two cwt. bags .. .. A—43

GIPD—M227AD—1-5-29—5,458.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nos. 1—3.

New Delhi, the 3rd January 1928.

A 1. Revision of the Royal Warrant rates of pay, half pay and service retired pay on account of variation in the cost of living.

The approval of the Secretary of State for India having been received, the provisional sanction accorded in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No A 47 of 1927 is hereby confirmed.

A -42909 (A.G.-10)/C

A 2. Rate of exchange for the conversion of pay for Indian Army personnel serving in China.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

In amplification of the instructions issued in Army Instruction (India) No A 20 of 1926, it is notified that the dollar exchange concession referred to in the appendix to that Army Instruction (India) automatica[illegible]

[illegible]

2. Adjustments should accordingly now be made, with retrospective effect, to cover the month of June 1926, and from September 1926, onwards, during which periods the value of the dollar remained below 2s 3d.

A.-36153 ([illegible]) D.

A 3

A 3. Amalgamation of the British portion of the Indian Signal Corps with the Royal Corps of Signals.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No. A 51 of 1926 and No. A 26 of 1927, it is notified that the amalgamation of the British portion of the Indian Signal Corps with the Royal Corps of Signals has effect from 1st July 1927.

A.-33691-III (A.G.-3)-D.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

PD—M157AD—5.1.28—5630

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART A.

No. 4.

New Delhi, the 17th January 1928.

A 4. Allotment of staff cars to Headquarters of Commands, Districts and Brigades.

Owing to the re-designation and re-distribution of certain Districts, Cavalry and Infantry Brigades, etc., the revised allotment of staff cars will be as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 737 of 1923, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 850 of 1923, and the corrigenda to Army Instructions (India), dated 14th July 1925 and 26th January 1926, is hereby cancelled.

514 (Q.-7-M.T.)/B.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. A-4 OF 1928.

ALLOTMENT OF STAFF CARS.

Formation.	Motor cars		Drivers.	
	Heavy.	Light.	British (R.A.S.C.—Privates)	Indian (I.A.S.C., M.T.)
Northern Command.				
Command Headquarters	2	1	1	2
District Headquarters, Peshawar	1	2	..	3
District Headquarters, Rawalpindi	1	2	..	3
District Headquarters, Kohat	1	2	..	3
District Headquarters, Lahore	1	2	..	[illegible]

ALLOTMENT OF STAFF CARS—*contd.*

Formation.	Motor cars.		Drivers.	
	Heavy.	Light.	British (R. A. S. C. —Privates).	Indians (I. A. S. C., M. T.).
Northern Command—contd.				
District Headquarters, Waziristan .	2	4	..	6
G. S. O. II, Intelligence Officer, Peshawar	1	..	..	1
Landi Kotal Brigade	..	1	..	1
Peshawar Brigade	.	1	..	1
Nowshera Brigade	..	1	..	1
1st (Risalpur) Cavalry Brigade .	..	1	..	1
Kohat Brigade		1	..	1
1st (Abbottabad) Infantry Brigade	..	1	..	1
2nd (Rawalpindi) Infantry Brigade	..	*1*	..	*1*
3rd (Jhelum) Infantry Brigade .	..	1	..	1
2nd (Sialkot) Cavalry Brigade .	..	1	..	1
Ferozepore Brigade Area . .	..	1	..	1
Multan Brigade . . .	..	1	..	1
Jullundur Brigade Area . .	..	1	..	1
Lahore Brigade Area . . .	..	2	..	2
Ambala Brigade Area . . .	..	1	..	1
Razmak Brigade . . .	..	1	..	1
Bannu Brigade	..	1	..	1
Manzai Brigade	..	1	..	1
Leave and sick reserve of drivers at 25 per cent.	..	..	..	10
Reserve cars at 20 per cent. . .	..	8	..	..

ALLOTMENT OF STAFF CARS—*contd.*

Formation.	Motor cars.		Drivers.	
	Heavy.	Light.	British (R. A. S C. —Privates)	Indians (I. A. S C., M. T.).
Western Command.				
Command Headquarters . .	2	..	1	1
District Headquarters, Baluchistan	2	1	.	3
4th (Quetta) Infantry Brigade .	1	.	..	1
5th (Quetta) Infantry Brigade .	.	1	.	1
Zhob Independent Brigade Area .	.	1	..	1
Sind Independent Brigade Area .	1(a)		.	1
Leave and sick reserve of drivers at 25 per cent . . .			..	2
Reserve cars at 20 per cent. . .	..	2	.	..
Eastern Command.				
Command Headquarters .	1		1	..
District Headquarters, Meerut .	1	1	..	2
District Headquarters, Lucknow	1	1	..	2
District Headquarters, Presidency and Assam . . .	1	1	..	2
3rd (Meerut) Cavalry Brigade .		1	..	1
7th (Dehra Dun) Infantry Brigade		1	..	1
8th (Bareilly) Infantry Brigade .	.	1	..	1
9th (Jhansi) Infantry Brigade .	..	1	..	1
6th (Lucknow) Infantry Brigade	..	1	..	1
Allahabad Brigade Area . .	.	1	..	1
Delhi Independent Brigade Area		1	.	1
Leave and sick reserve of drivers at 25 per cent		..	.	2
Reserve cars at 20 per cent . .	..	3	..	

ALLOTMENT OF STAFF CARS—*concld.*

Formation.	Motor cars.		Drivers.	
	Heavy.	Light.	British (R. A. S. C.—Privates).	Indians (I. A. S. C., M. T.).
Southern Command.				
Command Headquarters	2	1	1	2
District Headquarters, Central Provinces	1	1	..	2
District Headquarters, Bombay	1	2	..	3
Deccan District Headquarters, Bolarum	1	2	..	3
District Headquarters, Madras	1	1	..	2
10th (Jubbulpore) Infantry Brigade	..	1	..	1
Poona Brigade Area	..	1	..	1
11th (Ahmednagar) Infantry Brigade	..	1	..	1
4th (Secunderabad) Cavalry Brigade	..	1	..	1
12th (Secunderabad) Infantry Brigade	..	1	..	1
Southern Brigade Area	..	1	..	1
Leave and sick reserve of drivers at 25 per cent	..	..	..	5
Reserve cars at 20 per cent.	..	4	..	..
Burma Independent District.				
District Headquarters	1	1	..	2
Rangoon Brigade Area	..	1	..	1
Leave and sick reserve of drivers at 25 per cent.	..	..	..	1
Reserve cars at 20 per cent.	..	1	..	..
Total	26	77	4	102(*b*)

(*a*) The car will be allowed mileage allowance as for a light motor car.

(*b*) Includes 5 Havildars,

10 Naicks,

15 Lance Naicks (without extra pay).

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M170 AD—16-1-23—5,000.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nos. 5—6.

New Delhi, the 24th January 1928.

A 5. Audit check of the strengths of fighting units.

In pursuance of the various orders issued from time to time on the

Military Accountant General may decide) on an all-India basis instead of on a unit basis (i e, with reference to the total strength of all combatant units of a particular arm of the service as a *whole, as paid in pay bills by Controllers). The officers exercising this* scale check will also take steps in communication with the Adjutant General in India to regularise excess, if any, in the all-India strength at the end of the financial year.

2. Details of the procedure to be followed in this connection will be issued by the Military Accountant General separately.

M. A. G.s Case/D.

A 6. Prohibition against the issue of private telegrams irregularly as *"State" messages.*

It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that the Government of India in the Finance Department have issued instructions to the following effect:—

In future the Telegraph Check Office will send periodically to the local Government or the administration concerned for scrutiny all tele-
been irregularly issued as "State"
private character such telegrams
Office when done with. Whether
gram should be effected from the

officer responsible for the despatch of the message will be a matter for the discretion of the head of the Department. If such recoveries are made, the amount recovered should be credited to the Provincial or the Central revenues, as the cas[illegible] cost of the telegram despatched. [illegible] [illegible]o levied, as, if levied, it would be [illegible] of which is not permissible under standing rules and orders; but such disciplinary action, as may be considered necessary, may, within the permissible limits, be taken by the head of the Department against the defaulting officer.

2. It has been decided that the above instructions shall apply in respect of telegrams issued through military offices including Army [illegible] Office has been instructed by the [illegible] to send periodically, for scrutiny [illegible] legrams issued by lower military [illegible] nand [illegible] rned,

35671-A. D./D.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

PD—M182 AD—20-1-25—5,000.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART A.

No. 7.

New Delhi, the 31st January 1928.

A 7. Alteration of the boundary between the Eastern and Southern Commands.

The following alteration in the boundary between the Eastern and Southern Commands is made :—

The Civil Districts of Bundelkand and Baghelkand to be included in the Eastern Command

2. This alteration will have effect from the date of publication of this Instruction.

24261 (G. S., S D.-2)/D.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

officer responsible for the despatch of the message will be a matter for the discretion of the head of the Depar [illegible] the amount recovered should be credi [illegible] revenues, as the case may be, which [illegible] gram despatched. No surcharge or [illegible] levied, it would be tantamount to a fine, the imposition of which is not permissible under standing rules and orders; but such disciplinary action, as may be considered necessary, may, within the permissible limits, be taken by the head of the Department against the defaulting officer.

2. It has been decided that the above instructions shall apply in respect of telegrams issued through military offices including Army Headquarters. The Telegraph Check Office has been instructed by the [illegible] who will be regarded for this purpose as the head of the Department.

35671-A. D./D.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M182 AD—29-1-23—3,600

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nos. 8—9.

New Delhi, the 14th February 1928.

A 8. Revised rates of pay for King's Commissioned Officers of the Army in India.

[illegible]

that rate it more favourable than the new rates.

2nd-Lieutenants of the British Service who were serving on the Indian establishment before the 1st July 1924 and who have been promoted in rank since that date are not entitled to the above concession.

2. 2nd-Lieutenants who joined the Indian establishment between the 1st July 1924 and the 7th March 1925 must draw the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 1-S. of 1925.

3. Recovery of any overpayments, which may have been made prior to the 26th October 1926 in consequence of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 364 of 1925, as well as recovery of any overpayments, which may have been made prior to the 1st February 1928 in consequence of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. A. 80 of 1926, is waived.

4. Army Instructions (India) No. 364 of 1925 and No. A. 80 of 1926 are hereby cancelled.

A.-42388 (A. G.-10)/C.

A 9. Liability to income tax of sterling overseas pay.

Central Board of Revenue Circular R. Dis. No. $\frac{31 \text{ of } 1927}{1072\text{-I.-T.}/27}$, dated the 20th December 1927, is reproduced below.

A.-47230 (A. G.-13)/C.

Government of India, Central Board of Revenue, Circular R. Dis. No. $\frac{31 \text{ of } 1927}{1072\text{ I.-T.}/27}$*, dated the 20th December 1927.*

CIRCULAR

SUBJECT.—*Salaries—Sterling overseas pay—Officer on leave in the United Kingdom drawing rupee leave pay in India—Liability to tax of sterling pay*—.

The question has been raised whether, under section 18 (2*a*) of the Indian Income-tax Act, XI of 1922, that part of his leave salary that is paid in sterling in the United Kingdom to an officer on leave out of India should be included in the income from which tax is deducted at source by the officer paying him the rupee portion of the leave salary in India.

2. Section 18 (2*a*) of the Indian Income-tax Act provides that all payments on account of salary made out of India by and on behalf of the Government shall be included in the amount on which tax is deducted at source in India. The section does not differentiate between payments made during leave and payments made when on duty. But all leave salary paid out of India to Government servants on leave out of India has been exempted from tax under a notification issued under section 60 of the Indian Income-tax Act (See paragraph 16 of the Income-tax Manual.) Any sterling overseas pay or other sum that may be paid outside India to an officer on leave out of India on account of his salary while on leave is, therefore, exempt from Indian Income-tax. The fact that a part of the leave salary is drawn in India does not affect the exemption of the balance drawn in the United Kingdom.

[illegible]

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

'PD—M211 AD—13 2.75—3,000.

2. Any necessary adjustment of the number of typewriters at present on charge of units will be carried out in communication with the Controller, Stationery and Stamps.

3. Gurkha Group Centres and Indian Cavalry Group Centre Regiments will be supplied with typewriters by their parent units, who will despatch the typewriters which are surplus to mobilization requirements, to their respective Centres, when proceeding on active service.

4. Scales of typewriters to be taken on field service by units are laid down in the Field Service Manual of the unit concerned.

A-44405-A. G. XI-D.

A 12. Temporary increase to Pensions.

When a person is in receipt of two separate pensions, a temporary increase in the rate of small pensions should be calculated on the *total* amount of both the pensions and not on each pension separately.

2. Any past overpayments made as a result of assessing the increase on each pension separately should be written off as a charge against the State

Finance Dept. file—A. D. Reg. No. 734-C.

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

MIPD—M141 AD—4-3-34—4,000.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nos. 14—17.

New Delhi, the 20th March 1928.

A 14. Grant of personal allowance to officers who have been drawing overseas pay and whose domicile is questioned.

The Secretary of State has decided that in no circumstances should recovery be effected of overseas pay drawn in good faith. An officer who has been drawing overseas pay in good faith and whose domicile is challenged, will receive a personal allowance equal to the amount of overseas pay hitherto drawn. The allowance will be absorbed in increments from the date when his domicile is questioned and he will continue to enjoy such allowance in the event of an eventual adverse decision.

35733 (A. D.)-B.

A 15. Exemption from income tax of the value of free education and educational grants-in-aid.

It has been decided that the following further amendment shall be made in the Finance Department Notification No. 878-F, dated the 21st March 1922 reproduced as Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 1066 of 1921 :—

In paragraph (a) after clause 19-C, the following clause shall be inserted, namely :—

"(19-D) The value of the free education provided for the children of British Warrant and Non-Commissioned officers and any grants-in-aid made to British Warrant and Non-Commissioned officers in lieu of the provision of free education for their children."

[Finance Department (Central Revenues) Notification in the G of India No. 2, dated 21st January 1928.]

A.-45867 (A. G.)

A 16. Maintenance of authorised peace establishment of Corps of Sappers and Miners and the Indian Signal Corps.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, sanction is accorded with effect from the 1st April 1928, to the authorised peace establishments of Indian ranks of Corps of Sappers and Miners and the Indian Signal Corps being exceeded to the extent to which deficiencies exist or are anticipated during the period of any one financial year, so long as the number of man-days for the whole year is not exceeded.

2. The system under which this sanction will be operated is laid down in the appendix to this instruction.

3. It is to be clearly understood that the audit check will be *by ranks* and that these instructions do not permit, for example, of an Indian officer or a havildar being promoted or retained in excess of the corps establishment by reason of the establishment of Sappers/Signalmen being below the authorised establishment.

4. Units serving outside India will be excluded from the operation o these instructions.

5. The responsibility for ensuring that the actual strength does not exceed the authorised establishment on the basis of this scheme rests with the Commandants of Corps of Sappers and Miners/Commandant, Signal Training Centre, India. Any excess on the establishment as defined in paragraph 1 of the Appendix to this Instruction on the closing day of a financial year will be considered as an indication of indifferent administration.

A. 45226 (A. G.-3)-D.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. A.-16, DATED 20TH MARCH 1928.

The annual authorised peace establishment for the purpose of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. A.-16 of 1928, is the authorised peace establishment multiplied by the number of days in the year, viz:—

A Corps of Sappers and Miners.

The peace establishment of the corps multiplied by 365 or 366 as the case may be.

Indian Signal Corps.

The peace establishment of the corps multiplied by 365 or 366 as the case may be.

strength of the corps. This statement will show the precise position of the corps during the month to which it pertains.

3. The Commandant of a Corps of Sappers and Miners / The Commandant, Signal Training Centre, India will maintain a running record on the foregoing basis, for the whole of the financial year and the intake of recruits will be regulated accordingly.

Thus as the financial year proceeds inequalities will be adjusted by recruiting, discharges or transfers to the reserve, cessation of recruiting, as the balance sheet requires. The extra return in February is for the purpose of assisting in the final adjustment before the close of the financial year, which for the purposes of this Instruction is calculated from 1st March to last day of February.

4. It is anticipated that by a careful examination provided by the foregoing system and by judicious forecasting, field units can be kept up to average full peace establishment throughout the year. The system permits of recruiting in excess in favourable months against short recruiting in unfavourable ones, and, in addition, heavy anticipated discharges can be provided for by increased recruiting.

5. Whilst it is imperative that the balance sheets shall not show a debit balance against sanctioned numbers at the close of the financial year, the nearer a corps of Sappers & Miners and the Indian Signal Corps get to the total figure of the annual authorised peace establishment without exceeding it, the greater credit will be reflected on corps administration.

A 17. System for controlling and financing of military telephones.

1. All charges for military telephone connections, including those required for departmental services, but excluding those mentioned in paragraph 3 below will be debitable to the Army Estimates, and will be administered by the General Officers Commanding-in Chief, Commands, and the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, who are hereinafter termed the competent authorities. As such they will decide as to the necessity for all installations, whether existing or contemplated, with the exception of those provided for in paragraph 3 below.

2. A special grant will be shown in the annual budget estimates under "48—Army Head VII-C. (e) for all Commands." The grant referred to will not be notified in Army Instructions (India), but the authorities concerned will be informed by the Quartermaster General in India when the final allotments have been determined. This grant will not be re-appropriated for any purpose other than the provision of telephones [illegible] milarly, the grant may not be [illegible] available locally, without prior [illegible] in India.

3. The exceptions referred to in paragraph 1 above are :—

(a) Telephones at Army Headquarters, Simla and Delhi, which will be allotted by the Head of the Branch or office, the cost thereof being borne as part of the Branch or office expenditure.

(b) Those for the Military Engineering Services, the cost of which will be charged to Head "50-M. E. S." as debitable to office contingencies when required for offices and to working expenses of installations or workshops when required for such

A 16. Maintenance of authorised peace establishment of Corps of Sappers and Miners and the Indian Signal Corps.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, sanction is accorded with effect from the 1st April 1928, to the authorised peace establishments of Indian ranks of Corps of Sappers and Miners and the Indian Signal Corps being exceeded to the extent to which deficiencies exist or are anticipated during the period of any one financial year, so long as the number of man-days for the whole year is not exceeded.

2. The system under which this sanction will be operated is laid down in the appendix to this instruction.

3. It is to be clearly understood that the audit check will be *by ranks* and that these instructions do not permit, for example, of an Indian officer or a havildar being promoted or retained in excess of the corps establishment by reason of the establishment of $\frac{\text{Sappers}}{\text{Signalmen}}$ being below the authorised establishment.

4. Units serving outside India will be excluded from the operation o these instructions.

5. The responsibility for ensuring that the actual strength does not exceed the authorised establishment on the basis of this scheme rests with the $\frac{\text{Commandants of Corps of Sappers and Miners}}{\text{Commandant, Signal Training Centre, India}}$. Any excess on the . of the Appendix to this Instruc- year will be considered as an

A. 45236 (A. G.-3)-D.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. A.-16, DATED 20TH MARCH 1928.

The annual authorised peace establishment for the purpose of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. A.-16 of 1928, is the authorised peace establishment *multiplied by the number of days in the year, viz.:—*

A Corps of Sappers and Miners.

The peace establishment of the corps multiplied by 365 or 366 as the case may be.

Indian Signal Corps.

The peace establishment of the corps multiplied by 365 or 366 as the case may be.

2. The Commandants of Corps of Sappers and Miners and the Signal Training Centre, India, will, on the last day of each month and on the 15th February, compile a statement showing the total strength of the corps on a daily basis, i.e., the grand total of the daily strength of men on the strength of the corps. This statement will show t the corps during the month to which it pertains

3. The Commandant of a Corps of Sappers and Miners / The Commandant, Signal Training Centre, India will maintain a running record on the foregoing basis, for the whole of the financial year and the intake of recruits will be regulated accordingly.

Thus as the financial year proceeds inequalities will be adjusted by recruiting, discharges or transfers to the reserve, cessation of recruiting, as the balance sheet requires. The extra return in February is for the purpose of assisting in the final adjustment before the close of the financial year, which for the purposes of this Instruction is calculated from 1st March to last day of February.

4. It is anticipated that by a careful examination provided by the foregoing system and by judicious forecasting, field units can be kept up to average full peace establishment throughout the year. The system permits of recruiting in excess in favourable months against short recruiting in unfavourable ones, and, in addition, heavy anticipated discharges can be provided for by increased recruiting.

5 Whilst it is imperative that the balance sheets shall not show a debit balance against sanctioned numbers at the close of the financial year, the nearer a corps of Sappers & Miners and the Indian Signal Corps get to the total figure of the annual authorised peace establishment without exceeding it, the greater credit will be reflected on corps administration.

A 17. System for controlling and financing of military telephones.

1. All charges for military telephone connections, including those required for departmental services, but excluding those mentioned in paragraph 3 below will be debitable to the Army Estimates, and will be administered by the General Officers Commanding-in Chief, Commands, and the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, who are hereinafter termed the competent authorities. As such they will decide as to the necessity for all installations, whether existing or contemplated, with the exception of those provided for in paragraph 3 below.

2. A special grant will be shown in the annual budget estimates under "48—Army Head VII-C. (e) for all Commands." The grant referred to will not be notified in Army Instructions (India), but the authorities concerned will be informed by the Quartermaster General in India when the final allotments have been determined. This grant will not be re-appropriated for any purpose other than the provision of telephones and charges connected therewith. Similarly, the grant may not be supplemented by funds, which may be available locally, without prior reference to the Quartermaster General in India.

3. The exceptions referred to in paragraph 1 above are :—

(a) Telephones at Army Headquarters, Simla and Delhi, which will be allotted by the Head of the Branch or office, the cost thereof being borne as part of the Branch or office expenditure.

(b) Those for the Military Engineering Services, the cost of which will be charged to Head "50 M. E. S." as debitable to office contingencies when required for offices and to working penses of installations or workshops when required for

purposes. The Chief Engineer of a Command will be the sanctioning authority for all telephones installed under this sub-paragraph.

(c) Charges connected with the installation and maintenance of telephones in the offices of the Controllers of Military Accounts, Commands, Districts and Brigades and in the offices of the Controllers of Army Factory, Royal Air Force and Marine Accounts, will be debitable to the head in the Budget Estimates, which relates to each of those offices. The Military Accountant General will be the deciding authority with regard to the necessity or otherwise for the installation and maintenance of telephone connections in the above offices.

The Financial Adviser, Military Finance, will be the deciding authority as regards the telephones required in the Military Accountant General's Office.

(d) The cost of telephone connections to H. E. the Viceroy's Bodyguard will be debitable to the minor head "Incidental Expenses" subordinate to Head I (A.-II) (a) of the Army Estimates.

(e) The Director of Farms will be the competent authority for all telephones installed at Military Grass and Dairy Farms. No expenditure will be incurred by these formations unless funds are available under the respective budget heads.

(f) The Director General, Indian Medical Service, will be the competent authority with regard to the installation of telephones at the Medical Stores Depots, and any expenditure incurred in this connection will be met from funds at his disposal.

(g) The Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture or the Director of Artillery, as the case may be, will determine the necessity for all installations at Ordnance and Clothing

[illegible]

be incurred unless funds are available under the respective budget heads.

(h) The Director of Contracts will be the competent authority with regard to the necessity for telephone installations at the Ghi [illegible] l Flour [illegible] Dum ; [illegible] n funds allotted for the maintenance of these establishments.

4. All charges connected with telephone installations will be met by the competent authority specified in paragraph 1 from the special grant referred to in paragraph 2 and by the competent authorities specified in paragraph 3 from the funds which they control.

In these will be included :—

(a) Telephones for coastal, frontier and internal defences.

(b) Trunk calls.

(c) Maintenance of internal connections within Arsenals.

(d) All other charges connected with installation and working.

5. In order that adequate budget provision may be made for this purpose, the competent authorities specified in paragraph 1 will submit to the Quartermaster General in India, by the 1st October of each year, through the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, a statement showing :—

(a) the estimated amount that will be required for the maintenance of telephones and their overhead charges during the ensuing financial year, basing their requirements on the actual expenditure incurred during the first three months of the current financial year.

(b) the additional amount required on account of new installations, stating briefly the necessity therefor.

In connection with (b) above, local sanction will not be accorded to the installation of any new telephone until confirmation has been received from the Quartermaster General in India to the effect that the cost of such has been finally admitted in the budget estimates

allotment in order that such may be re-appropriated for telephones elsewhere.

7. In the appendix to this instruction a scale of military telephones (other than those referred to in paragraph 3 above) is given which may be worked up to if funds are available but must in no case be exceeded. All competent authorities specified in paragraph 1 will further satisfy themselves as to the necessity of all installations within the quoted scale.

8. Although telephones are recognised as a necessity in the interests of efficiency, every endeavour should be made to restrict expenditure on them to a minimum.

9. All transactions in respect of the rent of telephones used by the Army and the Military Engineering Services will be settled by cash payment instead of by book debit

In order to simplify accounting and to facilitate a settlement of such transactions the following procedure is prescribed for the guidance of all concerned :—

(i) Each Telegraph Divisional Engineer or the officer responsible has been directed by the Director General, Posts and Telegraphs Department, to prepare quarterly bills separately for each unit, hospital, staff, stores depot, etc., for the Military Engineering Services and other offices, and submit them in the manner detailed below :—

(a) For units, hospitals, store depots other than Medical Store Depots, staff and other offices whose telephone grants are controlled by the Chief Signal Officers of Commands.	To the Chief Signal Officer of the Command for check, countersignature and transmission to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned for payment.

(*b*) For units, hospitals, store depots *other than Medical Store* Depots, staff and other offices in the Burma District.	To the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, for check, countersignature and transmission to the Controller of Military Accounts, Burma Independent District, for payment.
(*c*) For Military Engineer Services offices, Military Grass and Dairy Farms, Medical Store Depots, Ordnance and Clothing Factories and Inspection Charges, Ghi Heating Centre, Grain Depots and Flour Mills and the Central Disposals Organization, Dum Dum	To the local head of the service or department concerned for countersignature and transmission to the Military Accounts Officer of that service or department for payment
(*d*) For the Military Accounts offices.	To the Controller of Military Accounts concerned for payment.

(ii) Rental bills will be based on the financial quarter year and not on three months from the date of the installation, and submitted in advance as at present to ensure payment within the last quarter of the financial year.

(iii) Trunk call bills will be submitted monthly in arrears.

(iv) Bills for removals, etc., will be submitted, as at present, on the conclusion of the work.

10 The system of payment of bills for trunk calls, telephone rentals

[illegible]
as heretofore.

11. Army Instructions (India) No. 810 of 1925 and No. A.-41 of 1926 are hereby cancelled.

69147 (Q.-2)-D.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. A 17. of 1928.

Scale of Military Telephones.

A.—At Command Headquarters.—All office telephones considered *necessary by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief*, but in no case shall there be more than one telephone in any one room.

Telephone connections to the residence of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, the senior general staff officer and the senior administrative staff officer, also to the residences of directors of administrative services where considered necessary by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief.

B.—At District Headquarters.—All offices considered necessary by the district commander provided the necessity is concurred in by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, but in no case shall there be more than one telephone in any one room.

Telephone connections to the residences of the district commander, and his two senior staff officers, " G " and " Q " Branches.

C.—At Brigade Headquarters.—All office telephones considered necessary by the Brigade Area Commander, provided the necessity is concurred in by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, or the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, but in no case shall there be more than one telephone in any one room.

Telephone connections to the residences of the Brigade Area Commander and his senior staff officer.

D.—At all Military Stations.—

(i) For the residence of every general officer and colonel commandant.	1 telephone each.
(ii) For the station staff office . . .	1 telephone.
(iii) For the office of every unit or formation from battalions and batteries upwards.	1 telephone.
(iv) For offices of lesser formations when considered necessary by the officer commanding the station	1 telephone per formation.
A telephone extension may be provided from the office to the quarter guard of a unit, when it is considered necessary by the officer commanding the station.	
(v) For the headquarters of a local administrative service (including embarkation and railway transport services) when considered necessary by the officer commanding the station .	1 telephone to each headquarters.
(vi) For the offices of all arsenals . .	1 telephone to each arsenal.
(vii) For station hospitals of the 4th class and upwards and also family hospitals .	1 telephone per hospital.
(viii) For the residence of the station staff surgeon when considered necessary by the officer commanding the station.	1 telephone.

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M:59 AD—19-3 28—: 625

(*b*) For units, hospitals, store depots other than Medical Store Depots, staff and other offices in the Burma District.	To the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, for check, countersignature and transmission to the Controller of Military Accounts, Burma Independent District, for payment.
(*c*) For Military Engineer Services offices, Military Grass and Dairy Farms, Medical Store Depots, Ordnance and Clothing Factories and Inspection Charges, Ghi Heating Centre, Grain Depots and Flour Mills and the Central Disposals Organization, Dum Dum.	To the local head of the service or department concerned for countersignature and transmission to the Military Accounts Officer of that service or department for payment.
(*d*) For the Military Accounts offices.	To the Controller of Military Accounts concerned for payment.

(ii) Rental bills will be based on the financial quarter year and not on three months from the date of the installation, and submitted in advance as at present to ensure payment within the last quarter of the financial year

(iii) Trunk call bills will be submitted monthly in arrears.

(iv) Bills for removals, etc., will be submitted, as at present, on the conclusion of the work.

10 The system of payment of bills for trunk calls, telephone rentals and other connected charges sanctioned in A. I. (I.) A.-79 of 1926 for the United Provinces, Punjab and North-West Frontier Province is not affected by the orders issued in this Instruction but will continue to be observed as heretofore.

11. Army Instructions (India) No. 810 of 1925 and No. A.-41 of 1926 are hereby cancelled.

69147 (Q.-2)-D.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. A 17. of 1928.

Scale of Military Telephones.

A.—At Command Headquarters—All office telephones considered necessary by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, but in no case shall there be more than one telephone in any one room.

Telephone connections to the residence of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, the senior general staff officer and the senior administrative staff officer, also to the residences of directors of administrative services where considered necessary by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief.

B.—At District Headquarters.—All offices considered necessary by the district commander provided the necessity is concurred in by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, but in no case shall there be more than one telephone in any one room.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART A.

No. 18.

New Delhi, the 27th March 1928.

A. 18. Allotment of funds from the Army estimates to meet unforeseen expenditure on military engineering works.

The following procedure will be observed to meet expenditure on military engineering works, which may be sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, and by General Officers Commanding, Districts, etc., from their grant for unforeseen expenditure under 48—Army.—

Before according administrative approval to a military engineering estimate for a work to be carried out from the grant for unforeseen expenditure, the sanctioning authority will request the Controller of Military Accounts concerned to intimate whether or not the amount required is available for transfer from the Army estimates to the appropriate head under "50—M. E. S.". If the Controller reports that funds are available for transfer, the sanctioning authority will communicate administrative approval, authorizing at the same time the necessary transfer of funds, to—

(i) his Engineer Adviser who will arrange for the execution of the work;

(ii) the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command, in case of sanctions accorded by General Officers Commanding, Districts, etc.;

(iii) the Controller of Military Accounts of the District or the accounts officer by whom the expenditure will be audited; and

(iv) the Controller of Military Accounts responsible for watching that the allotment for unforeseen expenditure is not exceeded.

2. A consolidated list of all such sanctions will be submitted on 1st June, 1st September, 1st December and 1st March, in the form published

as an appendix to this Instruction, by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, for the formations under them, to the Quartermaster General in India, to enable him to take steps for the issue of the formal orders of Government sanctioning the necessary transfer of funds.

3. Paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 472 of 1923, and Army Instruction (India) No. 996 of 1925, in so far as they relate to military engineering works, are hereby cancelled.

37108-(E. 5-A.)/C.

APPENDIX TO A. I. (I.) No. A-18 of 1928.

Statement of funds required for transfer from Head "48—Army" to Head "50—M. E. S.".

Amount to be transferred.	Project or work for which the amount is sanctioned.	Particular head of account under which funds transferred should be allotted under "50—M. E. S.".	Whether sanction has been accorded from funds at the disposal of the G. O. C.-in-C., Command, or G. O. C., District, etc.	Certificate of the C. M. A. concerned as to the availability of funds for transfer from "48—Army" to "50—M. E. S." (copy to be attached).

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

207 AD—27 3-28—5,690.

as an appendix to this Instruction, by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, for the formations under them, to the Quartermaster General in India, to enable him to take steps for the issue of the formal orders of Government sanctioning the necessary transfer of funds.

3. Paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 472 of 1923, and Army Instruction (India) No. 996 of 1925, in so far as they relate to military engineering works, are hereby cancelled.

37108-(E. 5-A.)/C.

APPENDIX TO A. I. (I.) No. A.-18 of 1928.

Statement of funds required for transfer from Head "48—Army" to Head "50—M. E. S.".

Amount to be transferred.	Project or work for which the amount is sanctioned	Particular head of account under which funds transferred should be allotted under "50—M. E. S.".	Whether sanction has been accorded from funds at the disposal of the G. O. C.-in-C., Command, or G. O. C., District, etc.	Certificate of the C. M. A. concerned as to the availability of funds for transfer from "48—Army" to "50—M. E. S." (copy to be attached).

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

'D—M207 AD—27 3.28—3,690.

as an appendix to this Instruction, by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, for the formations under them, to the Quartermaster General in India, to enable him to take steps for the issue of the formal orders of Government sanctioning the necessary transfer of funds.

3. Paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 472 of 1923, and Army Instruction (India) No. 996 of 1925, in so far as they relate to military engineering works, are hereby cancelled

37108-(E. 5-A.)/C.

APPENDIX TO A. I. (I.) No. A-18 of 1928.

Statement of funds required for transfer from Head "48—Army" to Head "50—M. E. S.".

Amount to be transferred.	Project or work for which the amount is sanctioned.	*Particular head of* account under which funds transferred should be allotted under "50—M. E. S.".	Whether sanction has been accorded from funds at the disposal of the G. O. C.-in-C., Command, or G. O. C., District, etc.	Certificate of the C. M. A. concerned as to the availability of funds for transfer from "48—Army" to "50—M. E. S." (copy to be attached).

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M267 AD—27-3-28—5,690.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nos. 19—20.

New Delhi, the 3rd April 1928.

A 19. Amendment of the provisions for the determination of domicile.

The following amendments are hereby made to the provisions for the determination of ' to Army Instruction (India) my Instruction (India) No. 401 of governing the grant of passage the commissary class and departmental warrant officers] :—

Paragraph 10.—In clause (*b*) for the words " claimed or been deemed to be a native of India " the words " claimed and been deemed to be of Indian domicile " shall be substituted.

At the end of paragraph 10 *delete* the full stop and *insert* the following :—

" unless in the case of a person to whom clause (*a*) applies and clause (*b*) does not apply it is proved to the satisfaction of the appointing authority that he did not have his domicile in Asia on that date."

4048 (Q. M. G.-2)/D.

A 20. Revised designation of Pack Artillery Units.

In Army Order No. 88 of 1927 the approval of His Majesty the King has been conveyed to the following alterations in the nomenclature of Royal Artillery units with effect from the 1st May 1927 :—

(*a*) British Pack Brigades, Royal Artillery and British Pack Batteries, Royal Artillery, will be designated Light Brigades, Royal Artillery, and Light Batteries, Royal Artillery.

(*b*) [illegible]

(*c*) The Pack Artillery Training Centre will be designated the Mountain Artillery Training Centre.

(*d*) The Chitral Pack Artillery Section will be designated the Chitral Mountain Artillery Section.

2. Approval has further been given for the renumbering of the Indian Pack Batteries, Royal Artillery. Their new designations and numbers will accordingly be as follows :—

Old designation and number.	New designation and number
101st Royal (Kohat) Pack Battery, R. A., F. F. (How.).	1st Royal (Kohat) Mountain Battery, R. A., F. F. (How.).
102nd (Derajat) Pack Battery, R. A., F. F.	2nd (Derajat) Mountain Battery, R. A., F. F.
103rd (Peshawar) Pack Battery, R. A., F. F. (How.).	3rd (Peshawar) Mountain Battery, R. A., F. F. (How.)
104th (Hazara) Pack Battery, R. A., F. F. (How).	4th (Hazara) Mountain Battery, R. A., F. F. (How).
105th (Bombay) Pack Battery, R. A., (How.).	5th (Bombay) Mountain Battery, R A., (How.).
106th (Jacobs) Pack Battery, R. A., (How.)	6th (Jacobs) Mountain Battery, R. A , (How.)
107th (Bengal) Pack Battery, R. A., (How.).	7th (Bengal) Mountain Battery, R. A., (How.).
108th (Lahore) Pack Battery, R. A.	8th (Lahore) Mountain Battery, R. A.
109th (Murree) Pack Battery, R. A., (How.).	9th (Murree) Mountain Battery, R. A., (How.).
110th (Abbottabad) Pack Battery, R. A., (How.).	10th (Abbottabad) Mountain Battery, R. A. (How)
111th (Dehra Dun) Pack Battery, R. A.	11th (Dehra Dun) Mountain Battery, R. A.
112th (Poonch) Pack Battery, R. A.	12th (Poonch) Mountain Battery, R. A.
113th (Dardoni) Pack Battery, R. A., (How.).	13th (Dardoni) Mountain Battery, R. A , (How.).
114th (Rajputana) Pack Battery, R. A.	14th (Rajputana) Mountain Battery, R.A.
115th (Jhelum) Pack Battery, R. A.	15th (Jhelum) Mountain Battery, R. A.
116th (Zhob) Pack Battery, R. A., (How.)	16th (Zhob) Mountain Battery, R. A., (How.).
117th (Nowshera) Pack Battery, R. A.	17th (Nowshera) Mountain Battery, R.A.
118th (Sohan) Pack Battery, R. A., (How.).	18th (Sohan) Mountain Battery, R. A., (How.).
119th (Maymyo) Pack Battery, R. A., (How.).	19th (Maymyo) Mountain Battery, R.A., (How.).

3. The following will be the designations for use in official correspondence :—

1st Royal Mountain Battery.

2nd Mountain Battery.

3rd Mountain Battery.

etc., etc.

A.-41100 (A. G.-4)/D.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART A.

No. 21.

New Delhi, the 10th April 1928.

A 21. Revised questionnaire for determining the domicile of a person for the purpose of the special leave rules and the overseas pay and passage concessions.

The revised questionnaire framed by the Secretary of State for India for determining the domicile of a person for the purpose of the special leave rules and the overseas pay and passage concessions, is published for information and guidance, as an appendix to this Instruction.

36172 (A. D.)/D.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. A-21 OF 1928

DOMICILE QUESTIONNAIRE.

Questions.	*Answers*
1 State your birthplace, date of birth and place or places where you were educated.	
2. State paternal grandfather's birthplace.	
3 Where was your grandfather residing when your father attained his majority? If in Asia, state whether your grandfather had at that time taken up a fixed habitation in Asia or was resident there only in the exercise of a profession or calling.	

Questions.	*Answers.*
4. Where was your father educated and where was he residing (*a*) at your birth, and (*b*) when you attained your majority? If in Asia, state whether he had at those times taken up a fixed habitation in Asia or was resident there only in the exercise of a profession or calling.	
5. Did your father during your minority spend any periods of leave outside Asia, purchase property outside Asia, or show in any other way an intention of making his fixed habitation outside Asia? Give full particulars.	
6. If your father retired from Government or other service or profession in Asia when you were a minor, did he continue to reside in Asia afterwards? How old were you at the date of his retirement?	
7. Give full particulars of any periods spent by you out of Asia prior to your appointment to Government service in India.	
8. In what ways did you show an intention of taking up a fixed habitation outside Asia prior to your appointment to Government service?	
9. Have you ever claimed and been deemed to be a native of India for the purpose of your appointment to any office under Government or for the conferment upon you by Government of any scholarship, emoluments or other privilege?	

G. R. F. TOTTENHAM

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART A.

No. 22.

Simla, the 24th April 1928.

A22. Compassionate allowances to widows and children of deceased Indian officers when death is not attributable to military service.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

With effect from the 1st April 1928, the following scheme is introduced *for the grant of compassionate allowances to the widows and children* of Indian officers (Viceroy's commissions) whose death, while serving, or after retirement, was or is due to causes *not attributable to military service.*

2. An allowance under this scheme cannot be claimed as a right, and will not be granted unless the applicant is deserving and the services of the deceased Indian officer as well as the pecuniary circumstances of the applicant justify an award.

3. The monthly rates of allowance are subject to the following maxima :—

	Rs.
Widow of Risaldar Major, Subadar Major, Risaldar or Subadar	20
Widow of a Jemadar	15
For each child dependent on the widow, an allowance of	2

4. Rank for the purpose of paragraph 3 will be the highest substantive rank held while on the active list.

5. An allowance will not be granted unless :—

(i) the widow was legally married to the deceased whilst he was on the active list, and

(ii) the husband survived his marriage by at least one year.

6. Allowances to widows and children will be subject, as regards duration and cessation, to the rules in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, relating to family pensions granted in cases where death is treated as attributable to military service.

7. The object aimed at is to raise the monthly income from all sources of the widow and children approximately to the rates shown in paragraph 3 and the receipt of a permanent income of equal or higher value will ordinarily render the widow and children ineligible for assistance under this scheme.

8. For the purpose of paragraph 7, income includes everything in cash or the value of anything in kind received by the widow from all sources.

9. Until further orders the Adjutant General in India will be the sole sanctioning authority for these allowances.

10. Sanction will be communicated to the authority who submitted the case to Army Headquarters, and to the Controller of Military Pension Accounts concerned (Controller of Military Accounts in the case of the Burma District) Thereafter, the same procedure will be followed as in the case of a family pension claim dealt with under Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

11. The sum available for the purposes of the scheme is strictly limited and when a certain number of grants have been made, further grants will be contingent on the savings which may accrue consequent on the death, or disqualification from other causes, of a beneficiary under the scheme. It is therefore essential that surrendered allowances should be reported without delay to the Adjutant General in India and to ensure that this is done, the Controller of Military Pension Accounts concerned (Controller of Military Accounts in the case of the Burma District) will arrange for enquiries to be made in the event of a beneficiary not appearing to draw the allowance within three months of the date on which it fell due for payment.

12. Claims will be prepared in the form published as an appendix to this Instruction and will be submitted half-yearly (15th June and 15th December) by Headquarters of Commands and the General Officer Commanding the Burma District, who will ensure that they are complete in all respects. These authorities will also review and submit, if necessary, any case which may have previously been submitted to Army Headquarters or the Indian Soldiers' Board for consideration in connexion with the distribution of other charitable funds. A donation already made from any such fund will not, in itself, render the applicant ineligible for a compassionate allowance under this scheme.

A-38567 (A. G. 14)-C.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. A-22 OF 1926.

APPLICATION FOR COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCE.

(For the time being, this form will be prepared by the authority initiating the claim and will not be introduced as an Indian Army form).

Details of service of the deceased Indian officer

Highest rank held while on the active list . . . .

Name . . . .

Unit in which he last served . . .

. . . .

Length of service

Date of discharge . . . . . .

Were his services satisfactory? . . . .

. . . .

Anything special in his services for which a medal or other form of commendation was given . . . . .

. . . .

*Date of marriage to the applicant . . .

. . . .

Statement of circumstances of the widow of the deceased Indian officer.

Name . . . .

Age . . . .

Physical and mental condition . . . . . .

. . . .

Postal address . . . .

. . . .

Number of children of deceased dependent on her . . . .

Name and age of each child . . . .

. . . .

. . . .

†Income of widow and children, and source from which it is received. . . .

. . . .

. . . .

Any compassionate allowance or donation granted from any other military funds . . . .

. . . .

* Date of marriage . . . .

* If it is not possible to give the exact date, the approximate date should be stated to enable the sanctioning authority to decide whether the deceased officer survived his marriage by at least one year.

† It is essential that the monthly income from all sources should be stated in Indian currency. A statement that the widow possesses some land, or receives so much grain is of no value. A definite monthly value must be placed on all sources of income or, if negligible, it should be disregarded.

Certified that the details given in regard to the deceased Indian officer are correct in so far as can be ascertained from unit records or documents in possession of his widow.

Certified that the details given in regard to the widow are correct according to the records available.

Date ....Officer Commanding Date..........Deputy Commissioner

Station .... Station ....

No.

Forwarded and recommended.

Date .... General Officer Commanding-in-Chief .... Command.

Station .... General Officer Commanding Burma District.

To The A. G in India.

G. R. F. TOTTENHAM,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART A.

No. 23.

Simla, the 1st May 1928.

A 23. Extended employment in the Cantonments Department of Indian Officers holding the Viceroy's Commission.

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India and with effect from the 1st November 1925, 20 appointments in the Cantonments Department have been reserved for Indian officers holding the Viceroy's Commission, who are borne on the active list of Indian Cavalry, Artillery, Infantry, Sappers and Miners, Pioneers, Indian Signal Corps and Indian Army Service Corps or of the Indian Territorial Force, provided that candidates with sufficient qualifications are forthcoming to fill them. (The remaining appointments in the Cantonments Department will continue to be held by King's Commissioned officers, British or Indian.)

2. Recruitment for these appointments will be gradual; vacancies in the Cantonments Department as a whole, as they occur, being filled alternately by the appointment of a King's Commissioned officer and a Viceroy's Commissioned officer, respectively.

3. Applications will be called for as required and will be submitted through the officer commanding the applicant's unit to the Adjutant General in India, who will scrutinise the application and will transmit, to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department, the applications of those candidates whom he considers to be most suitable.

4. An application will not be forwarded by a unit commander unless the applicant fulfils the following conditions:—

(a) He must have passed the Indian Army Special Certificate examination.

(b) He must not be more than 35 years of age.

(c) He must have held a Viceroy's Commission for not less than 5 years.

(d) He must belong to a family of good social position.

(e) He must have a good knowledge of English.

(f) He must be of active habits and of exemplary character.

Certified that the details given in regard to the deceased Indian officer are correct in so far as can be ascertained from unit records or documents in possession of his widow.

Date .... Officer Commanding

Station ....

Certified that the details given in regard to the widow are correct according to the records available.

Date.......... Deputy Commissioner

Station ....

No.

Forwarded and recommended.

Date ....

Station ....

General Officer Commanding-in-Chief ...... Command.

General Officer Commanding Burma District.

To The A. G in India.

G. R. F. TOTTENHAM,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

D—MS AD—21 4-23—5,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART A.

No. 23.

Simla, the 1st May 1928.

A 23. Extended employment in the Cantonments Department of Indian Officers holding the Viceroy's Commission.

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India and with effect from the 1st November 1925, 20 appointments in the Cantonments Department have been reserved for Indian officers holding the Viceroy's Commission, who are borne on the active list of Indian Cavalry, Artillery, Infantry, Sappers and Miners, Pioneers, Indian Signal Corps and Indian Army Service Corps or of the Indian Territorial Force, provided that candidates with sufficient qualifications are forthcoming to fill them. (The remaining appointments in the Cantonments Department will continue to be held by King's Commissioned officers, British or Indian.)

2. Recruitment for these appointments will be gradual; vacancies in the Cantonments Department as a whole, as they occur, being filled alternately by the appointment of a King's Commissioned officer and a Viceroy's Commissioned officer, respectively.

3. Applications will be called for as required and will be submitted through the officer commanding the applicant's unit to the Adjutant General in India, who will scrutinise the application and will transmit, to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department, the applications of those candidates whom he considers to be most suitable.

4. An application will not be forwarded by a unit commander unless the applicant fulfils the following conditions:—

(a) He must have passed the Indian Army Special Certificate examination.

required
out they
to per-

(b) He must not be more than 35 years of age.

(c) He must have held a Viceroy's Commission for not less than 5 years.

(d) He must belong to a family of good social position.

(e) He must have a good knowledge of English.

(f) He must be of active habits and of exemplary character.

In forwarding the application, the unit commander will be required to certify that these conditions are fulfilled and that the candidate is, in his opinion, suitable in every way for appointment as a Cantonment Executive Officer, the position being one of responsibility and trust. In the case of a Territorial Force officer the certificate must be countersigned by the District Magistrate of the District in which the applicant resides (by the Political Agent in the case of Indian States).

5. Candidates whose names have been submitted by the Adjutant General in India will be interviewed by the Secretary to the Government *of India in the Army Department, and if selected, will be placed on a* waiting list up to a limit of such number as is required to fill present and immediately prospective vacancies in the department.

6. If an accepted candidate does not succeed to a vacancy before he attains the age of 35 years, his name will be removed from the list on his attaining that age.

7. Officers selected for appointment to the Cantonments Department *will be required to pass the Departmental Examinations* specified in Appendix II before being finally confirmed in the Department. They will be at liberty to sit for these examinations at any time after their names have been placed on the waiting list. They will be required to *complete the examination by the lower standard within two years from* being first appointed in a substantive or officiating capacity as Executive Officer and by the Higher Standard within a further period of one year. Failure to pass the examination within the period prescribed *will entail removal from the Department.*

8. While their names are on the waiting list, officers will be required, if necessary, to officiate in temporary vacancies in the Cantonments Department.

9. (a) A Viceroy's Commissioned officer of the regular army will be seconded in his unit after having served for two years, counting from his first appointment to the Cantonments Department.

(b) The liability of an Indian Territorial Force officer to be called up for service and for periodical training will cease on appointment to the Department. All officers will retain their military rank while serving in the Department.

10. The order of seniority of Viceroy's Commissioned officers appointed under the terms and conditions set forth in this Instruction and in Appendix I to this Instruction will be determined in the first instance by *the date and the order in which their names are placed on the waiting list* [illegible] *tions.* If two officers pass the higher standard *departmental examination* at the same time, the order of their seniority will follow the order in which their names were originally placed on the waiting list.

11. Army Instruction (India) No. 987 of 1925 is hereby cancelled.

35168-A. D.-F.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. A-23 OF 1928.

Terms and conditions of service in the Cantonments Department for Executive Officers holding the Viceroy's commission whether recruited from the regular Army or the Indian Territorial Force.

1. *Position and functions.*—An officer appointed to the Department under this Instruction will be designated "Executive Officer" and will be placed in Class II of the Executive Officers of the Department. His position and functions will be as laid down in the Cantonments Act (Act II of 1924).

2 *Pay.*—He will receive Rs. 400 per mensem on first appointment rising by annual increments of Rs. 20 to a maximum of Rs. 500 per mensem. Such increments will be sanctioned by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief the Command subject to the recommendation of the Director of Military Lands and Cantonments.

3. *Status.*—On being appointed permanently to the Department he will be in permanent civil employ and will no longer be eligible to revert to military duty. He will be subject to all general regulations affecting civil officers including the Government Servants Conduct Rules.

4. *Leave.*—His furlough and leave will be governed by the Civil Service Regulations from the date of confirmation in the Department.

5. *Age of Retirement.*—He will be retired at the age of 55 years.

6. *Pension.*—(*a*) Officers recruited from the regular Indian Army *only* :—

Rs. 200 per mensem provided that he has rendered—

(*i*) 10 years' departmental service, and

(*ii*) 30 years, or if invalided 25 years, combined army and departmental service.

NOTE I.—All service will count from 20 years of age, or from the first date of Army service irrespective of rank, whichever is later.

NOTE II.—An [illegible] or the above pension [illegible] satisfactory service, [illegible] d if he had remained [illegible] Department counting as Army qualifying service for that pension.

(*b*) Officers recruited from the Indian Territorial Force :—

As a provisional arrangement, since the service of these officers in the Indian Territorial Force is not pensionable, their service in the Cantonments Department will not be pensionable. Instead they will be required to subscribe to contributory Provident Fund on terms and [illegible] will be announced later.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. A-23 OF 1928.

Syllabus of examinations for officers of the Cantonments Department.

Nature of Examination.	Subjects.	Percentage of marks required to pass.
(i) Lower Standard Departmental Examination	As laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 1165 of 1924 as subsequently amended.	30
(ii) Higher Standard Departmental Examination	Ditto.	75

G. R. F. TOTTENHAM,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

PART A

No. 24.

Simla, the 3rd July 1928

A. 24. Abolition of the Headquarters, Royal Horse Artillery Brigade, and appointment of a Brigadier, Royal Artillery, and a Staff Officer, Royal Artillery for the Headquarters, Eastern Command.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

[illegible] establishment of one Staff Serjeant, Artillery Clerks Section, to the Headquarters, Eastern Command

2. Consequent on the above, the personnel of the Headquarters, 5th Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery, will be disposed of as follows :—

Officers.—Under orders to be issued by the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters.

Regimental Serjeant Major.—Under orders to be issued by the Adjutant General in India.

Royal Artillery Clerk.—Will be posted under orders of the Adjutant General in India.

Trumpeter.—Has been transferred to the 28th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.

Gunner (Clerk).—To be posted to a Royal Horse Artillery Battery under the orders of the Officer Commanding, 5th Brigade Royal Horse Artillery.

Educational Havildars.—Will be posted, one each, to three Horse Artillery Batteries. The fourth Royal Horse Battery at Trimulgherry may, if it is considered utilize the services of a non-commissioned officer provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. A-[illegible]

Followers (Groom), Class II.—To be discharged.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA:

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART A.

No. 28.

Simla, the 21st August 1928.

A 28. Civil Pensions (Commutation) Rules.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No A 66 of 1926 (as subsequently amended) Finance Department resolution No. F.-2-XIV-R II-1928, dated the 26th June 1928, together with its enclosures, is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

A.-39405 (A G. 14)/A. D 2.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. A. 28 OF 1928.

FINANCE DEPARTMENT RESOLUTION No. F.-2-XIV-R. II-1928, DATED THE 26TH JUNE 1928.

In connection with the Civil Pensions (Commutation) Rules published in this Department notification No F. 158-C.S R.-25, dated the 21st January 1926, as subsequently amended, the Governor General in Council is pleased to prescribe the accompanying rules of procedure for observance in all cases in which applications for commutation of pension are made by Government servants under his administrative control. For the purpose of rules 2 and 5 of the Commutation Rules, if two different Governments within the meaning of Article 33A, Civil Account Code, Volume I, are concerned, a Government servant shall be considered to be under the administrative control of the Government on which the payment of his pension forms a charge and not the Government which originally sanctioned his pension, but where an application for commutation is made simultaneously with the application for pension, the Government under which the applicant is employed shall be the Government competent to dispose of his application.

RULES.

1. An application for commutation of pension shall be made in the form appended to these rules, and shall be addressed to the head of the office in which the applicant was employed at the time of his retirement, or, if he was himself the head of the office, to the head of his department. If the application is in order and requires the sanction of

Governor General in Council, or of any authority in India to whom the Governor General in Council may have delegated the power, or of the provincial Government within whose territorial jurisdiction the pensioner resides, in terms of the direction in the preamble to this resolution, it shall be forwarded to that authority by the head of the office through the head of the department, if he is not the head of the department, or by the head of the department, as the case may be.

NOTE (1)—When the sanction of the Governor General in Council is required, the application shall be forwarded to the Government of India in the administrative department concerned.

[illegible]

sioner draws his pension is located.

2 The residue of pension after commutation shall not be less than Rs 20 a month

3. (i) Before the commutation of a pension is sanctioned, the pensioner shall produce a certificate as to his expectation of life signed by a medical officer of not lower standing than a Civil Surgeon, District Medical Officer or Presidency Surgeon The sanctioning authority may, at its discretion, require the production of a second medical certificate or direct the pensioner to appear before a medical board In the case of a pensioner who has been or is about to be granted an invalid pension, the certificate must be that of a medical board

(ii) The certifying medical authority shall subject the pensioner to a strict medical examination, requiring him to give such information as to his health and habits as is usually supplied by persons proposing to assure their lives in assurance companies, and shall report in the following terms :—

"I/We have carefully examined A B. and am/are of opinion that he is/is not in good bodily health and has/has not the prospect of an average duration of life."

In the case of impaired lives, the following shall be added :—

"As A. B. is suffering from......................his age, for the purpose of commutation (i e., his age next birthday) should be taken to be........years more than his actual age."

(iii) In the case of an applicant who has been or is about to be granted an invalid pension, the grounds of invaliding or the statement of the medical case shall be communicated to the certifying medical board before the certificate is signed.

(iv) The applicant shall himself pay the medical officer's fee for examination, but when a second medical opinion is required or the appli- [illegible]

[illegible] shall be [illegible]

4. Before a commutation is sanctioned, the sanctioning authority shall obtain from the responsible audit officer a report on the application

for commutation. The lump sum payable on commutation shall be the amount certified by the audit officer to be admissible.

NOTE.—When the application for commutation is made simultaneously with the application for pension, the audit officer responsible for the report required under this rule is the audit officer who reports on the application for pension. When the application for commutation is made after the pension has been sanctioned, the audit officer who should report on the application is—

(1) in the case of a pensioner who draws his pension in India,—the audit or accounts officer who pays the pension, and

(2) in the case of a pensioner who being resident in a colony having an account current with the Accountant General, Central Revenues, draws his pension from the local treasury,—the audit officer who issued the authority for payment of the pension in the colony.

5 The date from which a commutation is to take effect shall be specified in the sanctioning order, and all calculations shall be made with reference to that date The date shall ordinarily be not less than one week later than the date on which the order is expected to reach the applicant

6. The order sanctioning a commutation shall be communicated to the audit or accounts officer who reported on the application for com-
compare the order
commuted value,

7 If the pensioner on receipt of the sanctioning order withdraws his application within the period of one week allowed to him, the audit officer should be informed of the withdrawal forthwith.

8 In the case of a pensioner who is re-employed in Government service or in the service of a Local Fund and who commutes a portion of his pension before or after such re-employment, the amount which the pensioner is entitled to draw under the rules in chapter XXI of the Civil Service Regulations shall be the amount to which he would have been entitled under those rules had there been no commutation, *less* the amount commuted

Governor General in Council, or of any authority in India to whom the Governor General in Council may have delegated the power, or of the provincial Government within whose territorial jurisdiction the pensioner resides, in terms of the direction in the preamble to this resolution, it shall be forwarded to that authority by the head of the office through the head of the department, if he is not the head of the department, or by the head of the department, as the case may be.

NOTE (1)—When the sanction of the Governor General in Council is required, the application shall be forwarded to the Government of India in the administrative department concerned.

NOTE (2)—If the audit officer's report on the application for commutation discloses that the incidence of the pension and therefore of the charge for commutation is *provincial*, the application should be forwarded for disposal to the provincial Government within whose territorial jurisdiction the treasury from which the pensioner draws his pension is located.

2 The residue of pension after commutation shall not be less than Rs 20 a month.

3. (i) Before the commutation of a pension is sanctioned, the pensioner shall produce a certificate as to his expectation of life signed by a medical officer of not lower standing than a Civil Surgeon, District Medical Officer or Presidency Surgeon The sanctioning authority may, at its discretion, require the production of a second medical certificate or direct the pensioner to appear before a medical board. In the case of a pensioner who has been or is about to be granted an invalid pension, the certificate must be that of a medical board

(ii) The certifying medical authority shall subject the pensioner to a strict medical examination, requiring him to give such information as to his health and habits as is usually supplied by persons proposing to assure their lives in assurance companies, and shall report in the following terms —

"I/We have carefully examined A B. and am/are of opinion that he is/is not in good bodily health and has/has not the prospect of an average duration of life"

In the case of impaired lives, the following shall be added :—

"As A
p[illegible]
b[illegible]

(iii) In the case of an applicant who has been or is about to be granted an invalid pension, the grounds of invaliding or the statement of the medical case shall be communicated to the certifying medical board before the certificate is signed.

(iv) The applicant shall himself pay the medical officer's fee for examination, but when a second medical opinion is required or the appli-
[illegible] on shall
[illegible] India,
[illegible].

4. Before a commutation is sanctioned, the sanctioning authority shall obtain from the responsible audit officer a report on the application

for commutation. The lump sum payable on commutation shall be the amount certified by the audit officer to be admissible.

NOTE.—When the application for commutation is made simultaneously with the application for pension, the audit officer responsible for the report required under this rule is the audit officer who reports on the application for pension When the application for commutation is made after the pension has been sanctioned, the audit officer who should report on the application is—

(1) in the case of a pensioner who draws his pension in India,—the audit or accounts officer who pays the pension, and

(2)

5 The date from which a commutation is to take effect shall be specified in the sanctioning order, and all calculations shall be made with reference to that date. The date shall ordinarily be not less than one week later than the date on which the order is expected to reach the applicant.

6. The order sanctioning a commutation shall be communicated to the audit or accounts officer who reported on the application for com-
compare the order
commuted value,

7 If the pensioner on receipt of the sanctioning order withdraws his application within the period of one week allowed to him, the audit officer should be informed of the withdrawal forthwith.

8 In the case of a pensioner who is re-employed in Government service or in the service of a Local Fund and who commutes a portion of his pension before or after such re-employment, the amount which the pensioner is entitled to draw under the rules in chapter XXI of the Civil Service Regulations shall be the amount to which he would have been entitled under those rules had there been no commutation, *less* the amount commuted

Governor General in Council, or of any authority in India to whom the Governor General in Council may have delegated the power, or of the provincial Government within whose territorial jurisdiction the pensioner resides, in terms of the direction in the preamble to this resolution, it shall be forwarded to that authority by the head of the office through the head of the department, if he is not the head of the department, or by the head of the department, as the case may be.

NOTE (1)—When the sanction of the Governor General in Council is required, the application shall be forwarded to the Government of India in the administrative department concerned.

NOTE (2)—If the audit officer's report on the application for commutation discloses that the incidence of the pension and therefore of the charge for commutation is *provincial*, the application should be forwarded for disposal to the provincial Government within whose territorial jurisdiction the treasury from which the pensioner draws his pension is located.

2 The residue of pension after commutation shall not be less than Rs 20 a month

3. (i) Before the commutation of a pension is sanctioned, the pensioner shall produce a certificate as to his expectation of life signed by a medical officer of not lower standing than a Civil Surgeon, District Medical Officer or Presidency Surgeon. The sanctioning authority may, at its discretion, require the production of a second medical certificate or direct the pensioner to appear before a medical board. In the case of a pensioner who has been or is about to be granted an invalid pension, the certificate must be that of a medical board

(ii) The certifying medical authority shall subject the pensioner to a strict medical examination, requiring him to give such information as to his health and habits as is usually supplied by persons proposing to assure their lives in assurance companies, and shall report in the following terms —

"I/We have carefully examined A B. and am/are of opinion that he is/is not in good bodily health and has/has not the prospect of an average duration of life."

In the case of impaired lives, the following shall be added :—

"As A B is suffering from.... ....his age, for the purpose of commutation (i e., his age next birthday) should be taken to be........years more than his actual age"

(iii) In the case of an applicant who has been or is about to be granted an invalid pension, the grounds of invaliding or the statement of the medical case shall be communicated to the certifying medical board before the certificate is signed.

(iv) The applicant shall himself pay the medical officer's fee for examination, but when a second medical opinion is required or the applicant is directed to appear before a medical board, the examination shall be made free of charge to the applicant provided he is resident in India, and shall be arranged for by the sanctioning authority.

4. Before a commutation is sanctioned, the sanctioning authority shall obtain from the responsible audit officer a report on the application

for commutation The lump sum payable on commutation shall be the amount certified by the audit officer to be admissible.

NOTE.—When the application for commutation is made simultaneously with the application for pension, the audit officer responsible for the report required under this rule is the audit officer who reports on the application for pension. When the application for commutation is made after the pension has been sanctioned, the *audit officer who should report on the application is*—

(1) in the case of a pensioner who draws his pension in India,—the audit or accounts officer who pays the pension, and

(2)

5 The date from which a commutation is to take effect shall be specified in the sanctioning order, and all calculations shall be made with reference to that date The date shall ordinarily be not less than one week later than the date on which the order is expected to reach the applicant

6. The order sanctioning a commutation shall be communicated to the audit or accounts officer who reported on the application for com- compare the order commuted value,

7 If the pensioner on receipt of the sanctioning order withdraws his application within the period of one week allowed to him, the audit officer should be informed of the withdrawal forthwith.

8 In the case of a pensioner who is re-employed in Government service or in the service of a Local Fund and who commutes a portion of his pension before or after such re-employment, the amount which the pensioner is entitled to draw under the rules in chapter XXI of the Civil Service Regulations shall be the amount to which he would have been entitled under those rules had there been no commutation, *less* the amount commuted

FORM.

I, , desire to commute a portion of my pension of Rs. as. a month. I certify that I have answered correctly each and all of the questions below.

Signature.

Place Designation

Dated Address.

Questions.	*Answers.*
1. What is the date of your birth ?	
2. How much of your pension do you wish to commute ?	
3. From what treasury do you draw or propose to draw your pension ?	
4. If you are drawing your pension in a colony, what audit officer issued the authority for payment of your pension in that colony ?	
5. At what treasury do you wish the commutation money to be paid ?	

Signature.

Place

Dated

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

' ' 'D—872 AD—21-8-25—5,063.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nos. 29—30.

Simla, the 28th August 1928.

A 29. Boundaries—Bombay District.

With effect from the date of this Instruction, the following areas will be included in the boundaries of the Bombay District:—

(a) That portion of Kolaba Civil area north of, and including the Alibag-pen-Khopoli Khandala Road

(b) Khandala inclusive, thence the Kolaba Civil area boundary northwards to the Thana boundary

(c) Thana Civil Area

(d) Nasik Civil Area

(e) East Khandesh Civil Area

(f) West Khandesh Civil Area.

21255 (G S, S D 2) A. D. I.

A 30. Revised rates of pay for King's Commissioned Officers of the Army in India.

With reference to paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S of 1925, it is notified that Second-Lieutenants of the Indian Service, who were serving on the Indian establishment before the 1st July 1924 and who have been promoted in rank since that date, may, if they were in receipt of the higher rate of pay of a Second-Lieutenant, at the old rate of Rs 475 a month, before promotion, continue to draw that rate if more favourable than the new rates

Second-Lieutenants of the British Service, who were serving on the Indian establishment before the 1st July 1924 and who have been promoted in rank since that date, are not entitled to the above concession.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART A.

No. 31.

Simla, the 4th September 1928.

A 31. Visits of command, district and cavalry and infantry brigade commanders to schools of instruction, etc.

In the interests of the training and efficiency of the Army, it is desirable that senior officers responsible for the training of troops should be in close touch with the methods of instruction employed at the various schools and training centres controlled by Army Headquarters.

With this object in view, command, district and cavalry and infantry brigade commanders are authorised to visit such establishments from time to time, but the same individual commander may not visit any one school more than once in the course of a year.

2. Army Instruction (India) No A 48 of 1927, is cancelled.

[25327 (G , M T. 1) A. D. I. / F. A. M F. u/o No 6741-E. of 1928.]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M76 AD—4 9 28—5,081.

4. Rejected shorts will be obtained by the Military Engineer Services from the Army Clothing Factory, Shajahanpur, at Rs. 1-0-0 per pair.

5. The estimated expenditure involved, *viz.*, Rs. 1,500 *initial* and Rs. 1,000 recurring *per annum* will be charged to the maintenance of the installation or workshop concerned under the minor head affected as a charge against the major head 50-M. E. S.

[35202 (E.-4)A. D. 2.]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M81 AD—10 2 35—5,631.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART A.

No. 34.

Simla, the 18th September 1928

A 34. Foreign Language Study.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

foreign countries whose languages are of military importance to India.

2 The rates of pay and conditions regarding language duty in China and Japan will be as laid down in Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages, 1922

3 In other foreign countries, instead of being required to take leave in order to fulfil the residential qualification, officers will be regarded as being on duty during their residence in those countries for language study and will receive free passages to and from the countries in question, together with a touring allowance within the country of £1 a day, subject to a maximum of £30 during their period of residence.

4. The number of officers required and the periods of residence are :—

	No. of officers.	Period of residence.
China (Peking) . .	2	3 years—from date of embarkation in India to date of disembarkation in India.
Japan (Tokio) . .	2	Ditto.
Persia (Tehran) . .	3	12 months—from date of embarkation in India t[illegible] date of [illegible] in India.

	No. of officers.	Period of residence.
Iraq	4 [3 for Arabic (Baghdad) and 1 for Kurdish (Mosul)]	12 months—from date of embarkation in India to date of disembarkation in India.
Turkey (Constantinople)	2	Ditto.
Baltic States (Riga) .	3	15 months—from date of embarkation in England to date of disembarkation in England.

For officers who have passed the preliminary examination, the above periods will be reduced by four months, except for Chinese and Japanese.

5. Officers proceeding on language duty to the Baltic States will receive the pay of officers on duty in the United Kingdom (paragraph 121, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, and paragraph 283, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II) together with any allowances that officers of the British Service receive in that country.

Those proceeding to Persia, Iraq and Turkey will receive full substantive Indian pay and allowances.

6. The awards for qualification in Persian, Arabic, Kurdish, Turkish, and Russian will be—2nd Class Interpretership—Rs. 1,150; 1st class Rs 2,300, less such reward as may have been previously drawn for the 2nd class, if any

7. To be eligible for selection, an officer must—

(a) be not more than 36 years of age. (Squadron or company commanders under the old rates of pay will not be eligible.)

(b) have qualified for promotion to Captain (if a Subaltern) and have passed the prescribed test in Urdu and the retention examination

(c) give an honourable undertaking that he will remain in the Army and will not apply for departmental employment, excepting Indian Army Service Corps and Indian Army Ordnance Corps (Regulations for the Army in India, paragraph 69) for three years from date of qualification as Interpreter.

Preference will be given to officers who have sat for the Staff College or are on the selected list for the Staff College.

8. Officers will submit their applications, stating the language or languages in order of precedence for which they wish to be considered, through the usual channels, to the Chief of the General Staff. The forwarding authorities will forward all applications and will state whether or not the applications are recommended, giving reasons.

9 Applications must reach Army Headquarters by the 15th October.

Officers selected will not be seconded except those proceeding to *China and Japan*

10. Officers selected will leave India as follows.—

For Baltic States, Turkey, Persia and Iraq.—As soon as passages and passports can be arranged for them.

For China and Japan.—About February 1929

11 *Attachment.*—While abroad officers will be under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the British Forces or the British Military Attaché in the country. Officers may tour in the country if circumstances permit, the programme of their tour being arranged by the General Officer Commanding or the Military Attaché, and the allowance admissible being as stated in paragraph 3.

forwarded to the Chief of the General Staff.

12. *Leave.*—An officer may be permitted to take privilege or combined leave on the expiry of his course of study at the discretion of the sanctioning authority, but will be required to take the first available Interpretership examination as mentioned in paragraph 13.

13. *Final Examination.*—Officers will ordinarily be examined for the Interpretership in the countries where they have resided, but the Russian examinations will be held in London.

If, however, they proceed after their period of language duty to the United Kingdom on leave, they may present themselves for examination in London, if examinations by the Civil Service Commissioners are being held within the period of their leave (paragraph 27, War Office Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928). They will invariably return to their stations in India within the period of language duty or language duty *plus* privilege or combined leave.

Examinations in Arabic, Persian and Russian may also be held in India where officers have not been able to appear as above. Examinations in Arabic and Persian will be held in April and October at Delhi and in Russian on the third Tuesday in January and June at Delhi or Simla.

14. *Additional marks at Staff College examinations.*—100 marks will be credited to a candidate at the Staff College Entrance Examination who offers Russian and holds a 1st Class Interpretership in that language obtained within five years previous to the examination. 50 marks will be credited to a candidate who offers any other foreign language or languages (whether selected or not) in which he holds a 1st Class Interpretership obtained within five years previous to the examination.

15. *British Service officers.*—(*a*) British Service officers on the I[illegible] Establishment are governed by the War Office Regulations rela[illegible] the study of Foreign Languages, 1928, under which no officer

service will in future be eligible for an interpretership award unless he is selected by the War Office to qualify for such award, but subject to the condition that any officer may sit for the Interpretership examination and if he qualifies as an interpreter will receive the special marks granted to qualified interpreters in the Staff College examination.

(*b*) Awards for passing the Preliminary examination in the selected languages mentioned in the above regulations, *viz.*, Arabic, Chinese, Japanese, Persian, Russian and Turkish are, however, open to all officers, that is, without selection.

(*c*) The facilities enjoyed by officers of the Indian Army for presenting themselves for the Preliminary and Interpretership examinations in India are also open to officers of the British Service serving in India.

(*d*) No restrictions as to selection or numbers exist regarding British Service officers and British other ranks on the Indian Establishment presenting themselves for examinations in Urdu and Pashtu, for further details regarding which see India Army Orders No. 77 of 1927 and No. 510 of 1928.

[20306-G. S., M. T. Languages-A. D. 1. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 6226-E. of 1928.]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIID—M44 AD—17-9-28—5,631.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nos. 35—36.

Simla, the 2nd October 1928.

A 35. Iraq Active Service Medal—Acceptance and wearing of.

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Iraq Active Service Medal granted by His Majesty King Feisal in respect of operations in Iraq between 18th July and 18th December 1924, and between 23rd March and 30th September 1925, being accepted and worn (without restriction) by British personnel who were engaged with the Iraq Forces in operations in Iraq in 1924 and 1925.

2. Particulars with regard to the conditions under which the Iraq Active Service Medal will be issued are not yet available and applications for this medal will not therefore be forwarded to the Government of India.

B.-497 (A. G. 9)/A. D.-1.

A 36. Furlough and leave—Officers.

The period spent by officers of the Indian service at the Ordnance Officers' Course in the United Kingdom does not count as qualifying service for the purpose of accumulated privilege leave under Indian Regulations.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. A. 27 of 1928 is cancelled.

B. 706 (A. G. 11)/A. D.-1.
[F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 7427-P. of 1928.]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M92 AD—1-10-28—5,631.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART A.

No. 37.

Simla, the 9th October 1928.

A 37. Position of Anglo-Indians as Statutory Indians for purposes of recruitment to the Public Services.

Home Department Resolution No. F. 164-28-Ests., dated 12th September 1928, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction for information and careful observance of the policy and orders announced therein.

31982 (A. D. 1).

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION INDIA No. A.-37 OF 1928.

HOME DEPARTMENT RESOLUTION No. F.-164-28-ESTS., DATED THE 12TH SEPTEMBER 1928.

Complaints have been made, both to the Secretary of State for India and to the Government of India, to the effect that Anglo-Indians and domiciled Europeans, though falling within the definition of "native of India" contained in *Article 37, Civil Service Regulations, have not always been regarded as such for purposes of recruitment to the public services and have even been discharged to make room for Indians in pursuance of schemes of Indianization. While the Governor General in Council is satisfied, from the enquiries he has made, that there has been no practice of displacing Anglo-Indians to make way for Indians by race, it is possible that the fact that Anglo-Indians have the legal status of Indians and are eligible for appointment in vacancies reserved for Indians may on occasions have been overlooked. This would [illegible] contrary to Government's published policy and intention and in [illegible] to set the matter beyond all doubt and to obviate all mis[illegible]

*Native of India means any person domiciled in India and born of parents habitually resident in India and not established there for temporary purposes only.

of the position in future, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that Anglo-Indians and domiciled Europeans who fall within the definition of "native of India" quoted above shall be regarded as Indians for purposes of recruitment to the public services and in connection with schemes for the Indianisation thereof.

ORDER.—Ordered that a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to all local Governments and Administrations, the several Departments of the Government of India (including the Financial Adviser, Military Finance) and the offices subordinate to this Department, for information and guidance, and for communication to all authorities subordinate to them.

Ordered also that it be published in the Supplement to the *Gazette of India* for general information.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

L—M95 AD—9-10 28—5,681.

Registered No. L. 1108.

A 38

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART A.

No. 38.

Simla, the 23rd October 1928.

A 38. Abolition of thirty-three bullock troops and all bullock ambulance tongas and the substitution of motor ambulances for the latter.

Thirty-three bullock troops and all bullock ambulance tongas will be abolished, and sixty-eight additional motor ambulances together with six carriages, ambulance stretcher, I. P., will be allotted for duty with military hospitals.

2. [illegible] motor ambulances and drivers, [illegible] military hospitals, and the total [illegible] I to this Instruction.

3. Detailed instructions regarding the disposal of personnel, animals and vehicles of bullock troops are given in appendix II.

4. Until the sixty-eight additional motor ambulances become available, that number will be taken from Mechanical Transport Companies (Motor Ambulance Convoys) held in cadre. The deficiencies in the latter will be made good under the orders of the Quartermaster-General in India as purchases are made.

5. Army Instruction (India) No. 487 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

[Z-3154 (D.M.S. 2)/A D. 2.
F. A. M. F. (Q.) No. 6719 of 1925.]

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. A 38 OF 1928.

Establishment of motor ambulances and drivers, Mechanical Transport, allotted for duty with military hospitals and the annual mileage allowance.

Formation.	Number of motor ambulances allotted.	Number of drivers, M. T.	Total mileage.
1	2	3	4
Northern Command	47	59	101,300
Southern Command	47	59	62,400
Eastern Command	41	51	82,900
Western Command	20	25	43,100
Burma Independent District	7	9(*a*)	14,600
Total	162	203(*b*)	304,300

Remarks.—

(*a*) Civilian drivers will be employed at an average rate of Rs. 55 a month each.

(*b*) Includes :—

7 havildars,

10 naicks, and

20 lance naicks (without extra pay).

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. A 38 OF 1928.

Instructions for the disposal of the personnel, animals and vehicles of bullock troops.

The personnel, animals and vehicles of bullock troops will be disposed of as under :—

(i) *Personnel.*—Such of the men as are of authorized classes, and are

ihment of

ule trans-

d. These

men will be allowed to re-enrol as combatants and to serve on the same terms as mule transport personnel. Those who so enrol and do not draw, or having drawn, refund, their gratuity, will be allowed to count half of their previous pensionable non-combatant service towards a combatant pension subject to the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. B 113 of 1927.

The remainder of the personnel will be absorbed in the Supply Branch of the Indian Army Service Corps or will be discharged and granted the mustering out gratuity authorized in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 604. They will also receive free passage to their homes for themselves and their families, and such leave as they are entitled to under Army Instruction (India) No. B 18 of 1928.

(*ii*) *Bullocks* will be handed over to the Army Remount Department for disposal.

(*iii*) *Ordnance equipment, including Army Transport carts and tongas*, will be reported to the Chief Ordnance Officer or Ordnance Officer concerned for disposal orders, *see* paragraphs 102 and 106 of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, 1927".

2. Further recruitment of bullock drivers will cease forthwith and no more bullocks will be purchased for these units.

3. Government office furniture and equipment will be returned to the department of supply.

4. The accounts and records of the units will be disposed of in accordance with the instructions contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 223 of 1924, Indian Army Service Corps Order No. 130 of 1924 and Indian Army Service Corps Order, Part I, No. 78 of 1926. The accounts of each unit will be audited before they are finally closed.

5. It is essential that the disbandment of bullock troops must be finally completed by the 31st January 1929, as no provision for them will be made in the Army estimates for 1929-30.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M99 AD—22-10-28—5,051.

Registered No. L. 1108.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART A.

No. 39.

New Delhi, the 6th November 1928.

A 39. Grant of privilege and casual leave to British other ranks of the Special Roster (Royal Corps of Signals, India).

(ii) of Army Instruction (India) No.
to the extension of the provisions of
ie Army in India, to warrant officers
the Special Roster (Royal Corps of
Signals, India)

The above decision will have effect from the 1st July 1927.

[B /896 (A. G. 3)/A. D. 1.
F. A. M. F. u/o No. 8129 P. of 1928.]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M109 AD—5-11-28—1851.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nos. 40–41.

New Delhi, the 13th November 1928.

A 40. Stabilisation of the rates of Great War pensions.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 902 of 1925, a statement made by the Minister of Pensions in the House of Commons on the 31st July 1928, together with the question to which it was a reply, is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[B. 757 (A G 14)/A D 2.
F. A M. F. u/o No 8356-P., d 6-10-28]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. A 40 OF 1928

Tuesday, 31st July 1928

56 *Colonel Clifton Brown* —To ask the Minister of Pensions if he is now in a position to inform the House of the decision of the Government as to the conditions under which the present rates of all pensions and allowances under the Great War Warrants can suitably be stabilised against any variation in consequence of a fluctuation in the cost of living.

Answered by Major G. C. Tryon.—I must apologise for the length of the statement I have to make which will also cover the next question. The decision is however one of great importance.

The Government have for some time been very carefully considering this subject.

Great War pensions were fixed in 1919 at rates appropriate to the high

reached a reasonable measure of stability. In the view of the Gove

ment, however, the time has arrived when the issue should, in the interests of pensioners, be finally settled.

In coming to this decision the Government have had regard to the fact that Great War pensions are a unique charge and do not stand on the same footing, having regard to the occasion of their grant, as either pay or pension in the normal service of the State or in industrial life. Moreover, under the scheme of War Pensions, which has been the work of all parties and Government, the pension list is necessarily a finite list and involves a steadily diminishing liability.

At the same time, any measure of stabilisation as a settlement in advance of rates of pension for more than a generation ahead, must clearly take account of future conditions so far as it may be necessary to safeguard the interests both of the State and of the pensioner. The conditions which in their view must govern stabilisation of the Warrant rates of disability pensions, so far as they are dependent on the cost of living, are the following :—

(a) In the first place, it must be understood that the present rates remained based, as under the Royal Warrants, on the cost of living for the standard year 1919. Those rates will not be reduced however much the cost of living may fall. At the same time the Government do not withdraw the existing provision by which the rates of pension are liable to be increased if (but only if) the cost of living should ever come to exceed that of the year 1919 In that event the existing Warrant (subject to the three years average which was laid down in 1925) would operate.

(b) In the second place stabilisation must be on the basis that the present scope of the War Pensions scheme, as laid down in the Warrants and War Pensions Act, and the existing principles

[illegible]

It is also the intention of the Government to stabilise the other provisions of the present Warrants, and in particular those relating to medical treatment, and the existing lines of their working, for the cases to [illegible] ce this opportunity of [illegible] 1918 and 1919, during [illegible] ar class of case in view —namely, the case for which a special course of treatment of a remedial nature was essential in order to effect a cure or permanent improvement.

[illegible]

but other provision will probably have to be made for the latter class of c[illegible]

A 41. British Income-tax.

The following procedure has been prescribed by the Board of Inland Revenue for the assessment to British Income-tax of the emoluments of officers going to Great Britain or Northern Ireland on leave from India, commencing with the Income-tax year 1928-29*.—

All officers going to Great Britain or Northern Ireland on leave who maintain a residence there or who, if they do not maintain a residence, spend more than six months of the Income-tax year in those countries are liable to assessment to British Income-tax. It has been ruled that the India Office or the High Commissioner for India, as the case may be, is in law responsible for assessing and collecting tax on all payments made by either in respect of the year of charge, such payments including Leave Pay, Overseas Pay, Remittances and Allotments of pay, and also arrears of Pay issued if accruing in respect of that year but not arrears of pay, etc., relating to previous years. Advances of pay due after the date of embarkation on return to India will continue to be exempt from liability to British tax. Remittances made to those countries during the year of charge but not paid either through the India Office or the High Commissioner will be assessable locally by the Inspector of Taxes The reliefs and abatements to which the officer may be entitled will usually be allowed in reduction of this local assessment. Officers going to Great Britain or Northern Ireland on retirement or on final leave pending retirement, without having previously established their residence there, will continue to be exempted in respect of payments made by the India Office or the High Commissioner prior to their arrival.

*Authority:—*Central Board of Revenue Press Communiqué of the 15th September 1928.*

[B.-2030 (A. G.-10)/A. D.-2. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 5530-P., d. 26-10 28.]

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M 116AD—13-11-

Registered No. L. 1108.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nos. 42—43.

New Delhi, the 20th November 1928.

A 42. Employment of dung boys in lieu of grooms in Field Troops, Sappers and Miners.

Dung boys may, at the discretion of officers commanding, be entertained in Field Troops, Sappers and Miners, in lieu of grooms on the scale of 8 dung boys in lieu of 4 grooms.

The cost to Government of two dung boys will not exceed that of one groom.

[B 1067/A. G. 3. (A. D. 1) F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 8340-P. of 1928.]

A 43. Adjustment of losses on Indian Army Service Corps supplies which are issued in one maund, two maund and two cwt. bags.

All grain, dhalls and wheat products, rice and sugar delivered in bags which are intact, will be taken over at their vouchered weights after a percentage of them has been weighed and, so long as the surplus or shortage on the number weighed, and not on individual bags, is 1·25% or less, such [illegible] two maun[illegible] They will [illegible] complete bags. Bags obviously damaged or palpably under weight will be weighed by the consignee and will be made up to one maund, tw[o] maund or two cwt. bags, as the case may be. Loss statements for s[hort] weights will be made out and dealt with by the consignee in accor[dance] with paragraph 319 of Financial Regulations for the Army in [India,] Part II.

Loss statements for short weights on deliveries by controlled mills and grain depôts will, however, be dealt with by the Director of Contracts in accordance with Note 3 to paragraph 349 of Financial Regulations for the Army in India, Part II.

Army Instructions (India) Nos. A-55 and A-82 of 1926 are hereby cancelled.

[66929-Q. M. G.-6/A. D. 3. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 7293-Q., d/23 Oct. 26.]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

Registered No. L. 1108.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART A.

No. 44.

New Delhi, the 4th December 1928.

A 44. Waziristan concessions.

With effect from the 1st April 1929, the following will be the special concessions admissible to officers, other ranks and followers serving temporarily or permanently in Waziristan as defined in paragraph 4 of this Instruction, in supersession of those sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos. A-8 of 1926 and A-19 of 1927 :—

(i) All British other ranks drawing consolidated rates of pay will draw free rations as admissible on the normal peace scale to British other ranks, or an allowance of twelve annas a day in lieu of rations, where it is not practicable to supply rations in kind They will not draw any messing allowance in addition, nor any other monetary allowance in lieu of rations; but for this purpose consolidated pay will not be regarded as including ration allowance

(ii) All civilians in receipt of pay from military estimates will draw free rations as admissible on the normal peace scale to Indian other ranks. They will not draw any messing allowance in addition. When a doubt arises as to whether an individual should receive British or Indian rations, the deciding authority will be the General Officer Commanding, Waziristan District. When it is not convenient or econo-

(iii) All regimental public followers, class I, and such public followers, class I, of establishments as the Commanding, Waziristan District, may dir monetary allowance of four annas a da rations in kind.

Other public followers who, under normal cond rations in kind on the followers' scale will as admissible, on the normal peace scale, ranks.

GIPD—M133.

Registered No. L.

A 45

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nos. 45—46.

New Delhi, the 25th December 1928.

A 45. Electrification at unit expense of military buildings occupied by Indian units.

Electrification may be undertaken at unit expense in military buildings occupied by Indian units subject to the following conditions :—

(i) (a) The connection will not involve the State in any expense whether direct or consequential, such as increased plant in Military Engineer Services power stations or extra repairs to buildings, etc.

(b) The installation will be carried out in accordance with the approved specification, schedule, plan and estimate. The estimate will be divided into two parts, *viz.*—

(i) internal wiring :— (a) fixtures,

(b) fittings;

(ii) external wiring.

(c) The scale of lighting will [illegible] Regulations for the Milita[illegible] ings not therein included, [illegible] to this Instruction.

(ii) The internal and external wiring will be executed and maintained by the Military Engineer Services at the expense of the unit (see note below).

Note.—Where service lines are provided by a supply company under the [illegible] Electricity Act, whether at their own expense and/or at the expense of the unit, the Military Engineer Services will not be concerned with the external wiring and the normal conditions of that act will apply to such lines.

[illegible] unless the Commanding Royal Engineer authorizes its [illegible] installation is removed, all damage to the building, etc., will [illegible] good at the expense of the unit.

(iv) If a unit for any cause whatsoever desires to remove an installation, one month's notice must be given in writing to the Commanding Royal Engineer.

(v) The Government of India reserve the option to purchase at any time at a price to be fixed by mutual agreement :—

(i) internal wiring, i.e., the fixtures or the complete internal installation;

(ii) external wiring, i.e., any service or special distribution line which has been installed in Government property for the purpose of supplying the buildings. In the case of a company supply, provision for this must be made in the agreement between the company and the unit.

Note—Ordinarily this option will not be exercised by Government until the electrification of Indian units' lines generally has been authorized and is actually undertaken at the station concerned.

(vi) The Government of India undertake no financial responsibility

other cause whatsoever.

(vii) The unit will pay for all current consumed.

(viii) Neither lamp, oil, wick, etc., nor compensation in lieu, will be drawn in respect of buildings electrified at unit expense, but any allowance on account of hot weather establishment, which would otherwise be admissible, may be drawn where fans are installed at unit expense.

2. Ordinarily the above conditions will apply to buildings, the electri- ... F ... ire, yet ... to ... ting, ... hose

4. Funds to meet the full estimated cost of the work (including the charge referred to in paragraph 5 below) must be paid into the treasury by the unit concerned before the work is commenced by the Military Engineer Services.

5. A fixed charge of five per cent. will be levied on account of special establishment, etc., employed on the work.

6. At non-electrified stations, the procedure laid down in Regulations for the Military Engineer Services, paragraph 86 (c), must be followed.

7. Plinth area estimates will be administratively approved by the $\frac{\text{G. O. C., District}}{\text{G. O. C.-in-C., Command}}$ up to $\frac{\text{Rs. 2,500}}{\text{Rs. 10,000}}$. Estimates in excess of Rs. 10,000 will require the administrative approval of the Government of India.

[$\frac{\text{37447 (E. 4)/A. D. 2.}}{\text{F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 6837 (W. \& M.) of 1928.}}$]

3.12.23—9,064.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. A 45 OF 1928.

SCALES OF LIGHTING FOR INDIAN UNITS' LINES.

Item.	Reference to paragraphs in Barrack Synopsis.	Buildings.	Sq. ft. per m. s. c. p.	Remarks. S. L. A. R.—Small lights as required.
1	32	Indian officers' and married soldiers' quarters —		
		(a) Classes A, B and C—main rooms . .	6	*Note*.—S. L. A. R. in other places if officer commanding the station considers lighting to be essential.
		durbar hall . .	10	
		(b) Classes D, E, F and G.	..	1—30 watt lamp per quarter.
		(c) Class H . .	..	1—20 watt lamp per quarter.
2	36	Singlemen's barracks —		
		(a) Barrack rooms .	15	
		(b) Single non commissioned officers' rooms.	..	1—20 watt lamp per room.
		(c) Verandahs, passages and staircases	..	S. L. A. R. subject to the approval of the officer commanding the station in each case.
3	38	Cooking sheds . .	15	
4	74 (b)	(a) Guard rooms . .	15	
		(b) Guard and barrack detention rooms.	30	
		(c) Cells	..	1—20 watt lamp per cell with switch in verandah.
		(d) Verandah . .	..	S. L. A. R. subject to the approval of the officer commanding the station in each case.
5	75 (b)	Armouries	15	
6	77 (c)	Medical inspection room	4	In addition one wall socket and 1 portable lamp.
7	100 and 102	Schools . . .	4	
8	111	Indian officers' club .	6	
9	118	Bazars, Indian troops' lines.	..	1—20 watt. lamp per shop.

Note.—Military buildings not included in these scales or in appendix F to R[illegible] lations for the Military Engineer Services are not to be electrified. These supersede those issued with Army Headquarters letter No. 30475-2 (E. 4), [illegible] 15th November 1926.

A 46. Exemption from income tax of contributions towards passage money under the Military Family Pension Regulations, &c.

Authority.—Central Board of Revenue Circular No. 40 of 1928/R. Dis. No. 879-1 T./28, dated the 16th October 1928.

Under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund Regulations, an officer is allowed at his option to provide passage money from India for his widow and orphans. It has been decided that deductions made at source on account of such contributions will be exempt from income tax subject to the provisions of sub-section (3) of section 15 of the Indian Income Tax Act, 1922.

[M. A. G.'s file/A. D.-2. / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 9895-P., d. 29-11-28.]

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M 155AD—22-12-28—5,625.

INDEX

TO

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B.

From 1st July 1928 to 31st December 1928.

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1918.	Cancelled by		Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1919.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.).	Year.		No. of A. I. (I.).	Year.
24	387	1918	77	203	1919
116	988	1918	140	224	1919
135	539	1918	185	1049	1919
155	342	1918	216	545	1919
178	805	1918	260	811	1919
185	1146	1918	267	514	1919
240	777	1918	326	571	1919
260	718	1918	346	675	1919
286	16	1919	398	759	1919
310	1098	1918	404	481	1919
325	139	1919	456	877	1919
444	120	1919	464	811	1919
456	1098	1918	482	735	1919
475	701	1918	490	1003	1919
477	709	1918	561	759	1919
504	817	1918	936	107	1921
534	1036	1918	458	152	1921
535	1317	1918	936	154	1921
573	988	1918	941	270	1921
636	957	1919	667	537	1921
745	623	1919	212	562	1921
783	538	1919	260 }		
834	1054	1918	464 }	709	1921
912	319	1919	811 }		
915	661	1919	604	97	1922
917	570	1919	224	433	1922
961	1253	1918	239	906	1922
1057	586	1919	561	84	1923
1099	957	1919	225	144	1923
1157	1399	1918	217 (III)	1072	1925
1181	22	1919	30	1137	1925
1212	43	1919			
1279	626	1919			
1286	208	1919	602	A 35	1927
1334	766	1919			
1337	759	1919			
1368	208	1919	175	B 68	1927
127	319	1921			
836	418	1921			
1198	650	1921	18	Corr. 3	6 9-27
1358	140	1922			
1106	170	1922	1056	Corr. 6	1 5-28
652	685	1923			
407	431	1924	317	Corr. 3	8 5-28
929	495	1924			
818	572	1925			
1134	Corr. 2	26-10-26			
27	Corr. 2	2-11-26			

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1921, 1922, 1923 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by — No. of A. I. (I.).	Cancelled by — Year.
660	28	1921
695	44	1921
64	157	1921
73	267	1921
35	290	1921
35	309	1921
61	340	1921
782	408	1921
441	432	1921
536	578	1921
422	665	1921
158	710	1921
396	946	1921
202	433	1922
275 406 649 }	451	1922
576 831 }	323	1922
618	668	1922
329	754	1922
656 953 }	158	1923
454	378	1923
368	666	1923
851	682	1923
838	B 141	1927
141	Corr. 6	19-7-27

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by — No. of A. I. (I.).	Cancelled by — Years
248	295	1921
35	328	1921
142	338	1921
197	418	1921
88	486	1921
124	562	1921
182	570	1921
466	603	1921
107	645	1921
418	645	1921
470	704	1921
624	741	1921
680	786	1921
243	804	1921
620	945	1921
74	903	1921
166	921	1921
328	32	1922
712	22	1922
73	29	1922
494	78	1922
539	275	1922
33	300	1922
721	400	1922
211	433	1922
175 358 }	451	1922
705 821 }	323	1922
662	531	1922
770	708	1922
414	770	1922
722	862	1922
143	1047	1922
138	59	1923
632	59	1923
167	83	1923
538	147	1923
236	168	1923
784	508	1923
446 882 }	565	1923
116	682	1923
236	919	1923
80 263 }	930	1923
762	940	1923
306	B 246	1927
67	Corr. 7	19-7-27

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. (I.).	Cancelled by: Year.
816	714	1923
54	736	1923
42	754	1923
790	754	1923
806	806	1923
285	754	1923
656 953	919	1923
21	1046	1923
620	1054	1923
357	431	1924
635	167	1924
612	217	1925
1220	206	1925
845	B 154	1926
1006	B 246	1927
301	B 121	1928

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. (I.).	Cancelled by: Year.
763	536	1924
767	1018	1923
362 as amended by No. 486 of 1922. 463 526 840 803	853	1923
950	574	1924
570	670	1924
769	934	1924
370	102	1925
283 756	138	1925
729 869	578	1926
600	940	1925
712	1007	1925
(Appendix to) 217 366	1041 1112	1925 1925
446 882	Corr. 7	6-4-26
365	Corr. 6	13-7-26
752	B 49	1927
85	A 13	1928

List of A. Is. (L), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1922 and 1923.

Nos. of A. Is. (L) published in 1922.	Cancelled by: Nos. of A. Is. (L).	Cancelled by: Year.
85, 111	256	1922
123	353	1922
93	461	1922
133	323	1922
24	600	1922
126	656	1922
181	773	1922
124	712	1922
225	819	1922
323	821	1922
553	869	1922
356	924	1922
16	925	1922
662	1012	1922
212	51	1923
32, 459, 786	63	1923
87	76	1923
705	105	1923
667	197	1923
682	257	1923
937	[illegible]	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
*564	508	1923
187, 920	514	1923
139, 904	565	1923
694	615	1923
627	620	1923
934	638	1923
1076	638	1923
761	670	1923
438	686	1923
355	748	1923
375, 600	754	1923
448	833	1923
75, 328, 449, 540, 584	853	1923
490, 967	898	1923
378	936	1923
734	461	1924
658, 878	575	1924
314, 949	670	1924
150, 992	728	1924
917	1108	1924
399	227	1925
680	199	1925
397	578	1925
434	851	1925
934, 1076	959	1925
22	1007	1925
736, 1032	1059	1925
1055	1130	1925
987	Corr. 1	20-4-26
139, 904	Corr. 7	6-4-26
*674 and all amendments thereto.	B 300	1926
488, as amended by A. I. (I.) No. 723 of 1923.	B 329	1926
214	B 22	1927
249	B 171	1927
790	B 246	1927
913	B 265	1927
768	B 72	1928

* See Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1922. See A. I. (I.) No. 45 of
„ „ „ 293 of 1923. „ „ „ 259 of
„ „ „ 380 of 1923. „ „ „ 591 of
„ „ „ 512 of 1923.
Corrigenda, dated 21st July 1925 amending A. I. (I.) No. 674 of 1922.

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923 and 1924.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
120	447	1923
130	448	1923
8	471	1923
146	508	1923
206	508	1923
98	565	1923
261	598	1923
78	640	1923
168	712	1923
113	804	1923
564	819	1923
40	853	1923
292	887	1923
158 579 738 778	919	1923
901	989	1923
384	431	1924
899	440	1924
371	461	1924
446	697	1924
784	777	1924
701	1060	1924
640	1066	1924
173 755 831 848 1073	1108	1924

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1924 and 1925.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
496	42	1924
933	55	1924
606	100	1924
681	104	1924
900	106	1924
214, 1011	170	1924
878	176	1924
752	206	1924
1097	249	1924
580	323	1924
65	385	1924
569	1209	1924
79	1230	1924
628	85	1925
240	86	1925
328	136	1925
279, 489	138	1925
516	260	1925
147, 356	276	1925
546	396	1925
683	621	1925
847	578	1925
1042	591	1925
711	650	1925

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
785 (v)	747	1925
566	841	1925
638	959	1925
292, 552, 887	1007	1925
343	1025	1925
530	1087	1925
370 (iii)	1122 (v)	1925
1060	1130	1925
397	B 6	1926
557, 663	B 10	1926
161	A 47	1926
98, 565	Corr. 7	6-4-26
51	B 334	1926
813	Corr. 8	6-7-26
447, and Appx. thereto.	Corr. 3	26-10-26
433	A 8	1927
410	B 49	1927
693 (partially cancelled).	B 129	1927
66	B 171	1927
850	A 4	1928
429	Corr. 6	5-6-28

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1924, 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1924.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
4	146	1924
·109	301	1924
148	274	1924
631, 635	784	1924
509	955	1924
832	1011	1924
181	1068	1924
599, 855	1085	1924
355	1138	1924
178, 254, 321	1230	1924
891	1231	1924
477	18	1925
187	23	1925
856, 1031	26	1925
956	106	1925
490	183	1925
1220	206	1925
27	220	1925
272	289	1925
496	184	1925
644	190	1925
526	309	1925
957, 1115	368	1925
1034	424	1925
67	507	1925
109, 391	671	1925
942 (Foot-note).	667	1925
1204	972	1925
807	994	1925
1244 (iv)	1020	1925
113, 450, 709, 828, 1026	1025	1925
768	1130	1925
201, 1054	* A 4	1926
93	A 26	1926
1191	B 6	1926
1052	B 22	1926
324	B 243	1926
193	B 257	1926
999	B 305	1926
93	Corr. 6	17-8-26
761.IV	Corr. 1	23-11-26
399 (Para. 1)	Corr. 5	30-11-26
569	A 35	1927

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
785 (v)	747	1925
566	841	1925
638	959	1925
292, 552, 887	1007	1925
343	1025	1925
530	1087	1925
370 (iii)	1122 (v)	1925
1060	1130	1925
397	B 6	1926
557, 663	B 10	1926
161	A 47	1926
98, 565	Corr. 7	6-4-26
61	B 334	1926
813	Corr. 8	6-7-26
447, and Appx. thereto.	Corr. 3	26-10-26
433	A 8	1927
419	B 49	1927
603 (partially cancelled).	B 129	1927
66	B 171	1927
850	A 4	1928
429	Corr. 6	5-6-28

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1924, 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1924.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
4	146	1924
·109	391	1924
148	274	1924
631 635	784	1924
509	955	1924
832	1011	1924
181	1068	1924
599 855	1085	1924
355	1138	1924
178 254 321	1230	1924
891	1231	1924
477	18	1925
187	23	1925
856 1031	26	1925
956	106	1925
496	183	1925
1220	206	1925
27	220	1925
272	289	1925
496	184	1925
644	199	1925
526	309	1925
957 1115	368	1925
1034	424	1925
67	567	1925
109 391	671	1925
942 (Foot-note).	687	1925
1204	972	1925
807	994	1925
1244 (iv)	1020	1925
113 450 709 828 1026	1025	1925
768	1130	1925
201 1054	* A 4	1926
93	A 26	1926
1191	B 6	1926
1052	B 22	1926
324	B 243	1926
193	B 257	1926
999	B 305	1926
93	Corr. 6	17-8-26
761-IV	Corr. 1	23-11-26
399 (Para. 1)	Corr. 5	30-11-26
569	A 35	1927

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1926.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
1018	B 49	1927
1033	B 49	1927
1230	B 130	1927
593 (partially cancelled.)	A 50	1927
735	B 221	1927
960	B 264	1927
757	Corr. 8	19-7-27
549	B 39	1928
678	B 40	1928
46	B 119	1928
271	B 136	1928
1035 (partially cancelled.)	B 140	1928
170	B 249	1928

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1925.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
478	591	1925
474	621	1925
32	662	1925
118	702	1925
350	709	1925
273	810	1925
152	875	1925
717	895	1925
4	898	1925
448	933	1925
801	952	1925
746	953	1925
502	1009	1925
873	1021	1925
723	1026	1925
376 (Paragraph 4 of the appendix).	1078	1925
154 (Appendices 10 and 12).	1123	1925
283	1130	1925
672	1144	1925
428	A 7	1926
235	B 3	1926
279	B 6	1926
406	B 22	1926
552	B 148	1926
903	Corr. 2	11-5-26
83	Corr. 7	6-4-26
792	A 48	1926
364	A 80	1926
1032	B 187	1926
212	B 203	1926
536	B 250	1926
540	B 260	1926
261	B 284	1926
492	B 339	1926
143, as amended by corrigenda, dated 1-12-25 and 4-5-26.	B 258	1926
1130	Corr. 3	13-7-26
524-III	Corr. 4	13-7-26
181	Corr. 6	12-10-26
757 (Para. 3)	Corr. 7	23-12-26
177	A 31	1927
945	A 35	1927
313	B 106	1927
755	B 130	1927

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1925.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
662	B 153	1927
837	B 253	1927
961	B 260	1927
364	A 8	1928
810	A 17	1928
412	B 4	1928
208	B 83	1928
161	B 132	1928

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1926.	Cancelled by		Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1926.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.).	Year.		No. of A. I. (I.).	Year.
B 104	B 170	1926			
B 82	Corr. 8	11-5-26			
B 65	B 207	1926			
B 8	B 304	1926			
B 274 (Para. 2)	Corr. 5	23-11-26			
B 285	B 27	1927			
B 150	B 49	1927			
B 208	B 49	1927			
B 202	B 74	1927			
B 47 } B 241 }	B 133	1927			
B 225	B 154	1927			
B 330	B 199	1927			
B 275	B 270	1927			
B 284	B 9	1928			
B 255	B 71	1928			
B 199	B 100	1928			
B 205	B 145	1928			
B 289	B 200	1928			
B 292	B 200	1928			
B 302	B 200	1928			

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1927.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. Is. (I.)	Year.
B 46	B 221	1927
B 98 (partially cancelled)	B 255	1927
B 140	B 39	1928
B 54	B 92	1928
B 50	B 115	1928
B 117	B 141	1928
B 252	B 155	1928
B 194	B 180	1928
B 274	B 180	1928
B 270	B 195	1928
B 6	B 196	1928
B 14	B 200	1928
B 16	B 200	1928
B 260	Corr. 4	28-8-28

Nos. of A. Is. (I) published in 1928.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I).	Year.
B 9	B 214	1928
B 180	B 218	1928

INDEX.

1ST JULY 1928 TO 31ST DECEMBER 1928.

JULY	B	142—167
AUGUST	„	168—190
SEPTEMBER	„	191—207
OCTOBER	„	208—241
NOVEMBER	„	242—259
DECEMBER	„	260—280

A. I. (I.).

ACCOUNTS—

Decentralization of financial responsibility and powers to sanction expenditure to officers subordinate to the Army Department .. B—250
Exchange on the Mexican dollar .. .. B—143
Exchange on the Mexican dollar .. .. B—170
Exchange on the Mexican dollar .. .. B—202
Exchange on the Mexican dollar .. .. B—217
Exchange on the Mexican dollar .. .. B—241

APPOINTMENTS—

Administrative Commandants of Provincial units of the Indian Territorial Force. Appointment of— .. .. .. B—145
Rangers in the Forest Department under the Bombay Government. Rules for the employment of Indian Non-Commissioned Officers as—.. .. .. B—213

ARTILLERY—

Royal Artillery Reserve. Establishment of— .. .. B—183
Trade tests. Artificers, Royal Artillery— .. .. .. B—254

BANDS AND MESSES—

Increase in the band allowance for British and Indian Army units .. .. B—249
Officers of the British Service attached to Indian Infantry and Pioneer Battalions with a view to their appointment to the "Special List" of Quartermasters of the Indian Army. Payment of mess subscriptions by— .. .. .. B—142

BARRACK SUPPLIES— A. I. (I.)

Introduction of new pattern lamps for lighting the lines of British and Indian troops, etc. .. .. B—258
Provision of furniture for schools of Indian units .. .. B—224
Scales of furniture for Aircraft Park .. .. .. B—193

BOOKS—

Equipment Regulations. Cancellation of — .. .. .. B—185

BUILDINGS—

Payment of municipal taxes on Government buildings .. .. B—263

CANTONMENTS—

Incidence of cost of anti-malarial measures in military areas and stations .. .. B—225
Rules governing the use by civil aviators of military landing grounds and of other areas of military land .. .. B—201

CANTONMENTS—CONSERVANCY—

Issue of stores for conservancy purposes .. .. .. B—196

CLOTHING—

Clothing allowance .. .. B—236
Clothing allowance for Warrant Officers of India Unattached List .. .. B—247
Clothing for British boys enlisted in India for immediate transfer to the Home Establishment .. .. B—220
Clothing for British Ranks of Sappers and Miners and Indian driver non commissioned officers of Field Companies, Sappers and Miners .. .. B—171
Disposal of part-worn clothing and necessaries .. .. B—166
Durries Transfer to personal clothing .. .. .. B—222
Issue of coats, warm, troops, in lieu of coats, warm, followers .. B—264
Kits and equipment of reservists of Royal Horse, Field and Medium Artillery. Storage of —.. .. .. .. B—272
Munition of condemned articles of clothing and necessaries .. B—244
Plain clothes allowance to British troops .. .. .. B—152
Sea Kit. Stockings for families proceeding to the United Kingdom or Colonies .. .. B—261
Special recovery rates for personal clothing and necessaries .. B—151

DISCHARGES—

Discharge from the Gurkha Reserve .. .. .. B—194

ENGINEERS—

Peace Establishments—Sappers and Miners .. .. .. B—203

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—

Artillery Equipment. Provision of glycerine mixture for filling buffers and recuperators .. .. B—226
Discs—Identity .. .. B—208
Equipment to be taken by artillery units with them on relief .. B—210

A. I. (I).

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd.*

Equipment Regulations Cancellation of — .. .. .. B—187
Freight charges and liability for losses in the case of ordnance and clothing stores issued on payment .. .. .. B—216
Haversacks, O. S .. .. B—189
Ignition of candles, smoke, ground .. .. B—260
Issue of waistbelts, etc , in lieu of bandoliers for Royal Artillery units . .. . B—212
Re introduction of regimental tentage and scales of issue for camps, line of march and manœuvres .. . B—278
Repair allotment scheme .. .. B—190
Repair allotment scheme .. . . B—182
Repair allotment scheme . .. . B—259
Royal Air Force Office and Technical Furniture .. . B—184
Stores Testing charges, 1928 29 . .. . B—265
Unsplinterable glass goggles for Armoured Car Companies .. B—237

ESTABLISHMENTS—

Educational Personnel in Units .. .. B—243
Provisional regulations for the grant of commissions as Senior Officers in the I T F. .. . . B—223
Urban units of the Indian Territorial Force Provision of a permanent subordinate instructional staff for — .. B—211

FUNDS—

Continuance of temporary increase in pensions payable from the Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds .. .. B—267
Subscriptions to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund by *Quartermasters of Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training* Battalions .. .. B—252

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE—

British Warrant and N C. Os., Royal Corps of Signals, who extend their tour of service in India. Grant of furlough to —— .. .. B—268

HORSES—

Forage for officers' chargers .. .. B—239
Officers' chargers. Syce and forage allowance for —— .. B—187

INDIAN CORPS OF CLERKS—

Abolition of the Record Office .. .. B—227
Free education for the children of warrant and non commissioned officers of the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) .. .. B—207

MEDALS—

Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officers .. .. B—160

A 1. (1.

PENSIONS—

Conditions attaching to the grant of Children's allowances .. B—146

Continuance of temporary increase in pensions payable from the Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds .. .. B—267

Delegation of power to District and Independent Brigade Commanders to dispose of cases in which gratuities drawn by men of mule transport units in respect of previous service were not refunded within the prescribed period .. .. B—178

Indian pensions for Royal Artillery and Royal engineer officers ..B—274

Pensions of Indian combatant reservists .. .. .. B—162

Rate at which the commuted value of sterling pensions of pensioners of Indian domicile, who were in Government service on the 1st February 1921 and who reside in India, should be converted into rupees .. . . B—197

Revision of retiring pensions for King's commissioned officers of the Indian Army of and above the rank of Colonel .. .. B—215

Revision of retiring pensions for King's commissioned officers of *the Indian Army of and above the rank of Colonel* .. .. B—256

PROMOTIONS—

Examination of officers for promotion .. .. B—231

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT—

Enrolment of unenrolled clerks, storekeepers and checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps .. . . B—204

Exemption of enrolled Indian Army Service Corps storekeepers *from lodging security deposits* .. .. *B—205*

Heavy Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport). Peace Establishments of —— .. .. B—266

Mobilization equipment of ordnance supply for mechanical transport formations . .. . B—191

Payment of demurrage charges to the Railway authorities in preference to hiring of carriage for removal of stores when the arrangement is more economical to the State .. .. B—206

Procedure regarding the submission by units of their estimates for grains .. .. B—267

Re-organization of the Mechanical Transport Service. .. .. B—219

Revised designations of certain categories of the establishment authorised for Bakery and Butchery Sections of the Indian Army Service Corps .. .. B—154

Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 31st March 1929 .. .. B—218

Supply, issue and check of petrol, oil and lubricants stocks on petrol landing grounds (P. L. Gs.) and the maintenance of the Landing Ground Log and Stock Book .. .. B—233

Trade Tests for followers of the Indian Army Service Corps (Supply) .. .. B—163

Trade tests for Indian Artificers of the Royal Artillery, Royal Tank Corps, Indian Signal Corps and Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) .. .. B—238

TRANSPORT—

Provision of transport for the conveyance to school of children of British W. O.'s, N. C. O.'s and men .. .. .. B—156

GIPD—M227AD—1-5-29—5453.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 1—3.

New Delhi, the 3rd January 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 1.	Continuance of temporary increase of 25 per cent. in pensions payable from the Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds	2
B 2.	Redistribution of duties in the Hygiene and Pathology Services of the Army in India	2
B 3.	Grant of free quarters or lodging allowance, or compensation in lieu, to departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List . .	2

A. 1. (1.

PENSIONS—

Conditions attaching to the grant of Children's allowances .. B—146

Continuance of temporary increase in pensions payable from the Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds .. .. B—267

Delegation of power to District and Independent Brigade Commanders to dispose of cases in which gratuities drawn by men of mule transport units in respect of previous service were not refunded within the prescribed period .. .. B—178

Indian pensions for Royal Artillery and Royal engineer officers .. B—274

Pensions of Indian combatant reservists .. .. .. B—162

Rate at which the commuted value of sterling pensions of pensioners of Indian domicile, who were in Government service on the 1st February 1921 and who reside in India, should be converted into rupees .. .. B—197

Revision of retiring pensions for King's commissioned officers of the Indian Army of and above the rank of Colonel .. .. B—215

Revision of retiring pensions for King's commissioned officers of the Indian Army of and above the rank of Colonel .. .. B—256

PROMOTIONS—

Examination of officers for promotion . .. .. B—231

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT—

Enrolment of unenrolled clerks, storekeepers and checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps .. .. B—204

Exemption of enrolled Indian Army Service Corps storekeepers from lodging security deposits .. .. B—205

Heavy Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport). Peace Establishments of —— .. .. B—266

Mobilization equipment of ordnance supply for mechanical transport formations .. .. B—191

Payment of demurrage charges to the Railway authorities in preference to hiring of carriage for removal of stores when the arrangement is more economical to the State .. .. B—200

Procedure regarding the submission by units of their estimates for grains .. .. B—267

Re-organization of the Mechanical Transport Service. .. .. B—219

Revised designations of certain categories of the establishment authorised for Bakery and Butchery Sections of the Indian Army Service Corps . .. . B—154

Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 31st March 1929 .. .. B—218

Supply, issue and check of petrol, oil and lubricants stocks on petrol landing grounds (P. L. Gs.) and the maintenance of the Landing Ground Log and Stock Book .. .. B—233

Trade Tests for followers of the Indian Army Service Corps (Supply) .. .. B—163

Trade tests for Indian Artificers of the Royal Artillery, Royal Tank Corps, Indian Signal Corps and Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) .. .. B—238

TRANSPORT—

Provision of transport for the conveyance to school of children of British W. O.'s, N. C. O.'s and men .. .. .. B—156

GIPD—M227AD—1-5-29—5468.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 1—3.

New Delhi, the 3rd January 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 1.	Continuance of temporary increase of 25 per cent. in pensions payable from the Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds	2
B 2.	Redistribution of duties in the Hygiene and Pathology Services of the Army in India	2
B 3.	Grant of free quarters or lodging allowance, or compensation in lieu, to departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List . .	2

3rd January 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 1. Continuance of temporary increase of 25 per cent. in pensions payable from the Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds.

[illegible]

Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations, and to pensioners of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund who have already been placed on the pension list or may be so placed before a date to be fixed hereafter.

A.-46802 (A G.-14)/C.

B 2. Redistribution of duties in the Hygiene and Pathology Services of the Army in India.

The changes notified in Army Instruction (India) No. B 242 of 1927 have received the approval of the Secretary of State for India.

Z.-5555 (D.M.S.-3)/B.

B 3. Grant of free quarters or lodging allowance, or compensation in lieu, to departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1927, it is notified that the allotment of free quarters, or grant of lodging allowance in lieu, to departmental officers will be governed by the rules laid down for military officers in the Regulations for the Military Engineer Services except that they will be restricted to the scales of accommodation laid down for departmental officers in Barrack Synopsis (India).

2. This concession will apply from the 1st January 1928 to such departmental officers as were occupying Government quarters during the period from the 1st July 1927 to the 31st December 1927. For that

[illegible] quarters allotted will be rent free, and no lodging allowance will be drawn.

[illegible]

3. Warrant and non-commissioned officers will continue to be provided with accommodation on the existing scales, subject to the conditions governing corresponding regimental ranks When no Government quarters are available for any of the classes concerned, suitable private accommodation will be hired by the Military Engineer Services under existing rules.

When Government or hired accommodation is not available, compensation will be payable at the following rates :—

	Rs. per mensem.
Conductors	30
Sub-conductors	20
Non-commissioned officers	15

NOTE I.—At stations where suitable accommodation cannot be obtained at the above rates, the General Officer Commanding District may sanction a higher rate, if he is satisfied that it is necessary.

NOTE II.—The rates will be enhanced by 50 per cent. when the individuals concerned are serving at a Presidency town.

4 Rent paid by warrant and non-commissioned officers, who are or have been occupying Government quarters, including rent for electric installation in the case of those whose salary does not exceed Rs. 400 a month, should be refunded to them with effect from the 1st July 1927, from which date such quarters will be rent free.

In cases where Government quarters were not available or allotted to a warrant or non-commissioned officer from the 1st July 1927, he should be given compensation at the rates laid down in paragraph 3 above; or a refund of the rent (as certified by the officer commanding station and approved by the Brigade Commander) at which suitable accommodation could be hired, subject to a maximum of the amount of rent actually paid by the individual concerned.

5. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

2419 (Q.-3)/C.

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M157AD—5-1-28—5,690.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 4—8.

New Delhi, the 10th January 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 4.	Organization—Indian Signal Corps	6
B 5.	Standardization of "Service Book" form in the standard "S" series of Government of India forms	6
B 6.	Exercise of Command	6
B 7.	Direct enrolment into Class B of the Indian Army reserve of Indian *ex*-soldiers of combatant arms	7
B 8.	Permanent subordinate instructional staff of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces	8

10th January 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 4. Organization—Indian Signal Corps.

The tables of trades published in the appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. B 98 of 1927, sanctioning the reorganization of the Indian Signal Corps, are to be taken as a guide only. The Commandant, Signal Training Centre, India, may, so long as the total authorized numbers for each trade group are not exceeded, vary the numbers for each trade to suit local conditions.

2 In the event of personnel being qualified in a trade for whom no trade vacancy exists under the above scheme, they will be granted tradesmen's rates of pay at Class III Group " E " rates.

3. All outstanding audit objections will be adjusted under these instructions

4 Army Instruction (India) No. 412 of 1925 is hereby cancelled.

A-41758 (A G.-3)/C.

B 5. Standardization of " Service Book " form in the standard " S " series of Government of India forms.

The form " Service Book " has been standardised in the Government of India standard series of " S " forms and has been assigned No. S-134. The form will be obtained on payment—price annas two per copy—from the Deputy Controller,
by indent on standard
only to Heads of depart
ments, should pay into a Central Treasury for credit to the head " XXXIV Stationary and Printing—Central " a sum representing the cost of the number of copies to be indented for. The treasury receipt should be attached to the indent, and only one indent representing annual requirements should be submitted yearly.

A. D Case No. 35537/D.

B 6. Exercise of Command.

With reference to paragraph 176, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order No. 304 of 1927, it is desirable to draw attention to the fact that in India there are two different types of Station Command, *vide* Regulations for the Army in India paragraph 14. The following is therefore published in order to make the position clear :—

(*a*) *In a station where a station commander is authorized.*—The officiating commander is appointed by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command, for vacancies of 90 days and under. For longer periods

the officiating commander is appointed by Army Headquarters. The commander in these stations is responsible for the training and administration of all troops in the station, and it is therefore essential that his qualifications should be such as to render him capable of carrying out these duties in all respects

(b) *In a station where a station commander is not authorized, or the command of the station devolves on the senior combatant officer.*—As the command in this case does not involve responsibility for the training or administration of troops other than those of his own unit, the necessary qualifications for the commander are not so exacting as in (a) above, but must include a capacity for the command of troops in the event of local unrest

G S.-15783-S D-2/D

B 7. Direct enrolment into Class B of the Indian Army Reserve of Indian *ex*-soldiers of combatant arms.

1 Indian *ex*-soldiers of Indian Cavalry, Artillery, Sappers and Miners, Signals, Infantry (except Gurkhas) and Pioneers (except the 4th Hazara Pioneers), may be enrolled direct into Class "B" of the Indian Army Reserve provided vacancies exist, on the following conditions :—

2 *Eligibility*—A candidate for direct enrolment under the provisions of this instruction must fulfil the following conditions :—

(*i*) Have previously served in the Indian Cavalry, Royal Artillery, (Horse, Field, Light, Mountain and Medium) Sappers and Miners, Indian Signal Corps, Indian Infantry or Pioneers (except Gurkha Rifles and 4th Hazara Pioneers), for a period of not less than 3 years

(*ii*) Have been discharged within 2 years of the date of this direct enrolment with a character not less than "good" and be in every way suitable for service in the Reserve.

(*iii*) With the exception of the Indian Signal Corps, be of a class authorised for the Reserve of the corps, unit, etc., in which he desires to enrol.

(*iv*) Be medically fit for active service, and be approved by the Officer Commanding Reservists.

3 Enrolment will be carried out on India Army Form K-1162 (3rd set of com[illegible] ps, will be for [illegible] 35 years and, [illegible] rve or until a [illegible]

4 A candidate will be enrolled in the arm of the service in which he previously served, and in the case of Cavalry, Sappers and Miners, Infantry or Pioneers, in the regiment or corps in which he previously served.

5. Enrolment will be in the rank of sepoy or equivalent rank only.

6. *Clothing.*—A free issue of clothing a . . . . . priate scales laid down in statements " A " . . . . . to Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1924, ...

7. *Pensions and Gratuities.*—As admissible for Reservists in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II. Where admissible and at the option of the reservist concerned, former service with the Colours or in the Reserve will count towards pension or gratuity.

(*a*) Gratuity received on discharge from a previous engagement need not be refunded unless a reservist wishes to qualify for pension or gratuity admissible on completion of 15 years' service.

If gratuity is refunded, that granted on final discharge will not be less than the amount recovered on re-enrolment.

If not refunded, the reservist will, on final discharge, be entitled to the difference between the amount of gratuity already drawn and the rate admissible on total length of service, under Note 3 to paragraph 591-III, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

In the case of those reservists who may elect on enrolment to draw pension, the gratuity prevoiusly drawn will be recovered in not more than 36 monthly instalments from pay commencing from date of enrolment

. . . . . wn
. . . . . en-
. . . . .

8. *Training.*—On enrolment one month's training will invariably follow (not necessarily with other reservists) and, if finally approved for the Reserve, attestation will be carried out. Those enrolled prior to 31st March 1928 will be again trained with the unit Reservists the following year. Thereafter training will be biennial. The provisions of Regulations for the Army in India, paragraph 171, will not be applicable.

9. Men wishing to enrol under these conditions will report personally, in the first instance, either to the Officer Commanding Reservists or to the Recruiting Officer whoever is nearer their homes.

Road, river and rail allowance, also advances of pay, will be admissible under paragraphs 15 and 16, Recruiting Regulations.

Those reporting to the Recruiting Officer will be medically examined and, if fit for service be despatched to their Reserve Centres. In the case of Royal Artillery the Recruiting Officer will ascertain from the Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery Training Centre, the unit and station to which the candidate for enrolment will be sent.

A.-42774-A. G.-2-D.

B 8. Permanent subordinate instructional staff of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces.

The British subordinate instructional staff of the Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Forces, serving under the provisions of India Army Order No. 550 of 1920, who accept transfer to the India Unattached

List in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. B 247 of 1927, should be regarded as being transferred with effect from the date of their permanent appointment as an instructor in an Auxiliary or Indian Territorial Force unit.

Case No. A/41416 (A. G. A. T. F.)/D.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M165 AD—6.1.28—5,690.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 9—10.

New Delhi, the 17th January 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 9	Cost of passages by transport for the trooping season 1927-28 .	12
B 10	Supply of the "Army Manual of Sanitation"	12

17th January 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 9. Cost of passages by transport for the trooping season 1927-28.

With effect from the commencement of the 1927-28 trooping season, the cost of a single passage by transport between the ports named below will be :—

	1st Class.			2nd Class.			3rd Class.		
	£	*s.*	*d.*	£	*s.*	*d.*	£	*s.*	*d.*
From Bombay or Karachi to England	49	10	0	38	10	0	11	0	0
From Port Said or Alexandria to England	29	10	0	23	0	0	6	10	0
From Suez to England . .	31	10	0	24	10	0	7	0	0
From Aden to England . .	38	10	0	30	0	0	8	10	0

2. W[illegible] for the Army in India [illegible] [illegible]me X, the above rates [illegible] a single passage, and in the case of a man proceeding on payment furlough, who is granted passage by transport on both the homeward and return journeys, double the amount shown above for the particular class of passage will represent the cost of the return voyage.

3. The passage accounts of Indian Army officers and others entitled to benefits under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 5-S. of 1925, who are provided with hospital accommodation on cot ships, will be debited with £63-0-0.

4 The above rates are retrospective and have effect from the commencement of the 1927-28 trooping season and any passages granted on payment should be adjusted in accordance therewith.

5. Army Instruction (India) No. B.-284 of 1926 is hereby cancelled.

974 (Q.M.G.-2)/D.

B 10. Supply of the " Army Manual of Sanitation ".

Copies of the above publication, which has been added to the list of training manuals, will, when available, be issued free to units and formations for the use of all British officers, warrant officers and sergeants, of

the Regular Army, and junior non-commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Army Dental Corps.

2. Those who have already received a copy of the publication on payment will be refunded the amount paid for the book which should be taken on unit charge

13855 (D M.S.)/D.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M170AD—16-1-28—5600

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 11—17.

New Delhi, the 24th January 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 11.	Rate of exchange of the Mexican Dollar	16
B 12.	Revised method of recruiting for the Indian Army in the area of the Recruiting Officer, Peshawar	16—17
B 13.	Ration allowance	17
B 14.	Free issue of fuel for offices of Indian units	17
B 15.	Pay of ex-Indian Officers appointed as instructors in the provincial battalions of the Indian Territorial Force	18
B 16.	Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees	18
B 17.	Cessation of book adjustments on account of rent of buildings and the cost of ice, water and electricity supplied by the Military Engineer Services to other Departments of the Army and individuals entitled to a free supply at State expense	18

24th January 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 11. Rate of exchange of the Mexican Dollar.

The official rate of the dollar, as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, for all payments, fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong, and on the China station during the month of December 1927, was two shillings and one half-penny (2*s*. 0½*d*.).

A/42142 (A G.-13)/D.

B 12. Revised method of recruiting for the Indian Army in the area of the Recruiting Officer, Peshawar.

In the Peshawar recruiting area, as an experimental measure, for a period of one year, the normal method of recruiting, through regimental recruiting parties, will be superseded by the appointment of permanent recruiters who will serve on the conditions laid down in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 285 of 1922

2. The permanent recruiters will be selected and appointed by the
in direct communication with officers
from Indian officers or non-commissioned
have already proceeded on pension.

3 The Adjutant-General in India will notify all concerned as to the date from which no further unit recruiting parties will be despatched for recruiting duty in the Peshawar area.

4 In future, officers commanding training battalions and units concerned will forward to the Recruiting Officer, Peshawar, a monthly statement showing, by class and tribe, the total numbers of recruits of each class or tribe required These recruits will be enrolled and despatched by the Recruiting Officer, Peshawar, to join the unit for which they are enrolled.

Men who are on furlough and leave may, however, continue to bring in suitable recruits for enrolment; the allowances at present admissible being continued in their case.

5. The Recruiting Officer, Peshawar, is authorised to employ with effect from the opening date which will be notified as indicated above, 17 second class permanent recruiters in addition to the 4 first class and 4 second class permanent recruiters at present authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 529 of 1923, making a total of 25 permanent recruiters in all. The
or tribes to whic
of the Recruitin

recruiters will be entitled, in addition to pension or other allowances as pensioners, to pay at Rs 25 *per mensem, plus* travelling and other allowances as at present admissible to permanent recruiters

6. On the 1st April 1929, a detailed report on the working of the revised system including the full financial effect, will be submitted to the Government of India, through the C M A concerned

7. Any expenditure involved during the current financial year on account of the pay and allowances of the 17 additional permanent recruiters will be met from the unallotted balance of Rs 5,000 in the 1927-28 Budget estimates under Head II M(*b*) 5 " Incidental and miscellaneous expenses—Recruiting Staff" Expenditure during the financial year 1928-29 will be included in the ensuing year's budget.

A/45851 (A G -6)/D.

B 13. Ration allowance.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Ration allowance at British rates will be admissible for the period of the voyage to departmental officers of the commissary class and quartermasters of the Indian Corps of Clerks, when they proceed on furlough out of India and avail themselves of the concession passage sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No B 136 of 1926

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended accordingly.

A /35033/II (A G -10)/C.

B 14. Free issue of fuel for offices of Indian units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of fuel for warming and drying purposes for offices of Indian units, as a permanent measure, with effect from the 1st April 1927

2. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 4,500 per annum and is distributed as under —

	Rs.
Northern Command	3,525
Western Command	600
Eastern Command	360
Burma District	15
Total	4,500

3 The necessary amendment to Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps is being made.

57599 (Q. M G.-6)/B.

B 15. Pay of ex-Indian officers appointed as instructors in the provincial battalions of the Indian Territorial Force.

Ex-Indian officers, other than pensioners, who are appointed as instructors in the provincial battalions of the Indian Territorial Force, will draw the pay of rank which they were drawing at the time of their discharge *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 30 a month, for a period not exceeding the whole period of training.

2 The regulations concerned are being amended accordingly.

A/46824 (A. G.-10)/C.

B 16. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. B. 284 of 27th December 1927, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments for the period from the 18th December 1927 to the 7th January 1928 has been fixed at Rs 13-4-0 (rupees thirteen and annas four only) per pound

M A. G.'s Case/D.

B 17. Cessation of book adjustments on account of rent of buildings and the cost of ice, water and electricity supplied by the Military Engineer Services to other Departments of the Army and individuals entitled to a free supply at State expense.

The arrangements sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No B 81 of 1927 will be retained as a permanent measure

2 The regulations concerned will be amended accordingly.

34800 (E.-5-A)/C.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIIL—M152AD—20 1-28—3,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 18—25.

New Delhi, the 31st January 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page
B 18	Revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers holding the Viceroy's Commission, including those holding the King's Honorary Commission, soldiers and enrolled followers of the Indian Army	20—21
B 19	Charge pay for members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service employed in British military hospitals and military family hospitals	21—22
B 20	Uniform allowance for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, regular and temporary, on transfer or appointment to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service	22
B 21.	Officers' chargers. Syce and forage allowances for—	22
B 22	Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 30th June 1928	23
B 23.	Pensions for Indian non-commissioned officers who are compulsorily discharged with over 15 but less than 18 years' service	23
B 24.	Financial powers	23—24
B 25	Source of supply of Yakdans	24

31st January 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 18. Revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers holding the Viceroy's Commission, including those holding the King's Honorary Commission, soldiers and enrolled followers of the Indian Army.

The following revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers will come into force with effect from the 15th February 1928 in substitution for the present rules laid down in paragraphs 931, 933 and 936, Regulations for the Army in India.

2 Leave of absence will be of three kinds—

(a) *Furlough* —Three months' furlough annually may be granted to a maximum of fifty per cent of Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers serving with units and formations, having over two years service Furlough includes free return passage as laid down in paragraph 8 (a).

(b) *Leave.*—Three months' leave annually may be granted to a maximum of fifty per cent. of those Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers having over one year's service.

(c) *Casual Leave.*—Casual leave may be granted at the discretion of unit commanders

3. Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers will not be permitted to proceed on furlough and leave in the same year, or to proceed on furlough two years consecutively.

4 The period during which furlough or leave will be open and the percentage to be absent at any one time are left to the discretion of District Commanders

5. In special cases—

(a) A unit commander may grant an Indian officer, soldier or enrolled follower an instalment of his next year's furlough or leave up to a maximum of 2 months in addition to the furlough or leave for the year in question.

(b) A unit commander may permit an Indian officer, soldier or enrolled follower to accumulate furlough or leave when his home is abnormally distant :—

After 2 years . .	Up to a maximum of 5 months.
After 3 years . .	Up to a maximum of 7½ months.

(c) The sanction of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is required for the grant of furlough or leave other than as specified above to Indian officers pending retirement or in other special circumstances The maximum period will be 12 months

6. *Chitral*—2½ months' special furlough will be granted to Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers before going to Chitral. A similar concession will be admissible on return to their normal station on completion of their tour This concession will be in addition to normal annual furlough or leave and will generally be taken in continuation thereof, but the total amount granted at one time will not exceed 5 months.

7 *Overstayal of furlough or leave*—If an Indian officer, soldier or

A further extension up to four months, making a total of six months in all, may be sanctioned by the brigade commander provided that he is satisfied that the man's continued absence for over two months was unavoidable.

8. Passage concessions—

(a)

2 (a) annually

(b) *Leave (including Casual Leave).*—An Indian officer, soldier or enrolled follower proceeding on leave, can do so at railway concession rates, viz, return journeys for single fare.

(c) *Chitral*—Free return passage by rail to the railway station nearest to their homes will be admissible to all Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers granted special furlough under paragraph 6 above before proceeding to and on return from Chitral on the completion of their tour.

A.-46128 (A. G.-11)/D.

B 19. *Charge pay for members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service employed in British military hospitals and military family hospitals.*

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

from the 1st November 1927.

2. The sterling rates of charge pay will be converted at 1 shilling and 6 pence to the rupee.

3 With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. B.-90 of 1927, Part III, the rates of charge pay issued to members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service prior to 1st November 1927, at the rates and under the conditions laid down in paragraph 22 (ii), Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, are hereby confirmed.

Z.-1758 (D. M. S.-1-B.)/B.

B 20. Uniform allowance for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, regular and temporary, on transfer or appointment to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

On transfer or appointment to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, a member of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, regular or temporary, will receive a uniform allowance of £30, and thereafter at the rates and under the conditions applicable to Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, on the anniversary of the date of transfer or appointment in each year, as laid down in paragraph 674, Allowance Regulations.

2 This decision applies to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) who have already been appointed to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service while serving on the Indian Establishment

Z.-1758 (D. M. S.-1-B.)/B.

B 21. Officers' chargers. Syce and forage allowances for—.

The following amendment to the first three lines of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 305 (a), as reconstructed by correction slip No. 400 of May 1926, has been approved and will be published shortly :—

"Officers, other than regimental officers serving with cavalry, artillery, sappers and miners, infantry, pioneer and animal transport units (*except* adjutants of the auxiliary and territorial forces), who are entitled to be mounted, but " etc., etc.

2. The amendment will have retrospective effect from 17th April 1923, *i.e.*, the date on which the status of Indian Army Service Corps officers was changed from 'departmental' to 'regimental'—*vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 284 of 1923, but the recovery of any amounts representing syce and forage allowance drawn by officers for the maintenance of motor cars prior to the issue of this Instruction will be waived.

Case No. 1358 (Q. M G.-15)/A-II.

B 22. Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 30th June 1928.

I.—Standard rations —

	Per 100 lbs. Rs. as.
Grams	5 1
Barley	4 4
Bran	2 12
II —Non-standard rations —	
Oats	4 12
Maize	4 6
Linseed	8 10

Note —Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates

2 These rates do not apply to payment issues.

Dy. No 9218-D. F. A. (Q)/B.

B 23. Pensions for Indian non-commissioned officers who are compulsorily discharged with over 15 but less than 18 years' service.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Indian non-commissioned officers discharged under revised item xiii (*a*) of the table annexed to rule 13 of the Indian Army Act Rules, with over 15 but less than 18 years' service, will be granted the special pension of their rank under the provisions of paragraph 591-II(*b*) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II

2 The regulations will be amended in due course.

A -43949 (A. G.-14)/C.

B 24. Financial powers.

The financial powers of the officers referred to below, have been extended as shown against each —

Appointment	Financial powers. Rs.
(*a*) Deputy Directors of Medical Services, Commands	500
(*b*) Assistant Directors of Medical Services, Districts	500
Do. do Independent Brigades	200
(*c*) Deputy Directors of Ordnance Stores, of Commands	1,000
(*d*) Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport, of Districts	1,000
Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport, of Independent Brigades	500
(*e*) Embarkation Commandants, Bombay	1,000
Do. Karachi	1,000
Do Calcutta	1,000
(*f*) Embarkation Supply Officer, Calcutta, Bombay and Karachi	20

2. The enhanced financial powers of the officers referred to at (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*f*) above will be exercised in respect of expenditure on any of the objects enumerated in paragraphs 9 and 12, Financial Regulations for the Army in India, Part 1, and in respect of losses of stores not due to theft, fraud or culpable neglect under the provisions of paragraph 13, *ibid.* The financial powers of the officers referred to at (*c*) and (*d*) above will be exercised only in respect of losses of stores not due to theft, fraud or culpable neglect.

3. In all cases, however, the financial powers will be conditional on the maintenance of the " Register of Losses ".

4. Financial Regulations for the Army in India, Part I, are being amended accordingly.

A.-37529 (A. G.-10)/D.

B 25. Source of supply of Yakdans.

Yakdans, office, complete, with locking bar and padlocks, at present authorised as mobilization equipment and purchased by units locally will in future be supplied by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and will be replaced by "Yakdans F. S " (I. L. C Section 13560) and " Padlocks, I. G., 2-inch "

2. As all units are already in possession of these yakdans, no action will be taken by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps to provide for the initial issue.

3. No extra expenditure is involved.

57192 (Q. M. G.-12)/D.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GII D—3193 AD—. 7.1.25—5,690

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 26—27.

New Delhi, the 7th February 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 26.	Exchange on the Mexican Dollar	26
B 27.	Revision of retiring pensions for Senior and 1st class Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department . . .	26

7th February 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 26. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

The official rate of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer, ... id to be made ... of January 19 ...

[A-47256 (A. G.-13)/D.]

B 27. Revision of retiring pensions for Senior and 1st class Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The following revised scale of retiring pensions is sanctioned for Senior and 1st class Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department:—

Rank.	After 21-24 years' service	After 25 years' service	For each further completed year of service.	Maximum (32 years' service)
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Senior Assistant Surgeon (Major)	160	360	20	500
Senior Assistant Surgeon (Captain).	160	280	20	420
Senior Assistant Surgeon (Lieutenant).	160	240	20	380
Assistant Surgeon, 1st class	160	195	15	300

2. The above sanction will take effect from the 1st October 1927, and pensions at the new rates will not be admissible to those members of the Indian Medical Department who were not on the effective list on the 30th September 1927.

3. The existing scales of retiring pensions for Assistant Surgeons, 2nd 3rd and 4th classes, remain unchanged.

4. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[A.-43539 (A. G.-14)/C.]

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M220 AD—6-2-28—5,000.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 28—31.

New Delhi, the 14th February 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 28.	Issue of meat in lieu of ghi to Indian Troops	28
B 29.	Abolition of Victualling Agents employed with British units in India	28
B 30.	Vouchers for supplies and stores issued to Bodyguards of Presidency Governors	29
B 31.	Issue of firewood, split, to furlough parties of Indian Troops .	29

14th February 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 28. Issue of meat in lieu of ghi to Indian Troops.

The scale at which meat, fresh, will be drawn in lieu of ghi during 1928-29 will be as under :—

Beef $3\frac{1}{2}$ ozs or Mutton or goat meat $2\frac{3}{4}$ ozs.	in lieu of 1 oz. ghi.

65297 (Q.-6)-B.

B 29. Abolition of Victualling Agents employed with British units in India.

The employment of Victualling Agents with all British units in India will be discontinued with effect from the 31st March 1928, except that for the present —

(a) Where the employment of Victualling Agents has been specially sanctioned for units of the Indian Signal Corps, their services may be retained until such time as regular Quartermasters are provided.

(b) Victualling Agents may continue to be employed with those Hill Sanitaria and Depots and Instructional Establishments in which their employment is considered absolutely necessary

2 To meet the requirements of *British units (cavalry regiments, brigades* of artillery and infantry battalions) on first arrival in India, a British non-commissioned officer of the Indian Army Service Corps will be attached to them for the first year of their service in India

If it is not found possible to attach immediately non-commissioned officers to units which have recently arrived in India, Victualling Agents employed with them may be retained until such time as non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Service Corps can be made available.

3. Sanction is also accorded to the provision of an additional clerk for the *Quartermaster's office of British cavalry regiments and British Infantry* battalions in India. This man if qualified will draw tradesmen's rates of pay and will be found from within units establishment. In the case of incoming units the appointment of this man will not take effect until after the first year of their arrival in India.

4. The necessary amendments to Regulations, etc. will be published in due course.

A.-38747 (A. G.-1)-D.

B 30. Vouchers for supplies and stores issued to Bodyguards of Pre dency Governors.

As the cost of maintaining Bodyguards of Presidency Governors met from provincial revenues and not from the Army Estimates, vouche for all supplies and stores issued from, and repairs of equipment carri out by, military establishments will be endorsed " on payment ".

2 The Regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

1370 (Q. M. G.-10) A-II.

B 31. ***Issue of firewood, split, to furlough parties of Indian Troops.***

Firewood, ration, split, will in future be issued to furlough parties Indian Troops for whom bulk accommodation by rail is provided.

2. " Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the Indian Arm Service Corps " is being amended accordingly.

4003 (Q -6)-B

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of Indi

GIPD—M211AD—13-2-28—5,600

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 32—33.

New Delhi, the 21st February 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 32.	Revised establishment for the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)	32
B 33.	Privilege leave of officers who served with the Shanghai Defence Force in 1927	33

21st February 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 32. Revised establishment for the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing).

(*Approved by the Secretary of State.*)

The following revised establishment is sanctioned for the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing), with effect from the 29th November 1927 :—

1 commissary with the rank of major
4 deputy commissaries with the rank of captain.
12 assistant commissaries with the rank of lieutenant.
13 staff sergeant majors
1 staff quartermaster sergeants
34 staff sergeants
97 sergeants
134 corporals
160 unseconded British soldier clerks.

2 The 78 additional British soldier clerks [sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 676 of 1925] who hold acting ranks will be retained in addition to the above establishment, as a temporary measure until further orders

The following establishment will also be additional to that shown in paragraph 1 —

(*a*) the Chief Clerk and Steward, Lawrence Royal Military School, Sanawar [sanctioned in Army Department letter No. A.-46174-2, (A G -II), dated 15th December 1927*]

(*b*) the staff sergeant clerk and stenographer for the Major-General Cavalry in India [sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No B.-241 of 1927 as amended by Corrigendum No. 5, dated 6th December 1927].

(*c*) the staff sergeant for the office of the Inspecting Officer, Military Lands and Cantonments, Northern Command [sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 31859-1 (A. D), dated 19th July 1927†].

*Communicated to the Adjutant General in India, the Financial Adviser Military Finance, Military Accountant General, Director of Army Audit and Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore District.

†Communicated to the General Officer Commanding in Chief, Northern Command, the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, Military Accountant General, Director of Army Audit, Controller of Military Accounts, Northern Command and Rawalpindi, Kohat and Waziristan Districts, the Adjutant General in India and the Record Officer, Indian Corps of Clerks.

4. Sanction is also accorded to the transfer of the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) to the India (Departmental) Unattached List. The time scale of promotion introduced in Army Instruction (India) No B.-286 of 1927, however, will not be made applicable to these clerks whose promotion will be by vacancy on the fixed establishment authorised in paragraph 1 above A Royal Warrant will be issued in due course

5 Non-commissioned officers of the present permanent establishment of the Indian Corps of Clerks who are rendered surplus by the introduction of this revised establishment will be borne supernumerary until absorbed

A.-39157 (A. G-11)/D.

B 33. Privilege leave of officers who served with the Shanghai Defence Force in 1927.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Officers who served with the Shanghai Defence Force during 1927 and who owing to the exigencies of the Service were precluded from taking the full sixty days' privilege leave admissible under paragraph 880, Regulations for the Army in India, will be credited with the balance due for that year up to a maximum of thirty days This balance may be combined with any other privilege leave due, but will not be combined with accumulated privilege leave, and may be taken at any time up to the 15th October, 1929 This extra thirty days' privilege leave will, however, be taken on the first occasion on which the officer proceeds on privilege leave, and the rules governing the grant of leave of this nature will be strictly adhered to, and it will also be subject to the condition that no extra expenditure is caused to the State

A-46332 (A. G.-11)/D.

G. M. YOUNG

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M220 AD—18-2-28—5,690

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 34—40.

New Delhi, the 28th February 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page
B 34	Free supply of electric energy to veterinary hospitals . .	36
B 35.	British soldiers transferred to a convalescent depôt on account of ill-health	36
B 36.	Allowance for the upkeep of musketry and range appliances by Indian Territorial Force units (including the University Training Corps)	36
B 37.	Kit bags for reservists of Animal Transport units . .	37
B 38.	Retiring pensions of Lieutenant Colonels of the Indian cavalry	37
B 39.	Compulsory language examinations	37
B 40.	Revised scale of thermometers for British and Indian Military Hospitals	38

28th February 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 34. Free supply of electric energy to veterinary hospitals.

Veterinary hospitals will be treated as entitled consumers in all cases where electric energy is supplied by the Military Engineer Services. This decision will take effect from the 1st April 1928.

2. Revised appendix F of the Regulations for the Military Engineer Services will be amended in due course.

36959 (E. 4)-C.

B 35. British soldiers transferred to a convalescent depot on account of ill-health.

British soldiers transferred to a convalescent depot on account of ill-health are, if not actually in hospital and in receipt of hospital diet and clothing, eligible for clothing and messing allowances.

2. This decision has retrospective effect to cover all outstanding cases

3. Paragraph 524, Regulations for the Army in India, will be amended in due course.

5700 (D. M. S. 1-B.)-C.

B 36. Allowance for the upkeep of musketry and range appliances by Indian Territorial Force units (including the University Training Corps).

An annual allowance of two annas for every officer, non-commissioned officer and man, who, on the 1st April each year, is borne on the strength of an Indian Territorial Force unit, will be placed at the disposal of the officer commanding unit, for the upkeep of musketry and range [illegible] coveries made by the [illegible] cartridge cases under [illegible] rt I.

2. This Instruction will have effect from the 1st April 1928.

3. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

A-24562 (A. G., A. T. F.)-C.

B 37. Kit bags for reservists of Animal Transport units.

Now that kit bags are authorised in the scale of necessaries for combatant ranks of Animal Transport units—*vide* Army Instruction (India) No. B-179 of 1927, the kit bags of men on transfer to the reserve will be withdrawn without any additional payment and retained as part of the reservists' kit for the period of training

2 On the expiry of the reserve period the kit bags will be returned to the men.

3 Statement 'C' of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1924 will be amended accordingly.

[61837-Q. M. G. 12/A.-II.]

B 38. Retiring pensions of Lieutenant Colonels of the Indian cavalry.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. B-225 of 1927, it is hereby notified that the pensions of Lieutenant-Colonels of the Indian cavalry, who entered the Indian Army before the 1st July 1920 and are compelled to vacate their regimental appointments and retire on reaching the age of 50 years and who have completed not less than two years in the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, will not be reduced below the old maximum of £700 a year

A.-35286 (A. G. 14)-C.

B 39. Compulsory language examinations.

The rules with regard to the passing of compulsory language examinations and the penalties incurred by officers who fail to pass them within the prescribed period have been revised.

2. Amendments to Regulations for the Army in India, paragraphs 36 (ii) (c), 81 (b), 82, 84 and 356 have been approved and will be published in "Amendments to Regulations, Books and Forms."

3 The revised rules will come into force with effect from 1st October 1928, except that an officer holding a staff appointment on that date will be permitted to complete his tenure of that appointment.

4. Paragraphs 82 (a) and 82 (c) of the amended regulations will be held temporarily in abeyance in the case of Royal Army Service Corps officers transferring to the Indian Army Service Corps under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 101-B of 1927.

5. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 549 of 1924 and B-140 of 1927 are cancelled.

[24692-M. T. 2 G. S./A.

B 40. Revised scale of thermometers for British and Indian Military Hospitals.

Army Instruction (India) No. 678 of 1924 is cancelled. In future, thermometers, clinical, will be issued to British and Indian Military Hospitals on a scale of 4 per 50 beds or less.

2. Half this number is to be held in reserve in store and is only to be drawn upon to replace loss and breakage. Indents for replacement must not be submitted until the reserve is completely exhausted.

3. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Sections V-A and V-B, will be amended accordingly.

Z. 455 (D. M. S. 2)-B.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M228AD—25-2-28—5,690.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 41—44

New Delhi, the 6th March 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 41.	Equipment of British infantry units	40
B 42.	Pay of the appointment of Station Staff Officer, 3rd Class	40
B 43.	Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.	41
B 44.	Elimination of pies in Government accounts	41

6th March 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 41. Equipment of British infantry units.

With reference to India Army Order No. 668 of 1927, sanction is now accorded to the issue of the following stores on the scale of one set per set of web equipment on charge of all British infantry units :—

Section I-A.

	Per set.
Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903—	
Belts, waist	No 1
Pockets, cartridges	*No. 2*
Frogs, brown, bayonet	No 1

Belts and frogs will not be provided as an initial issue to those units which have previously purchased them under the authority of India Army Order No. 1060 of 1924 and which are now transferring them to the State under the provisions of paragraph 2 below.

2. Sanction has been accorded separately to the refund of the value of leather belts and frogs which have been already valued by Station Boards under the authority of India Army Order No. 812 of 1927.

66831 (Q. M. G. 12)-A./II.

B 42. Pay of the appointment of Station Staff Officer, 3rd Class.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

With reference to the pay and allowances laid down for the appointment of Station Staff Officer, 3rd Class, on page 27 of appendix 'B' to Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S of 1925, it has been decided that the Indian Army allowance will not be admissible to an officer of the British service if he is appointed to hold this appointment after the 25th October 1927, but that the allowance will continue to be admitted to those officers who were receiving it on or before that date.

A-43415-(A. G.-10)/C.

B 43. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. B.-16 of 24th January 1928, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows .—

	Rs.	a.	p.	
For the period commencing 8th January 1928 and ending 4th February 1928	13	4	0	per pound.
For the week commencing 5th February 1928 .	13	5	0	per pound.
For the week commencing 12th February 1928 .	13	6	0	per pound.

M. A. G.'s Case-D.

B 44. Elimination of pies in Government accounts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1150 of 1925, it has been notified in Finance Department letter No. D-3428-A., dated the 17th December 1927, that pies need not be eliminated in exchange accounts between one Government or Department and another, if it is not possible to remove them from the original transactions.

36120 (A. D.)-D.

G. M. YOUNG.

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M242 AD—5-3-28—5,690.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 51—56.

New Delhi, the 20th March 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 51.	Issue of ice to families of British Troops	48
B 52.	Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 30th September 1928	48
B 53.	Move of the Army Department Secretariat from Delhi to Simla .	48
B 54.	Revised reserve establishment for the Indian Signal Corps .	49
B 55.	Grant of furlough out of India and free passages to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps who extend their tour for a further period of five years in India	51
B 56.	Incidence of cost of ordinary anti-malarial measures in military areas within cantonments and in military stations . .	51

20th March 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 51. Issue of ice to families of British Troops.

With effect from 1st April 1928 ice will be issued free to families of British Troops travelling by rail. A money allowance in lieu will not be given in any circumstances.

2. 'Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the I. A. S. C.' is being amended accordingly.

49114 (Q.-6)-B.

B 52. Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 30th September 1928.

I.—Standard rations :—

	Per 100 lbs. Rs.	A.	P.
Gram	4	11	0
Barley	4	1	0
Bran	2	12	0

II.—Non-standard rations :—

	Rs.	A.	P.
Oats	4	6	0
Maize	4	14	0
Linseed	8	10	0

Note.—Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates.

2. These rates do not apply to payment issues.

(M. F. Dy. No. 1332-Q)-B.

B 53. Move of the Army Department Secretariat from Delhi to Simla.

The Army Department Secretariat, with the exception of the Medal Section, will close in Delhi, on the 14th April 1928. Telegrams and urgent correspondence on which immediate action is necessary will be received in Delhi up to 1 P.M. on that date. All ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by noon of the 12th April should be sent to Simla.

2. All correspondence relating to the Medal Section should continue to be addressed to Delhi.

(A. D. Case No. 36347)-E.

54. Revised reserve establishment for the Indian Signal Corps.

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India), No. 958 of 1925, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to a revised establishment of reservists for the Indian Signal Corps, as under :—

	Class "A"	Class "B"	Total.
Signalmen . .	140	310	450
Drivers H. T. . . .	64	158	222
Drivers M. T. . .	112	.	112
	316	468	784

2. The Commandant, Signal Training Centre, India, will be responsible that the above numbers are not exceeded, and will control the number of direct enrolments into the reserve referred to in the appendix to this instruction to ensure that vacancies exist for regular soldiers on completion of their normal colour service.

3. There will be no change in the condition and terms of service of $\frac{\text{Signalmen}}{\text{Driver H. T.}}$ reservists.

4. The conditions and terms of service of Drivers M. T. will be as laid down in the appendix to this instruction.

A.-44196 (A. G.-3)-D.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B. 54 OF 1923.

The reserve of mechanical transport drivers will be formed :—

(a) by transfer of serving personnel, who are in receipt of at least second rate of corps pay, on completion of their term of army service, and

(b) by direct enrolment of ex-soldiers and civilians.

Such men will be required to pass a driving test.

2. Only men belonging to classes authorised for the Indian Signal Corps will be enrolled into the reserve.

3. The period of service in the reserve will be for nine years for men enrolled direct into the reserve.

4. All transfers to, and enrolments in, the reserve will be in the rank of sepoy.

5. Direct enrolment into the reserve is permissible up to the age of 31.

Pay.

6. The following rates of pay will be admissible :—

(*a*) When not called up for service or training, Rs. 7 per mensem.

(*b*) When called up for training or service (*i.e.*, with effect from the date of reporting to the Officer Commanding reservists), full pay including good service or good conduct pay at the rates men were drawing when they left the colours (service in the reserve does not count for any increase of good service or good conduct pay) and corps pay according to qualifications (*vide* paragraph 298, Pay and Allowance Regulations, India, Part I).

Rations and other concessions.

[illegible] ich the reservist re- [illegible]

Clothing and equipment.

8. *Clothing.*—In accordance with the regulations in force.

9. *Equipment.*—A list of the equipment to be held on deposit for reservists is given below :—

Section 1-A.

	Per Indian M. T. driver reservists.
Bottles, water, enamelled, Mark VI	1
Carriers, water bottle, Indian troops	1
Haversack, Indian troops	1
Tins, mess, M. S (with one yard 1" cotton tape)	1
Tins, ration, large	1
Tins, ration, small	1
Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903—	
Belts, waist, leather	1
Straps, greatcoat	1
Section 2-A.	
Lines, bedding	1

Pensions and gratuities.

10. Reservists (excluding those who have enrolled direct into the reserve) will be entitled to invalid gratuities on scale F, (*vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations, India, Part II, paragraph 602).

11. On completion of 15 years combined colour and reserve service, a reservist will be entitled to a pension of Rs. 3 per mensem, or will, if he desires it, be granted a gratuity of Rs. 300 in lieu of pension.

Training.

12. Reservists will be called up for one month in time of peace every year for training.

13. The one month's training may be waived, provided :—

(a) they are in possession of civil driving licences.

(b) they are certified by their employers as competent, and

(c) they are willing to undergo one day's training every 3 months, and

(d) pass satisfactorily an ordinary driving test. Such men—

(i) will not receive free rations when called up quarterly for the day's training,

(ii) will [illegible] y according to qualifica[illegible] id Allowance Regula[illegible], payment being made in the same month in which the day's training is carried out.

14. During period of training, each reservist will be allowed to run a light lorry up to a total of 200 miles per annum.

General

15. The driving tests and Reserve training will be carried out under orders to be issued by the Commandant, Signal Training Centre, India.

16. When not at variance with the above, the rules laid down in paragraphs 158 to 182, Regulations for the Army in India and paragraphs 338 to 341, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, will apply.

B 55. Grant of furlough out of India and free passages to warrant and *non-commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps* who extend their tour for a further period of five years in India.

Approved by the Secretary of State.

Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps, who are permitted to extend their normal tour of duty in India (five years) for a further period of five years, may be granted six months' furlough out of India with free passage to and from the United Kingdom.

2. Passages for those permitted to extend (and their families) will be provided by troopship at the end of the trooping season in which they would, in the normal course, have been entitled to revert to the home establishment, had they not so extended.

3. The names of those who are permitted to extend will be notified to all concerned by the Adjutant General in India.

4. Regulations affected will be amended in due course.

A.-44925-(A. G.-7)-D.

B 56. Incidence of cost of ordinary anti-malarial measures in military areas within cantonments and in military stations.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 782 of 1925, a sum of Rs. 1,99,120 is sanctioned for ordinary anti-malarial measures during the year 1928-29. This sum does not include funds for issue of oil for anti-malarial work to units and formations or for mosquito-proofing barracks

2. Allotments for stations have been made by the Quartermaster General in India on the recommendation of the Director of Medical Services in India after examination of the station schemes, *vide* Appendix to this Instruction. These allotments will not be altered except in very special cases, when the G. O. C.-in-C. of the Command may, on the advice of his Deputy Director of Medical Services, sanction the transfer from one station to another of funds allotted.

3. Action will be taken later to transfer the sums in column 3 from Head 48 Army VII-C. (*b*) " Expenditure on anti-malarial measures in respect of military units and formations " to " Head 50-M. E. S. "

4. In each station to which funds are allotted an anti-malarial committee will be formed to draw up a revised scheme and to control the expenditure. The committee will consist of the Officer Commanding the Station, the senior engineer officer (or his representative), one or more Officers Commanding Units, the anti-malarial officer and the Officers Commanding the British and Indian Military Hospitals. In drawing

included as are, in the opinion of the S. M. O., likely to affect materially the malarial incidence. The closing up of barracks for fumigation should be carried out by working parties from the troops.

5. Before work is commenced, the scheme drawn up by this committee will be submitted to the Assistant Director of Medical Services for his approval or amendment after consultation with an officer of the Hygiene Directorate. No alteration will be subsequently made in the scheme unless the sanction of the Assistant Director of Medical Services has been previously obtained.

1131 (Q. M. G.-3)-F.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No. B-56 OF 1928.

Anti-Malarial Measures.

Statement showing the distribution of Rs. 1,99,120 provided in the Budget for 1928-29.

District.	Station.	M. E. S.	Expenditure other than M. E. S.	Total.
1	2	3	4	5
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
ahore District .	Ambala . .	1,500	2,036	3,536
	Amritsar . .	180	500	680
	Dalhousie . .	..	180	180
	Ferozepore . .	3,300	3,500	6,800
	Jullundur . .	400	540	940
	Lahore . . .	9,635	6,190	15,825
	Multan . . .	795	500	1,295
	Sialkot . . .	10,700	1,700	12,400

Statement showing the distribution of Rs. 1,99,120 provided in the Budget for 1928-29—*contd.*

District.	Station.	M. E. S.	Expenditure other than M. E. S.	Total.
1	2	3	4	5
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Peshawar District	Peshawar	4,650	3,030	7,680
	Nowshera	3,310	4,250	7,560
	Landi Kotal	2,000	1,080	3,080
	Jamrud	..	280	280
	Risalpur	2,000	3,170	5,170
	Mardan	..	700	700
	Malakand	..	150	150
	Chakdara	..	80	80
	Dargai	..	75	75
Rawalpindi District.	Abbottabad	..	480	480
	Campbellpore	760	370	1,130
	Jhelum		550	550
	Rawalpindi	10,800	4,000	14,800
Kohat District	Kohat	2,900	4,900	7,800
	Hangu	..	480	480
	Thal	..	150	150
Waziristan District.	Bannu	2,000	2,500	4,500
	D. I. Khan	..	340	340
	Manzai and Khirgi	..	50	50
	Damdil	..	80	80
	Razani		50	50
	Mari Indus	..	50	50
Poona (Ind.) Bde. Area.	Belgaum	..	240	240
	Kirkee	200	900	1,100
	Poona	1,500	1,300	2,800
Madras District	Bangalore	1,000	155	1,155
C. P. District	Mhow	3,070	4,680	7,750
	Nasirabad	980	648	1,628
	Neemuch	250	626	876
	Pachmarhi	400	..	400
Deccan District	Secunderabad	500	2,200	2,700
	Ahmednagar	..	560	560
	Jubbulpore	3,000	2,550	5,550
	Kamptee	3,500	2,500	6,000
Bombay District	Ahmedabad	225	50	275
	Bombay	..	3,700	3,700
	Deolali	..	940	940
Lucknow District	Allahabad	2,000	360	2,360
	Benares	..	100	100
	Cawnpore	1,000	30	1,030
	Fatehgarh	..	110	110
	Lucknow	3,830	5,460	9,290
	Sitapore	..	50	50
	Fyzabad	1,500	1,000	2,500
Meerut District	Bareilly	3,360	360	3,720
	Dehra Dun	1,500	1,130	2,630
	Jhansi	3,030	3,100	6,130
	Meerut	5,000	3,090	8,090
	Naini Tal	..	460	4
	Roorkee	500	150	

B 56 (App.)

Statement showing the distribution of Rs. 1,99,120 provided in the Budget for 1928-29—*concld.*

District.	Station.	M. E. S.	Expenditure other than M. E. S.	Total.
1	2	3	4	5
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Delhi (Ind.) Bde. Area.	Agra . .	1,300	540	1,840
	Delhi . .	15,450	3,520	18,970
	Muttra . .	1,100	400	1,500
P. & A. District	Dunpore . .	.	600	600
Baluchistan District.	Quetta .	1,160	1,000	2,160
Zhob (Ind.) Bde. Area.	Fort Sandeman	275	50	325
	Loralai .	.	70	70
	Murgha . .	.	310	310
	Harnai . .	..	100	100
Sind (Ind.) Bde. Area.	Karachi	480	370	850
	Hyderabad .	.	1,100	1,100
Burma (Ind.) District.	Maymyo . .	.	750	750
	Mingaladon . .	.	860	860
	Totals .	1,11,040	88,080	1,99,120

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 57—63.

New Delhi, the 27th March 1928.

CONTENTS

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 57	Changes in peace establishments of Indian Infantry and Gurkha rifle battalions	56-57
B 58	Study leave passages for Indian officers of the Indian Medical Service	57
B 59	Charcoal for drying equipment and clothing in store of Indian Territorial Force units	57
B 60.	Allowance for hair cutting, washing and repair charges for personnel of Animal Transport units	58
B 61.	Daily allowance of officers of the Army Educational Corps attached to British and Indian infantry battalions for training	58
B 62	Issue of board and washing allowance to members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service during voyage to India	58
B 63.	*Issue of sample loaves of bread*	58

27th March 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 57. Changes in peace establishments of Indian Infantry and Gurkha rifle battalions.

Sanction is accorded to the following changes in Indian Infantry and Gurkha rifle battalions

I. ACTIVE BATTALIONS.

(i) The increase of the peace establishment per battalion by :—

(a) 1 Jemadar for the command of No. 2 Group, Headquarter Wing.

(b) 20 paid lance naicks, i e.,

2 each for duty with Nos 1 and 2 Groups of the Headquarters Wing.

1 per platoon per company.

(c) 4 paid pay lance naicks, i.e., 1 per company.

(ii) The reduction of the peace establishment per battalion by :—

(a) 4 pay naicks

(b) 20 sepoys appointed paid lance naicks.

(c) 4 sepoys appointed paid pay lance naicks.

(iii) The net reduction of the peace establishment consequent on the measures introduced by clauses (i) and (ii) above is therefore 3 per active battalion.

II. TRAINING BATTALIONS AND GURKHA TRAINING COMPANIES.

(i) The increase of the peace establishment by :—

(a) 1 paid pay lance naick for each training company ; and

(b) 1 additional 3rd grade clerk for duty with records and reservists sections of training battalions having 5 training companies.

(ii) The reduction of the peace establishment by .—

1 pay naick in each training company.

1 sepoy appointed paid pay lance naick in each training company.

III. GENERAL.

The increases in establishment sanctioned under items I and II will be made as follows :—

(i) As soon as a pay naick is absorbed in a company a paid pay lance naick with extra duty pay of Rs. 2 per mensem will be appointed in his place.

(ii) When all the pay naicks of a battalion and its affiliated training company in the training battalion have been absorbed, the remaining promotions and appointments mentioned in item I will be made.

(iii) For the purposes of the man—day scheme and audit of strengths against authorised establishments the reduced peace establishment, i e, 760, mentioned in item I (iii) will have effect from the 1st of the month following that in which the promotions and appointments made under item I (i) (a), (b), and (c) above, are completed

2. Accommodation required for the additional Jemadars will be provided as funds become available from the savings accruing by the reduction of the pay naicks

3. The progress of the reorganisation authorised in this Army Instruction (India), giving dates of absorption of the pay naicks and promotions and appointments made in their place, will be noted on the monthly strength return (India Army Form Y-1908) by Officers Commanding, Active and Training battalions, until the reorganisation in each battalion is completed

4 The necessary amendments to regulations will be issued in due course.

A -43242 (A. G.-2)/D.

B 58. Study leave passages for Indian officers of the Indian Medical Service.

For the purposes of the concessions authorised in Army Instruction (India) No B 136 of 1927, 1st April 1929 will be regarded as the date on which it is expected to introduce the full scheme. A Captain who is likely to attain the rank of Major before that date will accordingly be eligible for the concessions

2. All applications for passages under the Army Instruction quoted above will be addressed to the Quartermaster General in India by whom allotments will be made

2086-At. (M. A. G.)/B

B 59. Charcoal for drying equipment and clothing in store of Indian Territorial Force units.

Charcoal will be issued on an "as required" scale for drying the equipment and clothing in store of Indian Territorial Force units during the non-training period. Issues will be made only when considered absolutely necessary.

2. Regulations for the Equipment of the Territorial Force (India), Section I, are being amended accordingly.

3. The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 1 per annum is debitable to Head V.-B.—Indian Army Service Corps ; Coal and firewood.

3565 (Q. M. [illegible]

B 60. Allowance for hair cutting, washing and repair charges for personnel of Animal Transport units.

It has been decided that the allowance on account of hair cutting, washing and repair charges included at present in the kit and clothing allowances admissible for the Indian personnel of Animal Transport units will be increased from annas eight per quarter to Rs. 1-6-0 per quarter.

2. This sanction will have retrospective effect from 1st November 1927.

1859 (Q.-7 A. T.)/B.

B 61. Daily allowance of officers of the Army Educational Corps attached to British and Indian infantry battalions for training.

When officers of the Army Educational Corps are attached to British and Indian infantry battalions for training under the orders of the competent authority at Army Headquarters, at stations other than their permanent station, they will be regarded as attending "authorised courses of instruction" within the meaning of this term as used in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

2. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

12764-G. S. M. T.-2/C.

B 62. Issue of board and washing allowance to members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service during voyage to India.

As some misunderstanding appears to exist on the subject, it is notified that members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, proceeding from the United Kingdom for service in India and provided with messing on the voyage, are entitled to receive, during the period of the voyage, the reduced board and washing allowance of 7*d*. a day authorised in paragraph 674, Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, 1924.

A.-46627 (A. G. 10)/B.

B 63. Issue of sample loaves of bread.

The daily issue of a sample loaf of bread to each ration stand and to each bakery will be discontinued forthwith. The issue will henceforth be made only to the Brigade Supply Officer in charge of a bakery or the Officer in charge of supplies, as the case may be.

2. Paragraph 36, Army Regulations, India, Volume V, is being reconstructed accordingly.

3487-(Q. M. G. 6)-B.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—2-M267 AD—27-3-28—5,690.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 64—67.

New Delhi, the 3rd April 1928

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 64	Claims to extraordinary family pensions from the families of Military officers in civil employ	60
B 65.	Exchange on the Mexican Dollar	60
B 66.	Allowance to cover petty expenditure in connexion with the training of Indian Army reservists	60
B 67.	Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.	61

3rd April 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 64. Claims to extraordinary family pensions from the families of *Military officers in civil employ.*

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*).

nploy, who die of wounds, e conditions of civil service, on referred to in Article 660, Royal Warrant of 1926 Claims from such families for extraordinary pensions are governed by the rules in Chapter XXXVIII of the Civil Service Regulations

2. Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course

A.-44824 (A. G.-14)/C.

B 65. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

The official rate of the dollar, as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, for all payments, fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of March 1928, was two shillings and three farthings (2*s.* 0¾*d*).

A.-47256 (A. G.-13)/D.

B 66. Allowance to cover petty expenditure in connexion with the training of Indian Army reservists.

manding reservists with Indian Army d that the total expenditure incurred during any one year will not exceed Rs. 3 for every 50 reservists trained.

2. Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course.

A.-39429 (A. G.-10)/C.

B 67. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. B. 43, dated the 6th March 1928, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments for the period from the 19th February 1928 to the 17th March 1928 (both days inclusive) has been fixed at Rs. 13-6-0 (rupees thirteen and annas six only) per pound

M A. G.'s Case/D.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—31276 AD—2-4-28—5,690.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 68—76.

New Delhi, the 10th April 1928.

CONTENTS

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 68.	Formation of an Engineer Depot (Cadre)	64
B 69.	Continuance of temporary increase of 25 per cent. in pensions payable from the Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds	66
B 70	Watch and ward staff of the Military Engineer Services workshops	66
B 71.	Use of railway warrants and credit notes in connection with manœuvre movements	67
B 72.	Outfit allowance	67
B 73.	Award and continuance of disability pensions to Indian combatants and non-combatants	67
B 74.	Levy of income-tax on examination fees	68
B 75.	Establishment of weighmen in British units	69
B 76.	Electrical supplies to military buildings	69

10th April 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 68. Formation of an Engineer Depot (Cadre).

Sanction is accorded to the formation of an Engineer Depot (Cadre) to be located at Lahore.

2. The peace establishment of this depot will be :—

Officer commanding (Major or Captain graded for pay as a Garrison Engineer)	1
Clerk (Upper Division)	1
Peon	1

This personnel will be found from within the existing establishment of the Military Engineer Services.

3. An office allowance of Rs 30 per mensem will be admissible. This allowance will be increased to Rs. 60 per mensem on mobilization.

4. One typewriter will be authorised for the unit in peace.

5. The duties of the Officer Commanding will be as laid down in Appendix " A "

6. The functions of this unit both in peace and war will be as detailed in Appendix " B ".

7. Forms will be indented for annually as required, in accordance with " Rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms " as published in India Army Form Z-2001.

8. The list of books to be maintained by the Engineer Depot will be as laid down in Appendix " C ".

9. Orders regarding accommodation and office furniture will be issued by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command.

10. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

(A.-41567-A. G. 3)/D.

APPENDIX " A " TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-68 OF 1928.

The duties of the Officer Commanding the Engineer Depot (Cadre) will be :—

(i) He will, under instructions from the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command, be in peace charge of the mobilization schemes of all units including the Engineer Depot, of the Corps of Indian Engineers which are raised at Lahore on mobilization (with the exception of units which are raised by Government Departments).

(ii) He will allot regimental numbers for all personnel enrolled into the Corps of Indian Engineers

(iii) *He will be responsible for the safe custody and upkeep of such documents, books, records, etc., as may be placed in his charge in connection with the Engineer Depot*

(iv) When the Indian Supplementary Reserve is formed, he will become the Officer Commanding, Indian Engineer Supplementary Reservists, and will carry out the duties as laid down in the Regulations for the Indian Supplementary Reserve (now under preparation).

(v) He will carry out such other duties as may be delegated to him from time to time by the Commanding Royal Engineer Lahore District, with the concurrence of the Lahore Brigade Area Commander

(vi) On mobilization he will become the Adjutant of the Engineer Depot

---

APPENDIX B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-68 OF 1928

The Engineer Depot (Cadre) will in peace be the depot and record office of all personnel enrolled, into the Indian Supplementary Reserve, for the Corps of Indian Engineers

2 The cadre will prepare and maintain in peace, schemes for the raising of such survey units,

3 On mobilization the Engineer Depot (Cadre) will expand and become the Engineer Depot It will then become the Depot and Record Office *for all units of the Corps of Indian Engineers and will be responsible for* the maintenance of those units at war establishment.

4. The Engineer Depot will take over for safe custody the records of all engineer units, other than Sapper and Miner units and railway units raised by Government Departments on mobilization. The depot will also be the channel through which the above units are maintained in the field.

5. The Engineer Depot will on mobilization be the unit responsible for enlisting men into the Corps of Royal Engineers, under instructions to be issued from the Army Headquarters.

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 68 OF 1928.

The following books and regulations, etc., will be maintained, in additi to those authorised in the Regulations for the Army in I Appendix XLII :—

Army Regulations, India, Volume IX—Regulations for liary Force, India, 1921.

Regulations for the Military Engineer Services.
Barrack Synopsis, India.
Regulations, Royal Engineer Services (Home).
Dress Regulations (Home).
Encamping Regulations, India.
Recruiting Regulations.
Field Service Manual, Field Company.
India Army Form Z-2000—List of Reports and Returns.
India Army Form Z-2001—List of Army and India Army Forms.
Priced List of Stationery.
List of Stationery carried in the Field in India.
Manual of Military Hygiene (1921).
Bible.
Royal Engineers Corps Memoranda (India).
Royal Engineers Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part I (Officers).
Royal Engineers Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part II (Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men).
Indian Army List.
General Instructions for Pitching and Striking Tents.
Army Orders Special.
Army Orders printed on both sides.
Army Orders printed on one side (for cutting up).
Army Council Instructions.
Instructions for Armourers.
Field Service Manual of all units of the Corps of Indian Engineers to be raised on mobilization.

B 69. Continuance of temporary increase of 25 per cent. in pensions payable from the Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. B-1 of 1928, the Secretary of State for India has decided to continue, until further orders, the provisional increase of 25 per cent. to all pensioners under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations, and to pensioners of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund who have already been placed on the pension list or may be so placed before a date to be fixed hereafter.

A.-48169 (A. G. 14)/C.

B 70. Watch and ward staff of the Military Engineer Services workshops.

The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. B-237 of 1927, apply also to the watch and ward staff employed in connexion with the Military Engineer Services workshops.

37281-(E. 4)/C.

B 71. Use of railway warrants and credit notes in connection with manœuvre movements.

Army Instruction (India) No. B-255 of 1926 is cancelled.

2. In the case of military traffic which is debitable to the Annual Training Grant, the system in force before the publication of the above-quoted Army Instruction (India), will be reverted to with effect from the 1st April 1928, and cash payments, supported by India Army Form T. 1714, will be made in respect of the conveyance of all officers and other ranks, baggage, animals and stores, in connection with manœuvres and training.

3. The Indian Railway Conference Association has decided that payments may be made by treasury cheques for sums of Rs.10 and over in respect of such movements, in cases where this is more convenient to the military authorities General Officers Commanding must inform railways concerned, before manœuvres, etc., take place, at which stations payments will be made by cheque.

19583 G. S.-M. T. 1/D.

B 72. Outfit allowance.

Officers of the Auxiliary Force, India, will receive the full outfit allowance authorized in paragraph 166, Regulations for the Auxiliary Force, India, provided that they have not received any outfit allowance during the previous seven years from the Government of India.

The regulations are being amended accordingly.

2. Army Instruction (India) No 768 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

A.-47640 (A. G. A. T. F.)/C.

B 73. Award and continuance of disability pensions to Indian combatants and non-combatants.

It is hereby notified that the date of invalidment of an individual is the date of his actual discharge from the service. The period of two years for which a disability pension may be granted under paragraphs 612 (i) and 621 (i) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, commences from the date following that on which the individual is discharged from the service. The rule in paragraph 571 (viii), *ibid*, is not affected by this interpretation.

2. When a disability pension has been admitted for a definite period, its continuance or otherwise according to the finding of the re-survey board will have effect from the date of expiry of the previous award irrespective of the date on which the board is assembled. There will be an exception to this rule when a medical board is convened as the

3. The Officer the proceedings of a medical board service, before he submits them to th. purposes. When countersigning he will invariably specify the date on which the individual will actually be discharged. The discharge should be carried out with all convenient speed and *must* have effect from the date specified.

4. The instructions contained in paragraph 93 (*a*) of Financial Regulations, Part I, regarding the submission of claims to pension and gratuity one month before discharge, apply only in the case of retiring pensions and service gratuities.

5. Claims to disability pension already disposed of finally will not be reviewed under the provisions of this Instruction.

6. Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, and the India Army forms concerned will be amended in due course.

(A.-36808-A. G.)/C.

B 74. *Levy of income-tax on examination fees.*

The following decision is published for general information :—

" Under Section 21 of the Indian Income-tax Act, XI of 1922, and Rules 15 to 17 of the Indian Income-tax Rules, 1922, returns have to be furnished by certain prescribed persons to the Income-tax Officer, giving information as to the name, address, income, etc., of persons receiving income chargeable under the head " Salaries." Under Section 7 of the Income-tax Act, ' Salaries " means any salary or wages, any *annuity, pension or gratuity, and any fees, commissions, perquisites or* profits received by the assessee in lieu of, or in addition to, any salary or wages, which are paid by or on behalf of Government, a local authority, a company, or any other public body or association, or by or on behalf of any private employer, and under the Explanation to sub-section (1) of that Section, the right of a person to occupy free of rent as a place of residence any premises provided by his employer is a perquisite for the purposes of that sub-section. The annual returns referred to do not include income not falling under the definition quoted above. For example, rewards and fees paid to examiners for work done otherwise than in the course of their official duties do not fall under the head " Salaries " but under the head " Other sources "—see Sections 6 and 12 of the Indian Income-tax Act, XI of 1922. It seems desirable that persons making payments on account of rewards, examiners' fees and other similar payments not strictly falling under the definition of " Salaries " to Government servants should inform the Income-tax Officer concerned. I am therefore directed to request that paying officers may be instructed to communicate such payments not strictly falling under the head " Salaries " to the Income-tax Officer concerned, by a separate letter or memorandum, when the payment is actually made. In those Provinces or Departments, in which the statutory provisions of Rules 15 to 17 of the Indian Income-tax Rules, 1922, have been superseded by a system of monthly schedules of income-tax deductions, the drawer of the bill should include in column 3 (*d*) of the Schedule (with a suitable note in the Remarks column) receipts by Government servants from

Government, of income not falling under the head "Salaries"; and the Accounts or Treasury Officer paying the bill will, after payment, pass on the Schedule, duly verified, to the Income-tax Officer concerned.

2. It is proposed to introduce this procedure with effect from the 1st June 1928 and I am directed to request that sufficient notice may be given to all Government servants concerned.

3. Corrections to the Civil Account Code, Volume I, will be issued in due course."

[*Government of India, Finance Department (Central Revenues) circular letter R. Dis. No 1033-I T -27 dated the 27th February 1928.*]

A.-48187 (A. G.-13)/D.

B 75. Establishment of weighmen in British units.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. B-29 of 1928 and in supersession of the orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1924, it is notified that one weighman for rations duties and one weighman for forage duties are authorised for each British unit or detachment thereof The employment of a weighman for forage duties will be subject to the condition that the number of animals for each British unit or detachment thereof does not fall short of 50 animals Where more than one Battery of a Brigade are serving at a station, only one weighman for forage duties will be allowed.

2 Peace Establishments, India, will be amended in due course.

A -38747 (A. G 1)/D.

B 76. Electrical supplies to military buildings.

In Army Instruction (India) No. B-83 of 1927, sanction was accorded to the increase of the scale of illumination in military buildings to the standard of the present Home scales

2. In all other respects, the provisional issue of the Revise of Appendix F to Regulations for the Military Engineer Services, as modified from time to time, will remain in force until further orders.

37378 (E. 4)/C.

G. R. F. TOTTENHAM,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M290 AD—10-4-28—5,690.

3. The Officer Commanding unit will countersign the proceedings of a medical board declaring a man unfit for further service, before he submits them to the local audit authorities for pension purposes. When the individual rried out with pecified.

4. The instructions contained in paragraph 93 (*a*) of Financial Regulations, Part I, regarding the submission of claims to pension and gratuity *one month before discharge, apply only in the case of retiring pensions* and service gratuities.

5. Claims to disability pension already disposed of finally will not be reviewed under the provisions of this Instruction.

6. Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, and the India Army forms concerned will be amended in due course.

(A.-36808-A. G.)/C.

B 74. Levy of income-tax on examination fees.

The following decision is published for general information :—

" Under Section 21 of the Indian Income-tax Act, XI of 1922, and Rules 15 to 17 of the Indian Income-tax Rules, 1922, returns have to be furnished by certain prescribed persons to the Income-tax Officer, giving information as to the name, address, income, etc., of persons receiving income chargeable under the head " Salaries." Under Section 7 of the Income-tax Act, ' Salaries " means any salary or wages, any annuity, pension or gratuity, and any fees, commissions, perquisites or profits received by the assessee in lieu of, or in addition to, any salary or wages, which are paid by or on *behalf of Government, a local authority*, a company, or any other public body or association, or by or on behalf of any private employer , and under the Explanation to sub-section (1) of that Section, as a place of residence any pi quisite for the purposes of tha l to do not include income not falling under the definition quoted above. For example, rewards and fees paid to examiners for work done otherwise than in the course of their official duties do not fall under the head " Salaries " but under the head " Other sources "—see Sections 6 and 12 of the Indian Income-tax Act, XI of 1922 It seems desirable that persons making payments on account of rewards, examiners' fees and other similar payments not strictly falling under the definition of " Salaries " to Government servants should inform the Income-tax Officer concerned. I am therefore directed to request that paying officers may be instructed to communicate such payments not strictly falling under the head " Salaries " to the Income-tax Officer concerned, by a separate letter or memorandum, when the payment is actually made. In those Provinces or Departments, in which the statutory provisions of Rules 15 to 17 of the Indian Income-tax Rules, 1922, have been superseded by a system of monthly schedules of income-tax deductions, the drawer of the bill should include in column 3 (*d*) of the Schedule (with a suitable note in the Remarks column) receipts by Government servants from

head " Salaries "; and the will, after payment, pass ·tax Officer concerned.

2. It is proposed to introduce this procedure with effect from the 1st June 1928 and I am directed to request that sufficient notice may be given to all Government servants concerned.

3. Corrections to the Civil Account Code, Volume I, will be issued in due course "

[*Government of India, Finance Department (Central Revenues) circular letter R. Dis No 1033-I T -27, dated the 27th February 1928.*]

A.-48187 (A. G.-13)/D.

B 75. Establishment of weighmen in British units.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. B-29 of 1928 and in supersession of the orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1924,

ment thereof does not fall short of 50 animals Where more than one Battery of a Brigade are serving at a station, only one weighman for forage duties will be allowed.

2. Peace Establishments, India, will be amended in due course.

A -38747 (A. G. 1)/D.

B 76. Electrical supplies to military buildings.

In Army Instruction (India) No. B-83 of 1927, sanction was accorded to the increase of the scale of illumination in military buildings to the standard of the present Home scales

2 In all other respects, the provisional issue of the Revised Appendix F to Regulations for the Military Engineer Services, as modified from time to time, will remain in force until further orders.

37374 (E. 4)/C.

G. R. F. TOTTENHAM,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—M290 AD—10-4-28—5,690.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 77—78.

New Delhi, the 17th April 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 77.	Rate of disability pension when the cause of invaliding is attributable to military service under normal peace conditions	72
B 78	Central audit check on Indian Army Service Corps establishments	72

17th April 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 77. *Rate of disability pension when the cause of invaliding is* attributable to military service under normal peace conditions.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State.*)

The condition laid down in paragraph 578 of Pay and Allowance *Regulations, Part II, which requires individuals to have served three* years in a rank to be eligible for the pension of that rank will be waived in the case of those who are invalided on account of disabilities attributable to military service. The regulations are being amended accordingly.

2. Claims to pension already settled will not be reviewed under this decision even though the three-year rule may not have been enforced in every case.

A/43605-A. G. 14/C.

B 78. *Central audit check on Indian Army Service Corps establishments.*

(*Approved by the Secretary of State.*)

Under paragraph 72 of the Regulations for the Army in India, the Director of Supplies and Transport, Army Headquarters, India, is authorised to distribute personnel of the Indian Army Service Corps at his discretion among the various formations of the Corps, as provided in Note II to Appendix II of Army Instruction (India) No. B-220 of 1926.

2. In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, a central audit check will in future be exercised on the establishment of the Indian Army Service Corps as a whole, *i.e.*, on the basis of the combined establishment of the various categories of the three branches of the Corps and not on the establishment of each branch separately. Detailed procedure in regard to this audit check will be notified by the Military Accountant General in consultation with the Quartermaster General in India.

598 (Q. M. G. 5)/B.

G. R. F. TOTTENHAM,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M4 AD—17-4-28—5,690.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 79—82.

Simla, the 24th April 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 79	Revised rules relating to cantonment surveys and maps . .	74
B 80	Peace establishment of the Mechanical Transport in India .	78
B 81	Revised classification of British and Indian Military Hospitals for purposes of charge and sub-charge allowances . . .	95
B 82	Emoluments of certain regimental officers when appointed General Staff Officer, 2nd or 3rd grade	96

24th April 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 79. Revised rules relating to cantonment surveys and maps.

As a result of recent innovations in the administration of military lands and cantonments a complete revision of the existing orders relating to cantonment surveys and maps is necessary, and the following instructions are therefore issued in supersession of Military Works Branch Circular No. 4-C., dated the 2nd of November 1918 and of any previous or subsequent orders on the subject. In these instructions a "cantonment" includes a military station except where specifically mentioned to the contrary.

PART I.

NEW SURVEYS OR RESURVEYS.

2. Applications for new surveys or resurveys may be made either [illegible] s or by Military [illegible] to the General [illegible] usual channels and should explain clearly the necessity of the work. Sanction will ordinarily be accorded to the resurvey of whole cantonments only and resurveys will take place in rotation or when the existing maps or portions of them for special reasons become so full of corrections as to be unserviceable. The policy will be to relieve the cantonment party of the Survey of India of the duty of making annual corrections to the maps and to increase proportionately the number of cantonments in which the resurveys will be undertaken each year so as to secure a more frequent revision of the survey of each cantonment than is now possible.

3. The Surveyor General will maintain the Cantonment Survey Party at Dehra Dun whose duty it will be :—

(a) to carry on all correspondence and to keep all accounts connected with cantonment surveys or resurveys and to prepare estimates of their costs ;

(b) to carry out surveys or resurveys in the cantonment selected annually for survey or resurvey by the Government of India ;

(c) to fair—draw and prepare for the press all new cantonment maps and revised editions of the same ;

(d) to print and supply 14 copies of each map free of cost. Any further copies that may be required will be obtained on payment by indent on the Cantonment Survey Party. The 14 free copies will be distributed as follows :—

Army Department	2
Engineer-in-Chief	2

ment) . . 2

. . . . 2

Cantonments

. . . 2

Military Estates Officer (Cantonment) . . . 2

4. The cost of maintaining the Cantonment Survey Party will be met by annual contributions from the military budget to the Survey of India based on the cost of the work performed For the present the total cost of survey or resurvey in purely military stations, will be borne by "50—M. E. S." and the cost of similar work in Cantonments will be divided equally between the "50—M. E. S." and "48—Army Head-II K. —Administration of Cantonments" The total contribution each year will not ordinarily exceed Rs 60,000 of which Rs. 27,000 will represent the standing cost of maintaining the Cantonment Survey Party. Half of the sum of Rs. 27,000 as also half the estimated cost of survey and resurvey in Cantonments will be budgetted for under 48—Army, and half under 50—M. E. S. Payment to the Survey of India will be made by the M. E. S, the half share debitable to 48—Army being adjusted through the accounts.

5 Applications when received by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, the Command, will be dealt with by the Inspecting Officer, Military Lands and Cantonments who will be responsible for consulting and ascertaining the views of Chief Engineer and "Q" Branch of the Command. After co-ordination in this way, the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief will forward his recommendations to Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department not later than the end of June of each year

6 On receipt of the recommendations from the various Commands the Director, Military Lands and Cantonments, after consultation with the Quartermaster General and the Engineer-in-Chief, will request the Surveyor-General to furnish estimates of the cost of the work in each of the cantonments selected The Surveyor-General will supply estimates before the end of August The programme will then be finally settled and the necessary provision made in the budget for the succeeding year. The new procedure will have effect from the beginning of the financial year 1928-29.

7. The following arrangements will govern the productions of all new maps :—

(a) The scale of surveys of cantonments will be 16"=1 mile Certain portions of the cantonment (corresponding to old bazar areas) will be surveyed on the scale 64"=1 mile. The larger scale survey is required chiefly for the purposes of the Cantonment Authority and the Military Estates Officer and it will be for these authorities to make proposals on the occasion of each resurvey as to the exact area to be surveyed on the larger scale. The proposals should be supported by full reasons for any alterations in the existing area and the extra cost of any material increase in the area required by the Cantonment Authority will form a legitimate charge the Cantonment Fund.

(b) The margin to be surveyed beyond actual boundaries will be subject to such local variations as may be advisable, with a maximum of 100 yards. Any area required to be surveyed in excess of this will require the approval of the Engineer-in-Chief.

(c) The conventional signs used should be drawn up by the Surveyor General of India in consultation with the Engineer-in-Chief, Military Engineer Service.

A list of conventional signs appearing on the survey sheets of any cantonment will be printed on one of its sheets. The three scales showing yards, feet and chains will appear on each sheet.

(d) The index plan of the sheets comprised in any cantonment survey will show the position of the cantonment with reference to the surrounding features such as railways, main roads, rivers, etc. It will be on a scale of 1″=1 mile, or larger when necessary.

(e) The contour interval will vary with the nature of the ground; it will usually be 5 feet in undulating and 20 feet in hilly ground. Contours will be printed in brown; every fifth contour will be distinguished by a heavier line. In very flat ground contours may be omitted and extra bench marks provided instead. In all cases the local Military Engineer Service officer will be consulted.

(f) A schedule of all cantonment and defence zone boundary

(g) The heights of bench marks of "high precision" levelling should be entered to the second place of decimals in feet, and of other bench marks to one place of decimals. A schedule of bench marks should be printed on one of the sheets with and a sufficient desc v survey traverse static ...tted and entered on the map.

(h) The magnetic variation (declination) of the year of survey, with the amount of the secular change (annual variation) will be printed on the title sheets of the set of maps.

(i) Two different kinds of maps will be prepared by the Survey Department, *viz.* :—

(i) ordinary black prints; and

(ii) Black Prints on Bank-post paper. These should be used for the preparation of ferro-type prints.

(j) Free copies of Maps [*vide* paragraph 3 (d) above] will be mounted on cloth and arranged to fold to the foolscap size. Board

covers should be provided. Large maps should be split into several sections of convenient size bound separately. An index map of the whole cantonment should be pasted outside each cover shewing the area contained in the cover by red wash.

8. Before printing and as early as possible after the completion of a survey a set of grey prints with all names, numbers, etc , entered by hand will be sent to the Commanding Royal Engineer and the Military Estates *Officer concerned These authorities are responsible for seeing that the* names of roads, localities, etc , and the numbering of buildings, holding and boundary pillars are entered correctly. They are also responsible that boundary lines follow their correct course from pillar to pillar or along natural feature. They are not responsible for the accuracy of the survey, though they will bring to notice any inaccuracy that may come

departure of the

. The grey prints

ng Royal Engineer

... as soon as possible.

PART II.

Maintenance

9.

to the

doned.

by the Survey of India until each cantonment comes up for resurvey and no new editions of the map will be issued from Dehra Dun. Copies of the first edition can be re-printed provided that no corrections are made to the plates, and that the re-print order is for at least 50 copies. The existing maps will be maintained up to date by entering corrections annually by han on a standard number of copies of each. These will be the 14 free copies distributed as shewn in paragraph 3 (*d*) above; and the duty of actually correcting these copies by hand will for the present rest with the Military Engineer Service

... standards from which the remaining officially corrected copies will be kept up to date by annual interchange.

11. The Military Estat

luty it is to compile the General Land

. to keep the Mutation Register prescrib

...dministration Rules He should therefore be in a position to know all the changes effected during the year which require an alteration in the map. It will be his duty to bring these as they occur to the notice of the Garrison Engineer and it will be the duty of the Garrison Engineer to ent them forthwith on his and the Military Estates Officer's copy of map.

been no accidental omissions.

13. Complete corrections will then be carried out on the duplicate copies of the maps allotted to the authorities specified in paragraph 3 (*d*) and the annual interchange will be carried out.

14. The above instructions for the annual corrections of maps apply only to the 16" map. Corrections to the 64" portion will be carried out by mutual arrangement between the Military Estates Officer and the Cantonment Authority and only those changes which are of sufficient size and importance to be shewn on the 16" map will be reported to the Garrison Engineer and incorporated on the remaining official copies.

31745-E. 2-A/F.

B 80. Peace establishment of the Mechanical Transport in India.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State for India.*)

In supersession of all previous orders on the subjects, the revised peace organization of the Mechanical Transport Units and formations in India will be as follows —

8 Light Mechanical Transport Companies (including 8 headquarters, 7 higher establishment sections, class I, 2 higher establishment sections, class II, 2 lower establishment and 15 cadre sections) equipped with 4-wheeled light lorries.

1 Light Mechanical Transport Section equipped with 6-wheeled light lorries.

6 Mechanical Transport Companies for Motor Ambulance Convoys (including 6 headquarters, 1 higher establishment and 11 lower establishment sections).

4 Mechanical Transport Companies (Mobile Repair Units).

Technical Inspectorate of Mechanical Transport.

1 Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.

1 Mechanical Transport Depot.

1 Heavy Repair Shop (Mechanical Transport), Class I.

3 Heavy Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport), Class II.

Bannu Workshop Section.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the following :—

(*a*) Increase of the establishment of the Supply and Transport Directorate (Quartermaster General's Branch) at Army Headquarters by one Staff Captain and one quartermaster.

(*b*) The establishment detailed below at Command and District Headquarters :—

(i) *Northern Command* :—

1 Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport).

1 Attached Officer.

5 Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) clerks.

1 Messenger.

(*ii*) *Southern Command* :—

1 Deputy Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport).

4 Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) clerks.

1 Messenger.

(*iii*) *Eastern Command* :—

2 Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) clerks.

(*iv*) *Waziristan District* :—

1 Deputy Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport).

2 Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) clerks.

1 Indian driver (sepoy).

(*c*) Substitution of the one Mechanist Sergeant Major and 3 sergeants, sanctioned in paragraph 4 of Army Department letter No. 25669-1 (A. D.), dated the 24th August 1923 for the Supply and Transport Directorate of the Quartermaster General's Branch at Army Headquarters, by 1 1st Class Staff Sergeant Major, 1 Staff Sergeant Major and 2 British non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport)

3. The revised total peace establishments of Mechanical Transport units and formations in India, inclusive of the British officers and British other ranks of the I A. S. C employed at Army Headquarters and the establishments authorised for Command and District Headquarters, will be as shown in Appendix I to this Instruction. The scale of establishment for each type of Mechanical Transport unit on which the total establishment is based is given in Appendix II.

...e Army
...utenant
:—

(*a*) Chief Inspector of Mechanical Transport.

(*b*) Commandant of the Mechanical Transport Depot.

(*c*) Officers Commanding, Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot, and Heavy Repair Shop (Mechanical Transport), Class I.

(*d*) Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport), Northern Command.

5. The following amounts are authorised for petty stores and contract allowances :—

Unit.	Petty stores allowance per annum.	Contract allowance per mensem.
	Rs.	Rs.
1. Headquarters of a Light Mechanical Transport Company.	500	35
2. Each higher or lower establishment section of a Light Mechanical Transport Company	500	15
3. Each cadre section of a Light Mechanical Transport Company.	100	10
4. Headquarters of a Mechanical Transport Company for a Motor Ambulance Convoy with 1 higher establishment section	1,000	50
5. Headquarters of a Mechanical Transport Company for a Motor Ambulance Convoy with a lower establishment section.	100	25
6. Each additional lower establishment section of a Mechanical Transport Company for a Motor Ambulance Convoy	100	20
7. Mechanical Transport Company (Mobile Repair Unit).	2,400	40
8. Light Mechanical Transport Section (equipped with six-wheeled lorries).	1,200	40
9. Technical Inspectorate of Mechanical Transport :—		
(a) Central Circle	..	80
(b) Other Circles, each . . .	..	30
10. Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.	..	380
11. Mechanical Transport Depot . .	2,400	60
12. Heavy Repair Shop (M. T.), Class I .	3,000	310 (Provisional).
13. Heavy Repair Shop (M. T.), Class II .	2,000	100
14. Bannu Workshop	1,000	40

Actual expenditure only, subject to the limits shown above, on account of petty stores will be admitted in audit.

6. For temporary labour with Heavy Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport), actual expenditure up to the amount provided in Army estimates will be admitted in audit.

7. The following amounts are authorised for petrol and lubricants for testing vehicles in workshops:—

	Rupees per annum.
Heavy Repair Shop (M T.), Class I . . .	20,000
Heavy Repair Shop (M. T), Class II . .	8,000
Workshop Section, Bannu	3,000

8. The annual running allowances for mechanical transport vehicles will be laid down from time to time in Army Instructions (India).

9. Necessary amendments to regulations will be made in due course.

1409 (Q. 7 M. T)/B.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 80 OF 1928.

TOTAL PEACE ESTABLISHMENT OF MECHANICAL TRANSPORT UNITS.

(Including administrative staff at Army, Command and District Headquarters.)

(*i*) *Personnel.*

Units or Formations	British.						Indian.										Followers. Class I.			Followers. Class II.						
	Officers.	Quartermasters.	1st Class Staff Serjeant Majors.	Staff Serjeant Majors.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Total.	Officers.	Coy. Havildar Majors.	Coy Qr. Mr. Havildars.	Havildars.	Naiks.	Lance Naiks (without extra pay).	Sepoys.	Clerks.	Storekeepers.	Total.	Cooks.	Water Carriers.	Sweepers.	Cleaners.	Head Messengers	Messengers.	Head Watchmen.	Watchmen	Coolies	Total.
Army Headquarters	4	1	1	1	2	9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Northern Command Headquarters	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1
Southern Command Headquarters	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1
Eastern Command Headquarters	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Waziristan District Headquarters.	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Light Mechanical Transport Companies (equipped with 4-wheeled lorries) —																										
8 Headquarters	16	..	8	8	..	32	8	8	..	..	8	..	48	16	8	96	..	8	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	16
7 Higher Establishment Sections, Class I.	7	..	..	..	21	28	7	..	..	1	28	28	441	7	7	532	14	14	14	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
2 Higher Establishment Sections Class II.	2	..	..	..	6	8	2	..	..		8	8	86	2	..	110	4	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	12
2 Lower Establishment Sections.	2	..	..	..	6	8	..	..	..		8	8	50	2	..	72	4	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	12

15 cadre sections	9	..	..	..	45	54	..	..	..	..	15	..	75	..	..	90	11	7	7	..	..	..	..	80	..	55
Mechanical Transport Companies for Motor Ambulance Convoys— 6 Headquarters	12	..	6	6	18	42	6	6	..	6	6	..	24	18	6	72	..	6	6	.	.	..	..	..	..	12
1 Higher Establishment Section.	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	2	4	4	20	..	..	30	2	1	1		.	..	..	..	..	4
11 Lower Establishment Sections.	6	..	..	.	4	10	.	..	..	11	11	..	44	4	4	74	15	6	6	..	..	.	..	22	.	49
1 Light Mechanical Transport Section (equipped with light 6-wheeled lorries)	1	..	1	1	3	6	1	.	.	2	3	5	43	2	1	57	2	2	2	..		..	.	..	..	6
Reserve for above	..	..	..	.	.	..		.		..		..	2	.	..	2	.				.		.	.	..	..
4 M. T. Coys (Mobile Repair Units)	12	.	4	4	12	32	4	4	..	8	28	..	32	12	4	92	12	8	8	..	.	..	.	8	..	36
Technical Inspectorate of M. T.	11	..	1	4	.	16	..	..	..	..		..	6	8	.	14		.	4		.	4	..	4	..	12
Central M. T. Stores Depot.	4	9	10	1	9	33	.	..		..	1	..	8	60	42	117	2	4	6		6	12	1	22	(a) 62	115
Mechanical Transport Depot.	7	1	2	2	9	21	(b) 4	2	(c) 3	4	16	..	(d) 210	7	1	247	6	5	7		1	..	..	1	..	20
1 Heavy Repair Shop (M. T.), Class I	9	2	3	26	17	57	(b) 2		1	4	5	..	20	29	7	68	14	9	8	60	..	5	1	14	..	111
3 Heavy Repair Shops (M. T.), Class II.	9	6	6	18	34	73	3	..	..	3	3	..	6	27	12	54	9	9	12	60	.	3	3	24	..	120
Workshop Section at Bannu.	1	..	..	2	4	7	..	..	..	..	..	.	.	2	2	4	.		.	3	.	.	.	.	..	3
For care and maintenance of water filtration lorries.	..	..	..	..	10	10	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	.	..	.	..	..		.	.	.	..	..
For the M. T. Detachment at Kohat.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	1	1	..	.	..	..	1	..	3
	117	(e) 19	(e) 42	(e) 73	(e) 200	451	(f) 37	20	(e) 4	62	144	53	1,116	215	94	1,745	95	88	98	123	7	20	5	126	(a) 62	630
Leave Reserve	20	..	..	..	..	29	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	17	7	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Reserve of officers for training in the United Kingdom as workshop officers.	12	..	..	...	..	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	158	19	42	73	200	492	37 (f)	20	4 (c)	62	144	53	1,116	232	101	1,769	95	88	98	123	7	20	5	126	(a) 62	630

(a) Includes 16 boy ward coolies.
(b) Includes 1 Subadar Major and 1 Jemadar Adjutant
(c) Includes 1 Regimental Quartermaster Havildar.
(d) Includes 200 students
(e) Includes leave reserve.
(f) Includes 2 Subadar Majors, 16 Subadars, 2 Jemadar Adjutants and 17 Jemadars.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 80 OF 1928—*concld.*

(ii) *Transport.*

Units or Formations.	Motor Cycles, solo.	Motor Cycles, Combination.	Motor cars, heavy.	Motor cars, light	Motor ambulances	Vans.	Tenders	Light lorries (4-wheeled)	Light lorries (6-wheeled).	Heavy lorries.	Workshop lorries	Store lorries	1st Aid lorries	Petrol tank lorries.	Disinfector lorries.	Remarks.
Army Headquarters	..	..	..		.		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Northern Command Headquarters	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	
Southern Command Headquarters	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Eastern Command Headquarters	..	...	.	.	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	
Waziristan District Headquarters	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	.	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Light Mechanical Transport Companies (equipped with 4-wheeled lorries).																
8 Headquarters	16	..	8	..	..	16	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	8	8	
7 Higher establishment sections, Class I	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	231	..	..	7	7	..	..	..	
2 Higher establishment sections, Class II	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	60	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	
2 Lower establishment sections	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	66	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	
15 Cadre sections	15	..	..	..	..	..	..	495	..	..	15	15	..	..	..	
Mechanical Transport Companies for Motor Ambulance Convoys.																
6 Headquarters	12	..	6	..	..	6	..	6	..	..	6	12	..	..	..	
1 Higher establishment section	1	..	..	..	20	..	...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	

11 Lower establishment sections	11	..	..	..	220	..	..	..	..	.	4	..	.	..	..	
1 Light Mechanical Transport Section (equipped with light 6 wheeled lorries)	1	..	.	..	.	..	.	..	33	..	1	1		..	..	
Reserve for above	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	8*	.	.	..	.	..	.	*So long as the total number of six-wheeled vehicles authorised as reserves are not available surplus Ford Vans will be retained at the scale of 2 Ford Vans for 1 six-wheeler.
4 M. T. Companies (Mobile Repair Units)	8	..	4	.	..	4	..	..	.	.	1	4	8			
Technical Inspectorate of M. T.	.	.	4	..		.	1	..	.	..	..	..		.	..	
Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.	1	.	1	..	.	..	1	2	..	1	.		..	.	..	
Mechanical Transport Depot	1	.	4	3	2	2	..	(a) 15	(a) 4	(a) 3		.		.	..	(a) The relative proportion between heavy and light lorries may be varied at the option of the Quartermaster General in India provided the total number of lorries remains unchanged
1 Heavy Repair Shop (M. T.), Class I	1	.	1	..	.	.	1		.	2	.	.	.	.		
3 Heavy Repair Shops (M. T.), Class II	.	..	3	.	..	.	3	.		.	.			.		
Total	78	..	31	4	242	23	0	881	45	6	41	43	16	8	8	

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 80 OF 1928—*concld.*

(ii) *Transport.*

Units of Formations.	Motor Cycles, solo.	Motor Cycles, Combination	Motor cars, heavy.	Motor cars, light	Motor ambulances.	Vans.	Tenders.	Light lorries (4-wheeled).	Light lorries (6-wheeled).	Heavy lorries.	Workshop lorries.	Store lorries.	1st Aid lorries.	Petrol tank lorries.	Disinfector lorries.	Remarks.
Army Headquarters	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		..	..	
Northern Command Headquarters	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Southern Command Headquarters	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	
Eastern Command Headquarters	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Waziristan District Headquarters	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Light Mechanical Transport Companies (equipped with 4 wheeled lorries).																
8 Headquarters	16	..	8	..	..	16	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	8	8	
7 Higher establishment sections, Class I	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	231	..	..	7	7	..	..	..	
2 Higher establishment sections, Class II	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	60	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	
2 Lower establishment sections	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	66	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	
15 Cadre sections	15	..	..	..	..	..	..	495	..	..	15	15	..	..	..	
Mechanical Transport Companies for Motor Ambulance Convoys.																
6 Headquarters	12	..	6	..	..	6	..	6	..	..	6	12	..	..	..	
1 Higher establishment section	1	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	

11 Lower establishment sections	11	..	..	..	220	..	..	.	..		4	.	.	..	..	
1 Light Mechanical Transport Section (equipped with light 6 wheeled lorries).	1	..	..	.	.	..		.	33	.	1	1		.	.	
Reserve for above	..			..		..	..		8*						.	*So long as the total number of six-wheeled vehicles authorised as reserves are not available surplus Ford Vans will be retained at the scale of 2 Ford Vans for 1 six-wheeler.
4 M. T. Companies (Mobile Repair Units).	8	..	4	..		4	..	.		.	1	4	8		.	
Technical Inspectorate of M. T.	..	..	4	.			1							.	.	
Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.	1	..	1	.	..		1	2	.	1	.		..		.	
Mechanical Transport Depot	1	.	4	3	2	2	..	(a) 15	(a) 4	(a) 3					.	(a) The relative proportion between heavy and light lorries may be varied at the option of the Quartermaster General in India provided the total number of lorries remains unchanged.
1 Heavy Repair Shop (M. T.), Class I	1	.	1		.	..	1			2			..			
8 Heavy Repair Shops (M. T.), Class II	..	.	8	.	.	..	8	.			.					
Total	78	.	31	4	242	28	0	881	45	6	41	43	16	8	8	

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 80 OF 1928—*concld.*

(ii) *Transport.*

Units or Formations.	Motor Cycles, solo.	Motor Cycles, Combination.	Motor cars, heavy	Motor cars, light	Motor ambulances	Vans	Tenders	Light lorries (4-wheeled)	Light lorries (6-wheeled).	Heavy lorries.	Workshop lorries.	Store lorries.	1st Aid lorries.	Petrol tank lorries.	Disinfector lorries.	Remarks.
Army Headquarters	..	..	.	..	..	..	.		..	..	..	.	.	..	..	
Northern Command Headquarters	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	.	..	..	..	
Southern Command Headquarters	..	..				..	..	.	.	..	.		..	..	..	
Eastern Command Headquarters	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Waziristan District Headquarters	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Light Mechanical Transport Companies (equipped with 4-wheeled lorries)																
8 Headquarters	16	..	8	..	..	16	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	8	8	
7 Higher establishment sections, Class I	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	231	..	..	7	7	..	..	..	
2 Higher establishment sections, Class II	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	66	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	
2 Lower establishment sections	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	66	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	
15 Cadre sections	15	..	..	..	..	..	..	495	..	..	15	15	..	..	..	
Mechanical Transport Companies for Motor Ambulance Convoys.																
6 Headquarters	12	..	6	..	..	6	..	6	..	..	6	12	..	..	..	
1 Higher establishment section	1	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	

11 Lower establishment sections	11	..	..	..	220	..	..	..	..	..	4	.	..	..	..	
1 Light Mechanical Transport Section (equipped with light 6 wheeled lorries)	1	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	33	..	1	1		..	..	
Reserve for above	..	..	..	.		..	..	..	8*	.	.			.	..	*So long as the total number of six-wheeled vehicles authorised as reserves are not available surplus Ford Vans will be retained at the scale of 2 Ford Vans for 1 six-wheeler.
4 M. T. Companies (Mobile Repair Units).	8	..	4	.		4	..	..	.	.	1	4	8		.	
Technical Inspectorate of M. T.	.	..	4		..		1	..					..	..		
Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.	1	.	1		..		1	2	..	1	.	.	.			
Mechanical Transport Depot	1	.	4	3	2	2	..	(a) 15	(a) 4	(a) 3						(a) The relative proportion between heavy and light lorries may be varied at the option of the Quartermaster General in India provided the total number of lorries remains unchanged
1 Heavy Repair Shop (M. T.), Class I	1	.	1		.	..	1	.	.	2		.		.	.	
3 Heavy Repair Shops (M. T.), Class II	..	.	3		.	.	3	..		.		.		.	.	
Total	78	..	31	4	212	23	6	881	45	6	41	43	16	8	8	

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 80 OF 1928.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT UNITS.

PEACE ESTABLISHMENT.

(i) *Personnel.*

	British.						Indian.										Followers										
																	Class I.					Class II.					
	Officers.	Quartermasters.	1st Class Staff Sergeant Majors	Staff Segt. Majors.	Staff Sergts. & Sergts	Total.	Officers.	Coy. Havildar Majors.	Coy Qr. Mr. Havildars.	Havildars.	Naiks	Lance Naiks. (a)	Sepoys	Clerks	Storekeepers.	Total.	Cooks.	Water-carriers.	Sweepers.	Cleaners	Head Messengers	Messengers.	Head Watchmen	Watchmen.	Coolies.	Total	Remarks.
Light Mechanical Transport Company (equipped with 4-wheeled lorries).																											(a) Without extra pay. (b) If more than 1 cadre section of the same unit is located in one station, only one officer will be provided for each two such sections (c) If more than 1 cadre section of the same unit is located in the same station, only 2 cooks, 1 water-carrier and 1 sweeper will be supplied for the total number of sections.
Headquarters	2	..	1	1	..	4	1	1	..	..	1	..	6	2	1	12	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	.	2	
Higher establishment section, Class I.	1	..	..	..	3	4	1	..	..	2	4	4	63	1	(d)	75	2	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	
Higher establishment section, Class II.	1	..	..	..	3	4	1	..	..	2	4	4	43	1	(d)	55	2	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	
Lower establishment section.	1	..	..	..	3	4	.	..	..	2	4	4	25	1	..	30	2	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	
Cadre section	(b) 1	..	..	..	3	4	..	..	..	..	1	..	5	..	..	6	(c) 2	(c) 1	(c) 1	..	..	..	..	2	..	6	

Mechanical Transport Companies for Motor Ambulance Convoys. 6 Headquarters	..	..	..	..	495	..	..	15	15	..	..	..

Mechanical Transport Company for a Motor Ambulance Convoy.—																										
Headquarters	2		1	1	3	7	1	1	.	1	1	.	4	3	1	12	.	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Higher establishment section	1					1		.	.	2	4	4	20	..	.	30	2	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
Lower establishment section	(e)			.	(f)		..	..		1	1		4	(f)	(f)	6	+(f) 1	(e)	(e)	..	..	.	..	2	..	+(f) 3
Light Mechanical Transport Section (equipped with light 6-wheeled lorries)	1		1	1	3	6	1		.	2	3	5	43	2	1	57	2	2	2	.		..	..	..	..	6
Reserve for above	.						.		.			.	2	..		2				..	.			.	..	..
Mechanical Transport Company (Mobile Repair Unit)	3		1	1	3	8	1	1	.	2	7	..	8	3	1	23	(g) 2	(g) 1	(g) 1		.	..	..	2	.	(g) 6
Technical Inspectorate of M. T.	11		1	4	.	16				..		..	6	8		14			4	.	..	4	..	4	..	12
Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.	4	9	10	1	9	33					1		8	60	42	117	2	4	6	.	6	12	1	22	(h) 62	(h) 115
Mechanical Transport *Depot*	7	1	2	2	9	21	(i) 4	2	(j) 3	4	16		(k) 210	7	1	247	6	5	7		1	.	..	1	.	20
Heavy Repair Shop (M. T.), Class I	9	2	3	26	17	57	(i) 2		1	4	5		(m) 20	29	7	68	14	9	8	60	..	5	1	14	..	111
Heavy Repair Shop (M. T.), Class II	3	2	2	6	(l) 10	23	1			1	1		2	9	4	18	3	3	4	20		1	1	8	..	40
Workshop Section at Bannu	1		.	2	4	7	.	.						2	2	4		.		3		..	..	.	..	3
For care and maintenance of water filtration lorries		.			10	10			..	..	.			.				..		.	..	..	.	.	..	.
or the M.T. detachment at Kohat	..	.	.	..	.	..		.	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	.	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	3

(d) One storekeeper per section for companies with 2 or more higher establishment sections

(e) One with each second and third sections allotted to a Headquarters

(f) One staff sergeant or sergeant, one clerk, one storekeeper and one cook are authorized for each section (or sections of the same unit located at the same station) detached from Headquarters

(g) *Plus* 1 cook, 1 water-carrier and 1 sweeper for every additional 40 men, or a fraction thereof exceeding 15, held on charge by the unit.

(h) Includes 16 boy ward coolies

(i) Includes 1 Subadar Major and 1 Jemadar Adjutant

(j) *Includes* 1 *Regimental* Quartermaster Havildar.

(k) Includes 200 students

(l) 4 additional staff serjeants and serjeants are allowed for the Bombay Workshop to supervise isolated vehicles in Southern Command area

(m) Includes 10 1st class drivers and 10 men for police and sanitary duties

APPENDIX II to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 80 of 1928—*contd.*

(i) *Personnel—Indian Artificers.*

Units	Fitters	Wheelers.	Turners.	Tin and Coppersmiths	Blacksmiths	Upholsterers	Painters	Electricians	Patternmakers	Hammermen	Bellowsboys	Vulcanizers.	Engine Drivers.	Machinists.	Technical Draughtsmen.	Springsmiths.	Frame platers	Acetylene Welders	Moulders	Panel Beaters.	Total.
Light Mechanical Transport Company (equipped with 4-wheeled lorries)—																					
Headquarters	..	..	..	..	..	..	.		..		.		.	..			.		..	..	
Higher establishment section, Class I.	8	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	.	1	1	(b) 2	..	..		.	.	.	.	..	(a) 21
Higher establishment section, Class II	8	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	..	1	1	(b) :					.		.	..	(a) 21
Lower establishment section	8	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	.	1	1	(b) 2					..		..	..	(a) 21
Mechanical Transport Company for a Motor Ambulance Convoy — Headquarters	6	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	..	1	1	1	..	..	.	.	.	.	..	.	(a) 18
Lower establishment section	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	..	(c)	(c)	(c)	..	..	.	.	.		..	..	(c)
Light Mechanical Transport Section (equipped with light 6-wheeled lorries)	11	2	1	2	2	1	2	1		.	1	2	..		..		..	..	..	..	(a) 25
Mechanical Transport Company (Mobile Repair Unit)	(d) 12	2	1	2	1	2	3	1	..	1	2	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(a) 28
Technical Inspectorate of M. T.	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot	8	20	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(e) 31
Mechanical Transport Depot	6	1	1	..	2	1	2	1	..	..	..	2	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	(a) 16
Heavy Repair Shop (M. T.), Class I.	252	30	8	12	23	10	20	12	4	..	..	3	..	22	5	2	1	5	9	10	(f) 437
Heavy Repair Shop (M. T.), Class II.	40	6	3	2	5	2	3	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	(g) 65
Workshop Section at Bannu	11	2	2	2	2	1	1	1				2									(a) 24

Remarks.

(a) Includes 1 asstt foreman and 2 chargehands

(b) Only for sections equipped with pneumatic tyred lorries.

(c) 18 artificers, as per details against II Q section, are authorised for each section (or sections of the same unit located at the same station) detached from Headquarters

(d) *One to be a motor cycle fitter*

(e) Includes 2 chargehands.

(f) Includes 36 assistant foremen and 57 chargehands.

(g) Includes 7 assistant foremen and 10 charge hands

NOTE.—The detailed distribution of Indian artificers by classes for the Heavy Repair Shops and the Central M. T. Stores Depot are shown in Appendix No. III to this Instruction.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 80 OF 1928—*concld.*

(*ii*) *Transport.*

Units.	Motor cycles, solo.	Motor cycles, Combination	Motor cars (heavy).	Motor cars (light)	Motor ambulances.	Vans	Tenders	Light lorries (4-wheeled)	Light lorries (6-wheeled)	Heavy lorries.	Workshop lorries	Store lorries	1st Aid lorries.	Petrol tank lorries.	Disinfector lorries.	Remarks.
Light Mechanical Transport Company (equipped with 4-wheeled lorries)—																
Headquarters	2	..	1	.	..	2	.	.	.	..	..	.	1	1	1	
Higher establishment section, Class I	1	..	.	..	.	..	..	(*a*) 33	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	(*a*) Includes 8 spare.
Higher establishment section, Class II	1	..	..	..	.	.	..	(*a*) 33	..	..	1	1	.	..	..	
Lower establishment section . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	(*a*) 33	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	
Cadre section	1	..	..	..	.	..	..	33	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	
Mechanical Transport Company for a Motor Ambulance Convoy—																
Headquarters	2	..	1	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	1	2	..	..	.	(*b*) One workshop lorry is authorized for each section or sections of the same unit located at the same station detached from Headquarters
Higher establishment section . .	1	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
r esbtalishment section . .	1	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	..	..	(*b*)	..	..	..	..	

(ii) *Transport*—concld.

Units.	Motor cycles, solo.	Motor cycles, Combination	Motor cars (heavy).	Motor cars (light).	Motor ambulances	Vans.	Tenders.	Light lorries (4-wheeled).	Light lorries (6-wheeled).	Heavy lorries	Workshop lorries.	Store lorries.	1st Aid lorries.	Petrol tank lorries.	Disinfector lorries.	Remarks.
Light Mechanical Transport Section (equipped with light 6-wheeled lorries).	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(a) 33	..	1	1	..	..	..	(a) Includes 8 spare.
Reserve for above	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Mechanical Transport Company (Mobile Repair Unit).	2	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	..	..	
Technical Inspectorate of M. T.	..	..	4	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	2	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	(c) Includes 1 spare.
Mechanical Transport Depot	1	..	4	3	2	(c) 2	..	(e) (d) 15	(c) (d) 4	(c) (d) 3	..	..	..	..	..	(d) The relative proportion between heavy and light lorries may be varied at the option of the Quartermaster General in India provided the total number of lorries remains unchanged.
Heavy Repair Shop (M. T.), Class I	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	(e) Includes 2 spare.
Heavy Repair Shop (M. T.), Class II	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 80 OF 1928.

Distribution by classes of Indian artificers of Heavy Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport) and the Central M. T. Stores Depot.

Trade.	1st class	2nd class.	3rd class.	Improvers.	Learners.	Others.	Total.
	Heavy Repair Shop (M T), Class I						
Acetylene welders	3	2	.	.	..	..	5
Blacksmiths	9	8	5	1	.	..	23
Draughtsmen	..	..	.	.	..	5	5
Electricians	5	5	2	.		..	12
Fitters	85	85	50	24	8	..	252
Frame plater	1	..	..	.	.	..	1
Machinists	10	9	3	.	.	..	22
Moulders	5	3	1	.	.	..	9
Painters	8	7	3	1	1	..	20
Panel beaters	4	3	3	.	..	..	10
Pattern makers	3	1	.	.	..	..	4
Springsmiths	2	..	..	..	..	..	2
Tin and Coppersmiths	5	4	2	1	..	..	12
Turners	3	3	1	1	.	..	8
Upholsterers	4	4	1	1	..	..	10
Vulcanizers	2	1	..	..	..	..	3
Wheelers	16	14	6	2	1	..	39
Total	165	149	77	31	10	5	437(a)

(a) Includes 36 assistant foremen and 57 chargehands.

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 80 OF 1928.

Distribution by classes of Indian artificers of Heavy Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport) and the Central M. T. Stores Depot.—*concld.*—

Trade.	1st class.	2nd class.	3rd class.	Total.	Remarks.
	Heavy Repair Shop (M. T.) Class II.				
Blacksmiths	3	2	..	5	
Electricians	1	..	..	1	
Engine driver	..	1	..	1	
Fitters	24	16	..	40	
Moulder	1	..	..	1	
Painters	2	1	..	3	
Tin and Coppersmiths	1	1	..	2	
Turners	2	1	..	3	
Upholsterers	1	1	..	2	
Vulcanizers	1	..	..	1	
Wheelers	3	3	..	6	
Total	39	26	..	65(*b*)	(*b*) Includes 7 Assistant Foremen and 10 chargehands.
	Central M. T. Stores Depot.				
Fitters	2(c)	2	4	8	(*c*) Includes 1 chargehand.
Painters	1	1	1	3	
Wheelers	6(c)	6	8	20	
Total	9	9	13	31	

B 81. Revised classification of British and Indian military hospitals for purposes of charge and sub-charge allowances.

The classification of British and Indian military hospitals for purposes of charge and sub-charge allowances will be as follows for the period 1st April 1928 to 31st March 1929, both days inclusive. If, however, any ... of any station takes ... ;e will be made in the ... iy Instruction (India) ...

(1) CLASSIFICATION OF BRITISH MILITARY HOSPITALS FOR CHARGE PAY.

(a) *Open during the whole year.*

1st class.—Lucknow, Poona and Kirkee, Quetta, Rawalpindi, Secunderabad.

2nd class.—Bangalore, Jubbulpore, Meerut, Mhow, Peshawar.

3rd class.—Agra, Ahmednagar, Allahabad, Ambala, Bareilly, Benares, Calcutta, Cawnpore, Chakrata and Kailana, Colaba, Delhi, Deolali, Ferozepore, Hyderabad (Sind), Jhansi, Karachi, Kasauli, Lahore, Madras, Maymyo, Muttra, Nowshera, Rangoon, Ranikhet, Sialkot, Wellington

4th class.—Barrackpore, Belgaum, Cherat, Dagshai, Dinapore, Fyzabad, Jullundur, Jutogh, Kamptee, Lebong, Multan, Nasirabad, Pachmarhi, Risalpur.

5th class—Amritsar, Mallapuram, Mandalay, Mount Abu, Naini Tal, Port Blair, Purandhar, Sabathu, Saugor.

(b) *Open for a portion of the year*

3rd class.—*Dalhousie, Murree.*

4th class.—Barian and Khyra Gali, Gharial, Khanspur and Ghora Dakka, Kuldana, Upper and Lower Topa

5th class.—Kalabagh and Bara Gali, Landour, Solon

(2) CLASSIFICATION OF BRITISH MILITARY HOSPITALS FOR SUB-CHARGE PAY.

(a) *Open during the whole year.*

Class "A"—Bangalore, Jubbulpore, Karachi, Lucknow, Meerut, Mhow, Peshawar, Poona, Quetta, Ranikhet, Rawalpindi, Secunderabad.

Class "B".—Agra, Ahmednagar, Allahabad, Ambala, Bareilly, Bombay, Calcutta, Chakrata, Dalhousie, Delhi, Ferozepore, Jhansi, Kasauli, Lahore, Madras, Maymyo, Nowshera, Rangoon, Razmak*, Sialkot, Wellington.

Class "C".—Amritsar, Bannu*, Barrackpore, Belgaum, Benares, Campbellpore*, Cawnpore, Cherat, Dagshai, Deolali, Dera Ismail Khan*, Dinapore, Fyzabad, Hyderabad (Sind), Jullundur, Jutogh, Kamptee, Kohat*, Landi Kotal*, Lebong, Mallapuram, Mandalay, Manzai*, Mount Abu, Multan, Muttra, Naini Tal, Nasirabad, P...

* *British Section of Indian Military Hospital.*

Peshawar (Section Hospital), Port Blair, Purandhar, Rawalpindi (Section Hospital), Razani*, Risalpur, Roorkee*, Sabathu, Saugor.

(b) Open for a portion of the year.

Class "C".—Barian and Khyra Gali, Gharial, Jalapahar (Section Hospital), Kalabagh and Bara Gali, Khanspur and Ghora Dakka, Kuldana, Landour, Murree, Solon, Upper and Lower Topa.

(3) CLASSIFICATION OF INDIAN MILITARY HOSPITALS FOR CHARGE AND SUB-CHARGE ALLOWANCE.

1st class.—Abbottabad, Bangalore, Bannu, Dehra Dun, Ferozepore, Kohat, Lahore, Landi Kotal, Lucknow, Meerut, Nowshera, Peshawar, Poona, Quetta, Rawalpindi, Razmak, Secunderabad, Sialkot, Manzai.

2nd class—Ambala, Delhi, Fort Sandeman, Jhansi, Jhelum, Jubbulpore, Jullundur, Karachi, Kirkee, Lansdowne, Loralai, Mardan, Razani, Risalpur, Roorkee.

3rd class.—Agra, [illegible] Aurangabad, Bakloh, Bareilly, Belg [illegible] Dera Ismail Khan†, Dharamsala, Di [illegible] 'dak, Mandalay, Maymyo, Mhow, Multan, Nasirabad, Rangoon, Shillong.

4th class—Ahmedabad, Ajmere, Ali Masjid, Almora, Baroda, Campbellpore, Cannanore, Damdil, Fatehgarh, Jamrud, Kamptee, Malakand, Muttra†, Murgha, Neemuch, Pishin, Santa Cruz, Saugor, Thall.

5th class.—Bellary, Cawnpore†, Chakdara, Chitral, Chuppri† (Cherat), Dargai, Deolali†, Fort Lockhart, Ghoom, Gorakhpore, Hangu, Harnai, Hindubagh, Jutogh†, Kalabagh and Bara Gali, Kalabagh and Mari Indus, Khyra Gali, Nowgong, Pachmarhi†, Simla, Sitapur.

* British Section of Indian Military Hospital.

† Indian Section of British Military Hospital.

Z-6025 (D M. S. 2)/B.

B 82. Emoluments of certain regimental officers when appointed General Staff Officer, 2nd or 3rd grade.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

With reference to appendix B to Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S of 1925, it has been decided that a Major of more than five years' service as such, belonging to the Indian Signal Corps or Royal Engineers, when employed as General Staff Officer, 2nd [illegible] Captain of more than 15 years' [illegible] when employed as General [illegible] l to draw their regimental pay [illegible] the Army Instruction quoted above. If they are staff college graduates, they may also draw the p. s. c. allowance of Rs. 25 a month.

A-46419 (A. G. 10)/C.

G. R. F. TOTTENHAM,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—MS AD—24-4-28—5,690.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 83—86.

Simla, the 1st May 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 83.	Source of supply of bags, water, mussack	98
B 84.	Armlet—Signal service.	98
B 85.	Scales of Gymnastic equipment .	98
B 86	Revised rates of ordinary and special pensions for havildars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps (Arsenals and depôts) . .	99

1st May 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 83. Source of supply of bags, water, mussack.

"Bags, water, mussack" authorised as peace or war equipment will be purchased locally by the units concerned. The cost will be recovered on contingent bills and debited against the Chief Ordnance Officer's allotments under head V-E (*a*) (1) of the Army Estimates. The Indian Army Ordnance Corps will only be responsible for replacement issues to units for whom a war scale is authorised after mobilization is ordered.

2. *Equipment Regulations, Part 2, and the Field Service Manuals* of the units concerned will be amended accordingly.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 208 of 1925 is hereby cancelled.

(61751-Q. M. G. 12)/A. II.

B 84. Armlet—Signal service.

It has been decided that, with effect from 1st April 1928, "Armlet, signal service," will be treated as an article of personal clothing and will be accounted for accordingly.

2. The signal service armlets in possession of those at present serving to whom these were issued as public clothing will be surveyed and any found unserviceable will be replaced free. Thereafter they will become the property of the man, all future replacements being made on payment out of the individual's clothing allowances.

Future entrants when they become entitled to wear armlets will receive a free initial issue of this article on the scale of one per man and will be required thereafter to maintain them out of their clothing allowances.

3. The orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 946 of 1922 are hereby cancelled in so far as they relate to the issue of and accounting for "Armlet, signal service".

(1360-Q. M. G. 12.-A-II.)

B 85. Scales of Gymnastic equipment.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of "Mat, wrestling, 18'×18' (I. L. C. Section 12818)" in lieu of "Mat, coir, fibre, wrestling, 18'×9'" authorized in Army Instruction (India) No. B-321 of 1926, Appendix B, item 53.

2. The new pattern mats will be brought into use gradually as the stock of the present pattern is used up.

3. No extra expenditure is involved.

2372 (Q. M. G. 3)/A-II.

B 86. Revised rates of ordinary and special pensions for havildars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps (Arsenals and depots).

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The rates of retiring and special pensions admissible, under paragraph 593 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II (as reconstructed by correction slip No. 462 of June 1926), to havildars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, are revised as follows:—

Retiring pension.	*Rupees per mensem.*
After 18 years' service	11
After 21 years' service	14
Special pension.	
After 15 years' service	8

2. The revised rates will also apply to the retired havildars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and the sirdars of the late lascar establishment, who rendered satisfactory paid military service since the 4th August 1914, whether as re-employed pensioners or on the active list, re-assessment of pension, in the case of pensioners, being made on their service before original retirement *plus* any re-employed service during which no pension was drawn. Arrears, however, will only be drawn from the 14th February 1928, or the date of admission to pension or re-transfer to the pension establishment, as the case may be, if this date is subsequent to the 14th February 1928.

3. The six sirdars of the late lascar establishment, who were promoted to fill the appointments of Jemadars, created during the war for the two Indian Ordnance Companies improvised in Mesopotamia—see Army Department letter* No. 16048, dated the 30th November 1918—will receive, with effect from the 14th February 1928, the same rates of ordinary and special pensions, as are admissible to Jemadars of animal transport units under Army Instruction (India) No. 1108 of 1925.

4. Paragraph 593 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course.

A-43830 (A. G. 14)-C.

* Published as an appendix to this Instruction.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-86 OF 19?

COPY OF ARMY DEPARTMENT LETTER No. 16048, DATED THE 30TH N VEMBER 1918, TO THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL IN INDIA.

Indian Officers (ranking as Jemadar)	2
Sirdars	4
Tindals	20
Lascar	224

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with telegra No. A-8131, dated the 15th August 1918, from the General Officer Cor manding, Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force, to the address of tl Chief of the General Staff and to say th the Government of India sanction tl proposal to fix the strength of the lasca establishment as noted in the margin fo each of the two Indian Ordnance Compani which were improvised in Mesopotamia under the orders of the Gener Officer Commanding, Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force.

2. The rates of pay, pension, etc., for the two Indian officers wi be the same as those authorised for Jemadars of Mule Transport Uni in Army Department letter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917.

3. The requirements of sirdars and tindals, where not sufficientl covered by such of these ranks as can be spared from India or as no serving in Mesopotamia, can be met by acting appointments within th force itself.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Goverr ment through the *Field Classified Abstract of Mesopotamian Expeditio ary Force.*

G. R. F. TOTTENHAM,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

MPD—M14 AD—30-4.28—3,690

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 87—89.

Simla, the 8th May 1928.

CONTENTS

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 87.	Exchange on the Mexican Dollar	102
B 88.	Revised Peace establishment for the Experimental Wireless Section, Indian Signal Corps	102
B 89.	Instructional Staff—Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Forces .	104

8th May 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 87. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

The official rate of the dollar, as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, for all payments, fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of April 1928, was two shillings and three farthings (*2s. 0¾d.*)

A.-47256 (A. G. 13)/A. D. 1.

B 88. Revised Peace establishment for the Experimental Wireless Section, Indian Signal Corps.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, sanction is accorded, with effect from the 7th February 1928, to a revised peace establishment for the Experimental Wireless Section, Indian Signal Corps, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The Officer Commanding that unit will receive command pay at Rs. 100 (Rupees one hundred only) per mensem.

3. An office allowance of Rs. 20 (Rupees twenty only) per mensem is also admissible.

4. The necessary amendments to the regulations affected will be made in due course.

A.-31667-(A. G.-3)/A. D. 1.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-88 OF 1928.

Peace Establishment of an Experimental Wireless Section.

Detail.	Personnel.									Remarks.
	Fighting Men.									
	British									
	Officers	Serjeants	Lance Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Signalmen	Total	Followers, Class II.	Officers, Chargers	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				Composition in detail (1) *Personnel, etc*						
Officer Commanding (Captain)	1		..				1	.	2	(a) Includes —
Serjeants	..	(a) 4	.				4	.		Instrument makers telegraph or Instrument mechanics . 1
Lance Serjeants	..	.	3				3	..	..	Operator, wireless or operators, signals . . 1
Corporals	..	.		2			2		.	Clerk . . . 1
Lance Corporals	.		..		4		4	..	..	Total . . . 3
Signalmen	..					39	39	..	.	
Cooks, B. T.	..		..				.	3		
Water carriers	..	.	.			.		3		
Sweepers	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	3	..	
Total Section	1	4	3	2	4	39	53	9	2	

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades.

Detail.	No.	Remarks
Group "A".		
Instrument makers, telegraph or Instrument mechanics.	2	
Electricians, wireless or Instrument mechanics	2	
Fitters, signals or Electrician-fitters . .	1	
Group "B".		
Operators, wireless or Operators, signals . .	41	
Group "C".		
Clerks	2	
Total . . .	48	

B 89. Instructional Staff—Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Forces.

Sanction is accorded to members of the permanent subordinate instructional staff of the Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Forces, who do not elect to transfer to the India Unattached List under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. B.-247 of 1927, being permitted to continue to serve under the terms of India Army Order No. 550 of 1920 until the 31st December 1928

A.-41416 (A. G., A. T. F.)/A. D. 1.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M17 AD—7.5.28—5,090.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 90—99.

Simla, the 15th May 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 90	Allowance for the upkeep of bicycles	106
B 91	Rate to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees	106
B 92	Charges incurred by officers entitled to leave passage concessions in respect of sea voyage from one port in India to another when such voyage is an incident of a voyage to or from a port outside Asia	106
B 93	Pay and Allowances for the Royal Army Veterinary Corps officers of the continuous Indian service cadre	107
B 94	Charge pay	109
B 95	Grant of the honorary rank of jemadar, with a special pension, to deserving havildars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, on retirement	110
B 96	Recovery of actual cost of packing and freight on clothing and ordnance stores issued on payment beyond the Indian limits	110
B 97	Scales of practice small arms ammunition for 1928-29	110
B 98	Extra training of officers of certain Indian Territorial Force units with regular Indian Army units	1
B 99	Mechanics serving in Royal Tank Corps Units in India	

15th May 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 90. Allowance for the upkeep of bicycles.

The orders issued in India Army Order No 164 of 1927 sanctioning the increase in the annual allowance for the upkeep of bicycles are hereby confirmed up to 31st March 1928 With effect from the 1st April 1928 this allowance will be reduced to Rs 20 as a tentative measure.

2 Sanction is also accorded, with effect from the same date, to the conversion of the above allowance, where such is admissible, into a contract allowance which will be drawn in lump each year, and which may be accumulated and devoted by units to maintain their bicycles in a serviceable condition.

[9918 (M. G. S.-2-B.)/A. D. 3.]

B 91. Rate to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B-67, dated the 3rd April 1928, it is notified for the information of all concerned that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has, until further notice, been fixed at *1s 6d* to the rupee (rupees thirteen, annas five and pies four per pound).

M. A. G.'s case/A. D. I.

B 92. Charges incurred by officers entitled to leave passage concessions in respect of sea voyage from one port in India to another when such voyage is an incident of a voyage to or from a port outside Asia.

It has been decided that if an officer, or the wife or child of an officer, when travelling from $\frac{\text{a port in India to a port outside Asia}}{\text{a port outside Asia to a port in India}}$, has to call at $\frac{\text{a second port}}{\text{an intermediate port}}$ in India as a mere incident of the voyage and to transfer from one steamer line to another, the passenger should be held to be entitled under paragraph 1 (a) of Appendix I to Army Instruction

(India) No 5-5 of 1925 to draw upon the amount at the credit of his or her passage account towards the cost of the passage from the original port to the second port / intermediate port in India to his final port in India, subject to the condition that the total sum to be drawn from within the amount at the credit of the individual's passage account in respect of the voyage as a whole does not exceed the cost of a passage by the all-sea route between Bombay and London by P & O 1st Class " B "

2. In cases such as those cited above, when a passage is booked with two steamship companies in India, the Controller of Military Accounts should make payment to the two companies direct and should accordingly issue two Certificates " A " for the approximate amounts which the individual concerned estimates will be payable to each of the steamship companies The aggregate amount authorized for each person in the two certificates should not, however, exceed in any case the maximum cost of the passage which may be engaged for each person under the Passage Rules.

3. The passage accounts of any officers and/or their families affected by the above decision should be adjusted accordingly.

4. Army Instruction (India) No B -54 of 1927 is hereby cancelled.

65990 (Q -2)/A. D. 2.

B 93. Pay and Allowances for the Royal Army Veterinary Corps officers of the continuous Indian service cadre.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With reference to paragraph 2 (*ii*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 961 of 1924, the rates of continuous Indian service allowance for the Royal Army Veterinary Corps officers of the continuous Indian service cadre laid down therein are revised as shown below :—

	Rs. (per mensem).
Major	200
Captain after 12 years' service	150
Captain	100
Lieutenant	75

2. The above allowance will be granted in addition to the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. B.-66 of 1927 and will be taken into account in calculating the leave pay for leave in India other than privilege leave. These revised rates of pay and allowances and leave pay in India (other than privilege leave) are shown in the attached table.

3. This Instruction has retrospective effect from the 1st July 1926.

A.-30187 (A. G.-10)/A. D. 2.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION INDIA No. B-93 OF 1928.

Revised rates of pay and allowances of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps Officers of the continuous Indian service cadre.

Rank.	A.—Unmarried officers				B.—Married officers					Leave pay and allowances in India other than privilege leave.	
	Pay of rank.	Unmarried rate of lodging allowance.	Continuous Indian service allowance	Total	Pay of rank	Married rate of lodging allowance.	Marriage allowance	Continuous Indian service allowance	Total.	Unmarried	Married.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Lieutenant . .	595	25	75	695	595	50	65	75	785	520	590
Captain . .	740	45	100	885	740	90	100	100	1,030	665	775
Captain after 4½ years' service as such.	825	45	150	1,020	825	90	100	150	1,165	765	875
Captain after 6½ years' service as such.	860	45	150	1,055	860	90	100	150	1,200	790	900
Major . . .	930	55	200	1,185	930	110	90	200	1,330	890	1,000
Major after 3 years' service as such.	960	55	200	1,215	960	110	90	200	1,360	910	1,020
Major after 6 years' service as such.	1,120	55	200	1,375	1,120	110	90	200	1,520	1,030	1,140
Major after 8 years' service as such.	1,175	55	200	1,430	1,175	110	90	200	1,575	1,075	1,180

B 94. Charge pay.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The redistribution of the charge pay of officers of arsenals, ordnance depots and clothing depots, as shown in the attached statement, is sanctioned with effect from 1st April 1928

2. Paragraph 23 (ii) (b) and (c) of Pay and Allowances Regulations, Part I, will be amended accordingly

1185 (Q-9)/A. D. 2.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B-94 OF 1928.

Charge Pay.

Old rates	Rs *per mensem*	Rates sanctioned from 1st April 1928.	Rs *per mensem.*
Chief Ordnance Officer—		Chief Ordnance Officer—	
Kirkee Arsenal . .	150	Kirkee Arsenal . . .	200
Madras Arsenal . .	150	Madras Arsenal . .	100
One Ordnance Officer—		Deputy Chief Ordnance Officer—	
Rawalpindi Arsenal . .	100	Rawalpindi Arsenal . .	75
Ordnance Officer—		Ferozepore Arsenal . .	75
Clothing Depot, Madras. .	150	Ordnance Officer—	
Clothing Depot, Rawalpindi .	100	Clothing Depot, Madras .	100
Clothing Depot, Lahore .	50	Ordnance Depot, Lahore .	150
Total . . .	700	Total . . .	

B 95. Grant of the honorary rank of jemadar, with a special pension, to deserving havildars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, on retirement.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State.*)

It has been decided that the honorary rank of jemadar, with a special pension of Rs. 25 a month, may be granted to deserving havildars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, on retirement, when specially recommended by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

2. Havildars must have not less than 28 years' exceptionally meritorious and pensionable service to their credit and must have completed three years' service in the rank of havildar before they can be considered eligible for this reward.

A.-45618 (A. G.-9)/A. D. 2.

B 96. Recovery of actual cost of packing and freight on clothing and ordnance stores issued on payment beyond the Indian limits.

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the above subject, it is notified for general information that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 498 of 1922, so far as they relate to the recovery of ordinary packing and freight charges, do not apply to payment issues *beyond* Indian limits. In such cases the actual cost of packing and freight incurred in the despatch of the stores, should be charged.

[(D. F. A. (S) u o No. 1397-S, dated 14th March 1928.)/A. D.-3.]

B 97. Scales of practice small arms ammunition for 1928-29.

The scales of practice small arms ammunition for units of the regular army for the weapon training year 1928-29 are as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[9002 (M. G. S.-2-B.)/A. D.-3]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-97 OF 1928.

Scales of practice small arms ammunition, 1928-29.

Units, etc	·303" ball.	·303" blank	Pistol ball.	Pistol blank.	·22" R F.	·303" Tracer.	Remarks
UNIT ALLOTMENT.							
British Cavalry Regiment	219,000	17,000	21,000	1,300	12,000	500	
Governor General's Bodyguard	8,000	.	.	.	2,000		
Indian Cavalry Regiment (a)	175,000	15,000	15,000	1,200	11,000	500	
Horse, Field, Medium, and Pack Battery R. A.			..	.	5,000	600*	*Per Brigade.
Pioneer Battalion (active), except 4th Hazara Pioneers.	170,000	27,000	6,000	300	22,000	500†	†Also admissible to training battalions on a scale of 1,000 rounds per battalion.
4th Hazara Pioneers (a)	190,000	34,000	7,000	400	25,000	600	
British Infantry Battalion	297,000	45,000	13,000	600	28,000	500	
Indian Infantry Battalion (active), except Gurkha Battalions.	242,000	35,000	12,000	600	22,000	500†	
Gurkha Battalion (a)	262,000	12,000	14,000	600	25,000	600	
Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps.	162,000	5,000	16,000	700	..	500	

Scales of practice small arms ammunition, 1928-29—contd.

Units, etc.	·303" ball.	·303" blank.	Pistol ball.	Pistol blank	·22" R. F.	·303" Tracer.	Remarks.
PER CAPITA ALLOTMENT.							
Recruits.							
Cavalry and Infantry	200*	30*	..	..	80*	..	*Practice small arms ammunition on the same scale will be drawn for trained soldiers serving with training battalions.
Sappers and Miners and Pioneers	165*	30*	..	..	80*	..	
All arms other than above	65	20			10	..	
Trained soldiers.							
Artillery, Horse-drawn and Pack	60	20	120	20	10	..	
Artillery, other than horse-drawn and pack.	60	20	72	5	10	..	
Sappers and Miners—Mounted	130	20	120	20	20	..	
Sappers and Miners—Dismounted	130	20	72	5	20	..	
Indian Signal Corps—Mounted	60	20	120	20	10	..	
Indian Signal Corps—Dismounted	60	20	72	5	10	..	
Other arms:— Mounted	60	20	120	20	10	..	
Dismounted	60	20	72†	5†	10	..	†Also scale for trained soldiers of training battalions armed with revolver.
I. M. D. (Sub Assistant Surgeons—Indian Officers).	..	..	72	5	..	..	

Army in India Reserve of Officers :—							
Mounted	..	..	120	20	..	..	
Dismounted	..	..	72	5	..	..	
Reservists.							
All classes	120* (average per man).	..	..	..	20	..	*Specialist reservists (machine gunners, Lewis gunners, and signallers) will fire the special courses laid down by Army Headquarters.
Machine Guns and Light Automatics.							
Per Vickers gun on charge of units other than Cavalry, Infantry, and Royal Tank Corps.	8,100	..	..	..	..	..	
Per Light Automatic on charge of R. A. units.	570	..	..	..	..	..	
Per Maxim gun in defended posts	1,200 (*b*)	..	..	..	..	..	
SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION							
Small Arms School :—							
Headquarters	40,000	..	..	..	..	..	For King's Medal Competition and Army Championships. To be issued to unit selected by Commandant, Small Arms School.
Pachmarhi Wing	250,000	55,000	45,000	500	50,000	9,000	Approximate requirements.
Ahmednagar Wing	432,000	2,000	2,000	..	2,500	10,000	Approximate requirements.
Royal Tank Corps School	205,000	6,000	5,300	500	..	6,000	Approximate requirements.

Scales of practice small arms ammunition, 1928-29—concld.

Units, etc.	·303″ ball	·303″ blank.	Pistol ball.	Pistol blank.	·22″ R. F.	·303″ Tracer.	Remarks.
Army School of Education . .	20,000	2,000	1,400	.	5,000	..	Approximate requirements.
RESERVES.							
Northern Command	810,000	282,000	100,000	8,000	9,000	9,000	
Western Command	140,000	87,000	40,000	3,000	3,500	4,000	
Eastern Command	245,000	93,000	85,000	5,000	5,500	4,000	
Southern Command	330,000	130,000	92,000	6,000	6,500	4,000	
Burma District	25,000	11,000	..		..	1,000	

(a) Allowed practice ammunition for recruits on the scale shown, in addition to the unit allotment.
(b) An additional 800 rounds are authorised for Maxim guns in defended posts in the Zhob.

B 98. Extra training of officers of certain Indian Territorial Force units with regular Indian Army units.

In pursuance of the recommendations of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces Committee, it has been decided that, as an experimental measure, during the current financial year, certain selected officers of the Indian Territorial Force units, up to a maximum of eight per battalion, shall be attached to regular Indian Army units for training for a period of two months in each case, in addition to that prescribed by the Indian Territorial Force Act and Rules of 1920.

2. Officers to undergo this additional training will be selected from the following units :—

11-1st Punjab Regiment, Indian Territorial Force.

11-14th Punjab Regiment, Indian Territorial Force.

14-3rd Madras Regiment, Indian Territorial Force.

11-19th Hyderabad Regiment, Indian Territorial Force.

3. A sum of Rs 11,600 has been allotted to Commands as detailed below to meet the expenditure involved by the above decision during the current financial year :—

	Rs.
Northern Command	2,900
Eastern Command	5,800
Southern Command	2,900
Total	11,600

4. The above allotment should not be exceeded without the previous sanction of the Government of India.

A -39606 (A. G., A. T. F.)/A. D. 1.

B 99. Mechanics serving in Royal Tank Corps Units in India.

[illegible] ınics serving in Royal Tank Corps [illegible] rps School, being drawn from the [illegible] This sanction has effect from the 28th March 1927.

2. The establishment for India will be included in, but not additional to, the establishments sanctioned for the Royal Tank Corps in Army Instructions (India) No. 984 of 1925 and No. B. 10 of 1926, and will be as follows :—

Staff Serjeants or Serjeants	9
Lance Serjeants or Corporals	13
Lance Corporals or privates	32
Total	54

3. The necessary appointments or promotions will be made by the Officer-in-charge, Royal Tank Corps Records.

4. Revised Peace Establishments for the Royal Tank Corps School and Armoured Car Companies, Royal Tank Corps, showing above amendments, will be issued shortly.

A.-46433 (A. G. 4)/A. D. 1.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M25 AD—15-5-23—5,000.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 100—104.

Simla, the 22nd May 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 100.	Revision of Railway Warrant Form and Form E	118
B 101.	Scales of accommodation	119
B 102.	Revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers	132
B 103.	Boot repairing class	132
B 104.	Mechanical Transport units	132

22nd May 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 100. Revision of Railway Warrant Form and Form E.

I. A. F. T.-1707 (Railway Warrant) and I. A. F. T.-1709 (Form E) have been revised. Two new forms have also been introduced and these four forms will now be known as :—

I. A. F. T.-1707	.	Warrant Form B for individuals and small parties.
„ T.-1707A	.	Warrant Form C for troop trains and reserved vehicles.
„ T.-1709	.	Duty Form E for use of officers and departmental warrant officers when travelling by rail on duty.
„ T.-1709A	.	Leave Concession Voucher Form D for military officers travelling by rail.

2. These forms have been approved for issue and are being machine numbered and bound in books of 100 forms each. Forms D and E will be obtained in the usual manner from the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta, but Forms B and C will be indented for from the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta, through the Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District, Calcutta, in accordance with the instructions contained in India Army Order No 270 of 1924. Initial indents will be restricted to the minimum requirements for six months.

3. The forms will be brought into use with effect from 1st July 1928, after which date the railways will not accept the old India Army Forms T.-1707 and T.-1709, existing stocks of which should on that date be destroyed by burning in the presence of an officer.

4. The attention of all concerned is drawn to India Army Order No. 251 of 1927, regarding the maintenance of a register for certain forms. The above new forms (I. A. F. T.-1707A and I. A. F. T.-1709A) should be included in the list of the forms for which the register is maintained.

5. With a view to ensuring prompt detection of fraud in issues of India Army Forms T.-1709 and T.-1709A, the following information in regard to issues of these forms, when made, will invariably be furnished monthly, in statement form, to railways concerned :—

(a) Form No.

(b) Date of issue

(c) Station at which to be presented.

(d) Station to which the holder is entitled to travel.

(e) Class of ticket to be issued (in case of I. A. F. T.-1709A only).

NOTE—For journeys commencing at stations on the following railways, the monthly statement will be addressed to —

(i) The Auditor, Jodhpur Railway, Jodhpur.
The Auditor, Bikaner State Railway, Bikaner.
The Chief Auditor, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway, Bombay.
The Chief Auditor, Great Indian Peninsula Railway, Bombay.
The Chief Auditor, Bengal Nagpur Railway, Kidderpore, Calcutta.
The Chief Auditor, Bengal and North-Western Railway, Gorakhpur.
The Chief Auditor, Assam Bengal Railway, Chittagong.
The Auditor of Accounts, Rohilkund and Kumaon (less Bareilly-Kathgodam Section) Railway, Izatnagar.
The Auditor, Darjeeling Himalayan Railway, Kurseong
The Chief Auditor, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway, Madras.
The Chief Auditor, South Indian Railway, Trichinopoly.
The Chief Accountant and Auditor, His Exalted Highness the Nizam's Guaranteed State Railways, Secunderabad
The Chief Auditor, Burma Railways, Rangoon.

(ii) In the case of the North Western Railway, East Indian Railway, and the Eastern Bengal Railway, the monthly statement will be submitted to—

(a) The Chief Auditor, Coaching Division, North Western Railway, Lahore,
The Chief Accounts Officer, East Indian Railway, Calcutta,
The Chief Auditor, Eastern Bengal Railway, Calcutta,
for journeys over the North Western Railway / East Indian Railway / Eastern Bengal Railway line only.

(b) The Director of Railway Clearing Accounts Office, Delhi, for journeys originating at stations on the North Western Railway terminating at stations on a foreign railway.

6. Army Instruction (India) No. B. 199 of 1926 is cancelled as from the 1st July 1928.

69293 (Q. M. G.-2)/A. D.-2.

B 101. Scales of accommodation.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Revised scales of accommodation for married departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men are published as an appendix to this Instruction.

2. Barrack Synopsis (India) will be amended in due course.

67826/Q. 3 /A. D. 2.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 101 OF 1928.

Revised scales of accommodation *for married* departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men.

Detail.	(i) For very hot plains stations.	(ii) For normal plains stations.	(iii) For semi-hill stations.	(iv) For hill stations.
CLASS IV. (Built detached.) *Departmental officers quarters.*				
Main Building.				
Sitting room . .	*As for* normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main *building may be 18* feet.	19½'×17' (or 332 sq. ft.)	17'×16' (or 272 sq ft.)	14'×13' (or 182 sq. ft.)
Dining room . .		19½'×17' (or 332 sq. ft.)	17'×16' (or 272 sq. ft.)	14'×13' (or 182 sq. ft.)
Bed rooms . . .		Three, each 15'×17 (or 255 sq. ft.)	Two, each 14'×16' (or 224 sq. ft.) *One* 12'×16' (or 192 sq. ft.)	Two, each 14¼'×13½' (or. 192 sq. ft.) One 14'×12' (or 168 sq. ft.)
		Maximum height 16'.	Maximum height 14'.	Maximum height 12'.
Hall	6' wide between sitting room and dining room.	6' wide between sittin room and dining room.	6' wide between sitting room and dining room.	8' wide through building with staircase.
Cross passage . .	4' wide between sitting and dining rooms and bed rooms.	....	....	....

Verandah	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet.	10 clear width all round	8′ clear width all round	6′ clear width in front, ground floor only.
Dressing rooms		Two, each 14′×10′ (or 140 sq ft) in verandah.	Two, each 13′×8′ (or 104 sq. ft) in verandah.	Two, each 12½′×6′ (or 75 sq. ft.)
Bath rooms—				
(a) Usual accommodation.		Five, each 10′×6′ (or 60 sq ft) in verandah	Five, each 8′×6′ (or 48 sq. ft) in verandah	Five, each 8′×6′ (or 48 sq. ft) under main roof.
(b) Special accommodation where water borne sewage exists.		One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 8′×6′ (48 sq ft) and provided with a fixed slipper bath.	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 8′×6′ (or 48 sq ft) and provided with a fixed slipper bath.	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms. Each to be 8′×6′ (or 48 sq. ft) and provided with a fixed slipper bath.
Water closet only where water-borne sewage exists (to be well ventilated and lighted)	. .	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms each to be 6′×3′ (or 18 sq ft) with flushing commode and cistern.	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms each to be 6′×3′ (18 sq ft) with flushing commode and cistern	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms. Each to be 6′×3′ (18 sq. ft) with flushing commode and cistern.
Sweepers stairs and balcony.	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet	....	....	Outside upper storey bath rooms 2′ 6″ wide (
Pantry		12′×10′ (or 120 sq. ft) in verandah.	12′×8′ (or 96 sq ft.) in verandah.	12′×8′ (or 96 sq. ft.) under main roof.
		10′×6′ (or 60 sq. ft.) in verandah.	8′×6′ (or 48 sq. ft) in verandah.	12′×4¾′ (or 57 sq. ft.) under main roof.

Revised scales of accommodation for married departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men—*contd.*

Detail.	(i) For very hot plains stations	(ii) For normal plains stations	(iii) For semi-hill stations.	(iv) For hill stations.
CLASS IV—*contd.*				
Kitchen block.				
Kitchen	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet.	12′ × 10′ (or 120 sq ft) } Height 9′.	12′ × 10′ (or 120 sq ft.) } Height 8′.	10′ × 8′ (or 80 sq. ft.) } Height 8′.
Fuel store		5′ × 4′ (or 20 sq. ft.) } Height 9′.	5′ × 4′ (or 20 sq ft.) } Height 8′.	5′ × 4′ (or 20 sq. ft.) } Height 8′.
Verandah		....	....	4′ clear width on one side.
Connecting passage		10′ long, 4′ wide	10′ long, 4′ wide	....
Outhouses.				
Servants' quarters		Four (class 'J' quarters as detailed in para. 32).	Four, each 10′ × 10′ (or 100 sq ft) with 6½′ wide verandah on one side (class 'J' quarters as detailed in para. 32).	Four (class 'J' quarters as detailed in para. 32).
Coach house		One 17½′ × 10′ × 9′ high	One 17½′ × 10′ × 9′ high	....
Stable		One stall, 12′ × 8′ × 9′ high.	One stall, 11′ × 7′ × 9′ high.	One stall, 10′ × 6′ × 9′ high.

CLASS V.				
(Built semi-detached.)				
Senior Warrant Officers Quarters.				
Main Building.				
Sitting room . .	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 ft.	13½′ × 16′ (or 216 sq. ft.) (Maximum height 16′.)	13′ × 14′ (or 182 sq. ft.) (Maximum height 14′.)	13′ × 11½′ (or 150 sq. ft.) (Maximum height 12′.)
Dining room . .		13½′ × 16′ (or 216 sq ft.)	13′ × 14′ (or 182 sq ft.)	13′ × 11½′ (or 150 sq. ft.)
Bed rooms . .		Three, each 13½′ × 16′ (or 216 sq. ft.)	Three, each 13′ × 14′ (or 182 sq. ft.)	Three, each 13′ × 11½′ (or 150 sq. ft.)
Verandah . . .		10′ clear width all round .	8′ clear width all round .	6′ clear width in front and back.
Dressing rooms . .		One 12′ × 10′ (or 120 sq ft.) in verandah.	One 11½′ × 8′ (or 92 sq. ft.) in verandah.	One 10′ × 8′ (or 80 sq. ft.)
Bath rooms—				
(a) Usual accommodation.		Four, each 10′ × 6′ (or 60 sq. ft.) in verandah.	Four, each 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq. ft.) in verandah.	Two, each 9′ × 6′ (or 54 sq. ft.) in verandah. One 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq ft.) in verandah. One 10′ × 6′ (or 60 sq ft.)

Revised scales of accommodation for married departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men—*contd.*

Detail.	(i) For very hot plains stations.	(ii) For normal plains stations	(iii) For semi-hill stations	(iv) For hill stations.
CLASS V—*contd.* *Main Building*—contd. Bath rooms—*contd.*				
(b) Special accommodation at stations where water-borne sewage exists.	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 ft.	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms. Each to be 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq. ft.) and provided with a fixed slipper bath.	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq ft.) and provided with a fixed slipper bath.	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms. Each to be 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq. ft.) and provided with a fixed slipper bath.
Water closet only where water-borne sewage exists (to be well ventilated and lighted).		One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 6′ × 3′ (or 18 sq ft.) with flushing commode and cistern.	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 6′ × 3′ (or 18 sq ft.) with flushing commode and cistern.	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms. Each to be 6′ × 3′ (or 18 sq. ft.) with flushing commode and cistern.
Pantry . . .		10′ × 7′ (or 70 sq ft.) in verandah.	8′ × 7′ (or 56 sq. ft.) in verandah	In kitchen block.
(In double storeyed buildings.) Staircase Hall . .		Outside front verandah of suitable dimensions.		
Sweepers stairs and balcony.		Outside upper storey bath rooms, 2′ 6″ wide.		
Servants stairs . .		To verandah of kitchen block 2′ 6″ wide.		
Kitchen block. Pantry . . .		In verandah of main building.	In verandah of main building.	8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq. ft.)

Store rooms	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet	10′ × 6′ (or 60 sq ft)	Height 9′.	10′ × 6′ (or 60 sq ft.)	Height 8′	6′ × 6′ (or 36 sq. ft)	Height 8′.
Kitchen		10′ × 8′ (or 80 sq ft.)		10′ × 8′ (or 80 sq ft)		10′ × 8′ (or 80 sq ft)	
Fuel store		5′ × 4′ (or 20 sq ft)		5′ × 4′ (or 20 sq ft)		5′ × 4′ (or 20 sq ft)	
Verandah		4′ clear width on one side of store and kitchen		4′ clear width on one side of store and kitchen		4′ clear width on one side of kitchen and fuel store.	
Connecting passage		6′ long, 4′ wide		6′ long, 4′ wide.		. . .	
Outhouses.							
Servants quarters		Two (class 'J' quarters as detailed in paragraph 32)		Two, each 10′ × 10′ (or 100 sq ft) × 8′ high with 6½′ verandah on one side (class 'J' quarters as detailed in paragraph 32).		Two (class 'J' quarters as detailed in paragraph 32)	
CLASS VI. (Built semi-detached.) *Junior Warrant Officers and Departmental non commissioned officers quarters.* *Main buildings.*							
Sitting room	Ditto	16′×13½′ (or 216 sq ft)	Maximum height 16′.	14′×13′ (or 182 sq ft)	Maximum height 14′.	13′×11½′ (or 150 sq. ft.)	Maximum height 12′.
Dining room		16′×13½′ (or 216 sq. ft)		14′×13′ (or 182 sq. ft.)		13′×11½′ (or 150 sq. ft.)	
Bed rooms		Two, each 16′×13½′ (or 216 sq. ft.)		Two, each 14′×13′ (or 182 sq. ft.)		Two, each 13′×11½′ (or 150 sq ft.)	

Revised scales of accommodation for married departmental officers warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men—*contd.*

Detail.	(i) For very hot plains stations.	(ii) For normal plains stations.	(iii) For semi-hill stations.	(iv) For hill stations.
CLASS VI—*contd.* *Main buildings*—contd.				
Verandah . . .	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet.	10′ clear width all round .	8′ clear width all round .	6′ clear width front and back.
Dressing rooms . .		One 12′×10′ (or 120 sq ft.) in verandah.	One 10′×8′ (or 80 sq. ft) in verandah.	One 10′×8′ (or 80 sq. ft.)
Bath rooms—				
(a) Usual accommodation.		Three, each 10′×6′ (or 60 sq. ft.) in verandah.	Three, each 8′×6′ (or 48 sq ft) in verandah	Two, each 8′×6′ (or 48 sq ft.) in verandah. One, 10′×6′ (or 60 sq. ft).
(b) Special accommodation where water borne sewage exists.		One for every two or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 8′×6′ (or 48 sq ft) and provided with a fixed slipper bath.	One for every two or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 8′×6′ (or 48 sq ft.) and provided with a fixed slipper bath.	One for every two or fraction of 2 bed rooms. Each to be 8′×6′ (or 48 sq. ft.) and provided with a fixed slipper bath.
Water closet only where water borne sewage exists (to be well ventilated and lighted).		One for every two or fraction of 2 bed rooms Each to be 6′×3′ (or 18 sq. ft.) with flushing commode and cistern	One for every two or fraction of 2 bed rooms. Each to be 6′×3′ (or 18 sq. ft.) with flushing commode and cistern.	One for every two or fraction of 2 bed rooms. Each to be 6′×3′ (or 18 sq. ft.) with flushing commode and cistern.
Pantry . . .		10′×7′ (or 70 sq. ft.) in verandah.	8′×7′ (or 56 sq. ft.) in verandah.	In kitchen block.
(In double storeyed buildings.) Staircase hall . .	Outside front verandah of suitable dimensions.			

Sweepers stairs and balcony.		Outside upper storey bath rooms 2′ 6″ wide.					
Servants stairs . .		To verandah of kitchen block 2′ 6″ wide.					
Kitchen block.							
Pantry . . .	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet.	In verandah of main building.		In verandah of main building.		8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq. ft.).	
Kitchen . . .		10′ × 8′ (or 80 sq. ft.)	Height 9′.	10′ × 8′ (or 80 sq ft.)	Height 8.	10′ × 8′ (or 80 sq. ft.)	Height 8′.
Store room . . .		10′ × 6′ (or 60 sq ft.)		10′ × 6′ (or 60 sq. ft.)		6′ × 6′ (or 36 sq ft.)	
Fuel store . . .		5 ×4′ (or 20 sq ft.)		5′ × 4′ (or 20 sq. ft.)		5′ × 4′ (or 20 sq. ft.)	
Verandah . . .		4′ clear width on one side of store and kitchen.		4′ clear width on one side of store and kitchen.		4′ clear width on one side of kitchen and fuel store.	
Connecting passage .		6′ long, 4′ wide . .		6′ long, 4′ wide . .		....	
Outhouses.							
Servants quarters .		Two (class J qrs. as detailed in para. 32).		Two, each 10′ × 10′ (or 100 sq ft.) with 6½′ wide verandah on one side (Class J. qrs. as detailed in para. 32).		Two (Class J. qrs. as detailed in para. 32).	

Revised scales of accommodation for married departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men—*contd.*

Detail.	(i) For very hot plains stations.	(ii) For normal plains stations.	(iii) For semi-hill stations.	(iv) For hill stations.
CLASS VII. (Built in block.)				
Regimental Non-Commissioned Officers and Men's qrs. (main building).				
Dining and sitting rooms.	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet.	16′ × 13′ (or 208 sq. ft.). Max. ht. 16′.	15′ × 12½′ (or 188 sq. ft.). x. ht. 1	12′ × 15′ (or 180 sq. ft.) Max. ht. 12′.
Bed rooms . . .		Two, each 16′ × 13 (or 208 sq. ft.). Max. ht. 16′.	Two, each 15′ × 12½′ (or 188 sq. ft.). x. ht. 1	Two, each 12′ × 12′ (or 144 sq. ft.). Max. ht. 12′.
Verandah . . .		10′ clear width all round.	8′ clear width all round.	6′ clear width front and back.
Bath rooms— (a) Usual accommodation.		One 10′ × 8′ (or 80 sq. ft.) One 10′ × 6′ (or 60 sq. ft.) both in verandah.	One 8′ × 7′ (or 56 sq. ft.). One 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq. ft.) both in verandah.	One 9′ × 6′ (or 54 sq. ft.) One 7′ × 6′ (or 42 sq. ft.) both in verandah.

(*b*) Special accommodation where water-borne sewage exists.		One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms. Each to be 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq. ft.) and provided with a fixed slipper bath.	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms. Each to be 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq. ft) and provided with a fixed slipper bath.	*One for every 2 or fraction* of 2 bed rooms. Each to be 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq. ft.) and provided with a fixed slipper bath.
Water closet only where water-borne *sewage* exists (to be well ventilated and lighted).		One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms. Each to be 6′ × 3′ (or 18 sq. ft.) with flushing commode *and cistern.*	*One for every* 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms. Each to be 6′ × 3′ (or 18 sq ft.) with flushing commode and cistern	One for every 2 or fraction of 2 bed rooms. Each to be 6′ × 3′ (or 18 sq. ft.) with *flushing* commode and cistern.
Pantry . . .		10′ × 7′ (or 70 sq. ft.) in verandah.	8′ × 7′ (or 56 sq. ft) in verandah.	In kitchen block.
(In double storeyed buildings.)				
Staircase hall . .	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet.	Outside front verandah of suitable dimensions.		
Sweepers stairs and balcony.		Outside upper storey bath rooms, 2′ 6″ wide.		
Servants stairs . .		To kitchen block 2′ 6″ wide.		
Kitchen block.				
Pantry . . .		In verandah of main building.	In verandah of main building.	10′ × 5′ (or 50 sq. ft.).
Kitchen . . .		10′ × 8′ (or 80 sq. ft.) } Height 9′.	10′ × 8′ (or 80 sq. ft.) } Height 8′.	10′ × 8′ (or 80 sq. ft.) } Height 8′.
Store room . .		10′ × 6′ (or 60 sq. ft)	10′ × 6 (or 60 sq. ft.)	8′ × 4′ (or 32 sq ft.)
I store . .		5′ × 4′ (or 20 sq. ft.)	5′ × 4′ (or 20 sq. ft.)	5′ × 4′ (or 20 sq. ft.)

Revised scales of accommodation for married departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men—*concld.*

Detail.	(i) For very hot plains stations.	(ii) For normal plains stations.	(iii) For semi hill stations.	(iv) For hill stations.
CLASS VII—*contd.*				
Kitchen block—contd.				
Verandah	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet.			
Connecting passage		4' clear width on one side of store and kitchen.	4 clear width on one side of store and kitchen.	....
Outhouses.		6 long, 4 wide	6 long, 4 wide	....
Servants qrs. (*a*)		One per 2 qrs. (Class J qrs. as detailed in paragraph 32).	One per 2 qrs. 10' × 10' (or 100 sq. ft.) with 6¼ verandah on one side (Class J qrs. as detailed in paragraph 32).	One per 2 qrs. (Class J qrs. as detailed in paragraph 32).

(*a*) For qrs. of units with small married establishments, servants' qrs. will be provided as under:—
(*i*) For 4 quarters and under, at the rate of 1 per qr.
(*ii*) For 5 to 8 quarters inclusive, in the proportion of three per four qrs.

(FIXTURES PROVIDED.)

(a) Class IV quarters will be provided with the following fixtures, here practicable :—

(i) *In Dining and Drawing rooms*—

One shelf almirah built into the wall.

Picture rail.

(ii) *In each bed room and dressing room*—

One shelf almirah built into the wall.

One hanging almirah built into the wall.

One set of 4 pegs or hooks.

(iii) *In each bath room*—

Angle washstand.

Towel rail.

Set of 4 pegs or hooks.

Shelf.

(iv) *In each pantry*—

Sink with hard wood grooved draining board.

Plate rack over sink.

Two rows of shelving all round.

(v) *In Kitchen*—

One ground sink.

Built in wall cupboard.

Shelf over sink.

(vi) *In storeroom*—

Two rows of shelving all round.

(b) Classes V, VI and VII quarters will be provided with the following fixtures, where practicable :—

(i) *In each dining and sitting room*—

One shelf almirah.

(ii) *In each bed room*—

One combined shelf, hanging almirah built into the wall.

One projecting shelf with 4 hooks or pegs underneath.

(iii) *In each dressing room*—

One shelf almirah built into the wall.

One projecting shelf with 4 hooks or pegs underneath.

(iv) *In each bath room*—

One angle washstand.

One towel rail.

One projecting shelf with 4 pegs or hooks underneath.

Revised scales of accommodation for married departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men—*concld.*

Detail.	(i) For very hot plains stations.	(ii) For normal plains stations.	(iii) For semi hill stations.	(iv) For hill stations.
CLASS VII—*contd.*				
Kitchen block—*contd*				
Verandah	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet.			
Connecting passage		4' clear width on one side of store and kitchen.	4 clear width on one side of store and kitchen.	....
Outhouses.		6 long, 4 wide	6 long, 4 wide	....
Servants qrs. (*a*)		One per 2 qrs. (Class J qrs. as detailed in paragraph 32).	One per 2 qrs. 10' × 10' (or 100 sq. ft.) with 6¼' verandah on one side (Class J qrs. as detailed in paragraph 32).	One per 2 qrs. (Class J qrs as detailed in paragraph 32).

(*a*) For qrs. of units with small married establishments, servants' qrs. will be provided as under:—
(*i*) For 4 quarters and under, at the rate of 1 per qr.
(*ii*) For 5 to 8 quarters inclusive, in the proportion of three per four qrs.

(Fixtures provided.)

(a) Class IV quarters will be provided with the following fixtures, where practicable :—

(i) *In Dining and Drawing rooms*—

One shelf almirah built into the wall.
Picture rail.

(ii) *In each bed room and dressing room*—

One shelf almirah built into the wall.
One hanging almirah built into the wall.
One set of 4 pegs or hooks.

(iii) *In each bath room*—

Angle washstand.
Towel rail.
Set of 4 pegs or hooks.
Shelf.

(iv) *In each pantry*—

Sink with hard wood grooved draining board.
Plate rack over sink.
Two rows of shelving all round.

(v) *In Kitchen*—

One ground sink.
Built in wall cupboard.
Shelf over sink.

(vi) *In storeroom*—

Two rows of shelving all round.

(b) Classes V, VI and VII quarters will be provided with the following fixtures, where practicable —

(i) *In each dining and sitting room*—

One shelf almirah.

(ii) *In each bed room*—

One combined shelf, hanging almirah built into the wall.
One projecting shelf with 4 hooks or pegs underneath.

(iii) *In each dressing room*—

One shelf almirah built into the wall.
One projecting shelf with 4 hooks or pegs underneath.

(iv) *In each bath room*—

One angle washstand.
One towel rail.
One projecting shelf with 4 pegs or hooks underneath.

(v) *In pantry—*
Sink.
Two rows of shelving all round.

(vi) *In kitchen—*
One ground sink.
Built-in wall cupboard.
Shelf over sink.

(vii) *In store room—*
Two rows of shelving all round.

102. Revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers.

[illegible] 'es for Indian officers, soldiers [illegible] *Instruction (India) No. B. 18,* [illegible] 'etrospective effect for the pur- [illegible] free return rail passage will be restricted as laid down in paragraph 2 of this Army Instruction (India) as reconstructed in the corrigendum to Army Instructions (India) dated the 6th March, 1928.

A.-46128 (A. G.-11)/A.D.-1.

103. Boot repairing class.

Sanc [illegible] sisting o [illegible] on the st [illegible] mence on the 1st July 1928.

The duration of the instruction will be 3 months unless a man qualifies before the expiration of this period

2. The material required for the repair of boots will be issued, on demand, to the Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing by the Ordnance Officer, Cawnpore, up to a value of Rs. 1,500.

3. The expenditure involved on account of the cost of stores an[illegible] travelling, etc., of the men will be chargeable to the heads of accou[illegible] affected in the Army estimates for 1928-29.

41213 (Q. M. G.-9)/A. D.-3

104. Mechanical Transport units.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. B. [illegible] of 1927, it has been decided that if any clerks and store-keepers emplo[illegible] with Mechanical Transport units, before the fixation of their grad

and initial rates of pay under Army Instruction (India) No. 1031 of 1925 which was unavoidably delayed till the 4th July 1927, were drawing higher emoluments by the continuance of the old rates and scales of pay than those they were entitled to under the revised scales of pay, the recovery of such overpayments will be waived.

Where recoveries have already been effected, the amounts recovered should be refunded.

A.-48504 (A. G.-10)/A. D.-2.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M27 AD—21—5,690.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 105—106.

Simla, the 29th May 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B. 105.	Appointment of Lieutenant-Colonels as Administrative Commandants of Provincial units of the Indian Territorial Force	136
B. 106.	Reorganisation of Indian Cavalry Regiments	137

29th May, 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 105. Appointment of Lieutenant-Colonels as Administrative Commandants of Provincial units of the Indian Territorial Force.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

It has been decided that the appointments of Administrative Commandants of Provincial units of the Indian Territorial Force shall in future be held by officers of the Indian Army of the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.

2. *Tenure*.—Administrative Commandants will be appointed for a term of two years, and during this period will not, unless substantial reasons are shown, be allowed to resign their appointments. The tenure of appointment may be extended to three years, in special cases, with the approval of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

3. *Pay and Allowances*.—The pay of these appointments will be as laid down for a Lieutenant-Colonel (not in command) in Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S, dated the 7th March 1925, namely :—pay of rank and allowances *plus* additional pay at Rs. 250 *per mensem* inclusive of Indian Army Allowance, *i.e.*, Rs. 1,700 *per mensem* married and Rs. 1,550 *per mensem* unmarried.

Pay for any period of leave on medical certificate, for which full pay is not admissible, will be the "In India" rate of furlough pay (*i.e.*, 75 per cent of the emoluments drawn when at duty).

4. *Leave*.—Officers so appointed will be eligible for 60 days' privilege leave *per annum*, without power to accumulate. Leave on medical certificate only may be granted during the tenure of command, subject to a maximum of 3 months ; this leave may be combined with privilege leave due. An officer who is absent from duty longer than the limit prescribed above will be required to vacate his appointment with effect from the day following that on which the limit expires.

5. Officers at present employed as Adjutants and Administrative Commandants will, when permitted, remain on their present rates of pay to complete their tenure of appointment ; being replaced by Lieutenant-Colonels as vacancies occur.

6. All previous orders regarding the appointment of Lieutenant-Colonels as Adjutants and Administrative Commandants to Provincial units of the Indian Territorial Force are hereby cancelled.

7. This Instruction will have effect from the 25th June 1927.

(A-41992-A. G. A. T. F.)-A. D.-I.

B 106. Reorganisation of Indian Cavalry Regiments.

Sanction is accorded to the conversion of the existing Hotchkiss Gun Troop in each Squadron of Indian Cavalry, to the organization of the remaining three Troops.

The change has effect from 1st April 1928.

2. No alteration in the total Peace Establishment of Indian Cavalry Regiments is involved by the change in organization.

3. The necessary amendment to Peace Establishments, India, 1925, Volume I, will be issued in due course.

A-48134 (A. G. 2)-A. D.-1.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M29 AD—28-5-28—5,703.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 107—114.

Simla, the 5th June 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 107.	Advance of pay	140
B 108.	Inadmissibility of temporary increase of pension to military pensioners	140
B 109.	Privilege leave of members of the Military Nursing Services, who served with the Shanghai Defence Force in 1927	140
B 110.	Reserve of Indian mechanical transport drivers	141
B 111.	Rank for the purpose of assessing the rates of disability and family pensions	141
B 112.	Revision of retiring pensions for King's commissioned officers of the Indian Army of and above the rank of Colonel	141
B 113.	Increase in the peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre, India	142
B 114.	Permanent Indian instructional staff for provincial battalions of the Indian Territorial Force	144

5th June 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 107. Advance of pay.

Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, when proceeding to outstations on temporary duty, may be granted advances on the following scale :—

		Rs.
Warrant officers . . .	Not exceeding	50
Non-commissioned officers . .	Not exceeding	30

2. Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course.

A-47845 (A. G. 13)/A. D.-2.

B 108. Inadmissibility of temporary increase of pension to military pensioners.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1924 [as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No. 1232 of 1924] apply to pensioners who are *employed* as well as to those who are *re-employed* as whole time or part time employees or as casual labourers. Recovery need not, however, be made in respect of any past overpayments.

1850-At. (M. A. G.)/A. D.-2.

B 109. Privilege leave of members of the Military Nursing Services, who served with the Shanghai Defence Force in 1927.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Members of the Military Nursing Services are eligible for the extra leave concession sanctioned for officers in Army Instruction (India) No. B-33 of 1928.

Z-6314 (D. M. S. I.-B)/A. D.-2.

B 110. Reserve of Indian mechanical transport drivers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. B-87 of 1927, the number of Indian mechanical transport driver reservists is increased to 2,138.

2. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 20,000 (Twenty thousand) initial and Rs. 55,000 (Fifty-five thousand) recurring *per annum* and will be met from the provision made for the purpose in the Army estimates for 1928-29.

4434 (Q. 7 M. T.)/A. D.-2.

B 111. Rank for the purpose of assessing the rates of disability and family pensions.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State.*)

With effect from the 27th March 1928, the rates of disability and family pensions in respect of individuals provided for in paragraphs 608 *et seq* and 627 *et seq.*, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be determined, in the case of a combatant in accordance with the rank held, and in the case of a non-combatant in accordance with the rate of pay proper received, on the date when the individual is finally removed from duty.

2. Disability pensions granted or revised with reference to the amendments promulgated in correction slips Nos. 147 to 157 of November 1926 to paragraphs 608, *et seq.*, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be re-assessed, with retrospective effect, in accordance with the rank held by individuals on the date of invalidment (See Army Instruction (India) No. B 73 of 1928). Disability pensions granted on the basis of the rank held on the date of casualty—see paragraph 579 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will also be re-assessed, with retrospective effect, from the 1st January 1922 in accordance with the rank held on the date of invalidment.

3. The correction slips referred to above are hereby cancelled with effect from the date from which they took effect.

4. The regulations will be amended in due course.

A-42359 (A. G. 14)/A. D.-2.

B 112. Revision of retiring pensions for King's commissioned officers of the Indian Army of and above the rank of Colonel.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State.*)

Sanction is accorded, with effect from the 11th May 1928, the grant of retiring pensions at the British service rates and for service and rank elements, with an Indian element at £5 for each

pleted year of service subject to a maximum of £200, to King's commissioned officers of the Indian Army of and above the rank of Colonel. This Indian element is not subject to revision on account of variations in the cost of living. Service out of India before joining the Indian Army will count towards Indian element of pension to the extent allowed by Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 408. The counting of unemployed service for the same purpose is governed by paragraph 411 *ibid*.

2. No officer on promotion will draw a smaller pension than that which he had earned before promotion.

3. Orders concerning the exercising of option of electing the new or the old rates will be issued later.

4. Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course.

A-39175 (A. G. 14)/A. D.-2.

B 113. Increase in the peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre, India.

Sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st June 1928, to the peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre India, being increased as detailed in Appendix I to this Instruction.

2. The sanction accorded to the increase in the peace establishment of "Recruits and men under training" at the Signal Training Centre, India will be given effect to during the financial year ending 31st March 1929 as follows :—

50 men on and from the 1st June 1928
a further 50 men on and from the 1st August 1928,
a further 100 men on and from the 1st November 1928
a further 115 men on and from the 1st February 1929.

3. The approximate proportion of tradesmen authorised is as detailed in Appendix II to this Instruction.

4. The following rates of extra duty pay are authorised :—

Riding Instructors—

Havildar	Rs. 5-4-0 p. m.
2 Naiks, each	Rs. 3-8-0 p. m.

Physical Training Instructors—

2 Naiks, each	Rs. 2 p. m.
2 Pay Havildars, each	Rs. 6 p. m.

5. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

(A-13381-A. G. 3)/A. D.-1.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-113 OF 1928.

INCREASE IN THE PEACE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE, INDIA.

Permanent Staff—	
Jemadars	2
Jemadar Driver, M. T.	1
Pay Havildars	2
Havildar Instructors (Musketry)	2
Havildar Instructors (Riding)	1
Havildars (Operators, visual)	2
Havildars	4
Naik Instructors (Physical Training)	2
Naik Instructors (Riding)	2
Naiks (Operators, visual)	4
Naiks	4
Naik clerks, 2nd grade	4
Lance Naik Instructors (Riding)	2
Lance Naiks	5
Signalman clerk, 3rd grade	1
Followers—	
Class I—Cooks, I. R.	5
,, Water-carriers	5
Class II.—Sweepers	6
Animals—	
Riding horses	30
Equipment mules	12
Recruits and men under training—	
Signalmen	200
Drivers, H. T.	115

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-113 OF 1928.

INCREASE IN THE PEACE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE, INDIA.

Distribution of rank and file by trades.

Detail.	Permanent Staff.	Recruits and men under training.	Total.	Remarks.
Group "B".				
Linemen	4	70	74	
Blacksmiths	..	3	3	
Carpenters and joiners . .	..	3	3	
Operators, visual . . .	6	110	116	
Group "C".				
Clerks	..	4	4	
Farriers	3	6	9	
Saddlers and harness makers .	2	4	6	
Ungrouped				
Drivers, H. T. . . .	4	115	119	
Graded clerks . . .	5	..	5	
Total . . .	24	315	339	

NOTE.—This table of trades is to be taken as a guide only.

B 114. Permanent Indian instructional staff for provincial battalions of the Indian Territorial Force.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Sanction is accorded as a permanent measure to the instructional staffs for the undermentioned provincial battalions of the Indian Territorial Force, on the scale given below :—

Provincial Battalion Indian Territorial Force.	Authorised subordinate instructional Staff.	Regular Indian unit from which instructional staff will be found.
	"A"	
11/1st Punjab Regiment . 11/14th Punjab Regiment . 11/10th Hyderabad Regiment. 14/3rd Madras Regiment .	1 Indian Officer per company and 1 Indian Non-commissioned officer per platoon of enrolled strength.	1st Punjab Regiment. 14th Punjab Regiment. 10th Hyderabad Regiment. 1st Madras Pioneers.

Provincial Battalion Indian Territorial Force.	Authorised subordinate instructional Staff.	Regular Indian unit from which instructional staff will be found.
"B"		
11/4th Bombay Grenadiers	1 Indian Officer per 2 companies and 1 Indian non-commissioned officer per 2 platoons of enrolled strength.	4th Bombay Granadiers.
11/5th Mahratta Light Infantry.		5th Mahratta Light Infantry
11/7th Rajput Regiment		7th Rajput Regiment.
12/7th Rajput Regiment		6th Rajputana Rifles.
11/9th Jat Regiment		9th Jat Regiment.
11/12th Frontier Force Regiment.		12th Frontier Force Regiment
11/13th Frontier Force Rifles.		13th Frontier Force Rifles.
11/15th Punjab Regiment		15th Punjab Regiment.
11/17th Dogra Regiment		17th Dogra Regiment.
11/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.		18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.
11/20th Burma Rifles		20th Burma Rifles.

NOTE.—The provisions of paragraph 8 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 301 of 1922, will not be applicable to the above mentioned instructional staff.

"C"

The instructional staff for the—

11-3rd Madras Regiment,

12-3rd Madras Regiment,

13-3rd Madras Regiment,

will continue to be found as laid down in paragraph 8 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 301 of 1922, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 479 and 826 of 1923.

2. (a) The Indian officers and non-commissioned officers at "A" and "B" above will be seconded from their units. When not actually required for duty with battalions of the Indian Territorial Force they will be attached to, and available for duty with, the Training Battalion of the regiment from which the instructional staff is drawn. The Indian Territorial Force will, however, always have a prior claim on their services and they will always be available for duty with their Territorial unit whenever required.

(b) The Indian officers will be of the rank of Jemadar and the non-commissioned officers of the rank of Naik when first appointed. ... will revert to their regular battalions on the completion of a 3 ... tour of duty with the Indian Territorial Force, or when promoted ... higher rank, whichever occurs first.

No Indian officer or non-commissioned officer will be re-appointed to the Territorial Force instructional staff within 2 years of completion of his tenure.

Any Indian officer or non-commissioned officer found unsuitable for employment with the Indian Territorial Force will be reverted to regimental duty and will be borne supernumerary to his battalion establishment until absorbed.

(c) The Officer Commanding, Training Battalion, will be responsible for the pay and accounts of the permanent staff during the period of their secondment.

3. The appointment and relief of the instructional staff provided by each regiment under " A " and " B " above will be co-ordinated by the Officer Commanding, Training Battalion, in consultation with the Officer Commanding, Territorial Battalion. Their relief will be governed by the provisions of paragraph 22 (ii) (a), (b) and (c) Training Battalion Manual, 1924.

50 per cent. of the appointments will be filled with effect from the date of publication of this Instruction, and the remaining 50 per cent. with effect from 3 months later.

4. Leave and furlough will be granted by the Officer Commanding, Training Battalion, as authorised for the regular Indian Army. For this purpose, the instructional staff will be borne on a separate roster to be maintained by the Officer Commanding, Territorial Battalion and submitted by him to the Officer Commanding, Training Battalion, on the conclusion of each annual training.

Casual leave during the training season may be granted by the Officer Commanding, Territorial Battalion only in very exceptional cases. With this exception no leave or furlough will be granted during the training season.

5. The following qualifications will be required for appointment to the permanent staff :—

(a) *Indian Officers*—

At least one per Territorial Battalion must have passed a Small Arms course at a Central School within 3 years previous to appointment.

(b) *Non-commissioned officers*—

(i) Must have qualified in Weapon Training, Drill and Physical Training at a Battalion course.

(ii) Must be in possession of a 3rd Class School Certificate.

(iii) In addition, one per Territorial Battalion must have passed a Small Arms course and one a Physical Training course at a Central School within 3 years previous to appointment.

6. All Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of the instructional staff will be senior when on duty to all Indian (*i.e.*, junior grade) officers and non-commissioned officers respectively of the Indian Territorial Force.

7. All charges connected with the instructional staff will be debited to Part 'B' (E) of the Army Estimates.

(A-39167-A. T. F.)/A. D. 1.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M34 AD—5-6-28—5,700

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 115—123.

Simla, the 12th June 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 115.	Revised leave rules for Military Indian Overseers of the Military Farms Department	150
B 116.	Language examinations of officers of the Royal Engineers, officers of the Royal Engineers (Indian Army), Assistant Inspectors of Royal Engineer Machinery, and Departmental Officers of the Military Engineer Services	150
B 117.	Treatment of military officers employed with Indian State Forces, whilst attending courses of instruction	151
B 118.	Passages for officers who are detailed for a course of instruction or period of deputation in England, whilst on leave in that country	151
B 119.	Passages for officers who combine leave with a course of instruction or a period of deputation in England	151
B 120.	Reduction of corps pay of Mechanical Transport drivers . .	152
B 121.	Rates for the hire of Government transport in time of peace .	153
B 122.	Introduction of the rank of "Brigadier".	153
B 123.	Relief of distress among the widows and other dependents of Indian officers holding Viceroy's commissions . . .	

12th June 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 115. Revised leave rules for Military Indian Overseers of the Military Farms Department.

The revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers holding Viceroy's Commission, etc., and soldiers and enrolled followers, promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. B-18 of 1928 (as subsequently amended) are extended, with effect from 1st April 1928, to Indian ranks of the Unattach[illegible] ment, [illegible] Comm. [illegible] 4, 5 (a, [illegible] Director of Farms, Army Headquarters, India.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. B-50 of 1927 is hereby cancelled.

8109-II-M. G.-4/(A. D.-3).

B 116. Language examinations of officers of the Royal Engineers, officers of the Royal Engineers (Indian Army), Assistant Inspectors of Royal Engineer Machinery, and Departmental Officers of the Military Engineer Services.

In view of the special conditions which govern the posting and leave of officers of the Royal Engineers, Officers of the Royal Engineers (Indian [illegible]

(i) The date on which the regulations will come into force will be October 1st, 1929.

(ii) In the case of officers of the Royal Engineers and Assistant Inspectors of Royal Engineer Machinery, the date of posting [illegible] in the [illegible]) and [illegible]e date [illegible]

24692 (G. S. M. T.-2)/A. D.-1.

B 117. Treatment of military officers employed with Indian State Forces, whilst attending courses of instruction.

Military officers who have been, or may in future be, lent to Indian States for employment with Indian State Forces, when proceeding to attend courses of instruction at Army schools and when returning on the completion of such courses, are entitled to the same travelling and detention or daily allowances as are admissible to military officers in military employ in similar circumstances. The expenditure involved is debitable to Army estimates.

2. These officers will, during the period of their absence from their normal duties on courses of instruction, be replaced at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and be taken on the strength of their units but borne supernumerary to the establishment thereof. Their pay of rank and allowances at military rates will be paid from the Army estimates, and the difference, if any, between their pay under foreign employers and their military rates of pay will be borne by those employers.

F. & P. Dept Case A. D. Reg. No. 3483-A. D.-2.

B 118. Passages for officers who are detailed for a course of instruction or period of deputation in England, whilst on leave in that country.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

An officer of the British or Indian Service, who, whilst on leave in England, is detailed to attend a course of instruction or is placed on deputa- . . . the public expense . . . bject to the following

(a) That he has defrayed the cost of his homeward passage or, n the case of an officer entitled to the leave passage concessions, that the cost of his passage has been defrayed from his passage account.

(b) That the period of deputation or the durat on of the course undergone exceeds three months.

(c) That he would have been sent to England at the public expense to undergo the course or deputation had he not been on leave.

2. This Instruction does not in any way affect the provisions of paragraph 73 (e) of Army Regulations, Ind a, Volume X, which restricts the families of officers to passages by transport.

3. Paragraph 53 of those regulations will be amended in due course.

53623-Q. 2 (A. D.-2).

B 119. Passages for officers who combine leave with a course of instruction or a period of deputation in England.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

An officer of the British or Indian Service, who is deta[illegible] India, for a course of instruction or a period of [illegible]

may avail himself of leave not exceeding three months before or after, or partly before and partly after, the course or deputation, excluding in both cases the period of the voyages to and from England, without forfeiting the title to free passages for himself and his family to and from England. This sanction is subject to the condition that the grant of leave does not involve the provision of private steamer passage for the officer unless this would otherwise have been admissible.

2. If an officer avails himself of more than three months' leave before or after, or partly before and partly after, a course of instruction or deputation, exclusive in both cases of the period of the voyages to and from England, he will be liable for the cost of passages for himself and his family one way.

As a general rule the free passages granted in such cases will be from India to England, but the Quartermaster General in India will have the power to order the alternative if such a course is found to be more economical to Government

3. This Instruction does not in any way affect the provisions of paragraph 73 (e) of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, which restricts the families of officers to passages by transport.

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 46 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

53623-Q.-2 (A. D.-2).

B 120. Reduction of corps pay of Mechanical Transport drivers.

Pending a
of corps pay,
rates of corps p
with effect from the 1st June 1928, to all Indian drivers (M. T.) irrespective of the arm of the service with which they are serving, in substitution of the rates authorized in paragraph 59 (*ii*) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I :—

	Per diem. Rs. a. p.
Indian officers	1 0 0
Other ranks—	
1st rate	0 7 0
2nd rate	0 5 0
3rd rate	0 3 0

Drivers (M. T.) who are placed on these provisional rates will come on to the revised permanent rates when they are sanctioned.

2. Drivers (M. T.) already serving as such on the 31st May 1928 will not be affected by these orders.

A.-45986-(A. G.-10)/A D.-2.

B 121. Rates for the hire of Government transport in time of peace.

The rates for the hire to individuals, official or private, of Government transport in time of peace will, in future, be as follows :—

Description of transport.	By the day.	By the month.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Unit of three camels with one driver . . .	2 0 0	48 0 0
Unit of three pack mules with one driver . .	2 4 0	60 0 0
Army transport cart or tonga with driver and a pair of mules or bullocks	3 0 0	48 0 0
Unit of two draught mules and a driver, without Army transport cart	1 8 0	40 0 0

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 301 of 1920 is cancelled

957 (Q.-7-A. T.)/A. D.-2.

B 122. Introduction of the rank of " Brigadier ".

The rank of " Brigadier " has been introduced, with effect from the 1st June 1928, in substitution for the present ranks of " Colonel-Commandant " and " Colonel on the Staff ".

2. Officers holding the temporary rank of " Brigadier " will have precedence of, and command over, all other Colonels according to their permanent rank. They will wear the same badges as at present worn by Colonels Commandant and Colonels on the Staff.

3. The pay or allowances authorised for holders of appointments which now carry the equivalent temporary rank will not be affected.

4. The Army Council will publish an Army Order on this subject in due course.

A.-49144-A. G.-9/A. D.-1.

B 123. Relief of distress among the widows and other dependents of Indian officers holding Viceroy's commissions.

To avoid overlapping and to facilitate the disposal of recommendations, all applications on behalf of the widows and children of deceased Indian officers for compassionate allowances under Army Instruction (India) No. A-22 of 1928 as well as for relief grants from the Silver Wedding Fund should be submitted in the first instance to the Adjutant General in India through the same channels and on the same form.

hereby cancelled and a revised form published as an appendix to this Instruction.

502-1-S. B./A. D.-2.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-123 OF 1928.

APPLICATION FOR COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCE.

(For the time being this form will be prepared by the authority initiating the claim and will not be introduced as an Indian Army form.)

Details of service of the deceased Indian officer.	Statement of circumstances of the widow of the deceased Indian officer.
Highest rank held while on the active list..................	Name ....
Name	Age ....
Unit in which he last served......	Physical and mental condition.... ....
Brief particulars of service rendered (either in India or abroad) under the Crown during the Great War and subsequent warlike operations..................	
Total length of service	Postal address ....
Date of discharge................	Number of children of deceased dependent on her..............
Were his services satisfactory ?...	Name and age of each child...... ....
Anything special in his services for which a medal or other form of commendation was given	†Income of widow and children, and source from which it is received.. ....
*Date of marriage to the applicant..	

APPLICATION FOR COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCE—*contd.*

Details of service of the deceased Indian officer.	Statement of circumstances of the widow of the deceased Indian officer.
	Whether the children are in receipt of a scholarship from the Silver Wedding Fund. If so, of what amount ....
	Date and amount of previous relief grant, if any, from the Silver Wedding Fund................
	Ar
	....
	*Date of marriage ....
Certified that the details given in regard to the deceased Indian officer are correct in so far as can be ascertained from unit records or documents in possession of his widow.	Certified that the details given in regard to the widow are correct according to the records available.
Officer Commanding	Deputy Commissioner.
Date........	Date ......
Station	Station ....

No

Forwarded and recommended.

Date ....

Station ....

General Officer Commanding-in-Chief........Command.

General Officer Commanding Burma District.

To the A. G. in India.

, the approximate date should
o decide whether the decea

m all sources should be
v possesses some land or
so much grain is of no value. A definite monthly value must be placed
sources of income or, if negligible, it should be regarded.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,

Offg. Secretary to the Government

GIPD—M10AD—11-6 ...38.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 124–133.

Simla, the 19th June 1928.

CONTENTS.

No	Subject	Page.
B 124.	Organisation of the Indian Signal Corps	155
B 125	Exchange on the Mexican Dollar	158
B 126	Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 31st December 1928	159
B 127.	Study leave passages for Military Assistant Surgeons	159
B 128.	Reserve of Indian Army Service Corps butchers	159
B 129	Enrolment of bakery establishments and weighmen of the Indian Army Service Corps	160
B 130.	Changes in the organization of the Hygiene and Pathology Services of the Army in India	161
B 131.	[illegible] latter is [illegible]ment or [illegible]he tenure [illegible]	163
B 132.	Treatment in military hospitals of European civilian officials and military officers in civil employ and their families	164
B 133.	Employment of permanent Quartermasters with the Indian Signal Corps	[illegible]

19th June 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 124. Organisation of the Indian Signal Corps.

Sanction is accorded with effect from the 1st April 1928, to the provision of the following staff at the Signal Training Centre. India, for training Drivers M. T, for Sappers and Miners units and the Indian Signal Corps :—

Havildar Driver, M. T.	1
Naiks Drivers, M. T.	3
Signalmen Drivers, M T.	2
Artificers M T. Class I, Group I	1
Artificers M. T, Class II Group II	1

2. This personnel will, for purposes of pay, etc., be governed by the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. B 55 of 1926, as amended by corrigendum No. 7 of 7th December 1926

3. The two artificers will be enrolled in the Indian Signal Corps for 6 years Army Service and 9 years Reserve Service and will receive pay and allowances as for equivalent appointments in the Indian Army Service Corps (M T.), *vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, paragraph 59 (iii)

4. The necessary amendments to the peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre, India, will be embodied in the revise of the publication " Peace establishments, India, Volume II " now in hand.

(A.-43992-A.G.-3)/A. D.-1

B 125. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

The official rate of the dollar, as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of May 1928, was two shillings and three farthings (2*s.* ¾*d.*).

A.-47256 (A. G.-13)/A. D.-2.

B 126. Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 31st December 1928.

I. Standard rations :—

	Per 100 lbs. Rs.	a.	p.
Gram	5	2	0
Barley	4	11	0
Bran	3	0	0
II. Non-standard rations :—			
Oats	4	11	0
Maize	4	4	0
Linseed	9	4	0

NOTE.—Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates.

2. These rates do not apply to payment issues.

(M. F. Dy. No. 3316-Q.)-A. D.-3.

B 127. Study leave passages for Military Assistant Surgeons.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State.*)

Warrant Officers of the Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian *Medical Department in military employ, who are of Asiatic domicile,* will be granted free second class passages by transport to and from the United Kingdom, when proceeding on study leave on one occasion during their service. This concession will not be extended to the members of their families.

2. The regulations concerned will be amended accordingly.

Z.-4983-(D. M. S. 1-A)/A. D.-2.

B 128. Reserve of Indian Army Service Corps butchers.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a reserve of 144 Indian Army Service Corps butchers on the following terms and conditions of service :—

(i) The reserve will be formed by direct enrolment of [illegible] and civilian butchers, preference being given to [illegible] ployed by meat contractors responsible for [illegible] meat to the army in India.

(ii) Each reservist butcher, when not called up for army service, will receive a retaining fee of Rs. 4 a month.

NOTE.—The meat contractors referred to above will be liable to employ, to the extent available, only those butchers who are enrolled in the reserve, and reservists butchers will be liable to accept such employment.

(iii) The period of service in the reserve will be three years in the first instance.

(iv) Direct enrolment in the reserve will be permissible up to the age of 45, subject to physical fitness and suitability otherwise.

(v) On being called up for army service, these reservist butchers will be governed by the terms and conditions of service sanctioned for bakery establishments and weighmen in Army Instruction (India) No B 129 of 1928, with the exception that tradesmen's pay will be admissible at the following rates :—

Head butcher (to be promoted by selection from amongst butchers subject to such trade tests as will be notified later) .	Rs. 8 a month.
Butcher	Rs. 2 a month.

2. The distribution of these reservist butchers for employment by meat contractors will be regulated under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India.

3. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

1423-Q.-5/A. D.-2.

B 129. Enrolment of bakery establishments and weighmen of the Indian Army Service Corps.

Sanction is accorded to the enrolment of 13 head bakers, 33 mate bakers, 201 kneaders and 163 weighmen in the Indian Army Service Corps

The particular units to which these men will belong will be communicated by the Quartermaster General in India. The terms and conditions of their enrolment will be as follows :—

(i) These establishments will be classified as followers, class I.

(ii) The basic pay will be Rs. 9 (nine) a month rising by increments of Re. 1 (one) after every five years to a maximum of Rs. 13 (thirteen) a month, the increments being contingent on approved service.

NOTE.—Men already serving who re-enrol on these terms will count all previous service as enrolled followers towards increments.

(iii) The undermentioned categories will receive tradesmen's pay at the rates noted against each, in addition to basic pay :—

Head baker	Rs. 15 a month.
Mate baker	Rs. 8 a month.
Kneader	Rs. 2 a month.

(iv) Rations in kind will be admissible in accordance with Section IV, Table (A), " Scales of rations and supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps." A ration allowance of four annas a day will be admissible in lieu of rations in kind under the circumstances mentioned in paragraph 296(*f*) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

(v) *Clothing.*—As authorized for non-combatants and class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State.

(vi) Free accommodation will be admissible in accordance with regulations.

(vii) Enrolment will, in the first instance, be for a period of three years and will be carried out on Form No III—Non-Combatants of the I. A S C—I. A. F K -1164.

(viii) Family, disability and retiring pensions and gratuities will be admissible under the same conditions as prescribed for class I regimental followers.

2. All individuals who are enrolled under this Instruction will be allowed to count their previous pensionable service as followers or combatants towards a follower's pension or gratuity, subject to their refunding any gratuity that they may have received in respect of such previous service.

3. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

1423-(Q -5)-A. D.-2.

B 130. Changes in the organization of the Hygiene and Pathology Services of the Army in India.

The following changes in the Hygiene and Pathology Services of the Army in India will take place with effect from the 1st June 1928 :—

1. The Enteric Laboratory, Kasauli, will be the only Enteric Laboratory in India and will deal with all convalescents from enteric fevers and pyrexia of uncertain origin. The revised staff, etc., will be as detailed in appendix I to this Instruction.

2. The allowances for the purchase of laboratory equipment for Command Laboratory, Poona, and first and second class District ratories (Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph

amended) will be increased. The increased allowances now sanctioned are :—

	Rs. Per annum.
(a) Southern Command Laboratory, Poona .	900
(b) 1st class District Laboratories at Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Quetta, Meerut and Bolarum, each	900
(c) 2nd class District Laboratories at Kohat, Razmak, Lucknow, Calcutta, Mhow, Colaba, Bangalore and Maymyo, each .	365

3. The daily scale of rations for laboratory animals as laid down for the Central Dermatological Laboratory, Poona [Table (c) in Section V of Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps] is sanctioned for all Command, District and Brigade laboratories, the Enteric Laboratory, Kasauli, and the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli.

4. The Enteric Fever Convalescent Depot, Kasauli, will be abolished and its functions will be absorbed in the Hill Depot, Kasauli. Paragraphs 1 and 3 of Army Department letter No. A.-45750 (A. G.-1), dated the 2nd February 1928, are cancelled. Convalescents from enteric fevers and pyrexia of uncertain origin will be housed in separate groups and will be under special medical observation.

5. The Enteric Fever Convalescent Depot, Wellington, will be abolished; convalescents will be sent to Kasauli instead of to Wellington. The sum of Rs. 100 authorised for the Brigade Laboratory at Wellington in connection with enteric work (Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 175) will be discontinued.

rized for the Military
r No. 62437-1 (Q.M.G.-
. in Appendix II. The
cost of warm clothing granted to Indian personnel will be limited to Rs. 60 *per annum*. The amount allotted to this laboratory for incidental and miscellaneous expenses is Rs. 6,470.

7. Orders regarding the reappropriation of funds will be issued separately.

Z.-6238 (D. M. S.-3)/A. D.-2.

APPENDICES TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 130 OF 1928.

I.—Staff, etc., of the Enteric Laboratory, Kasauli.

Staff, etc.	No.	
Officer in charge . .	1	Pay of rank *plus* Rs. 240 per mensem.
Assistant Surgeon .	1	Pay of rank *plus* Rs. 50 per mensem.

I.—Staff, etc., of the Enteric Laboratory, Kasauli—contd.

Staff, etc.	No.	
Corporal, R. A. M. C. .	1	Pay of rank, messing, clothing, etc., ordinarily admissible.
Private, R.A M.C. .	1	Ditto ditto.
Clerk . . .	1	Consolidated pay at Rs. 60 per mensem.
Mistri (carpenter) .	1	Consolidated pay at Rs 30 per mensem.
Ward servant, I. H. C.	1	Pay of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 0-2-0 per diem
Ward Sweeper, I. H. C.	1	Ditto ditto.
Attendant . .	1	Consolidated pay at Rs 30 per mensem.
Attendant . . .	1	Consolidated pay at Rs 24 per mensem.
Postage labels . .	..	Rs 750 per annum
Telegrams . . .	..	Rs 250 per annum.
Petty stationery .	..	Rs. 100 per annum
Cost of warm clothing for attendants	..	Rs 30 per annum.
Purchase of books and periodicals.	..	Rs 250 per annum

II.—Indian establishment, etc., for the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli.

Clerk . . .	1	Consolidated pay at Rs. 60 per [illegible]
Attendant . .	1	Consolidated pay at Rs 55 per [illegible]
Attendants . .	2	Consolidated pay at Rs 30 per [illegible]
Attendant . . .	1	Consolidated pay at Rs. 24 per [illegible]

B 131. Passages for families in advance of an officer [illegible] granted an extension of tenure in an existing appointment [illegible] appointment on the completion of the tenure of a former [illegible]

If an officer who has completed a tour of service [illegible]

[illegible] be granted to his family, if desired, in advance of [illegible]

(*a*) that the grant of passages in such [illegible] ricted to passages by transport, and

(*b*) [illegible]

[illegible]

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, [illegible]

B 132. Treatment in military hospitals of European civilian officials and military officers in civil employ and their families.

Provided that accommodation can be made available with due regard to the requirements of the Army, European Government servants, unconnected with the Army, and their wives and children may be admitted into British military hospitals for treatment, when other adequate arrangements for medical attendance by European doctors paid by the State cannot be made and their admission to a hospital is considered neces-

such medical comforts as are authorized and considered necessary by the medical attendant, and free surgical operations and special nursing, if required.

Any special nursing provided for wives and children will be charged for in addition to the charges laid down in paragraph 3-III below.

2. The above concessions will also be admissible to all military officers in civil employ including those on the staffs of Governors of Provinces, and their wives and children.

3. For treatment in military hospitals, hospital stoppages will be recovered from the personnel in question at the following rates :—

I.—Military Officers—

(i) on account of wounds received in action or illness contracted on field service—*Nil.*

(ii) not coming under (i)—*Rs.* 6 per day.

II.—Civilians (gazetted)—Rs. 6 per day.

Civilians (non-gazetted)—Rs. 3 per day.

	Hospital stoppages per day.	Additional charges per day.	Total per day.
III.—	Rs	Rs.	Rs.
(a) Wives of Civilian gazetted officers and of military officers in civil employ	6	10	16
(b) Children of the above	3	5	8
(c) Wives of non-gazetted officers	3	5	8
(d) Children of the above	1-8-0	2-8-0	4

The rates in clause III above will be for the first case. For the second and each subsequent case from the same family treated at the same time

of hospital

al charges

Hospital stoppages will be recovered in cash by the officer commanding the hospital and the amount realized will be paid by him to the nearest

Government treasury for credit to Army estimates by means of receivable orders. He will include the names of the patients in the hospital stoppage rolls (I. A. F. A.-55) rendered to the Controller of Military Accounts of the district in which the hospital is situated, together with information as to the date on which the amounts were paid into the treasury The hospital stoppages recovered will be adjusted under the Receipt Head II-H.—" Hospital Stoppages from officers, etc ".

As regards the additional charges payable to the officer in medical

[illegible]

the officer attending the case, whose name will invariably be given in the hospital bills.

4. No hospital stoppages will be recovered from the personnel mentioned in this Instruction when admitted into non-dieted military hospitals for treatment.

5. Army Instruction (India) No. 161 of 1925 is cancelled. The provisions of this Instruction will remain in force until further orders

34463 (A D.-2).

B 133. Employment of permanent Quartermasters with the Indian Signal Corps.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State.*)

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. B 255 of 1927, sanction is accorded to the employment of ten permanent Quartermasters with the Indian Signal Corps on the undermentioned terms:—

(*i*) *Status*—These officers will be borne on a special list to be called " Quartermasters, Royal Corps of Signals (Indian Army) ". They will continue to serve on the Indian establishment and will not be eligible for transfer to the Home establishment.

(*ii*) *Grading.*—On first appointment, they will be graded as Lieutenant and Quartermaster, Royal Corps of Signals (Indian Army).

(*iii*) *Rank and promotion.*—Will be governed by the provisions of Articles 169-170, Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., 1926.

N. B.—In the case of officers appointed Quartermasters under clause (iv) below, all their previous service reckoning for promotion will count [illegible] tion under this clause on appointment as Quartermasters.

(iv) *Source of recruitment.*—Recruitment will be made from :—

(a) Officers, other than those of the Royal Corps of Signals, now serving with the Indian Signal Corps in the capacity of Quartermaster, who are desirous of, and are recommended for, permanent employment (for *initial supply only*).

(b) Warrant officers of the Royal Corps of Signals serving in India.

(c) Warrant officers of the Royal Corps of Signals who have reverted to the Home establishment and who have had a minimum of two years' service in India.

(d) Warrant officers of the Royal Corps of Signals who have not hitherto served in India.

(v) *Qualifications.*—All candidates must fulfil the conditions laid down for Cavalry, Infantry and Royal Tank Corps in King's Regulations, paragraphs 154-155.

(vi) *Age.*—To be ordinarily under 38 years.

N. B.—The age limit will be waived in the case of initial selection.

(vii) *Pay and allowances.*—As laid down for Quartermasters of the
1-S. of 1925, *plus* the
officers of the Indian
Leave pay and allow-
eave, will be calculated
on the basis of 75 *per cent.* of the total pay and allowances referred to above.

N. B.—In the case of officers appointed Quartermasters under clause (iv) (a) above, all their previous service reckoning for promotion will count for the increased rate of pay and allowances on appointment as Quartermasters

(viii) *Outfit allowance*—An initial outfit allowance of £50 will be granted to each Quartermaster commissioned from the ranks under this scheme.

(ix) *Pensions.*—Service and rank elements of pension will be granted at the same rates and under the same conditions as those laid down in the Royal Warrant for corresponding classes in the British Service. In addition, an Indian element of pension, as compensation for continuous service in India, will be admissible on the following scale :—

After 5 years' commissioned service with the Indian Signal Corps	£9	Subject to a maximum of £100 a year.
For each subsequent completed year of commissioned service with the Indian Signal Corps, i.e., from the 6th up to and including the 18th year	£7	

The Indian element of pension will not be subject to revision on account of variations in the cost of living, nor will it be admissible to an officer who does not complete 5 years' commissioned service with the Indian Signal Corps.

N. B.—Officers appointed Quartermasters under clause (iv) (a) above will be entitled to carry with them all pension rights which have already accrued to them.

(x) *Retirement.*—Will be compulsory on attaining the age of 55 years.

(xi) *Leave.*—Will be governed by the same rules as are prescribed for officers of the Indian Army

(xii) *Passages*—

(a) Sea passages, as applicable to departmental officers of the Commissary class, under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be admissible to Quartermasters, Royal Corps of Signals (Indian Army)

(b) In addition to the above, they will be eligible, during their service as Quartermasters, for two return leave passages by sea for themselves and their families as defined in Army Instruction (India) No. 475 of 1925, for journeys by sea beyond Indian limits, but excluding sons of 16 years of age and over, subject to the condition that these passages should be taken before the *Quartermaster attains the age of 52 years* *Free messing* will be admissible for the period of the voyages but inland conveyance either in India or Great Britain will not be admissible.

N. B.—Officers appointed Quartermasters under clause (iv) (a) above will be permitted to carry with them the passage concessions which have already accrued to them if more beneficial to them

(xiii) *Dress.*—Uniform prescribed for officers of the Royal Corps of Signals.

(xiv) *Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund*—Subscriptions to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund will be optional.

[illegible]

through the usual channels.

3. A list of candidates qualified and recommended for such appointment under this scheme, will be maintained at Army Headquarters and selection will be made from it as required.

4. Pending the appointment of permanent Quartermasters under this [illegible]

NOTE.—This allowance will *not* be admissible to Quartermasters appointed under this scheme.

5. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

*In the case of Corps Signals as authorised in A. D. letter No. A.-39565-11-A. G. dated the 23rd April 1928.

A.-35575 (A. G.-3)/A. F

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 133 OF 1928.

Form of application for appointment as Quartermaster, Royal Corps of Signals (Indian Army), under the terms contained in Army Instruction (India) No. B 133 of 1928.

......................Signal unit.

Rank and Name. ....
(Full Christian name and Surname to be given.)

Unit.

Date of present rank

Date of birth

Date of attestation.
Date of commission.

Age on attestation.
Age at date of commission.

Service in India. From To

Certificates of education.

Language certificates.

Linguistic qualifications.

Experience of Indian conditions.

Capacity for dealing with Indian personnel

General qualifications (personality, tact, moral rectitude, powers of accountancy, sobriety, knowledge of R. Q. M. S. work, whether tidy, methodical and painstaking, general fitness for employment as an officer).

Special qualifications (any reasons for special consideration).

Station——————

Date——————

Signature of Officer Commanding.

I have interviewed the candidate and I am of opinion that he is in every way *eligible* and suitable for appointment to a commission as a Quartermaster, Royal Corps of Signals (Indian Army).

Station——————

Date——————

Signature of District / Independent Brigade Commander.

(*Medical Certificate.*)

(To be signed by an officer of the R. A. M. C.)

I certify that I have examined....................................
and find that he is....................for general service.

Station————

Date————

Signature of Medical Officer.

To

The Military Secretary,
Army Headquarters.

Forwarded and recommended with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. B 133 of 1928

Station————
Date————

General Officer Commanding-in-Chief,
Command.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M42 AD—19-6-28—5,708.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 134—141.

Simla, the 26th June 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 134.	Enrolment of future entrants (permanent clerks, storekeepers and checkers) in the Supply and Animal Transport Branches of the Indian Army Service Corps	172
B 135.	Appointment of specialists in Anaesthetics	172
B 136.	Commanding Officer and appointing authority in respect of clerks, storekeepers and checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps	173
B 137.	Entry into the Forest Department as Rangers of Indian non-commissioned officers of His Majesty's Indian Army and the Indian State Forces	173—174
B 138.	Allotment of funds to Districts to meet the cost, during 1928-29 of extra training for officers, non-commissioned officers and specially selected sepoys of the Indian Territorial Force	175
B 139.	Livery for peons and messengers	175
B 140.	Army School of Education (India)	175—176
B 141.	Advance passages for the families of British service officers serving on the Indian Establishment	[illegible]

26th June 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 134. Enrolment of future entrants (permanent clerks, storekeepers and checkers) in the Supply and Animal Transport Branches of the Indian Army Service Corps.

In future, clerks, storekeepers and checkers appointed permanently to the Supply and Animal Transport branches of the Indian Army Service Corps will be enrolled on Form No. III (I. A. F. K.-1164) as prescribed by Army Department notification No. 71, dated the 21st January 1927, *for a period of ten years in the first instance, which will be extensible*, for five years at a time or less, to a period of thirty years or till such time as the individual reaches 55 years of age. The grant of extensions beyond the initial term of ten years will be regulated by the Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport of the Command concerned or the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Burma District. Such extensions will be granted only to men physically fit for field service.

2 Clerks, storekeepers and checkers who are enrolled as above will be subject to the Civil Service Regulations in respect of leave and pension.

3. A sheet roll on India Army Form K-1156 will be maintained in respect of each individual thus enrolled.

Storekeepers will execute security bond (India Army Form S-1508) and lodge security deposits in accordance with regulations. A note to the effect that security deposit has been lodged will be made on the sheet roll (India Army Form K-1156).

Army Service Corps.

5. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

3259 (Q. M. G. 5)/A. D. 3.

B 135. Appointment of specialists in Anaesthetics.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Sanction is accorded to the appointment of a specialist in anaesthetics for each of the four commands, with specialist pay at Rs. 75 a month.

Paragraph 18 (*iii*) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, will be amended accordingly.

Z. 2463 (D. M. S. 1-A)/A. D.-2.

B 136. Commanding Officer and appointing authority in respect of clerks, storekeepers and checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B-34 of 1927 and No. B 134 of 1928, it has been decided that the Deputy Director of

the Indian Army Act and of an appointing authority under the Civil Service Regulations, in respect of clerks, storekeepers and checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps (Supply, Animal Transport and Mechanical Transport units) including serving civilian (unenrolled) personnel of these classes.

.71 of 1924 is hereby cancelled Service Corps Records will con- nomination and despatch of all candidates required to fill permanent vacancies in the establishment of clerks, storekeepers and checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps.

3259 (Q. M G. 5)/A. D.-3.

B 137. Entry into the Forest Department as Rangers of Indian non-commissioned officers of His Majesty's Indian Army and the Indian State Forces.

The following rules are published for the information and guidance of all concerned —

"As certain alterations are necessary in order to bring up-to-date the rules promulgated with the late Revenue and Agriculture Department resolutions No 32-F.-236-2, dated the 22nd October 1910, and No. 8-105-2, dated the 15th June 1914, for the entry into the Forest Department as Rangers of Indian non-commissioned officers of His Majesty's Indian Army and Indian State Forces, the following rules are issued in supersession of those contained in the resolutions mentioned above

A. *Indian non-commissioned officers of His Majesty's Indian Army.*

'I. Any such officer who is recommended for the purpose by his Commanding Officer may apply to a Conservator* of Forests in the province in which he desires to be employed for permission to follow

Kumaon Circle, Naini Tal
Working Plan Circle, Naini Tal.
Conservators of Forests, Punjab.
Eastern Circle, Lahore.
Western Circle, Lahore.
Utilisation Circle, Lahore.

the course of instruction in the Ranger class at the Forest College, Debr
Dun, with a view to securing, after successfully passing through th
College and obtaining a certificate, an appointment as Forest Range
in the Subordinate Forest Service.

II. The Conservator to whom application is made must be satisfied—

(a) that the candidate will not be more than 30 years of age whe
he enters the college;

(b) that he has been sufficiently well-educated, especially i
Mathematics and English, to be able to follow the colleg
course, with advantage, and to obtain a Ranger's certificate
and

(c) that he is of good constitution and active habits, and possesses
fair ability and powers of observation as well as such physical

III. If : and the candidate i nt in the Subordinate Forest Service, he may be admitted to the College, and be allowed to receive from the deputing authority the stipend and travelling allowance admissible to Government probationary students under rules 14 and 15 of the Ranger's course rules While at the college, with the exception that he need not attend drills, he will, in all respects, be subject to the rules for the time being in force, a copy of which can be obtained from the President of the Forest Research Institute.

IV. On obtaining a certificate at the conclusion of the Ranger's course, the candidate will be eligible to be appointed as Ranger. On being so appointed, he will be subject, as regards future promotion, to the regulations of the Forest Service for the time being. As regards other conditions of service, the candidate will, after the expiry of the period of three months' absence from his unit, be transferred to the India Unattached List under the conditions laid down in the Regulations for the Army in India, Appendix XXVII, paragraph 29. On obtaining an appointment in the Forest Department if he elects to remain on the Unattached List, his pension will be
Army in India, I
from the Army,
of the Civil Servi
12 months of his period of instruction at the Forest College as service for pension under those regulations.

B. *Indian non-commissioned officers of the Indian State Forces.*

I. An Indian non-commissioned officer of the Indian State Forces, shall be eligible for admission to the Forest Department as a Ranger provided he can obtain a nomination for an appointment under a local Government or Administration.

II. Rule IV of the rules above, so far as it relates to conditions of military service, will not apply to candidates from the Indian State Forces.

2. These rules do not apply to the provinces of Madras, Bombay and Burma."

[*Government of India, Department of Education, Health and Lands, Resolution No. 506-F., dated the 19th April 1928.*]

A-49125-A. G. 2/A. D.-I.

B 138. Allotment of funds to Districts to meet the cost,' during 1928-29 of extra training for officers, non-commissioned officers and specially selected sepoys of the Indian Territorial Force.

Sanction is accorded to officers, non-commissioned officers and specially selected sepoys of the Indian Territorial Force undergoing during the current financial year, two months training in addition to the training prescribed by the Indian Territorial Force Act and Rules.

2. A sum of Rs 1,47,070, as detailed below, has accordingly been allotted to Districts to meet the expenditure involved —

	Rs.
Peshawar District	8,180
Rawalpindi District	16,330
Lahore District	16,310
Meerut District (including Delhi Independent Brigade)	32,710
Presidency and Assam District	8,180
Lucknow District	8,180
Central Provinces District	8,180
Madras District	32,620
Deccan District	8,190
Burma District	8,190
Total	1,47,070

3. The above allotments will in no circumstances be exceeded without the previous sanction of the Government of India.

A.-49423 (A. G A. T. F)/A. D.-1.

B 139. Livery for peons and messengers.

Sanction is accorded to a biennial issue of livery, at an average cost

will be provided with livery, etc , during the current financial year, and the remainder during 1929-30.

2. Paragraph 180-V of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course.

A-45137 (A. G. 10)/A. D.-2.

B 140. Army School of Education (India).

The revised staff, establishments and allowances authorised for the Army School of Education (India) have been communicated sep to all concerned. The regulations affected thereby will be due course.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 1005 of 1924 and amendments thereto in so far as they relate to the Army School of Education (India) are hereby cancelled.

17087-III (G. S. M. T. 2.)/A. D.-1.

B 141. Advance passages for the families of British service officers serving on the Indian Establishment.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Subject to the conditions that no extra expense to the State is involved, that transport accommodation is available and that the families affected will not be entitled to any further conveyance at the public

e passages to

ervice officers

(a) When invalided otherwise than for the preservation of life;

(b) When satisfactory evidence is forthcoming that advance passages are desirable on educational grounds; and

(c) Where it is considered desirable that the family of an officer in the last year of his Indian tour should anticipate their passage to Great Britain in order to avoid another hot season in India.

2. In order that a check may be exercised on all advance passages granted under the above authority, the Quartermaster General in India will maintain a register of all families concerned and, in addition, officers applying for passages for their families must attach a certificate to I. A. F. T-1727, to the effect that the family has not previously received an advance passage at Government expense.

3. Should an officer, whose family has been granted advance passages, subsequently become the operation of paragraph 56 of Arm the cost of the advance passages will l

4. The concession in paragraph 1(a) will have effect from the date of this Instruction and, in clauses (b) and (c), with effect from the 21st February 1927.

5. Army Instruction (India) No. B-117 of 1927 is hereby cancelled.

66160-Q. 2 /A. D.-2.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M45AD—26-6-28—5,708.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 142—143.

Simla, the 3rd July 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 142.	[illegible]	178
B 143.	Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.	178

3rd July 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B. 142. *Payment of mess subscriptions by officers of the British Service attached to Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training Battalions with a view to their appointment to the "Special List" of Quartermasters of the Indian Army.*

Officers of the British Service attached to Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training Battalions with a view to their eventual appointment to the "Special List" of Quartermasters of the Indian Army under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No B.-151 of 1927, will, during the period of their attachment, pay mess subscriptions to the Training Battalion to which they are attached in accordance with the rules prescribed for officers of the Indian Army in the Regulations for the Army in India.

2. These orders will have retrospective effect from the date on which the officers referred to were attached to Indian Infantry or Pioneer Training Battalions

A-49110 (A. G. 11)/A. D. 1.

B. 143. *Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.*

The official value of the dollar, as assessed by the Treasury Chest [illegible] had to be [illegible] of June [illegible]

A-47256 (A. G. 13)/A. D. 2.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M 47AD—2-7-28—5,708.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 144—147.

Simla, the 10th July 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 144	Rules regulating the grant of overseas pay to members of services or to holders of posts for which such pay has been sanctioned.	180
B 145.	Appointment of Administrative Commandants of Provincial units of the Indian Territorial Force	180
B 146	Conditions attaching to the grant of children's allowances . .	181
B 147.	Application to India of the Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay 1923	181

3rd July 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B. 142. Payment of mess subscriptions by officers of the British Service attached to Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training Battalions with a view to their appointment to the "Special List" of Quartermasters of the Indian Army.

Officers of the British Service attached to Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training Battalions with a view to their eventual appointment to the "Special List" of Quartermasters of the Indian Army under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. B.-151 of 1927, will, during the period of their attachment, pay mess subscriptions to the Training Battalion to which they are attached in accordance with the rules prescribed for officers of the Indian Army in the Regulations for the Army in India.

2. These orders will have retrospective effect from the date on which the officers referred to were attached to Indian Infantry or Pioneer Training Battalions

A-49110 (A. G. 11)/A. D. 1.

B. 143. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

[illegible] ury Chest [illegible] had to be [illegible] of June [illegible]

A-47256 (A. G. 13)/A. D. 2.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M 47AD—2-7-28—8,708.

B 146 Conditions attaching to the grant of children's allowances.

It has been decided that paragraphs 630 and 634-II, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, should be amended as indicated below :—

Paragraph 630—

Insert the following after the word "marriage" in the first line of clause (*iii*) .—

"(but see paragraph 634, Note 2)",

Paragraph 634-II—

Notes (1) and (2) are *reconstructed* as follows —

"Note (1).—Children's allowance is admissible—

(i) to a son, u[illegible]
crimple or [illegible]
himself, th[illegible]
case ,

(ii) to a daughter, until she attains the age of 16 years or marries, whichever is later

Note (2) —Where a child is the nominated heir, the child's allowance is admissible to him or her, in addition to the family pension, provided that the widow, father or mother of the deceased is alive

A married daughter in receipt of a child's allowance in respect of the death of her father will surrender such allowance if she becomes eligible for a family pension as a result of the death of her husband "

2 Army Instructions (India) Nos 329 of 1925 and B.-205 of 1926 are hereby cancelled

3 This Instruction will take effect from the 7th April 1925 and also apply to all children in receipt of children's allowances on that date.

A -46887(A G -14)/A D -2.

B 147. Application to India of the Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923.

The Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923, are applicable to India to the extent shown below —

Section I.—In its entirety.

Sections II and IV-A.—As modified in "Indian Addendum to Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923", published separately.

Sections III and IV.—Not applicable.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 144. Rules regulating the grant of overseas pay to members of services or to holders of posts for which such pay has been sanctioned.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 766 of 1923, Finance Department Notification No F.-1-XXVII-Ex.-I-27, dated the 18th April 1928, is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

A.-49528 (A. G.-10)/A. D.-2.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 144 OF 1928.

FINANCE DEPARTMENT NOTIFICATION No F.-1-XXVII-Ex.-1-27, DATED THE 18TH APRIL 1928.

The following amendments made to the Rules governing the grant of overseas pay, as a result of resolutions passed by the Secretary of State for India in exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section(2) of Section 96B of the Government of India Act and with the concurrence of the majority of votes at meetings of the Council of India held on the 12th day of October 1927 and the 21st day of February 1928, are hereby published for general information —

In Rule 1 of the said Rules, in clause (*a*), for the words "claimed or been deemed to be a native of India" the words "claimed and been deemed to be of Indian domicile" shall be substituted.

At the end of Rule 2 of the said Rules, the words "unless in the case of a person to whom the proviso in Rule 1(*a*) does not apply, it is proved to the satisfaction of the appointing authority that he did not have his domicile in Asia on the date mentioned in that Rule" shall be inserted,

and the said Rules shall have effect, and be deemed always to have had effect as though they had been enacted as so amended.

B 145. Appointment of Administrative Commandants of Provincial units of the Indian Territorial Force.

If officers of the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel are not available for the appointments of Administrative Commandants of Provincial units of the Indian Territorial Force under Army Instruction (India) No. B.-105 of 1928, officers of junior rank may be appointed.

2. The provisions of paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of the above quoted Army Instruction will not apply to these officers, who will be appointed under the terms and conditions already in force for adjutants of the Indian Territorial Force.

A.-41992 (A. G. A. T. F.)/A. D.-1.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 148—153.

Simla, the 17th July 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject	Page.
B 148.	Revision of pay and proficiency pay of British soldiers . .	184
B 149	Verification of thumb and finger Impressions	184
B 150.	Amendments to the General Provident Fund Rules . .	185
B 151.	Special recovery rates for personal clothing and necessaries .	185
B 152.	Plain clothes allowance to British Troops	186
B 153	Designation of the Central Provinces District . . .	186

Section V.—In its entirety, as modified and amended by War Office from time to time.

Appendix I.—In its entirety, as modified and amended by War Office from time to time.

Appendix II.—Not applicable.

Plates.—In their entirety.

2. This Instruction cancels all previous orders regarding trade tests procedure, etc.

A-47753/A. G.-1/A. D.-1.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M50AD—9-7-23—5,703.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B.-149, DATED THE 17TH JULY 1928

FINANCE DEPARTMENT RESOLUTION No. 310-P. OF 19TH JANUARY 1904.

Rule (14)

Thumb and finger impressions are to be taken on :—

In all cases when an officer is sent for medical examination, the examining medical officer or Board should be asked to obtain on the medical certificate the thumb and finger impressions of the candidate for appointment, leave or pension. These last impressions should afterwards be verified by the head of the office with that in the service book.

B 150. Amendments to the General Provident Fund Rules.

Finance Department Notification No. F.-45-VII-R.-II, dated the 5th June 1928, is published as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

(A. D. Case No. 34438-A. D.-5).

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B.-150 OF 1928.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA FINANCE DEPARTMENT NOTIFICATION No. F.-45-VII-R.-II, DATED THE 5TH JUNE 1928.

The following Resolution by the Secretary of State for India in Council is published for general information :—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of Section 96-B of the Government of India Act, the Secretary of State, with the concur- ... ld ... re

In clause (iv) of Rule 21 of the said Rules, after the word "policy", where it occurs for the first time, the following shall be inserted, namely :—

"or at the discretion of Government for the payment of single premia or of subscriptions to a recognised Family Pension Fund".

B 151. Special recovery rates for personal clothing and necessaries.

The instructions regarding special recovery rates referred to in para- ... ocabulary of Cloth- ... to recruits not in ...

1988 (Q. M. G.-12) A. D.-3.

B 152. Plain clothes allowance to British Troops.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 640 of 1925, the rates of allowance to be granted on or after the 1st April 1928 towards the provision of plain clothes to British soldiers on discharge from the Army or transfer to the Army Reserve in India, will be as follows :—

	Rs.	A.	P.
Warrant officers, Classes I and II	15	5	0
Non-Commissioned officers not below the rank of sergeant	8	11	0
Rank and file	6	11	0

2. No recoveries of any overpayments that may have been made should be effected

64699 (Q. M. G.-12)A. D.-3.

B 153. Designation of the Central Provinces District.

The designation of the "Central Provinces District" will be changed to "Mhow District" with effect from the 1st August 1928.

21767-S.D.-2-A.D.-1.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M63 AD—16-7-28—5,693.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 154—163.

Simla, the 24th July 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 154.	Revised designations of certain categories of the establishment authorized for Bakery and Butchery Sections of the Indian Army Service Corps	188
B 155.	Acting promotions in place of civilian Government servants undergoing training in the Army in India Reserve of Officers and the Indian Territorial Force	188
B 156.	Provision of transport for the conveyance to school of children of British Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men	189
B 157.	Passage for families of Sub-Assistant Surgeons	189
B 158.	Travelling rules for warrant officers of the India Unattached List	189
B 159.	Pay and uniform allowance of members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India	190
B 160.	*Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilized Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officers	190
B 161.	Free medical treatment of permanent recruiters . .	190
B 162.	Pensions of Indian combatant reservists	190
B 163.	Trade Tests for followers of the Indian Army Service Corps (Supply)	191

24th July 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 154. Revised designations of certain categories of the establishment authorized for Bakery and Butchery Sections of the Indian Army Service Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1042 of 1922, it has been decided to revise the official designations of the undermentioned categories of the establishment authorized for Bakery and Butchery Sections of the Indian Army Service Corps as shewn below :—

Present designation.	New Designation.
Head Baker.	Baker-Class I.
Mate Baker.	Baker-Class II.
Kneader.	Baker-Class III.
Head Butcher.	Butcher-Class I.
Butcher.	Butcher-Class II.

The new designations will be taken into use forthwith.

67127 (Q. M. G.-5)/1-A.D.-3.

B 155. Acting promotions in place of civilian Government servants undergoing training in the Army in India Reserve of Officers and the Indian Territorial Force.

It has been decided in supersession of previous orders (Finance Department letter No F.-367-C.S R , dated the 19th October 1926 and office memorandum No. F -356-C.S R —27, dated the 15th September 1927) that under Rule 36 of the Fundamental Rules and Article 56 of the Civil Service Regulations, acting promotions may be made in place of Government servants undergoing training in the Army in India Reserve of Officers and the Indian Te
Appendix XXX, Regulations
(India) No. B. 37 of 1927, and
of 1927, are treated during the period of training as on duty for the purpose of civil leave and pension.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. B.-252 of 1927 and Army Department letter No. A.-37570 (A. G.-2), dated the 26th January 1927, are hereby cancelled.

[Finance Department letter No. F.-60-R.-1-28, dated 30th April 1928.]

A.-42017 (A. G., A. T. F.)-A. D.-1.

B 156. *Provision of transport for the conveyance to school of children of British Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.*

Sanction is accorded to the provision, as a permanent measure, of free transport for the conveyance to British Army children's schools of the children of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men in departmental, unattached list or regimental employ, when the school is at a distance of over half-a-mile from their quarters.

2. Free conveyance of children to schools outside their actual station is inadmissible.

3. A sum of money will be allotted annually for the above purpose under Head II-A (ii) (*b*) "Garrison, regimental and detachment schools for British troops" of the Military Estimates but is subject to a maximum of Rs. 33,160.

4. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

5. Army Instructions (India) Nos 513 of 1923 and 406 of 1924 are hereby cancelled

20264 (G. S. M. T.-2)-A.D.-1.

B 157. Passage for families of Sub-Assistant Surgeons.

The families of military sub-assistant surgeons who die in the service will be granted free passage *to their homes in India.*

2. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

4057 (Q.-2) A. D.-2.

B 158. Travelling rules for warrant officers of the India Unattached List.

Warrant officers of the India Unattached List, who are in receipt of the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos. B. 280 and B. 287 of 1927, and their families, will in future travel on warrant. Their scales of baggage will be as follows :—

	Permanent duty.		Temporary duty	
	Married.	Unmarried.	of 30 days and less.	of over 30 days.
	Mds.	Mds.	Mds.	Mds.
Warrant officers . .	15	8	2	3
		For moves to hill stations during hot weather.		
			Mds.	
Wife	7		3	
Each child . . .	4		1	

2. The extension of the provisions of paragraphs 80 and 82(*d*) of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, to these ranks is hereby sanctioned.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

4268 (Q.-2)-A. D.-2.

B 159. Pay and uniform allowance of members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

The rates of pay and uniform allowance temporarily sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1456 of 1918 and continued up to the 31st October 1926 [Army Instructions (India) Nos. B.-166 of 1926 and B.-90 of 1927], will be granted as a permanent measure with effect from 1st November 1926, to the members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India who have not transferred to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.

A.-48818 (A. G.-10)-A.D.-2.

B 160. Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilized Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officers.

The allowance sanctioned in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 1045 of 1924 [as amended by corrigendum dated the 19th May 1925, and Army Instructions (India) Nos B.-135 of 1926 and B.-251 of 1927] is extended for a further period from the 1st April 1928 to the 31st March 1929.

A.-48042-(A. G.-9)-A.D.-1.

B 161. Free medical treatment of permanent recruiters.

Permanent recruiters will be eligible for free medical treatment in Indian military hospitals. The necessary amendment to Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India is being issued.

Z.-5795 (D.M.S.)-A.D.-2.

B. 162. Pensions of Indian combatant reservists.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

In supersession of any existing orders on the subject, it has been decided that departmental reservists, who hold combatant status, will,

like those of the Indian Army, be granted a pension of Rs. 3 a month, or if they so desire, a gratuity of Rs. 300 in lieu of pension on completion of combined colour and reserve service of not less than 15 years, except i ... e pension at that rate will ... mbined colour and reserve ... orter periods of service.

2. This Instruction will apply only to those reservists who may retire on or after the date of its issue.

3. Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course.

A.-39000 (A. G -14)-A D.-2.

B 163. Trade Tests for followers of the Indian Army Service Corps (Supply).

Trade tests for the undermentioned categories of Indian Army Service Corps (Supply) followers are published as an appendix to this Army Instruction (India) :—

Baker, Class I	Tinsmith.
Baker, Class II	Weighmen.
Baker, Class III.	Packer.
Butcher, Class I.	Paulin-maker
Butcher, Class II.	Head Messenger (Daftry).
Cooper or Carpenter.	

2. These trade tests will be applicable to all enrolled or unenrolled personnel of the above-mentioned categories, irrespective of the fact whether any tradesmen's rates of pay are authorized for them or not.

3. All future entrants will be required to pass these trade tests before they are engaged or enrolled

Detailed instructions regarding action to be taken in respect of serving followers who fail to pass these trade tests within six months of the date of issue of this Instruction will be issued by the Director of Supplies and Transport.

4. Trade tests will be carried out under arrangements made ' Officer Commanding concerned.

67127 (Q. M. G.-5)/A.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 163 OF 1928.

TRADE TESTS FOR INDIAN ARMY SERVICE CORPS (SUPPLY) FOLLOWERS.

Category.	Trade Test.
Baker, Class I . . Baker, Class II.	[illegible] have a good knowledge of temperatures of ovens, and baking. A *Baker, Class I* must also have a good knowledge of brewing and stirring ferments from various brands of yeast and knowledge of keeping bakery accounts. He must be able to control and supervise subordinates.
Baker, Class III . .	Must have a fair knowledge of dough making, moulding, and setting sponges.
Butcher, Class I . . Butcher, Class II.	Must have a good knowledge of sticking and legging sheep, skinning and taking bullocks' head, skinning briskets, legging and siding bullocks, taking bones, killing and dressing cattle and sheep and a good knowledge of chopping down and cutting up and preparing meat for issue A *Butcher Class, I* must also possess a good knowledge of judging live cattle and sheep and judging dead meat. He must be able to control and supervise subordinates
Cooper or Carpenter .	Must be able to use and keep in good order carpenter's and joiner's tools. Must be able to make simple joints such as mortice and tenon and common dove-tailing and make a box to certain specified dimensions. Must be able to assemble a cask from shake and close up and wire packing cases.

Category.	Trade Test.
Tinsmith . . .	Must have a good knowledge of all tools and apparatus in general use in the trade; soldering bits, blow pipes and blow lamps, fluxes and solders for use with various metals, etc. Must be able to do any soft soldering and make simple utensils such as oil cans, boxes, funnels. Must be able to carry out re-tinning and to work to simple sketches.
Weighman . . .	Must possess a good knowledge of English and Indian weights and measures. Should be able to handle and read and test various types of weighing machines
	ledge of colloquial English. Must be able to impart instructions as to how grain and wheat products can be cleansed. Must be able to manage coolies.
Packer . . .	Must have a fair knowledge of the English alphabet and Roman numerals, and be able to mark packages clearly and intelligently as well as pack articles neatly and economically.
Paulin-maker . .	Must be able to patch and repair paulins and make a canvas bag of a given size.
Head Messenger (Daftry)	Must be able to do simple book-binding. Must be able to read and write English.
	up readily when required to do so.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M55 AD—23-7-28—5,693.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 164—167.

Simla, the 31st July 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 164	Abolition of sub *pro tempore* promotion . .	196
B 165.	Regularization of overpayments to certain British service officers	196
B 166	Disposal of part-worn and unserviceable clothing and necessaries	196
B 167.	Conditions for the grant of passages and uniform allowances to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary)	[illegible]

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 164. Abolition of sub. *pro tempore* promotion.

In future no sub *pro tempore* promotion will be made and the system under which sub *pro tempore* promotions were made to expand the permanent cadre of corps and departments of the India Unattached List consequent on operations and commitments overseas and beyond the frontier is hereby abolished Promotions to fill vacancies in the war establishments of departmental units will be made by the grant of paid acting rank

2. The above order does not apply to cases governed by paragraphs 48 and 99 of Regulations for the Army in India and paragraph 505-A of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II

A.-38666 (A. G 10)/A. D 2.

B 165. Regularization of overpayments to certain British service officers.

Under existing orders Indian Army allowance in addition to pay, etc., is not admissible to officers of the British service, while holding the appointments noted on the margin. As this was not made clear in Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S. of 1925, overpayments may have been made The Government of India have decided that the recovery of any such overpayments actually made up to the 31st January 1928 [30th April 1928 for officers holding the appointment of Officer-in-charge, Station Treasure Chest (full time)] should be waived.

Recruiting officer
Assistant Recruiting officer.
Officer-in-charge, Station Treasure Chest (part-time officer)
Pension Paymaster, Madras
Station Commander Madras.
Station Commander, Chitral and Malakand.
Administrative Commandant, Poona-Kirkee.
Officer-in-charge, Station Treasure Chest (full-time officer).

A.-43415 (A. G. 10)/A D. 2.

B 166. Disposal of part-worn and unserviceable clothing and necessaries.

2. As far as possible the best value for the articles so disposed of should be obtained. For this purpose the Officer Commanding will classify these articles into such classes as he may consider desirable in accordance with the unspent or face value

3. It is not intended that part worn articles of personal clothing and necessaries should be retained in unit charge for any length of time; if prompt disposal cannot be effected by sale to the classes referred to in paragraph 1 above, orders of the Director of Contracts should be obtained with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. B-52 of 1927.

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 670 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

5 The above orders will be embodied in Clothing Regulations (India) now under preparation.

3449-Q M. G. 12 (A. D. 3).

B 167. Conditions for the grant of passages and uniform allowances to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary).

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary), engaged in England, will be entitled to a free return passage to the United Kingdom or any other country or an allowance in lieu.
India
at an
they

2 In the event of a lady nurse resigning the service within six months of receiving a uniform allowance, she will be called upon to refund a portion of that allowance assessed at the rate of Rs. 20 for each month or portion of a month by which her service since the date of receipt of the allowance in that year falls short of six months This rule will not,

which she had no control, and exempts her from making the refund.

Z.-1722 (D. M. S. 1-B.)/A. D. 2.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M63 AD—31-7-28—5,698.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 168—182.

Simla, the 7th August 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 168.	Extra duty pay	200
B 169.	Charge pay	200
B 170	Exchange on the Mexican Dollar	200
B 171.	Clothing for British Ranks of Sappers and Miners and Indian Driver Non-Commissioned Officers of Field Companies, Sappers and Miners	200
B 172.	Officiating appointments in the amalgamated Nursing Service.	201
B 173.	Accounting and auditing of leave passage concessions . .	201
B 174.	Grant of leave to Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department serving in Chitral	202
B 175.	Revised rates of pay for King's Commissioned Officers of the Army in India	202
B 176.	Authorities competent to sanction advances for the purchase of motor cars, motor cycles and , bicycles, and house building advances	202
B 177.	Amendment of the rules for the determination of domicile .	203
B 178.	Delegation of power to District and Independent Brigade Commanders to dispose of cases in which gratuities drawn by men of mule transport units in respect of previous service were not refunded within the prescribed period .	203
B 179.	Conveyance of baggage for civilian officers in military employ who are entitled to the Lee Commission passages . .	204
B 180.	Scale of baggage for which free conveyance is admissible by sea to those passengers who travel under Army Instruction (India) No. 5 S. of 1925	2
B 181.	Recovery of hospital stoppages from Indian Officers holding honorary King's commission	
B 182.	Repair allotment scheme	

7th August 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 168. Extra duty pay.

The grant of extra duty pay to Jemadar Quartermasters in Peshawar District Signals and Divisional Signals, authorised in paragraph 85 (xxiii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, as reconstructed by correction slip No 716 of November 1927, has effect from the 1st April 1927.

A.-49987 (A. G. 10) A. D. 2.

B. 169. Charge pay.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

With effect from the 13th June 1928, the rates of charge pay and the conditions governing the issue of such pay, as laid down in the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc , 1926, will be applicable to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, who did not elect to transfer to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.

2. The sterling rates of charge pay will be converted at one shilling six pence to the rupee.

3. The Indian regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

Z./6097 (D.M.S. 1-B.) A. D. 2.

B 170. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

The official value of the dollar [illegible] asury Chest [illegible] ch had to be [illegible] month of [illegible] 1¼d.).

A /47256 (A. G. 13) A. D. 2.

B 171. Clothing for British Ranks of Sappers and Miners and Indian driver non-commissioned officers of Field Companies, Sappers and Miners.

All British ranks of Sapper [illegible] ing at present who are not already clothed as mounted men, the change will be effected as indicated below .—

(i) They will be entitled to mounted rates of clothing and kit allowances with effect from 1st July 1928 (payable monthly in arrears).

(ii) Existing patterns of personal clothing and necessaries in their possession will continue to be worn until replacements become necessary, when they will be replaced by mounted patterns out of the individuals' clothing allowances.

(iii) A free issue of spurs, complete, will be issued if not already in possession. Greatcoats in possession will be retained until worn out when they will be replaced by coats, warm, M. S.

3. Future recruits will be provided with a complete outfit according to the mounted scale, except spurs. Spurs will be provided from issues previously made as public clothing to others (who will be replaced by these recruits).

[4314/Q. M. G. 12/A. D. 3.]

B 172. Officiating appointments in the amalgamated Nursing Service.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State.*)

officiating appointment.

the purpose of officiating allowance

3 In selecting members of the Nursing Service to officiate in higher

to fill the officiating appointment, and *vice versa*

Z-6061 (D. M. S. I-B) A. D. 2.

B 173. Accounting and auditing of leave passage concessions.

Appendix 'B', Passage Regulations, India, containing instructions for the accounting and auditing of the leave passage concessions for military officers sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 5-S. of 1925 being published in advance in "Amendments to Regulations, Books Forms" bearing date the 1st September, 1928.

63402 (Q. 2) A.

B 174. Grant of leave to Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department serving in Chitral.

on ½ salary may be granted in exceptional circumstances on medical grounds or private affairs.

2. Sub-assistant surgeons will not, however, be entitled to free passage to and from their homes when granted three months' leave either before, or on return from, service in Chitral.

3. Paragraph 78 of Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India will be amended in due course.

6326 (D. M. S. 1-A.) A. D. 2.

B 175. Revised rates of pay for King's Commissioned Officers of the Army in India.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State.*)

The rates of pay and allowances promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S. of 1925, as amended from time to time, will generally continue unchanged till the 1st July 1930 and will be subject to revision with effect from that date.

A.-38602 (A. G. 10) A. D. 2.

B 176. Authorities competent to sanction advances for the purchase of *motor cars, motor cycles and bicycles, and house building advances.*

mands, may delegate the powers of sanction vested in them under that letter, to District and Independent Brigade Area Commanders, subject to the same restrictions as apply to their own powers.

2. The provisions of the Army Department letter referred to above as well as its amplification, as sanctioned in paragraph 1 of this Instruction, are hereby made applicable also to house building advances.

4628 (Q. 2) A. D. 2.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 176 OF 1928.

ARMY DEPARTMENT LETTER No. 3440-Q. (M F), DATED THE 19TH MAY 1927, TO THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL IN INDIA.

Advances for the purchase of motor cars, motor cycles, and bicycles.

I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India to advances for the purchase of motor cars, motor cycles and bicycles being granted by the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, at any time after the commencement of a financial year and before the annual allotment for that year has been notified, provided that the amount of advances so granted does not exceed 1/4th of the allotment for the preceding financial year. Advances so granted will form a charge against the allotment for the year concerned.

B 177. *Amendment of the rules for the determination of domicile.*

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Attention is invited to Army Instruction (India) No. A -19 of 1928, promulgating certain amendments to paragraph 10 of the rules for the determination of domicile. These amendments have full retrospective effect All cases in which decisions adverse to officers and others concerned were based on the provisions of paragraph 10 as it stood before amendment should be reviewed, and, if necessary, submitted for the orders of the Government of India and the Secretary of State. The revised questionnaire to which replies have to be obtained in such cases was published in Army Instruction (India) No. A.-21 of 1928

A /48091 (A. G. 10) A. D. 2.

B 178. Delegation of power to District and Independent Brigade Commanders to dispose of cases in which gratuities drawn by men of mule transport units in respect of previous service were not refunded within the prescribed period.

Under existing orders men of mule transport units may elect the revised conditions of service promulgated in Army Department letter* No 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, at any time before discharge from the service and, once the election is made, the recovery of gratuity

*Republished in A. I. (I.) No. 742 of 1919.

operate harshly in some cases, District and Independent ... relax the ... that the ... very of ... y is ...

discharge in not more than 20 instalments.

A./48965 (A. G.

B 179. Conveyance of baggage for civilian officers in military employ who are entitled to the Lee Commission passages.

mis

the

baggage in accordance with the scales shown opposite the shipping companies named below :—

Company		Cwts.
(a) Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company; (b) British India Steam Navigation Company; (c) Anchor Line	For the officer	7
	For his wife	5
	For each child	1
(d) Ellerman City Line; (e) Hall Line	For the officer	7
	For his wife	5
	For his children	3

2. The quantity of baggage should be endorsed on Form "C" by the audit officer concerned in terms of actual weight.

4713 (Q.2) A. D. 2.

B 180. Scale of baggage for which free conveyance is admissible by sea to those passengers who travel under Army Instruction (India) No. 5-S. of 1925.

Concession pa

No. 5-S. of 1925,

are allowed free

officers and their families proceeding to or from the United Kingdom or the Colonies, as laid down in paragraph 104 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X —

The Peninsular and Oriental and British India Steam Navigation Companies.

The Anchor Line.

The Ellerman "City" and "Hall" Lines.

2. The quantity of baggage admissible to an officer and each member of his family, for whom passages are booked on Certificate "A" by the above-mentioned steamship companies, should be shown on that form by weight.

3. Army Instructions (India) No. B-194 of 1927 and No. B-274 of 1927 are hereby cancelled.

2368 (Q.2) A. D. 2.

B 181. Recovery of hospital stoppages from Indian Officers holding honorary King's commission.

2. Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended accordingly.

Z. 5994 (D. M. S.) A. D. 2.

B 182. Repair allotment scheme.

As an experimental measure to take effect from the 1st September 1928, those scales of Equipment Regulations which are mentioned in Appendix "A" to this Army Instruction will not be applied to the classes of units specified in Appendix "B"

2. In order to encourage careful economy of army stores, these classes of units will be credited with an annual bulk allotment (as shown in Appendix "B") which represents, in round figures, the cost (at vocabulary price) of the maximum quantities of materials authorised for issue, against this allotment will be debited the value of the stores received from ordnance, for the purposes set out in the relevant regulations, and also the value of the stock in possession of the unit on the 1st September 1928. One half of such part of the allotment as may remain unexpended at the end of 12 months in any unit will be paid over as a

sanction of the General Officer Commanding District or Independent Brigade, and will be disclosed in the account to be submitted by the Controller of Military Accounts to the General Officer Commanding (the form of which is shown in the pamphlet referred to in paragraph 6) and carried forward to the next year

3. The cash bonus payable under paragraph 2 above will be claimed by units from the Controller of Military Accounts on the authority of District or Independent Brigade orders

4 If upon the report of any Inspecting Officer, the General Officer Commanding, District or Independent Brigade, in which the unit is serving, determines that the unit has not maintained the clothing or equipment concerned in a satisfactory manner, he may direct that the whole or any part of the bonus payable to the unit shall not be paid. With this end in view the reports of Deputy Assistant Directors of Ordnance Stores, Ordnance Mechanical Engineers and Civil Chief Master Armourers should be specially considered.

5. Articles of equipment (including harness, saddlery and saddlery), the maintenance of which depends on repair ... rial covered by the Army Instruction (India) will not in future be ha on relief but will accompany the relieved unit on transfer. " Stores" affected by the Army Instruction (India) will howe

over on relief. Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, paragraphs 325–330, will be amended in due course.

6. A pamphlet of "Accounts Instructions" (together with a price list of stores connected with the scheme) is being published separately.

1525 (Q. M. G. 12) (A. D. 3).

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 182 OF 1928.

List of scales of stores and materials referred to in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India).

Purpose of issues.	Reference to Equipment Regulations.	S—Allotment dependent on strength. F—Fixed allotment.
Paint for Hotchkiss guns	Part I, paragraph 253	F
Paint for Vickers and Lewis guns	Part I, paragraph 255	F
Marking clothing and necessaries	Part I, paragraph 261	F
Steel helmets, painting of	Part I, paragraph 322	F
Repair of waterbottles	Part I, paragraph 322-A.	S
Repair of web equipment	Part I, Appendix 10, Table 2.	S
Repair of rifles	Part I, Appendix 12, Table 1.	S
Repair of ·22 aiming rifles	Part I, Appendix 12, Table 2.	F
Repair of Pistols, Webley	Part I, Appendix 12, Table 3.	F
Browning arms	Part I, Appendix 14	S
Lubricating rifles	Part I, Appendix 15	S
Preservation of draught poles and bars supporting.	Part I, Appendix 24	F
Preservation of Infantry R. Fs.	Part I, Appendix 25	F
Painting of A. T. carts and L. G. S. Wagons.	Part I, Appendix 31	F
Maintenance of machine guns	Part I, Appendix 32, Table 18.	F

Purpose of issues.	Reference to Equipment Regulations, etc	S—Allotment dependent on strength F—Fixed allotment.
Grease for A. T. carts on station work	Part I, Appendix 37 (see footnote)	F
Marking of packages . .	Part I, Appendix 38 .	F
Upkeep of D. P Rifles . . .	I A O 403 of 1927 .	F
Upkeep of harness and saddlery .	Part I, Appendix 21 .	F
Upkeep of lances	Part I, Appendix 22 .	F
Basils brown	Part I, Appendix 23 .	F
Preservation of rifles and pistols .	Part II . . .	S
General repairs and preservation .	*Annual scales shown in* Equipment Regulations (India), Part II, excluding ammunition explosives, instructional equipment, and components of ordnance.	*F*

Note —The allowance of dubbing and soap for A. T carts has been included in material for the upkeep of harness and saddlery.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 182 OF 1928

List of units affected by this Instruction together with annual bulk allotment calculated at full strength.

Units	Fixed allotment.	Allotment dependent on full strength.	Total allotment at full strength.
	Rs	Rs	Rs.
British Cavalry	4,730	525	5,255
Indian Cavalry	4,300	425	4,725
Royal Horse Artillery—			
Brigade H. Qrs. . . .	55	..	55
Batteries	2,565	80	2,645
Battery Ammunition Columns.	686	14	

Units.	Fixed allotment.	Allotment dependent on full strength.	Total allotment at full strength.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Royal Artillery—			
Field Bde. H. Qrs.	129	..	129
Field Batteries—			
Q. F. 18-pdr. H. E.	1,653	87	1,740
Q. F. 18-pdr. L. E.	1,502	113	1,615
Q. F. 4·5 How. H. E.	1,647	68	1,715
Q. F. 4·5 How. L. E.	1,505	80	1,585
Pack Brigade H. Qrs.	60	..	60
Pack Batteries—			
Q. F. 3·7 in. How	1,669	51	1,720
B. L. 2·75 in.	1,239	51	1,290
Sappers and Miners—			
Field Troop	2,015	175	2,190
Field Company	*584*	*196*	*780*
British Infantry	*1,244*	*1,866*	*3,110*
Indian Infantry	920	1,500	2,420
Indian Infantry (T. B.)—			
Battalion H. Q.	45	205	250
Each Training Company	81	364	445

Note.—The allotment of a Training Battalion will be calculated for the whole battalion according to the number of companies included in its strength.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M65 AD—6-8-23—5,698.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 183—187.

Simla, the 14th August 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 183	Establishment of the Royal Artillery Reserve . .	210
B 184	Royal Air Force Office and Technical Furniture . .	210
B 185.	Equipment Regulations, Cancellation of . . .	211
B 186.	Status of the Indian H[illegible]	[illegible]
B 187.	Officers' chargers, S[illegible]	

14th August 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 183. Establishment of the Royal Artillery Reserve.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the establishment of Indian ranks authorised for the reserve of Royal Artillery units in India will be as under:—

	Class 'A'	Class 'B'.
Mountain Artillery—		
Gunners	225	150
Drivers	184	432
Drivers—		
Horse, Field, and Medium	*200*	*466*
Mechanical Transport	372	..

During the period of training, Drivers, Mechanical Transport, will each be allowed to run a vehicle up to 200 miles. Personnel of this category accepted for transfer to the reserve should be in receipt of at least second rate of Mechanical Transport pay, on completion of their army service.

A./49339 (A. G. 4) A. D. 1.

B 184. Royal Air Force Office and Technical Furniture.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. B 268 of 1927, sanction is accorded to the issue of the undermentioned articles of Indian Army Ordnance Corps supply on the following scale:—

Section 10-A.

Padlocks, iron, 2 inch	One per almirah or kit box.

Section 12.

Basins, enamelled, 14 in.	One per washhand stand.
Ewers, enamelled	Ditto.
Pans, commode	One per commode.
Pot, chamber, enamelled	One per washhand stand.
Trays—	
Soap, enamelled	Ditto.
Toilet, brush	Ditto.

2. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 527 initial and Rs. 116 annual recurring and will be met from the provision made under "Sub-head D (j)—Ordnance Stores" of Part C—Royal Air Force, of the Army estimates.

I.O.D.-11-10 (R. A. F.) A. D. 3.

B 185. Equipment Regulations, Cancellation of—

· Train, Roorkee,
A Bridging Train,
are cancelled.

2. Copies of these regulations on charge will be destroyed.

{ [3875-M G S -2-C. (A D -3)].
D.F.A (S) U/O. 5502/S. of 1928. }

B 186. Status of the Indian Hospital Corps.

To remove all misapprehensions wi
Indian Hospital Corps, it is hereby notifi
except the General Section, are of the
of the combatant branches of the servic.,
is of the same standing as Class I regimental followers. This decision does not in itself involve the grant of any additional concessions to the Indian Hospital Corps

Z.-3545 (D. M. S. 1-A.) A. D. 2

B 187. Officers' chargers, Syce and forage allowance for—

The following amendment to the last items of tables I and II of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, Appendix VI (as reconstructed by *correction* slip No. 404 of May 1926), has been approved and will be published shortly .—

"In each case, *against* 'Same number as when with their units' in the last column, *insert* the symbol "*" and connect it with the following footnote :—

* In the case of R E. officers 'unit' will be held to include the unit in India with which they were serving immediately before M. E S appointment in taking up their staff appointment".

2. This amendment will have retrospective effect from the 15th September 1927

4934 (Q.M.G. 15) A.D. 3.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M69 AD—13-3-28—5,663.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

No 188.

Simla, the 21st August 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 188.	British soldiers of the Indian establishment attached to depots in the United Kingdom on the expiration of their leave pending embarkation for India	214

21st August 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

PART B.

B 188. British soldiers of the Indian establishment attached to depots in the United Kingdom on the expiration of their leave pending embarkation for India.

British soldiers of the Indian establishment on the married quarters roll will be eligible for lodging, fuel and light allowances while attached to regimental depots in the United Kingdom on the expiration of their leave, pending embarkation for India, when married quarters are not available. The grant of these allowances is subject to the condition that quarters in India are not retained for the soldiers in question Information as to whether quarters will be retained for them in India during the period of their leave should invariably be furnished on their last pay or furlough certificates.

2. Soldiers on furlough, other than ordinary payment or special [illegible] Regulations for the Army in [illegible] blic expense from their leave [illegible] or home battalion is situated and onwards to the port of embarkation on return to India

3. The family of a soldier on the married quarters roll, who is entitled to travel at the public expense under paragraph 2, will be entitled to free conveyance when proceeding with him to the station at which his depot or home battalion is situated and from that station to the port of embarkation, provided that, in the latter case, they are returning to India with him as entitled passengers

4. The expenditure involved by the grant of the allowances referred to under paragraph 1 and by the issue of railway warrants in accordance with paragraphs 2 and 3 will be debitable to Indian revenues.

5. The above concessions apply only to British service regimental personnel on leave out of India and not to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List.

A.-39435 (A. G. 10)/A. D. 2.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M72 AD—21-8-28—5,663.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 189—190.

Simla, the 28th August 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 189.	Haversacks O. S.	215
B 190.	Repair allotment scheme	216

28th August 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 189. Haversacks O. S.

"Braces without buckle" at present used with "haversacks O. S." will be completed with a buckle. The necessary demands will be placed by units of the regular army, auxiliary and territorial force, on the arsenal on which they are dependent for supply, on the scale of one buckle per "Brace without buckle" authorised.

The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[3656 (Q M G. 12) A. D 3. / *F. A M. F. U O. No. 5633-S. of 1928*]

B 190. Repair allotment scheme.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 182, dated the 7th August 1928, the pamphlet of "Accounts Instructions" mentioned in para. 6 is being revised ; a new pamphlet of "Instructions" will shortly be issued and will take effect from 1st September 1928.

[1525 (Q M G 12) A. D. 3. / *F. A. M. F U. O No 6071-S. of 1928.*]

G M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

D—M74 AD—28-8-28—5,063.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 191—196.

Simla, the 4th September 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 191.	Mobilization equipment of ordnance supply for mechanical transport formations	218
B 192.	Formation of an Indian Supplementary Reserve . . .	218—219
B 193.	Scales of furniture for Aircraft Park	219—220
B 194.	Discharge from the Gurkha Reserve	221
B 195.	Hiring of motor cars, or use of private cars, by officers in lieu of reserved accommodation by railway on journeys where they are entitled to reserved railway accommodation . .	221—222
B 196.	Issue of stores for conservancy purposes	222

4th September 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 191. Mobilization equipment of ordnance supply for mechanical transport formations.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of certain mobilization equipment of ordnance supply to :—

(a) Heavy Repair Shop Mechanical Transport, Class I, Chaklala.

(b) Heavy Repair Shop Mechanical Transport, Class II, Peshawar.

(c) Heavy Repair Shop Mechanical Transport, Class II, Bombay.

(d) Heavy Repair Shop Mechanical Transport, Class II, Quetta.

(e) Mechanical Transport Depot, Chaklala.

Lists of the equipment provided for this measure will be communicated by Army Headquarters to all concerned.

2. Indents for the stores will be submitted by the units to the chief ordnance officers of the arsenals on which they are dependent for supply.

3. The total initial expenditure on account of the provision of mobilization equipment for units detailed above and on account of the completion of mobilization equipment for units detailed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No B 301 of 1926, which was estimated at Rs. 2,50,223 was met by transfer of funds from other heads to "Head V-E (a) Ordnance stores—(3) Central purchase" during 1927-28.

[70599 (Q. M. G.-13) A. D. 3. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 4620-S. of 1928.]

B 192. Formation of an Indian Supplementary Reserve.

(Approved by Secretary of State.)

Sanction is accorded to the formation of an Indian Supplementary Reserve, as follows :—

Category 'A' (*i.e.*, Indian Supplementary Reservists requiring training in Army methods in peace time)	910
Category 'B' (*i.e.*, Indian Supplementary Reservists not requiring training in peace time) . .	2,909
Total .	3,819

2. Recruiting for the Indian Supplementary Reserve will only be carried out under instructions which will be issued by Army Headquarters.

3. The conditions and terms of service of Indian Supplementary Reservists are being published separately and issued to all concerned. They will be included in the relevant Regulations in due course.

[A-41104-A G.-5/A D. 1. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 6797 of 1928.]

B 193. Scales of furniture for Aircraft Park.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. B 268 of 1927, the scales of office and technical furniture for the Aircraft Park are laid down in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. These scales will be included in the Barrack and Hospital Schedules in due course.

38239 (E-3) A. D. 2.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 193 OF 1928

Scales of furniture for Aircraft Park

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
	(A) Per office of Park Commander		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Almirah, map	1	
3	Bookshelf, open, large	1	
4	Bookshelf, open, small	1	
5	Chairs, barrack	4	
6	Chairs, cane bottomed	2	
7	Commode	1	
8	Pigeon holes	1	
9	Punkha, handpulled	As required	
10	Rack, stationery	1	
11	Rack, towel	1	
12	Stand, washhand	1	
13	Tables, iron trestle, 5' × 2'-6"	2 1	For Press
14	Table, office, with drawers and cupboard	1	
	(B) Per office of Store Officer.		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Bookshelf, open, large	1	

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
	(B) Per office of Store Officer—contd.		
3	Bookshelf, open, small	1	
4	Chairs, barrack	3	
5	Chair, cane bottomed	1	
6	Commode	1	
7	Pigeon holes	1	
8	Punkha, handpulled	As required.	
9	Rack, stationery	1	
10	Rack, towel	1	
11	Stand, washhand	1	
12	Tables, iron trestle, 5′ × 2′-6″	2	
13	Table, office, with drawers and cupboard	1	
	(C) Per Aircraft Park.		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	For instruments.
2	Almirah, large, without shelves	1	
3	Almirah, map	1	
4	Benches, carpenter	10	
5	Benches for fitters and coppersmiths	28	
6	Benches for riggers	8	
7	Benches for sailmakers	3	
8	Bins, portable, for stores, type A	16	
9	Bins, portable, for stores, type B	16	
10	Box, partitioned, for tally cards, E. P.	1	
11	Box, partitioned, for tally cards, I. P.	1	
12	Box, partitioned, for filing A. F. B.-108	1	
13	Cabinet for filing A. F. B.-13.	1	
14	Cabinet for filing indents	2	
15	Steps with platform	12	

B 194. Discharge from the Gurkha Reserve.

At present, under the terms of paragraph 158, Regulations for the Army in India, a Gurkha reservist may not be retained in the service after attaining 35 years of age

Owing, however, to the distance between the men's homes and the reserve centre and also to the fact that these reservists only train biennially, difficulty is experienced in adhering strictly to the terms of this regulation

2. The following instructions are, therefore, issued for future guidance as regards—

(*a*) training prior to discharge,

(*b*) discharge

of Gurkha reservists —

(*a*) A reservist will be trained if he is not within 6 months of attaining the age of 35 years on the date of termination of that training,

(*b*) (*i*) If a reservist is within 6 months of attaining the age of 35 years on the date of assembly of reservists immediately preceding his attaining 35 years of age, he will be discharged from that date, or

(*ii*) If he is trained as in (*a*) above, he will be discharged from the date of assembly of reservists immediately following that training.

In all cases reservists will be warned, on the completion of the training immediately prior to the date when their discharge is due, to appear with other reservists for purpose of discharge

3. Paragraph 158, "Regulations for the Army in India," is being amended to admit of Gurkha reservists serving in the reserve beyond 35 years of age in the above circumstances

[A.-48358 A G 2/A D 1 / F. A M. F u/o No. 6177-P. of 1928.]

B 195. Hiring of motor cars, or use of private cars, by officers in lieu of reserved accommodation by railway on journeys where they are entitled to reserved railway accommodation.

Officers entitled to reserved accommodation by railway are authorized to hire motor cars for journeys on duty in lieu of such reserved accommodation provided that the cost of hiring a motor car *plus* the cost of conveying the officer's servants and baggage does not exceed the amount of the State's liability on account of the reserved railway accommodation which could have been utilized for the journey

2. Officers who do not hire cars but use their own cars for such journe[ys] will be entitled to road mileage at the rates applicable to the partic[ular] locality *plus* the cost of conveying baggage and servants, subject t[o]

maximum admissible under paragraph 1 above. Officers who so travel in their own cars will also be entitled to draw road mileage under ordinary rules for distances actually travelled on inspection duty at outstations at which they halt, in lieu of motor hire, under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 621 of 1925.

3. The baggage and servants within the authorized scale should, when convenient, be sent by railway on warrant. Claims for travelling allowances should show the number of
gage conveyed on the warrant, if any.
cost of the railway warrants used will
rates.

4. When Government mechanical transport is used by the officer for himself, his servants or baggage, he will pay the hire charges for the accommodation provided, at the rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) B 260 of 1927 or any other orders that may be issued thereafter, and claim the amount as part of the travelling allowance admissible under this Instruction.

5.
a resul
connec
of empty haulage will be deducted from the maximum amount up to which the hire of a motor car, road mileage, etc., is admissible

6 Officers serving at Army Headquarters, who desire to avail themselves of the concession authorized in this Instruction, will ascertain from the Quartermaster General in India the maximum amount to which they are entitled on account of motor hire or road mileage for the journey contemplated. The charge will, however, be subject to post-audit check.

7. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly.

8. Army Instruction (India) No. B 270 of 1927 is hereby cancelled.

[2207 (Q. 2) A. D. 2.]

196. Issue of stores for conservancy purposes.

With effect from the 1st April 1929, all articles issued from the Indian Army Service Corps, Indian Army Ordnance Corps, and Medical Store Depots, or from units' own stock, for conservancy purposes, will be treated as free issues.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. B 6 of 1927 will continue in force up to and for the 31st March 1929.

[8049 (Q. 3) A. D. 2.]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 197—201.

Simla, the 11th September 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 197.	Rate at which the commuted value of sterling pensions of pensioners of Indian domicile, who were in Government service on the 1st February 1921 and who reside in India, should be converted into rupees.	224
B 198.	Issue of haemocytometers to British and Indian Military Hospitals	224
B 199.	Move of the camp office of the Army Department Secretariat from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1928-29	225
B 200.	Preparation of Estimates and Control of expenditure under Parts A and B of 48-Army, India	225
B 201.	Rules governing the use by civil aviators of military landing grounds and of other areas of military land	226—230

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 197—201.

Simla, the 11th September 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 197.	Rate at which the commuted value of sterling pensions of pensioners of Indian domicile, who were in Government service on the 1st February 1921 and who reside in India, should be converted into rupees.	224
B 198.	Issue of haemocytometers to British and Indian Military Hospitals	224
B 199.	Move of the camp office of the Army Department Secretariat from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1928-29 . .	225
B 230.	Preparation of Estimates and Control of expenditure under Parts A and B of 48-Army, India	225
B 201.	Rules governing the use by civil aviators of military landing grounds and of other areas of military land . . .	226—230

B 200. Preparation of Estimates and Control of expenditure under Parts A and B of 48-Army, India.

The undermentioned Army Instructions (India) are hereby cancelled. The orders contained in them have been superseded by those in Army Department letter No. 36938-1 (A. D.), dated the 31st July 1928 :—

Army Instruction (India) No. A 68 of 1926,

Army Instruction (India) No. B 289 of 1926,

Army Instruction (India) No B 292 of 1926,

Army Instruction (India) No B 302 of 1926,

Army Instruction (India) No. A 83 of 1926,

Army Instruction (India) No. B 14 of 1927,

Army Instruction (India) No. B 16 of 1927,

Army Instruction (India) No A 44 of 1927, and

Army Instruction (India) No A 64 of 1927.

[36938 (A. D.) C. A. / F A. M F. u/o No. 1156-B. of 29-8-28.]

B 201. Rules governing the use by civil aviators of military landing grounds and of other areas of military land.

1 Areas of military land on which aircraft can land are, for the purposes of this Royal Air Force Instruction (India), divided into—

(*a*) Royal Air Force Aerodromes.

(*b*) Military landing grounds in Royal Air Force charge.

(*c*) Military landing grounds in Army charge.

(*d*) Other military areas, which are not recognised landing grounds on which a machine can be landed, henceforth entitled "other military areas"

Rules governing the use of aerodromes by civil aviators are dealt with in Royal Air Force Instruction (India) No 49 of 1928. The following rules deal only with (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) of paragraph 1 above.

2. The following rules apply to all landing grounds other than Royal Air Force aerodromes :—

(*a*) *Charges.*—The use by civil aviators of recognised military landing grounds or of other military areas is free of charge.

(*b*) *Supply of petrol, oil and aviation stores*—Petrol, oil and aviation stores will not be supplied by the Army or Royal Air Force to civil aviators at military landing grounds or other military areas.

(c) *Housing and Shed accommodation.*—The Army and the Royal Air Force will not provide accommodation for personnel, aircraft, petrol, oil or aviation stores at any landing ground or other military area.

(d) *Responsibilities of civil aviators.*—Individuals or firms will be responsible for—

(1) The provision of any picketing gear for aircraft that may be required.

(2) The provision of accommodation for the crews of aircraft if required.

(3) The delivery and safe custody of any stores required by them.

(4) The provision of adequate guards or other protection to aircraft by day or night.

(e) *Government property and personnel*—In no circumstances will the personnel of any civil aircraft using a military landing ground or other military area make use of, or interfere with, any Government property, stores or sheds, or the chowkidar or other Government employee in charge of the property, ground or area.

(f) *Log Book.*—Every pilot of a civil aircraft landing on a mili- [illegible] sign the log [illegible] the chow- [illegible]

(g) *Government responsibility.*—Civil aviators use military landing grounds or other military areas at their own risk The Government of India in the Army Department accept no responsibility whatever for loss or damage to civil personnel, aircraft or aircraft stores at any military landing ground whether in Army or R. A F charge or at any other military area at which landing grounds may at any time be permitted Every endeavour will be made to inform the Director of Civil [illegible]

assistance rendered to civil aviators by Army or R A F personnel or employees will be at the owner's or agent's risk

(h) *Buildings*—Applications for the construction of buildings for civil aviation purposes on any recognised landing ground or other military area will be dealt with in accordance with the principle of Rule 14 of the Cantonment Land Administration Rules, that is to say no building other than a [illegible] truction of a purely temporary nature may be erecte[illegible] the sanction of the Government of India

Applications for the construction of temporar[illegible] which for the purposes of this Instruction may include any small buildings that can be easily removed at short notice, such as petrol sheds [illegible] rs huts, may be sanctioned or rejected by [illegible] cer

Commanding, Royal Air Force, or the military authority in control of the ground (see Part I, paragraph 2 of the Complementary Land Rules), but the permission, if granted, will always be subject to the condition that the applicant will be required to remove the building at his own expense and without compensation, if at any time the landing ground or other military area is abandoned, sold, leased or required for other military purposes

The person, firm or agent requiring the construction of a *building will forward an application to the Director of Civil* Aviation accompanied by full plans, including a site plan The Director of ...n to the Air Officer ...marks and the latter ...l offer no obstruction to the flying of Service aircraft. The application will then either be disposed of by the Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, himself *or* by the *appropriate military* authority, if the building is of a temporary nature, or will be submitted by the Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, or the appropriate military authority, as the case may be, for the orders of the Government of India, if the building does not fall within the definition of temporary structures given above. If sanction is granted by the Government of India, it will be accorded in the from of a special agreement between the applicant and the Army Department. Proposals for buildings required by the Director of Civil Aviation for Government purposes will be dealt with in the same way.

(i) *Prohibited Grounds.*—As the following areas are prohibited for air navigation to civil aircraft in India, the use of all landing grounds in these areas is forbidden .—

(1) The administered districts and political agencies of the North-West Frontier Province.

(2) The area in British Baluchistan and the Baluchistan Agency territories lying to the north of line 26° 20′ North Latitude

3. The following rules are applicable only to military landing grounds (other than R A. F. aerodromes) in Royal Air Force charge :—

(a) *Use without special permission* —Military landing grounds in R. A. F. charge may be used by civil aviators at any time. It is not necessary for civil aviators to ask for permission to use these grounds

(b) *List of Grounds.*—The list of military landing grounds in R. A. F. charge will be revised yearly and communicated to the Director of Civil Aviation. The present list is :—

Ambala.	Royal Air Force Aerodrome (see Royal Air Force Instruction (India) No. 19 of 1928).
Asansol.	Under preparation, unfit to land on.

Bangalore.	
Bellary.	
Cawnpore.	
Chanda.	Under preparation, unfit to land on.
Deesa.	
New Delhi Cantt.	
Deolali.	
Jacobabad.	
Jhansi	
Jubbulpore.	
Kamptee.	
Karachi (Military).	Royal Air Force Acrodrome [See Royal Air Force Instruction (India) No. 49 of 1928].
Khanpur.	
Khushab.	
Lahore	Royal Air Force Acrodrome [See Royal Air Force Instruction (India) No. 49 of *1928*]
Mianwali.	
Montgomery.	
Nasirabad.	
Poona (Aundh).	
Reti.	
Sehore.	
Sholapur.	
Wah.	

4. The following rules apply only to military landing grounds in Army charge and to "other military areas":—

(a) *Necessity for Permission* —Before any of these grounds or any other military area can be used the civil aviator concerned must ask for and obtain the permission of the Officer Commanding the Station In asking for this permission the time and date of the proposed landing must be stated It should be understood that the permission when given will be confined to a particular occasion only Any abuse or neglect of this rule will lead to the ground or area being definitely put "out of bounds" and the offender reported through the usual military channels to the Director of Civil Aviation

(b) *Landing Grounds, etc , concerned* —The landing grounds and other areas included under this head comprise all recognised landing grounds, and landable areas on military land not included in the forbidden area described in paragraph 2 (i) or the detailed list of grounds in paragraph 3 (b) above

(c) *Interference with troops, etc* —If applications from civil to make use of a landing ground in Army charge or military area become so numerous as to cause

tô the Officer Commanding the Station or interference wit the training or recreation of troops, the Officer Commandin the Station will report the matter through the usual channel and the ground or area will be put out of bounds to civ aircraft.

[10100-20-R. A. F./A. D. 4.]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of Indi

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 202–205.

Simla, the 18th September 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 202.	Exchange on the Mexican Dollar	232
B 203	Peace establishments—Sappers and Miners	232
B 204	Enrolment of unenrolled clerks, storekeepers and checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps	233
B 205.	Exemption of enrolled Indian Army Service Corps storekeepers from lodging security deposits	233

18th September 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 202. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

The official value of the dollar, as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, for all payments, fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of August 1928, was two shillings and three farthings (2*s.* 0¾*d.*)

[A.-47256 (A. G. 13) A. D. 2. / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 6989-P. of 1928.]

B 203. Peace establishments—Sappers and Miners.

[illegible]

fro[illegible]

of [illegible]

being increased accordingly.

2 Personnel enrolling as drivers, mechanical transport, for Sapper and Miner units will do so on the same conditions of service as apply to other Sapper and Miner personnel, *viz.*, for not less than 7 years in Army Service and for a further period in Reserve Service sufficient to complete a total of 15 years service.

3. They will be eligible to draw, in lieu of the rates of M. T. pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. B 120 of 1928, engineer pay up to 3rd rate as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. B 148 of 1926 *as for a Group "C" trade, under which Group the trade of "Driver,* M. T." in Sappers and Miners will be classified provisionally.

4. Indian Army Service Corps (M T.) personnel at present serving with Sappers and Miners will be retained temporarily for duty until they can be replaced by Sapper and Miner mechanical transport personnel, when they will be returned to their parent Indian Army Service Corps (M. T.) units and absorbed in them.

5. In order to improve the position of drivers M. T. serving with Sappers and Miners, the following will be the revised peace establishment of this personnel in Sapper and Miner units.

	Naik Driver, M. T.	Driver, M. T.
Divisional Headquarter Company	1	5
Army Troops Company . .	1	7

6. The fitter M. T. at present authorised for the Headquarters, King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners will continue to be provided by the Indian Army Service Corps (M. T.).

7. Personnel will be enrolled by the Commandants of the respective Corps of Sappers and Miners and on the completion of their purely military training (*i.e*, drill, musketry, etc.) will be despatched to the Signal Training Centre, India, Jubbulpore, for training as drivers M T.

[illegible] Training Centre this [illegible] the same conditions [illegible] nrel

9 Further instructions to give effect to the foregoing will be issued by the Adjutant General in India.

10. The amendments to the regulations and peace establishments concerned, which are necessitated by the above decision, will be issued in due course.

[A.-36173 (A G. 3) A. D. 1 / F. A M. F u/o No 7274-P of 1928.]

B 204. Enrolment of unenrolled clerks, storekeepers and checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps.

Sanction is accorded to the enrolment of serving unenrolled clerks, storekeepers and checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps volunteering to accept the terms of enrolment as set forth in Army Instruction (India) No. B 134 of 1928

Enrolment will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of the Army Instruction (India) quoted above.

[8532 (Q M G. 5) A. D 3. / F A M F u/o No 5496-Q, dated 17 8-28.]

B 205. Exemption of enrolled Indian Army Service Corps storekeepers from lodging security deposits.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that storekeepers of the Indian Army Service Corps (Supply and Mechanical Transport) enrolled under the provisions of the Indian Army Act, will be exempted from lodging security deposits.

2. Security deposits already taken from enrolled Indian Army Service Corps storekeepers will be refunded to the depositors concerned.

3. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[8532 (Q. M G. 5) A D. 3. / F. A M. F. u/o No. 5496-Q., dated 17-8-28.]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of In[illegible]

GIPD—M86 AD—17-9-28—5,681.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 206—207.

Simla, the 25th September 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 206	Payment of demurrage charges to the railway authorities in preference to hiring of carriage for removal of stores when the arrangement is more economical to the State . . .	236
B 207	Free education for the children of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing).	2[illegible]6

25th September 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 206. Payment of demurrage charges to the railway authorities in preference to hiring of carriage for removal of stores when the arrangement is more economical to the State.

Sanction is accorded to the payment of demurrage charges to the railway authorities in preference to the hiring of transport for removal of stores when such a course is more economical to the State. Station commanders are authorised to sanction such payments on the certificate of the Station Transport Officer that the demurrage payable is less than the cost of hired transport required to move the stores concerned.

2. All charges paid under this order will be debitable to Head VII-A (e)—Rail charges of the Army estimates.

3. Regulations will be amended in due course.

[8381-Q 7 A. T./A.D. 3. / F. A. M. F. No. 5960-Q. of 1928.]

B 207. Free education for the children of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing).

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. B 32 of 1928, it has been decided that the concession of free education for the children of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing), provided for in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 161 of 1923, should be continued up to the 31st March 1928.

[A.-49778 (A. G. 10)/A. D. 2. / F.A. M.F., A. G.'s Dy. No. 6740-P. of 1928.]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M88 AD—24-9-28—5,681.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 208—214.

Simla, the 2nd October 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 208	Discs—Identity	238
B 209	Allowance to departmental officers of the Military Engineer Services officiating as Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers	238
B 210	Equipment to be taken by artillery units with them on relief	239
B 211	Provision of a permanent subordinate instructional staff for Urban units of the Indian Territorial Force	239
B 212	Issue of waistbelts, etc, in lieu of bandoliers for Royal Artillery units	241
B 213	Rules for the employment of Indian non-commissioned officers as Rangers in the Forest Department under the Bombay Government	242
B 214	Cost of passages by transport for the trooping season 1928-29	243

2nd October 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 208. Discs—Identity.

Unit commanders are responsible that identity discs are maintained for all personnel of their units in peace and that they are marked in accordance with the instructions in Appendix XVI, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, as modified by India Army Order No. 659 of 1926. Those for non-regimental officers will be marked by the supplying establishment before issue Indents for identity discs from such officers will show the particulars of markings required.

Except for non-regimental officers (who will maintain identity discs in peace), identity discs, after they have been marked, will be stored, under regimental or departmental arrangements, as mobilization equipment and issued to the individuals concerned on mobilization. Once they have been issued and marked they will not remain on charge in the clothing ledger, those of non-effectives will be destroyed.

Identity discs will be transferred with an individual on his being posted to another unit or station in India or on transfer to an Imperial Station

2. A personal free initial issue of discs identity (one No. 1 and one No 2 with 48 inches of cord) is authorised for all commissioned officers except those who have received a free issue before arrival in India—*vide* paragraph 38, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI Issues to regimental officers will be made from unit store. The scale for other ranks is given in Army Instruction (India) No. 920 of 1923.

3. The above orders will be included in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, now under revision

8445 (Q. 12)/A. D.-3.
[*F. A M F. (S) u/o No 5702 S. of 1928.*]

B 209. Allowance to departmental officers of the Military Engineer Services officiating as Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State.*)

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that, with effect from the 14th April 1928, the departmental officers of the Military Engineer Services who, while employed as Garrison Engineers, are appointed to officiate as Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers, will receive an acting allowance of Rs. 200 in lieu of that authorized in paragraph 348 (15) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

A. 46710 (A. G. 10)/A. D.-2
[F. A. M. F., A. G.'s Dy. No. 6887-P. of 1928.]

B 210. Equipment to be taken by artillery units with them on relief.

The orders in paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. B 182 of 1928 will apply only where the circumstances of the relief permit.

For example, Q. F. 18 pr. and Q. F. 4.5 inch Howitzer batteries moving from the Higher Establishment to the Lower, will take only such equipment as is authorised for the Lower Establishment unit, leaving the balance of equipment to be taken over by the incoming battery or, if the incoming battery is already on the Higher Establishment and is completely equipped, to be transferred, where required, under Command arrangements. On the exchange of stations between Q. F. 3·7 inch Howitzer and B. L. 2.75 inch batteries, these units will not take their harness and saddlery on relief, but will be governed by the orders laid down in Equipment Regulations, India, Part I, 1927, Appendix 42.

Horse-drawn batteries exchanging stations with mechanised batteries will not take their harness and saddlery with them on relief.

[8825 (Q. 12-S.)/A. D.-3. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 6487-S. of 31-8-28.]

B 211. Provision of a permanent subordinate instructional staff for Urban units of the Indian Territorial Force.

Vacancies on the permanent subordinate instructional staff for Urban units will be filled by selected non-commissioned officers not below the rank of naik from regular Indian units.

2. Vacancies in the permanent staff will be notified by Officers Commanding units through the usual channel to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, or the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, as the case may be, and will be filled in accordance with the following instructions.

3. An applicant for appointment must possess the qualifications set forth in the Appendix to this Instruction.

4. When a vacancy exists, or is likely to exist on the permanent staff, the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, the Command, or the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, will call for names of non-commissioned officers desirous of, and recommended for, appointment to the permanent instructional staff. When a name is inc [illegible]
anc [illegible]
offi[illegible]
unit within two years of appointment, a note to that effect will be made.

5. Selection of non-commissioned officers for the permanent staff will be made by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, the Command, or the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District.

6. If a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, the Command, or the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, is unable to fill any vacancy from the regular units located within his command he will do so in communication with other commands.

B 213. Rules for the employment of Indian non-commissioned officers as Rangers in the Forest Department under the Bombay Government.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. B 137 of 1928, the following rules are prescribed for the employment of Indian non-commissioned officers as Rangers in the Forest Department under the Bombay Government —

A.—INDIAN NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS OF HIS MAJESTY'S INDIAN ARMY

I Any such officer who is recommended for the purpose by his

II. *The Chief Conservator must be satisfied*—

(*a*) that the candidate will not be more than 30 years of age when he enters the college;

(*b*) that he has been sufficiently well-educated, especially in Mathematics and English, to be able to follow the college course, with advantage, and to obtain a Ranger's certificate; and

(*c*) that he is of good constitution and active habits, and possesses fair ability and powers of observation as well as such physical qualifications as are required for a good Forest officer.

III. If the conditions in the preceding rule are satisfied and the candidate is accepted for an appointment in the Bombay Subordinate Forest Service, he may be admitted to the College, and shall receive from Government a travelling allowance of Rs 25 *per mensem* during the period of his preliminary training and the actual travelling expenses admissible to Government probationary students under rules 6 and 7 of the Rules for appointment to the Bombay Subordinate Forest Service published in Government Notification No 4077-24,* dated 16th July 1925. No stipend will ordinarily be paid during the period of training at the College. While at the College, with the exception that he need not attend drills, he will, in all respects, be subject to the rules for the time being in force, a copy of which can be obtained from the Principal of the College.

IV. On obtaining a certificate at the conclusion of the Ranger's course, the candidate will be eligible to be appointed as Ranger. On being so appointed, he will be subject, as regards future promotion, to the regulations of the Forest Service for the time being. As [illegible] ds other conditions of service, the candidate will, after the expiry [illegible] e period of three months' absence from his unit, be [illegible] nsferred to the Unattached List under the conditions laid down [illegible] egulations f[illegible] Army in India, Appendix XXVII, paragraph [illegible] obtain[illegible]

*Printed at pages 1954 to 1956 of the Bombay Gove[illegible] t Gazette, Pa[illegible] of the 23rd idem

appointment in the Forest Department if he elects to remain on the Unattached List, his pension will be assessed under Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part II, paragraph 598. If he elects to take his discharge from the Army, his pension will be regulated under Articles 356 and 357 of the Civil Service Regulations, and he will also be permitted to count 12 months of his period of instruction at the Forest College as service for pension under those Regulations

B —INDIAN NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS OF THE INDIAN STATE FORCES.

I An Indian non-commissioned officer of the Indian State Forces shall be eligible for admission to the Forest Department as Ranger provided that he can obtain a nomination for an appointment.

II. Rule IV of the above Rules, so far as it relates to conditions of military service, will not apply to candidates from the Indian State Forces

(Government of Bombay, Revenue Department Resolution No. 719-28, dated the 19th July 1928)

[B 455 (A G. 2)/A D.-1. / F A M. F, A. G u/o No. 7508-P. of 1928.]

B 214. Cost of passages by transport for the trooping season 1928-29.

With effect from the commencement of the 1928-29 trooping season, the cost of a single passage by transport between the ports named below will be.—

	1st class			2nd class			Troop families.			Troop deck.		
	£	s	d.	£	s	d	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
From Bombay or Karachi to England . . .	49	10	0	38	10	0	27	10	0	11	0	0
From Port Said or Alexandria to England . . .	29	10	0	23	0	0	16	10	0	6	10	0
From Suez to England .	31	10	0	24	10	0	17	10	0	7	0	0
From Aden to England .	38	10	0	30	0	0	21	10	0	8	10	0

2 [illegible] Army in Ind [illegible] X, the above [illegible] single passage. For a man proceeding on payment furlough, who is granted passage by transport on both the homeward and return journeys, dou[illegible] the amount shown above for the particular class of passage will re[illegible] the cost of the return voyage.

3 The passage accounts of Indian Army officers and others entitled to the benefits of Army Instruction (India) No. 5-S. of 1925, who are provided with hospital accommodation on cot ships, will be debited with £64-0-0 for the single voyage; in other cases, the rate to be charged will be £49-10-0.

4 Army Instruction (India) No. B 9 of 1928 is hereby cancelled.

[8635 (Q. 2)/A. D.-2. / F. A. M. F., Q., u/o No. 5472, d. 16-8-28.]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M92 AD—1-10-28—5,681.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 215–219.

Simla, the 9th October 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 215.	Revision of retiring pensions for King's commissioned officers of the Indian Army of and above the rank of Colonel . . .	246
B 216	Freight charges and liability for losses in the case of ordnance and clothing stores issued on payment	246
B 217.	Exchange on the Mexican dollar	247
B 218	Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 31st March 1929	248
B 219.	Re-organisation of the Mechanical Transport Service . .	248

3. The passage accounts of Indian Army officers and others entitled to the benefits of Army Instruction (India) No. 5-S. of 1925, who are provided with hospital accommodation on cot ships, will be debited with £64-0-0 for the single voyage; in other cases, the rate to be charged will be £49-10-0.

4. Army Instruction (India) No B 9 of 1928 is hereby cancelled.

[8635 (Q. 2)/A. D.-2. / F A M F., Q, u/o No. 5472, d. 16-8-28.]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—M92 AD—1-10-28—5,681.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 215—219.

Simla, the 9th October 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 215.	Revision of retiring pensions for King's commissioned officers of the Indian Army of and above the rank of Colonel . . .	246
B 216	Freight charges and liability for losses in the case of ordnance and clothing stores issued on payment	246
B 217.	Exchange on the Mexican dollar	247
B 218	Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 31st March 1929	248
B 219.	Re-organisation of the Mechanical Transport Service . .	248

9th October 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 215. Revision of retiring pensions for King's commissioned officers of the Indian Army of and above the rank of Colonel.

All King's commissioned officers of the Indian Army, who were serving on the 11th May 1928, are permitted to exercise the option, within six calendar months from the date of this Instruction, of electing the revised rates and conditions notified in Army Instruction (India) No. B-112 of 1928 or of remaining under the old rules.

The election will be prepared in duplicate, one copy being sent to the Controller of Military Pension Accounts concerned (the Controller of Military Accounts, Burma District, in the case of officers serving in Burma) and the other to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, within the period specified. In the absence of any such communication, the Controller of Military Pension Accounts will assume that the officer concerned has elected the new rules.

2. Whatever such officers decide in accordance with paragraph 1, they will be eligible, however, on retirement, to accept, in lieu of the pension admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. B-112 of 1928, such pension as might have been awarded to them under the regulations in force on the 10th May 1928, in accordance with the substantive rank they held on that day, service being counted under the same regulations up to the day preceding that of retirement.

3. The concessions granted by Notes 7 and 9 to paragraph 396-A, and the portion of note 8 *ibid* inserted by correction slip No. 380 of May 1927, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will not apply to officers who elect to receive pension under Army Instruction (India) No. B-112 of 1928.

[A-39175-A. G. 14 (A. D. 2)]

B 216. Freight charges and liability for losses in the case of ordnance and clothing stores issued on payment.

In the case of authorised payment demands from units and departments administered by the Army Department of the Government of India [see paragraph 69 (*a*), Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 1, 1927], and demands from Indian State Forces units for stores to replace the initial free issue of arms and equipment, the stores demanded will be despatched at military traffic rates on credit notes, and all losses or damage in transit will be dealt with under paragraph 620, Regulations for the Army in India.

2. In the case of payment demands from—

(i) other departments of the Government of India or units administered by them,

(ii) individuals, units and departments administered by the Army Department, for unauthorised stores [see paragraph 60 (*b*), Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, 1927],

(iii) municipalities and private persons,

(iv) Indian State Forces, for stores other than those mentioned in paragraph 1,

the military authorities will not be liable for any loss or damage in transit. Normally stores issued in compliance with payment demands of the nature mentioned above, will be despatched at military traffic rates on credit notes and, except in the case of Indian State Forces, the percentages laid down in the Priced Vocabularies of Stores and Clothing will be charged on the voucher. At the discretion of the indentor, however, to permit of claims for loss or damage being raised against the railway, 1 ... ary tariff
1 ... rates laid
(

In the case of Indian State Forces who elect to have stores sent at the ordinary tariff rates, a refund equal to the cost of sending the stores at military rates will be admissible on application to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, since ordinary freight charges are not leviable on payment issues to Indian State Forces units, *vide* paragraph 51, Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, 1927.

3 In the case of issues to the Royal Air Force, the stores will be despatched on credit notes endorsed "debitable to Part C of the Army estimates" and losses or damage in transit will be dealt with by the Royal Air Force authorities and adjusted under Part C of the Army estimates.

4. Paragraph 76, Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, 1927, will be amended.

[1591 (Q M G. 10)/A. D. 3.
F. A M. F. (S) u/o No. 6583-S, d. 15 9-28.]

B 217. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

The o
Officer, I . .
made in .
tember 1928, was two shillings and three farthings (2*s*. 0¾*d*.).

[A/47256 (A. G. 13) A. D.
F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 7816-P.

B. 218. Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 31st March 1929.

I. Standard rations.—

	Per 100 lbs. Rs.	a.	p.
Gram	5	6	0
Barley	4	6	0
Bran	3	0	0

II. Non-standard rations:—

	Rs.	a.	p.
Oats	4	6	0
Maize	4	1	0
Linseed	9	9	0

Note—Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates.

2. These rates do not apply to payment issues.

[*740-C-58 (M. G. 3)/A. D.-3.* / *F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 6193/Q., d. 12-9-28.*]

B 219. Re-organization of the Mechanical Transport Service.

Consequent on the mechanization of the 1st Divisional Train and a revision of peace establishments, sanction is accorded to the following measures subject to approval by the Secretary of State:—

(*a*) Expansion of the Mechanical Transport Depot.

(*b*) Revision of the peace complement of Mechanical Transport Companies for supply duties.

2. The 8 Light Mechanical Transport Companies sanctioned in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. B-80 of 1928 will be substituted by 8 Mechanical Transport Companies consisting of:—

8 headquarters.

6 higher establishment sections equipped with 3-ton 6-wheeled lorries.

7 higher establishment sections }
5 lower establishment sections. } Equipped with 30-cwt. 4-wheeled lorries.
10 cadre sections. }

3. The peace establishments of the Mechanical Transport Companies for supply duties and of the Mechanical Transport Depot as authorised in the Army Instruction (India) quoted above will be revised as shown in appendices 1 to 3 to this Instruction, and the total peace establishment of the 8 Mechanical Transport Companies equipped with 4 or 6-wheeled lorries will be as shown in appendix No. 4.

4. Sanction is also accorded to the increase of the petty stores and contract allowances for the Mechanical Transport Depot from Rs. 2,400 per annum and Rs. 60 per mensem respectively to Rs. 3,600 per annum and Rs. 90 per mensem.

5. In supersession of item Nos. 1, 2 and 9 of appendix No. I to Army Instruction (India) No. B-277 of 1927, the mileage running allowance will be as shown in appendix No. 5 to this Instruction.

6 The total establishment of British other ranks and Indian officers, by ranks, in the Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) will be as follows .—

British other ranks (including Departmental officers) :—		
Quartermasters	19	—4 Majors. 5 Captains. 10 Lieutenants.
1st class Staff Serjeant Majors	43	
Staff Serjeant Majors . .	74	
Staff Serjeants and Serjeants .	204	
Total .	340	
Indian officers .—		
Subadar Majors	3	
Subadars	21	
Jemadars	29	(including 2 Jemadar Adjutants and 1 Jemadar Quartermaster).
Total .	53	

[F. A M F (Q) 4644/Q 7 M. T /A. D.-3. u/o No. 6010, d. 6-9-28.]

APPENDIX No. 1 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 219 OF 1928.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT COMPANY (equipped with 30-cwt lorries, 4 or 6-wheelers)

PEACE ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail	British				Indian.								Followers		Remarks
	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Total	Officers	Havildars.	Naiks	Rank and File	Clerks	Storekeepers	Artificers.	Total	Class I.	Class II	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Headquarters	2	2	(a)	4 +(a)	1	3	1	15 (e)	2	(c)	(d)	23 (c+ +e)	2	..	(a) Three per section. (b) One to be an artificer's appointment and the other for a company quartermaster warrant officer. (c) *Plus* one storekeeper per H. E or L. E section n excess of one for companies with two or more such sections. (d) See "(iv) Distribution of Indian artificers by trades"

(i) *Summary.*

Detail	Officers	Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Rank and File	Clerks	Storekeepers	Artificers	Total	Class I	Class II
Higher establishment section	1	..	..	1	1	2	3	45	1	..	..	52	6	..
Lower establishment section	1	..	..	1	1	1	2	32	1	..	..	37	6	..
Cadre section	1 (i)	..	..	1 (i)	..	..	1	5	..	..	..	6	4 (j)	2

(ii) *Composition in detail.*

Personnel.

Headquarters.														
Officer Commanding	1	..	.	1	.	.	..	..	..		..	..	..	..
Workshop officer	1	.	.	1	..	..		..	..	.	..	.	..	..
1st class staff serjeant major	.	1 (b)	..	1	..	..	..	..						
Staff serjeant major	.	1 (b)	..	1	..	.	.	..	..	.	..			
Artificers	..	..	(a)	(a)	.	..	..			.	(d)	(d) 1	..	..
Indian officer	..	..			1	.	..		..		.	1		..
Company havildar major	..	.	.	.	..	1	.			..	..	1	.	..
Company quartermaster havildar	.		.	..	..	1	.	.	.	.		1(h)	.	..
Havildar	..	.	.	..	..	1	.		.	.		1	.	..
Drivers—												1	..	
for car	..	..	.	.	..	..	1					2	.	.
for vans	.	.	.	.	.	.						3(e)		..
for lorries	..	..		..	..			15(f)	..			10(g)	..	..
spare	..				.	.			2	.	.	2	.	..
Clerks	..	..	.	.	.	..	..		..	1	.	1		.
Storekeeper	.			.	.	.	..	.		(c)		(c)		
Water carrier	.	.			..	..	.	.	..				1	
Sweeper	..	.	.		..	..	..		..	.			1	.
Total Headquarters	2	2	(a)	4 +(a)	1	3	1	15 (e)+ (f)		(c)	(d)	23	2	..

(e) *Plus* one driver for each workshop and store lorry with H. E. or L. F. section
(f) Includes 2 lance naicks without extra pay
(g) Includes 5 lance naicks without extra pay
(h) Includes 4 lance naicks without extra pay.
(i) If more than 1 cadre section of the same unit is located in one station, only one officer *will be provided for* each two such sections
(j) If more than 1 cadre section of the same unit is located in the same station, only 2 cooks, 1 water carrier and 1 sweeper will be provided for the total number of sections
(k) One per section.
(m) Includes 8 spare, 3 of which will be withdrawn on mobilization or on the formation of a Vehicle Reception Depot, whichever comes first
(q) Includes 6 for general duties

APPENDIX No. 1 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 219 OF 1928—*contd.*

(*ii*) *Composition in detail*—contd.

Personnel—*contd.*

Detail	British.				Indian.								Followers.		Remarks.
	Officers	Warrant Officers.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Total	Officers	Havildars.	Naiks.	Rank and File.	Clerks	Storekeepers.	Artificers.	Total.	Class I.	Class II.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Higher establishment section.															
Officer-in-charge	1			1											
Indian officer					1							1			
Drivers—															
for lorries						} 2	3	45(g)				{ 33			
spare												{ 17			
Clerk									1			1			
Cooks for Indian troops													2		
Water carriers													2		
Sweepers													2		
Total H. E. section	1	..	..	1	1	2	3	45	1	..	..	52	6	..	

Lower establishment section.														
Officer-in charge . . .	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Indian officer . . .	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
Drivers—														
for lorries . . .	..	..	..		..	1	2	32(h)	..	..	..	35	..	..
Clerk . . .	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..
Cooks for Indian troops .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..
Water carriers . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..
Sweepers . . .	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..
Total L. E. section .	1	..	..	1	1	1	2	32	1	..		37	6	..
Cadre section														
Officer in-charge	1 (i)	..		1(l)	..				..		..	..	..	..
Drivers	..	..	..		..		1	5	..	..	..	6	..	..
Cooks for Indian troops .	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..		..	..	2	..
Water carrier		..	..		..				..	..	..		1	
Sweeper . .		..	..								..		1	
Watchmen . .	..	..	..		..	..	..	..			..	..	..	2
Total Cadre section .	1 (i)		..	1 (l)	..		1	5				6	4(j)	2

253

(iii) *Transport.*

Detail.	Motor cars (heavy).	Vans.	Motor cycles, *solo*	30 cwt lorries (4 or 6 wheeled).	1st aid lorries	Petrol tank lorries	Disinfector lorries.	Workshop lorries.	Store lorries
Headquarters . . .	1	2	2	..	1	1	1	(k)	(k)
Each section . . .	..	..	1	33 (m)	..	..	..	..	..

Note.—For references, vide page 251.

APPENDIX No. 1 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 219 OF 1928—*concld.*

(iv) *Distribution of Indian artificers by trades.*

Detail.	For headquarters and one higher or lower establishment section.	For every additional higher or lower establishment section.	Remarks.
Blacksmith	1	1	
Electrician	1	1	
Fitters	7	5	
Hammerman	1	1	
Painter	1	1	
Tin and coppersmith	1	1	
Turner	1	1	
Upholsterer	1	1	
Vulcanists	2(p)	2(p)	
Wheeler	1	1	
Total	17(n)	16(n)	(n) Includes 1 assistant foreman and 1 charge hand. (p) Only with units equipped with pneumatic tyred lorries

NOTE.—For every detached higher or lower establishment section, away from its headquarters, the following details will be provided by the headquarters:—

Vehicles—
Workshop lorry . . . 1
Store lorry . . . 1

Personnel—
Staff Serjeants and Serjeants (Artificers) . . . 3
Indian drivers . . . 2
Indian artificers . . . As per details above for a higher and lower establishment section.
Storekeeper . . . 1

APPENDIX No. 2 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 219 OF 1928.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT COMPANY (equipped with 3-ton lorries, 6-wheelers).

PEACE ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail	British.				Indian.								Followers.		Remarks.
	Officers	Warrant Officers.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Total	Officers.	Havildars.	Naiks.	Rank and file.	Clerks.	Storekeepers.	Artificers	Total	Class I.	Class II.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
(i) Summary															
Headquarters	2	2	(a)	4 +(a)	1	3	1	15	2	1 (c)	(d)	23 (c) +(d) +(e)	2	..	(a) Three per section
Higher establishment section	1	..	..	1	1	2	4	66	1	..	..	74	6	..	
Lower establishment section	1	..	..	1	1	1	2	32	1	..	..	37	6	..	

Note.—For references (c), (d) and (e), *vide* page 256.

APPENDIX No. 2 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 219 OF 1928—*contd.*

Detail	British.				Indian.								Followers.		Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Total	Officers.	Havildars.	Naiks.	Rank and File	Clerks.	Storekeepers	Artificers.	Total.	Class I.	Class II	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

(ii) Composition in detail.

Personnel.

Detail	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Headquarters.															
Officer commanding	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Workshop officer	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
1st class staff serjeant major	..	1 (b)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(b) One to be an artificer's appointment and the other for a company quartermaster warrant officer.
Staff serjeant major	..	1 (b)	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Artificers	..	..	(a)	(a)	..	..	..	..	..	(d)	..	(d)	..	..	(c) *Plus* one storekeeper per II E. or L. E. section in excess of one for companies with two or more such sections.
Indian officer	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	
Company havildar major	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	
Company quartermaster havildar	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	
Havildar	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	(d) See "(iv) Distribution of Indian artificers by trades".
Drivers—															
for car	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	
for vans	..	..	..	..	..	..	..					[illegible]	..	..	(e) *Plus* one driver for each workshop and store lorry.
[illegible]	..	..	..	..	..	..						[illegible]	..	..	

for lorries	..	..	..	..	..	..	}1	15(f)	..	..	..	{3(e)	..	..	with H. E. or L. E section
spare	..	..	..	..	..	..						10 (g)	..	..	(f) Includes 2 lance naiks without extra pay.
Clerks	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	(g) Includes 6 for general duties.
Storekeeper	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 (c)	..	1	..	..	
Water carrier	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	(h) Includes 7 lance naicks without extra pay
Sweeper	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	(i) Includes 3 lance naicks without extra pay
Total headquarters	2	2	(a)	4 +(a)	1	3	1	15 (e)+ (f)	2	1 (c)	(d)	23	2		
Higher establishment section.															
Officer-in-charge	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Indian officer	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	
Drivers—															
for lorries	..	..	..	..	..	}2	4	66(h)	..	..	..	{33	..	..	
for tender	..	..	..	..	..							1	..	..	
spare	..	..	..	..	..							38	..	..	
Clerk	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	
Cooks for Indian troops	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	
Water carriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	
Sweepers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	
Total H. E. section	1	..	..	1	1	2	4	66	1	..	..	74	6	..	
Lower establishment section.															
Officer-in-charge	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Indian officer	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	
Drivers	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	32(i)	..	..	..	35	..	..	
Clerks	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	
Cooks for Indian troops	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	
Water carriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	
Sweepers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	
Total L. E. section	1	..	..	1	1	1	2	32(i)	1	..	..	37	6	..	

APPENDIX No. 2 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 219 OF 1928—*concld*

(iii) Transport.

Detail.	Motor cars (heavy).	Motor cycles, Solo.	3-ton lorrie (6-wheelers).	1st aid lorries	Petrol tank lorries	Disinfector lorries	Workshop lorries.	Store lorries	Tenders	Vans.	Remarks.
Headquarters .	1	2	..	1	1	1	(j)	(j)	..	2	(j) One per section.
Each section .	..	1	33(k)	.	..	..	.	.	1	..	(k) Includes 8 spare, 3 of which will be withdrawn on mobilisation.

(iv) Distribution of Indian artificers by trades.

Detail.	For headquarters and one higher or lower establishment section.	For every additional higher or lower establishment section.	Remarks.
Blacksmith	1	1	
Electrician	1	1	
Fitters	7	6	

Hammerman	1	1	
Painter	1	1	
Tin and coppersmith	1	1	
Turner	1	1	
Upholsterer	1	1	
Vulcanists	2	2	
Wheeler	1	1	
Total	17(m)	15(m)	(m) Includes 1 assistant foreman and 1 charge-hand.

NOTE.—For every detached higher or lower establishment section, away from its headquarters, the following details will be provided by the headquarters —

Vehicles—

Workshop lorry	1
Store lorry	1

Personnel—

Staff Serjeants and Serjeants (Artificers)	3
Indian drivers	2
Storekeeper	1
Indian artificers	As per details above for a H E and L E section

Appendix No 3 to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 219 of 1928.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT DEPOT.

Peace Establishment.

Detail.	British				Indian								Followers.		Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Total.		Havildars	Naiks	Rank and File	Clerks.	Storekeepers.	Artificers.	Total.	Class I	Class II	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
(i) Summary															
Headquarters . .	4	..	3	7	3	2	..	4	7	1	21	38	1	3	
British Wing . .	[illegible]	4	6	12	..	..	..	2	1	1	..	4	1	..	
Indian Wing . .	5	..	..	5	8	20	50	525	2	..	..	605	28	..	
Total .	11	4	9	24	11	22	50	531	10	2	21	647	30	3	

(ii) Composition in detail

Personnel.

Headquarters.

Commandant

Quartermaster	1			1								1		
Subadar Major				1								1		
Jemadar Adjutant				1								1		
Jemadar Quartermaster				1								1		
Regimental Quartermaster Havildar					1									
Company Havildar Major					1							1		
Drivers								4	7			4		1
Clerks												7		2
Head Messenger													1	
Messengers														
Sweeper														
Workshop details— Workshop Officer	1			1										
Staff Serjeants and Serjeants (Artificers)			3	3										
Indian Artificers											(a) 21	21		
Storekeeper										1		1		
Total Headquarters	4	..	3	7	3	2		4	7	1	21	38	1	3
British Wing.														
Officer Commanding and Senior Instructor	1			1										
Instructor	1			1										
1st Class Staff Serjeant Majors (Artificers)		2		2										
Staff Serjeant Majors (b)		2		2										
Staff Serjeants and Serjeants (c)			6	6										
Drivers								2	1			2		
Clerk												1		
Storekeeper										1		1		
Sweeper													1	
Total British Wing	2	4	6	12	..	..	..	2	1	1	..	4	1	..

(a) Includes 1 assistant foreman and 2 charge-hands.

(b) One is an artificer and the other driver.

(c) Three artificers and 3 drivers.

APPENDIX No. 3 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 219 OF 1928—*contd.*

Detail	British.				Indian.								Followers.		Remarks.
	Officers	Warrant Officers.	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants.	Total.	Officers.	Havildars.	Naiks.	Other Ranks.	Clerks.	Storekeepers.	Artificers.	Total	Class I.	Class II.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

(ii) *Composition in detail*—contd

Personnel—*contd*

Detail	Officers	Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Total	Officers	Havildars	Naiks	Other Ranks	Clerks	Storekeepers	Artificers	Total	Class I	Class II	Remarks
Indian Wing (4 sections 125 recruits each)															
Officer Commanding	1	..		1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		..	
Instructors	4	..		4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Indian Officers	..				8	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	..	..	
Company Havildar Majors	..	..			..	4	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	
Company Quartermaster Havildars	..	..		..	..	4	..		..	..	..	4	..	..	
Havildars	..	..		..	..	12	..	..	..	..	..	12	..	..	
Naiks	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	..	..	..	50	..	..	
Lance Naiks and Drivers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25	..	..	..	25	..	..	
Clerks	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	
Recruits (Students)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	500	..	..	..	500	..	..	
Cooks	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13	..	
Water Carriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	..	
Sweepers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	
Total Indian Wing	5	..	..	5	8	20	50	525	2	..	..	603	28	..	

(iii) *Transport.*

Detail	Motor cycles, Solo.		Motor cars.		Vans		Motor ambu lances.		Lorries (30-cwt.) 4-wheelers (d).		Lorries (3-ton) 4-wheelers (d).		Lorries (30-cwt.) 6-wheelers (d).		Lorries (3-ton.) 6-wheelers (d)		First aid lorries.			Remarks
	Working.	Reserve.	Working.	Reserve	Working	Reserve	Working	Reserve	Working.	Reserve	Working	Reserve.	Working.	Reserve.	Working	Reserve.	Working.	Reserve.	Bicycles.	
Headquarters .	1	.	1		1				.	..	1	.	..				.	.	2	(d) The relative proportion between heavy and light lorries may be varied at the option of the Q M G in India, provided the total number of lorries remained unchanged.
British Wing	1	..	2	.		.	1		1	1		..	1	1	1	.	.			
Indian Wing .	1	..	6	1	1	..	1	.	10	2	1	1	6		7	1	1	..	..	
Total . .	3	..	9	1	2	.	2	..	11	3	2	1	7	1	8	1	1	.	2	

(iv) *Distribution of Indian Artificers by trades*

Fitters	10
Turner	1
Wheelers	2
Tin and Coppersmith	1
Blacksmith	1
Upholsterer	1
Painter	1
Electrician	1
Vulcanists	2
Hammerman	1
Total	21(a)

APPENDIX No. 4 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 219 OF 1928.

Total Peace Establishment of Mechanical Transport Companies (equipped with 4 or 6-wheeled lorries).

British Officers	40	
1st Class Staff Serjeant Majors	8	
Staff Serjeant Majors	8	
Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	84	
Indian Officers	26	
Company Havildar Majors	8	
Company Quartermaster Havildars	8	
Havildars	39	
Naiks	73	
Lance Naiks and Sepoys	1,077	
Clerks	34	
Storekeepers	19	
Indian Artificers—		
Fitters	104	Includes 18 assistant foremen and 18 charge-hands.
Wheelers	18	
Turners	18	
Tin and Coppersmiths	18	
Blacksmiths	18	
Upholsterers	18	
Painters	18	
Electricians	18	
Hammermen	18	
Vulcanizers	36	
Followers—		
Cooks for Indian Troops	44	
Water carriers	48	
Sweepers	48	
Watchmen	20	

APPENDIX No. 4 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 219 OF 1928—*contd.*

Total Peace Establishment of Mechanical Transport Companies (equipped with 4 or 6-wheeled lorries)—contd.

Vehicles—

Motor cycles, Solo	44
Motor cars, heavy	8
Vans	16
Tenders	6
30-cwt. lorries (4-wheeled)	726
3 ton lorries (6-wheeled)	198
Workshop lorries	28
Store lorries	28
1st aid lorries	8
Petrol tank lorries	8
Disinfector lorries	8

APPENDIX No. 6 to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 219 of 1928.

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle.

Unit.	Motor cars	Motor cycles, Solo.	Vans.	Tenders.	20 cwt. lorries (4-wheeled).	3-ton lorries (6-wheeled).	Petrol tank lorries.	Disinfector lorries.	1st aid lorries.	Workshop lorries	Store lorries.
1. Mechanical Transport Companies in Waziristan—											
(i) 2 headquarters	10,200	10,200	1,000	..	..	..	10,200	(a)	10,200	..	..
(ii) 3 higher establishment sections (2 each ten six-wheeler and four 20 cwt. 4-wheelers).	..	8,500	..	8,500	(b) 8,500	(b) 8,500	..	..	..	(c) 1,000 (d) 8,200	8,500
(iii) 1 lower establishment section.		200		..	(b) 200		..	..	..	(c) 200 (d) Rs. 200	200
2. Other Mechanical Transport Companies—											
(i) Headquarters at Peshawar and Quetta.	9,000	1,000	1,000	..		..	1,000	(a)	1,000	..	..
(ii) Headquarters at Lucknow.	9,000	3,200	1,000	..	..	..	3,200	(a)	3,200	..	..
(iii) Headquarters at Bombay and Bareilly.	3,000	200	1,000	..	..	..	200	(a)	200	..	..
(iv) Headquarters at [illegible].	8,000	(a)	1,000	..	..	..	(a)	(a)	(a)	..	..
(v) Higher establishment sections at Lucknow (2 sections).	..	1,000	..	..	(b) 1,500	..	..	..	..	(c) 1,000 (d) 8,200	1,000
(vi) Other lower establishment sections	..	1,000	..	1,000	(b) 1,000	(b) 1,000	..	..	..	(c) 1,000 (d) 8,250	1,000

26

(vii) Lower establishment sections.	..	200 (g) + 3,000	.	.	(b) 200	.	..	..	.	Rs Rs.	(c) 200 (d) 300 (d) 1,200 (g)	200
(viii) Cadre sections not located with headquarters of the unit.	..	3,000	.	..	(e)	..	..		.		(e)	(e)
(ix) Other cadre sections												
3. Mechanical Transport Depot.	(e) 40 gallons of petrol will be allowed per Indian recruit driver and British officer and other rank student (e) Allowance for oil and lubricants per gallon of petrol will be drawn on the scale *for a light lorry*.										(e)	(e)

Remarks —

(a) The following monthly allowance for maintenance, occasional running and delousing purposes for each disinfector lorry is authorised.—

Steam Coal	800 lbs	(except for the lorry at Razmak for which 3,280 lbs are authorised so long as it works throughout the month)
Kindling wood	40 lbs	(except for the lorry at Razmak for which 320 lbs. are authorised so long as it works throughout the month).
Cotton waste (white)	10 lbs	
Tallow	1 lb	
Lubricating oil, thick	4 gallons	
Lubricating oil, thin	4 gallons.	
Kerosine oil	1 gallon.	

(b) Not admissible for reserve or spare vehicles.
(c) Road running.
(d) Workshop running.
(e) As in appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No B 277 of 1927.
(g) For sections at Karachi only

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M95 AD—9-10-28—6,681.

Registered No. L. 1108.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 220—226.

Simla, the 16th October 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 220.	Clothing for British boys enlisted in India for immediate transfer to the Home Establishment	270
B 221.	Marriage allowance	271
B 222.	*Durries—Transfer to personal clothing*	272
B 223.	Provisional regulations for the grant of commissions as Senior Officers in the Indian Territorial Force	273
B 224.	Provision of furniture for schools of Indian units	273
B 225.	Incidence of cost of anti-malarial measures in military areas and stations	274
B 226.	Artillery Equipment—Provision of Glycerine mixture for filling buffers and recuperators	275

16th October 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 220. Clothing for British boys enlisted in India for immediate transfer to the Home Establishment.

With reference to Army Order No. 190 of 1923, the scale of clothing and necessaries for British boys enlisted in India for immediate transfer to the Home Establishment is shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

[3777/Q. M. G.-12 (A. D. 3.) / F. A. M. F (S.) u/o No. 6044-S. of 1928.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 220 OF 1928.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for British boys enlisted in India for immediate transfer to the Home Establishment.

PUBLIC CLOTHING.

Greatcoat		1

PERSONAL CLOTHING.

Blanket		1
Boots, ankle	Pr.	1
Cap, forage		1
Frocks, drill khaki (complete with buttons and hooks waist)		2
Jacket, serge, drab mixture		1
Helmet		1
Putties	Pr.	1
Trousers, drill khaki	Prs.	2
Trousers, serge, drab mixture	Pr.	1

NECESSARIES.

Bag, sealkit		1
Bag, kit, universal		1
Blacking	Oz.	2
Blacking, tin for		1
Braces	Pr.	1
Brass, button		1
Brush, blacking		1
Brush, brass		1
Brush, clothes		1
Brush, hair		1
Brush, polishing		1
Brush, tooth		1
Comb, hair		1
Drawers, short, flannel	Prs.	2
Fork		1
Holdall		1
Housewife		1
Waistcoat, cardigan		1
Knife, table		1
Laces, leather, spare	Pr.	1
Shirts, flannel		2
Socks, worsted	Prs.	3
Sponge	Piece	1
Spoon		1
Towels, hand		2
Vests, flannel		2

B 221. Marriage allowance.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Area educational officers of the Army Educational Corps, who are otherwise qualified, will be held to be regimentally employed for purpose of giving them the marriage allowance authorized in Instruction (India) No. B-215 of 1926.

[A-46856 (A. G.-10)/A. ...
F. A. M. F. (A. G.) Diary No. ...

B 222. Durries—Transfer to personal clothing.

From 1st April 1925, durries should be treated as the personal property of all British and Indian soldiers (except those who were demobilised, discharged, etc., before the 30th September 1925), to whom they are issued under existing regulations.

2. A free issue of one durrie will be given to all recruits after enrolment whether British or Indian, if entitled to this article as a part of their kit.

British Troops.

All British troops arriving in India will be given a new durrie as part of their Indian outfit, and will, after a period of six years from date of receipt of their first issue, be given an increase to their clothing allowance of Re. 0-1-0 per mensem for the maintenance of a durrie as a part of their personal clothing.

Indian Troops.

All Indian serving soldiers on completion of 6 years' service with the Army who elect to serve for a further period with the colours, will be given an increase of Re. 0-1-0 per mensem to their clothing allowances for the maintenance of a durrie as a part of their personal clothing. To soldiers who completed their 6 years' service with the Army *on* or *before* 1st April 1925 and have elected to serve for a further period with colours, the allowance will be admissible from 2nd April 1925 or 1st April 1925, as the case may be. To these who complete their 6 years' service with the Army after 1st April 1925 and elect to serve for a further period with the colours, the allowance will be admissible from the date following that of completion of their 6 years' service with the Army.

New entrants will not be entitled to receive the allowance for upkeep of durries until 6 years have been completed from the date of the first issue.

There will be no increase in clothing allowances, either British or Indian, except as detailed above, as the period of life of a durrie is 6 years, which is more than the average period served in India by the British soldier, and more than the average period of service in the Army of the Indian soldier.

In certain cases the terms of this Instruction may prove a hardship to the serving soldier, British and Indian, *e.g.*, when a soldier has been issued with a part-worn durrie as a first issue. Where a General Officer Commanding District is satisfied that such hardship would be caused to any particular soldier he may authorize the issue of a new durrie, such authorization to be attached to the indent on the Clothing Depot and a copy attached to the form "Company Account of free issues of clothing and necessaries" (I. A. F. C-861-A or B) to cover any objection that might be raised in audit.

RESERVISTS.

The durrie will be included in the list of articles to be taken to the reserve, and Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1924 will be amended accordingly The durrie will become the personal property of the soldier on discharge from the reserve.

3 Army Instruction (India) No. 110 of 1925 as amended from time to time is hereby cancelled.

[9185/Q. 12 (A. D.-3). / F. A. M. F. (S.) u/o No. 6915-S., d. 18-9-28.]

B 223. Provisional regulations for the grant of commissions as Senior Officers in the Indian Territorial Force.

Provisional regulations for the grant of commissions as *Senior Officers* in the Indian Territorial Force, have been approved and will be issued to all concerned.

2. These provisional regulations will be included in the Indian Territorial Force Regulations in due course.

[A/39010 (A. G., A. T. F.)/A. D.-1. / *F. A. M. F. 5081-P. of 1928.*]

B 224. Provision of furniture for schools of Indian units.

It has been decided that the equipping of the schools of Indian units will be taken over by the Military Engineer Services.

2. The scale of furniture to be provided will be as follows :—

ARTICLE.	SCALE.
1. Almirah, large, with shelves	2 per class room.
2. Blackboard and easel	2* per class room.
3. Pointer, long	1* per blackboard and easel.
4. Desk, long, 9'	1 per four students.
5. Form, with back, 9'	1 per four students.
6. Desk, with dais	1 per class room.
7. Chair, barrack	1 per class room.

*Articles required in addition to this scale will be provided by the Engineer Services under the orders of the General Officer Commanding concerned.

3. The supply will be made in the following order of priority :—

1. Training battalions (Infantry and pioneers), Mountain Artillery Training Centre and Royal Artillery Training Centre.
2. Indian infantry and pioneer battalions, Indian cavalry regiments, Indian mountain batteries and field companies, sappers and miners.
3. Other units.

4. The cost of the measure is estimated at Rs. 3,51,602, including the cost of the furniture already provided by units from the educational training grant.

5. T [illegible] cover the initial expenditure during the current financial year, a sum of Rs. 22,500 is hereby transferred from Head II-A (*ii*) (c) (2)—Educational training grant to 50-M. E. S., Head A-6-Furniture.

6. No expenditure will be incurred until a definite allotment of funds has been made.

7. Barrack and Hospital Schedules will be amended in due course.

[14130 (Q. M. G. 3)/A. D.-2. / F. A. M F. u/o No. 4957-W. & M. of 1928.]

B 225. Incidence of cost of anti-malarial measures in military areas and stations.

The procedure laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 782 of 1925 for the working of anti-malarial measures is modified as indicated below.

2. With effect from 1st April 1929, the grant for anti-malarial measures at present provided under Head VII-C (b), will be transferred to minor head " (f) Anti-malarial measures " to be opened for the purpose under Head " II-M.-Miscellaneous Services under the Adjutant General in India ", the present minor head " (f) Miscellaneous " being marked " (g) Miscellaneous " and be controlled by the Adjutant General in India, instead of the Quartermaster General in India as heretofore.

3. In each station the senior medical officer will draw up an anti-malarial scheme. Such schemes will be framed in consultation with the local cantonment authority where such exists and will include the whole military area to be dealt with. Expenditure on oil for anti-malarial work will not be included, as this will continue to be debitable to the budget grants of units or formations concerned. The schemes will be forwarded, not later than 1st November, through the usual channel to Command Headquarters.

4. [illegible]
Gener[illegible]
Gener[illegible]

Accounts concerned the annual estimates of cost on account of anti-malarial measures recommended by them, showing, in the case of each item, the amount chargeable against 48-Army, and the amount chargeable against 50-M. E. S

Anti-malarial measures which involve engineering works, *e g*., drainage, will be debitable to "Head 50-M. E S." and treated for the purposes of administrative approval like ordinary M E S. works

These estimates will be forwarded so as to reach the Controller of Military Accounts by the 15th October in each year. The Controller will check the estimates with reference to the progress of expenditure and any other data available in his office and will record on them, with his reasons, such corrections as he may consider necessary. He will forward the estimates so as to reach Army Headquarters by the *1st January* in each year.

5 Necessary steps will then be taken by the Adjutant General in consultation with the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, to include the amount finally decided upon in the Army Estimates. The amount actually provided will form the limit within which expenditure may be incurred without previous reference to Government.

6. Allotment by stations will be made to Commands by the Adjutant General who will also arrange for the transfer of the necessary funds from 48-Army to 50-M E S., in order that the M. E. S. may be enabled to carry out their portion of the work under the schemes. A copy of all communications allotting funds will be forwarded to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned. These allotments will not be altered except in very special cases, when the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command may, on the advice of his Deputy Director of Medical Services, sanction the transfer from one station to another of funds allotted All transfers of this nature will be communicated to the Adjutant General and the Controllers concerned.

ling-in-Chief will be responsible for expenditure against the allotments military stations under their control. anding-in-Chief to exercise this check, ncerned will furnish them with monthly statements of actual expenditure compiled in their accounts not later than the 62nd day following the end of each month.

[8699/Q.-3. / A. D.-4.]

B 226. Artillery Equipment—Provision of Glycerine mixture for filling buffers and recuperators.

To prevent the corrosion and pitting of buffers and recuperators, a mixture of alkaline glycerine and buffer oil will be used instead of buffer oil only as at present. The mixture will be supplied by arsenals on indent.

2. Instructions for filling buffers and recuperators with the have been issued to all concerned. The buffer oil drawn c cuperators will be returned to arsenals.

3. The cost which is estimated at Rs. 2,541 is debitable to Head V-E (a) of the Army Estimates for 1928-29.

4. Equipment Regulations for B. L. 60-pr. and Q. F. 18-pr. Mk. II guns, and B. L. 6" 26-cwt. and Q. F. 3·7" Howitzer will be amended in due course.

[8995 (M. G. S.-2-A)/A. D.-3. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 7237-S., d. 27-9-28.]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M97 AD—15-10-28—5,681.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 227—233.

Simla, the 23rd October 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 227.	Abolition of the Record Office, Indian Corps of Clerks .	278
B 228	Extra training for certain units of the Indian Territorial Force	278
B 229	Pay and allowances for officers serving with University Training Corps of the Indian Territorial Force	279
B 230.	Deputation of Indian Medical Service Officers to the Senior Officers' Course at the Royal Army Medical College, Millbank .	279
B 231	Examination of officers for promotion	279
B 232	Good service pay of non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps	280
B 233.	Supply, issue and check of petrol, oil and lubricants stocks on petrol landing-grounds (P. L. Gs.) and the maintenance of the Landing Ground Log and Stock Book	280

23rd October 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 227. Abolition of the Record Office, Indian Corps of Clerks.

With reference to Army Instructions (India), Nos. 676 of 1925 and B-32 of 1928, the Record Office of the Indian Corps of Clerks will be abolished with effect from the afternoon of the 31st December 1928.

2. The documents of the personnel of the British Wing will be disposed of in accordance with paragraph 1712 (*x*), King's Regulations, and paragraph 13, Appendix XXVII, Regulations for the Army in India. The "Head of Department" for purposes of the Indian Corps of Clerks is the Army or District Commander concerned, *vide* paragraph 3, Appendix XXVII, Regulations for the Army in India.

3. Orders regarding the disposal of the establishment of the Record Office, will be issued separately, and the Adjutant General in India will arrange for the performance of the duties of the Officer-in-charge Records, Indian Corps of Clerks, from the date of departure of the present incumbent until the office is finally closed.

4. The records of the Record Office will be retained by the Adjutant General in India.

5. Consequent on these changes, the total establishment of the Indian Corps of Clerks as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. B-32 of 1928, as amended from time to time, will be reduced by :—

1 deputy commissary with the rank of captain.

1 staff serjeant.

1 Indian clerk, lower division.

[B 858 A. G. 9/A. D.-1. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 8106-F. of 1928]

B 228. Extra training for certain units of the Indian Territorial Force.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The undermentioned Provincial units of the Indian Territorial Force will undergo periodical (annual) training for 2 calendar months and preliminary training for 1 calendar month :—

11/3rd Madras Regiment.

11/13th Frontier Force Rifles.

11/14th Punjab Regiment.

11/19th Hyderabad Regiment.

2. The extra expenditure involved will be debitable to Part (B) E of the Army Estimates.

3. The periodical (annual) and preliminary training of the remaining Provincial units of the Indian Territorial Force will continue to be restricted to 28 days, in each case, as heretofore.

[A/39708 A. G. A. T. F. (A. D. 1.) / F. A. M F. u/o No 8125 -P. of 1928.]

B 229. Pay and allowances for officers serving with University Training Corps of the Indian Territorial Force.

Officers serving with units of the University Training Corps will be granted pay and allowances at Indian Territorial Force rates, according to the rank held, for the actual number of days (not exceeding 15) spent in the annual training camp.

These amounts will in future be excluded from the Camp allotment referred to in paragraph 240, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, which will be amended accordingly in due course.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. A-45 of 1927 is hereby cancelled.

[B 980 (A G A T F)/A. D.-1. / F A M F u/o No 8168-P. of 1928.]

B 230. Deputation of Indian Medical Service Officers to the Senior Officers' Course at the Royal Army Medical College, Millbank.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State for India.*)

All officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employment will be sent, between their seventh and tenth year of service, to the United Kingdom to undergo the Senior Officers' Course at the Royal Army Medical College, Millbank The deputation of these officers will commence with those officers who are due for promotion to the rank of Major during 1930.

2. The period of deputation will be treated as duty and free return passage by transport for the officers themselves only will be granted. Detailed rules will be published in due course.

3. This sanction has effect from the 15th September 1928

[Z-2365 (D. M. S.)/A. D. 2. / F A M F (Q.) u/o No. 6610 of 1928]

B 231. Examination of officers for promotion.

Officers of the Army Remount Department will pass subjects (*a*), (*c*), (*b*) and (*d*), as prescribed in Appendix X of the King's Regulations, for promotion to the ranks of Captain and Major.

2. Officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will pass the motion examinations laid down in "King's Regulations" for o of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

3. Officers of the following categories will not be required to pass the military promotion examinations laid down in "King's Regulations":—

(a) Officers on the Supernumerary List.

(b) Officers who have been permanently transferred to:—

(i) Military Farms Department.

(ii) Judge Advocate General's Department.

In connection with the above categories, attention is drawn to "King's Regulations", paragraph 176-D.

4. The necessary amendments are being made to "Regulations for the Army in India".

5. This order will come into effect from the 1st April 1929.

[25830-II-G. S. M. T. 2/A. D.-1.]

B 232. Good service pay of non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

A naik belonging to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps or the Proof Experimental Establishment, Balasore, on promotion to the rank of havildar will retain the good service pay which he was receiving as a naik immediately before promotion, until he becomes eligible for a higher rate under paragraph 84 (ii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, by rendering the requisite period of service as a havildar.

2. This decision has effect from the 1st September 1928, from which date the good service pay of the personnel in question should be re-adjusted accordingly.

[M. A. G.'s Dy. No. 2892-At./A. of 1928. / F. A. M. F. (A. G.) Dy. No. 6815 P. of 1928.]

B 233. Supply, issue and check of petrol, oil and lubricants stocks on petrol landing-grounds (P. L. Gs.) and the maintenance of the Landing Ground Log and Stock Book.

Type of petrol landing grounds.—Petrol landing grounds may be grouped under the following three categories:—

Category I.—Petrol landing grounds provided with petrol sheds, and situated in or near cantonments or military posts, where an Indian Army Service Corps representative is stationed.

Category II.—Petrol landing grounds provided with petrol sheds and situated at a distance from cantonments or military posts in which Indian Army Service Corps representatives are stationed.

Category III.—Petrol landing grounds within cantonments or alongside military posts not provided with petrol sheds.

Note 1.—Whenever a petrol shed is built on a landing ground, a chowkidar is

2. *Stocks on petrol landing grounds.*—Three scales (A, B and C) have been fixed for quantities of petrol, oil and lubricants to be stored at petrol landing grounds according to the intensity of use of the ground by Royal Air Force machines .—

		Petrol or Petrol-Benzol Mixture Gallons	Castrol Gallons	B B. Oil. Gallons.
Scale A	Max	1000	35	84
	Min.	400	15	36
Scale B	Max	500	20	44
	Min	200	10	20
Scale C	Max	200	10	20
	Min	80	5	8

The above scales are for *normal* use In the event of special flights or concentrations of machines, temporary demands are made on the Indian Army Service Corps for petrol, oil and lubricants to be supplied at the These eration

3 *Parent Unit* —A Royal Air Force unit is assigned as a parent unit to every petrol landing ground This unit, in addition to other duties, is responsible for demands for normal petrol supplies, and for check of, and accounting for, stocks.

4 *Schedule of petrol landing grounds* —Appendix I shows the present petrol landing grounds in India, their categories (*vide* paragraph 1 above), the scales of petrol to be held (*vide* paragraph 2 above), the Royal Air Force parent unit and the Indian Army Service Corps source of supply and, in the case of grounds under category II, the authority to whom stocks are issued by the Indian Army Service Corps and who in turn delivers the stocks to the chowkidar on the ground.

5 *Landing Ground Log* —A Landing Ground Log will be kept on every petrol landing ground for the following reasons :—

(*a*) To keep a record of all aircraft, military or civil, using the ground.

(*b*) To keep a record at the landing ground of all issues of petrol, oil and lubricants to military aircraft

(*N.B* —Civil Aviators are *not* allowed to draw petrol on military landing grounds other than Royal Air Force aerodromes)

(*c*) To enable the pilot to take a duplicate copy of the record of his arrival, flying times, and petrol, oil and lubricants receipt, for despatch to his unit, who will deal with it—*vide* paragraph 8 (*c*) below.

The log, *vide* sample page (Appendix II), will be printed with duplicate pages serially numbered, the original being detachable.

record only the receipts of petrol, oil and lubricants in bulk, the check stocks at the time of receipt of petrol, and the quarterly check by a re sentative of the parent unit A specimen page will be found

Appendix III. This Stock Book will not be kept on landing grounds in

7. *Postcards.*—On all landing grounds in categories I and II the parent unit will issue two types of postcards to the chowkidar :—

(*a*) *A black printed postcard stating that the stocks of petrol, oil* and lubricants have reached the minimum figure.

(*b*) A *red* printed postcard stating that a military/civil aircraft arrived at, and left, the landing ground without registering in the Landing Ground Log

The chowkidar will despatch these postcards to the parent unit when either of the above incidents occur

8. *Procedure.*—The procedure with regard to supply, issue, accounting for, and check of, petrol at landing grounds will be as follows :—

(*a*) *Supply*—In the case of grounds in category III, the Indian Army Service Corps replenish stocks under their own arrangements

In the case of category I and II grounds the parent unit, on receipt of the white postcard from the chowkidar, will indent on the Indian Army Service Corps authority concerned for petrol, oil and lubricants to bring stocks up to the maximum scale authorised for the ground in question.

(*b*) *Issue of petrol, oil and lubricants*—Before leaving a petrol landing ground every pilot drawing petrol, oil and lubricants is responsible for making the necessary entries on a page of the Landing Ground Log. He will detach the original page and deliver, or post, it to his own unit at the earliest possible date. The Landing Ground Log is in the custody of the chowkidar in category I and II grounds, and of the Indian Army Service Corps in category III grounds. At category III grounds the pilot will also *sign the usual Indian Army Service Corps* receipt vouchers

(c) *Accounting for petrol*—(i) In the case of category I and II grounds, the original page of the Landing Ground Log will be dealt with by the Royal Air Force units concerned as if it were an issue from the parent unit of the landing ground to the unit to which the aircraft belongs. The flight concerned, after making the necessary entries in the aeroplane and engine log books, will prepare the usual form 674 (in triplicate) in respect of the quantity of petrol, oil and lubricants and will forward two copies of th

page of the Landing Grou

unit to which the flight

will then prepare form 67

the matter with the par

check whether all issues from the landing ground are being accounted for.

(ii) In the case of category III grounds, the procedure outlined in (i) above in respect of the original page of the Landing Ground Log and form 674 will be carried out. On receipt of these forms the Stores Officer of the unit to which the aircraft belongs will take action as soon as possible to adjust the transaction direct with the supply unit concerned, and as soon as the vouchers have been cleared he will forward the original page of the Landing Ground Log to the parent unit of the landing ground for custody

(d) *Check.*—It must be recognised that the systematising of petrol supply and issue on landing grounds throws considerable responsibility on the chowkidars. Careful check of stocks on petrol landing grounds in category I and II are therefore necessary

There will be two checks

(1) The replenishing check

(2) The quarterly check.

(1) *The replenishing check* —When petrol, oil and lubricants in bulk are issued to the chowkidar of the landing ground an entry stating the amount of petrol, oil and lubricants supplied and the number of empty tins removed will be made in the Landing Ground Stock Book by the Indian Army Service Corps representative in the case of petrol landing grounds in category I, and by the intermediary authority in the case of landing grounds in category II In the case of category I grounds, at the time of replenishing, the Indian Army Service Corps representative will also check the amount of petrol, oil and lubricants in the store and make an entry to that effect in the Landing Ground Stock Book The Indian Army Service Corps representative will *not* check the issues in the landing ground log with the amount of stocks in hand. The object of his check is to localize any shortage afterwards discovered to a definite period

(2) *The quarterly check* —The parent unit is responsible for carrying out a quarterly check of petrol, oil and lubricants stocks on all petrol landing grounds in their charge, and stating in their quarterly landing ground reports the amounts on charge and the amounts on hand, with remarks on any deficiencies. The parent unit will have the Landing Ground Log and its own tally card to enable it to carry out the check efficiently. The petrol, oil and lubricants supplied to, and issued from, petrol landing grounds will be accounted for in tally cards to be maintained separately for each landing ground by the parent unit. The local audit officer will check the receipts and issues in the tally cards with reference to vouchers received by him. The result of the check should be entered up in t Landing Ground Stock Book, *vide* Appendix III.

9. *Petrol for Special Flights.*—In making demands for petr for special flights or concentrations, units should estimate consumption as carefully as possible. The transport and ret

considerable quantities of petrol which have been demanded and not fully consumed is a great expense to the State and should be avoided.

[P. E. T. A.-11-11 (R. A. F.)/A. D.-3.
[F. A. M. F., Q. G., No. 6393 Q., d. 1-10-28.

APPENDIX "I" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B.-233 OF 1928.

PETROL LANDING GROUNDS.

CATEGORY I.—*Grounds with chowkidars and petrol sheds within cantonments.*

Ground	Scale	Parent Unit	I. A. S. C. Source of Supply.
Allahabad	C	Aircraft Park, R. A. F. .	Supply Depot, Allahabad
Chaman	B	No. 3 Wing, Quetta .	" " Chaman.
Delhi	B.	Aircraft Park, R. A. F. .	" " Delhi Fort
Deolali	C	Ditto .	" " Deolali.
Dera Ismail Khan	B	R. A. F. Station H. Q., Kohat	" " Bannu.
Ferozepore .	C.	O. C., Squadron, Ambala .	" " Ferozepore.
Fort Sandeman .	A	No. 3 Wing, Quetta .	" " Fort Sandeman.
Hyderabad (Sind)	B	Aircraft Depot, Karachi .	" " Hyderabad (Sind).
Jhansi .	C	Aircraft Park, R. A. F. .	" " Jhansi.
Jhelum	B	R. A. F. Station H. Q., Risalpur.	" " Jhelum.
Jullundur	C.	O. C., Squadron, Ambala .	" " Jullundur.
Loralai .	B.	No. 3 Wing, Quetta .	" " Loralai.
Madras .	C	Aircraft Park, R. A. F. .	" " Madras.
Multan . .	A	O. C. Squadron, Ambala	" " Multan.
Poona.	C	Aircraft Park, R. A. F. .	" " Poona.
Rawalpindi .	B	R. A. F. Station H. Q., Risalpur.	" " Rawalpindi.

CATEGORY II.—*Grounds outside or distant from cantonments provided with petrol sheds and chowkidars.*

Ground	Scale	Parent Unit	I. A. S. C. Source of Supply.	Intermediary authority to whom stocks are issued by the I. A. S. C.
Asansol* . .	C	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	Supply Depot, Calcutta	Sent from Calcutta in charge of a storekeeper
Bellary . .	C	Ditto	Supply Depot, Bangalore	O. C., Ind. Infy. Dett., Bellary.
Dalbandin .	C	No. 3 Wing, Quetta	Supply Depot, Quetta	O. C., Ind. Infy. Dett., Dalbandin
Jacobabad . .	B	Ditto .	Supply Depot, Hyderabad (Sind)	Executive Engineer, Begari Canals, Jacobabad
Jodhpur . .	C.	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	Supply Depot, Nasirabad	Supdt., State Garage, Jodhpur
Khanpur . .	A.	O. C. Squadron, Ambala	Supply Depot, Multan	Station Master, Khanpore.
Mianwali . .	C.	R. A. F. Station H. Q., Risalpur	Supply Depot, Nowshera.	Deputy Commissioner, Mianwali.
Montgomery .	C.	O. C., Squadron, Ambala.	Supply Depot, Multan.	Chowkidar
Nushki . .	C	No. 3 Wing, Quetta	Supply Depot, Quetta	O. C., Ind. Infy. Dett., Nushki
Padidan . .	A.	Aircraft Depot, Karachi.	Supply Depot, Hyderabad (Sind).	Chowkidar.
Reti . . .	B.	Aircraft Depot, Karachi.	Supply Depot, Hyderabad (Sind).	Chowkidar.
Sholapur . .	C.	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	Supply Depot, Poona.	Mamlatdar, Sholapur.
Sibi . . .	C.	No. 3 Wing, Quetta.	Supply Depot, Quetta.	Local M. E. S.
Uterlai . .	C.	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	Supply Depot, Nasirabad.	Hakim Barmer.

CATEGORY III.—*Grounds in or near cantonments or stations where no petrol sheds are provided (on the ground).*

Ground.	Scale.	Parent Unit.	I. A. S. C. Source of Supply.
Agra	C.	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	Supply Depot Agra.
Ahmedabad	C.	Ditto	„ „ Ahmedabad.
Bangalore	C.	Ditto	„ „ Bangalore.
Bannu	C	R. A. F. Station H. Q., Kohat	„ „ Bannu.
Cawnpore	C.	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	„ „ Cawnpore.
Harkimpet* (Secunderabad).	C.	Ditto	„ „ Secunderabad.
Hindubagh	C.	No. 3 Wing, Quetta	„ „ Quetta.
Manzai	C.	R. A. F. Station H. Q., Kohat	„ „ Bannu.
Mhow	C.	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	„ „ Mhow.
Nasirabad	C.	Ditto	„ „ Nasirabad.
Razmak	C.	R. A. F. Station H. Q., Kohat.	Post Supply Officer, Razmak.
Tank	C.	Ditto	Supply Depot, Bannu.
Thal	C.	Ditto	„ „ Thal.

Note 1.—*Two grounds Asansol and Harkimpet are being taken up.

Note 2.—Jodhpur and Uterlai have no petrol sheds but petrol, etc., is consigned to the State authorities.

APPENDIX "II" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-233 OF 1928.

SPECIMEN.

Serial No. ————
(Original).

LANDING GROUND LOG AND RECORD OF ISSUES TO AIRCRAFT.

(1) Machine No. .... Type ....

(2) R. A. F. Unit to which aircraft belongs .... (a)

(3) From .... Time of departure.....hours

(4) Time of arrival .... hours.

(5) No. of hours flown on journey..............................

(6) Destination ....

(7) Petrol (or mixture) drawn ....gallons (b).

(8) Oil, Vacuum, "BB", drawn .... gallons (b).

(9) Oil, Castrol, "R", drawn .... gallons (b).

(10) Report as to any shortage in stocks at Landing Ground ....

Signature & rank of pilot.

Date————————

(a) In the case of civil aircraft, the name of the Company or owner of the machine is to be inserted.

(b) P. O. L. are *not* to be supplied to civil aircraft.

considerable quantities of petrol which have been dem
and not fully consumed is a great expense to the State and shou
avoided

[P. E. T. A.-11-11 (R. A. F.)/A. D.
F. A. M. F., Q. u/o No. 6393 Q, d. 1-1

APPENDIX "I" to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B.-23 1928.

PETROL LANDING GROUNDS.

CATEGORY I.—*Grounds with chowkidars and petrol sheds within ca ments*

Ground.	Scale.	Parent Unit.	I. A. S. C. Source Supply.
Allahabad	C	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	Supply Depot, Allah
Chaman	B	No. 3 Wing, Quetta	" " Cham
Delhi	B	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	" " Delhi
Deolali	C	Ditto	" " Deolal
Dera Ismail Khan	B	R. A. F. Station H. Q., Kohat	" " Bannu
Ferozepore	C	O. C., Squadron, Ambala	" " Feroz
Fort Sandeman	A	No. 3 Wing, Quetta	" " Fort S man
Hyderabad (Sind)	B	Aircraft Depot, Karachi	" " Hyder (Sin
Jhansi	C	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	" " Jhansi
Jhelum	B	R. A. F. Station H. Q., Risalpur.	" " Jhelum
Jullundur	C.	O. C., Squadron, Ambala	" " Jullund
Loralai	B.	No. 3 Wing, Quetta	" " Loralai
Madras	C	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	" " Madras
Multan	A	O. C. Squadron, Ambala	" " Multan
Poona.	C	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	" " Poona.
Rawalpindi	B	R. A. F. Station H. Q., Risalpur.	" " Rawalp

CATEGORY II.—*Grounds outside or distant from cantonments pro with petrol sheds and chowkidars.*

Ground.	Scale.	Parent Unit.	I. A. S. C. Source of Supply.	Intermediary authori whom stocks are iss by the I. A. S. C.
Asansol.*	C	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	Supply Depot, Calcutta.	Sent from Calcutt charge of a Storekee
Bellary	C	Ditto	Supply Depot, Bangalore.	O. C., Ind. Infy. , Bellary.
Dalbandin	C	No. 3 Wing, Quetta	Supply Depot, Quetta	O. C., Ind. Infy. Dalbandin
Jacobabad	B	Ditto	Supply Depot, Hyderabad (Sind)	Executive Engineer, Canals, Jacobabad
Jodhpur	C	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	Supply Depot, Nasirabad	Supdt., State Ga Jodhpur.
Khanpur	A.	O. C. Squadron, Ambala	Supply Depot, Multan	Station Master, Khan
Mianwali	C.	R. A. F. Station H. Q., Risalpur	Supply Depot, Nowshera	Deputy Commissio Mianwali.
Montgomery	C.	O. C., Squadron, Ambala.	Supply Depot, Multan.	Chowkidar
Nushki	C.	No. 3 Wing, Quetta	Supply Depot, Quetta	O. C., Ind. Infy. Nushki
Padidan	A.	Aircraft Depot, Karachi.	Supply Depot, Hyderabad (Sind).	Chowkidar.
Reti	B.	Aircraft Depot, Karachi.	Supply Depot, Hyderabad (Sind).	Chowkidar.
Sholapur	C.	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	Supply Depot, Poona.	Mamlatdar, Sholapur.
Sibi	C.	No. 3 Wing, Quetta	Supply Depot, Quetta.	Local M. E. S.
Uterlai	C.	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	Supply Depot, Nasirabad	Hakim Barmer.

CATEGORY III.—*Grounds in or near cantonments or stations where no petrol sheds are provided (on the ground).*

Ground.	Scale.	Parent Unit.	I. A. S. C. Source of Supply.
Agra	C.	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	Supply Depot Agra.
Ahmedabad	C.	Ditto	" " Ahmedabad.
Bangalore	C.	Ditto	" " Bangalore.
Bannu	C.	R. A. F. Station H. Q., Kohat	" " Bannu.
Cawnpore	C.	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	" " Cawnpore.
Harkimpet* (Secunderabad).	C.	Ditto	" " Secunderabad.
Hindubagh	C.	No. 3 Wing, Quetta	" " Quetta.
Manzai	C.	R. A. F. Station H. Q., Kohat	" " Bannu.
Mhow	C.	Aircraft Park, R. A. F.	" " Mhow.
Nasirabad	C.	Ditto	" " Nasirabad.
Razmak	C.	R. A. F. Station H. Q., Kohat	Post Supply Officer, Razmak.
Tank	C.	Ditto	Supply Depot, Bannu.
Thal	C.	Ditto	" " Thal.

Note 1.—*Two grounds Asansol and Harkimpet are being taken up.

Note 2.—Jodhpur and Uterlai have no petrol sheds but petrol, etc., is consigned to the State authorities.

APPENDIX " II " TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-233 OF 1928.

SPECIMEN.

Serial No. ————
(Original).

LANDING GROUND LOG AND RECORD OF ISSUES TO AIRCRAFT.

(1) Machine No. .... Type ....

(2) R. A. F. Unit to which aircraft belongs .... (*a*)

(3) From .... Time of departure......hours

(4) Time of arrival .... hours.

(5) No. of hours flown on journey.............................

(6) Destination ....

(7) Petrol (or mixture) drawn ....gallons (*b*).

(8) Oil, Vacuum, " BB ", drawn .... gallons (*b*).

(9) Oil, Castrol, " R ", drawn .... gallons (*b*).

(10) Report as to any shortage in stocks at Landing Ground ....

Signature & rank of pilot.

Date————————

(*a*) In the case of civil aircraft, the name of the Company or owner of the machine is to be inserted.

(*b*) P. O. L. are *not* to be supplied to civil aircraft.

Registered No. L. 1108.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 234—241.

New Delhi, the 30th [illegible] 1923.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 234.	Extra duty pay for Physical Training Instructors of [illegible] Indian Hospital Corps	2[illegible]
B 235.	[illegible]men and bedding allowance for members of the [illegible] Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, [illegible] and temporary	23[illegible]
B 236.	Clothing Allowance	23[illegible]
B 237.	Unsplinterable glass goggles for Armoured Car [illegible]	[illegible]
B 238.	Trade tests for Indian Artificers of the Royal [illegible] Tank Corps, Indian Signal Corps and Indian [illegible] Corps (Mechanical Transport)	[illegible]
B 239.	Forage for Officers' chargers	[illegible]
B 240.	Verification of thumb and finger impressions	[illegible]
B 241.	Exchange on the Mexican Dollar	[illegible]

30th October 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 234. Extra duty pay for Physical Training Instructors of the Indian Hospital Corps.

With effect from the 1st November 1928, the extra duty pay of Physical Training Instructors of the Indian Hospital Corps, laid down in paragraph 85 (*xxx*) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, as amended by correction slip No 102 of May 1927, will be reduced from Rs. 8 to Rs. 2 a month.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

B.-404 (A. G. 10)/A. D. 2.

B 235. Linen and bedding allowance for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, regular and temporary.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State.*)

[illegible] Imperial Military Nursing Service.

2 This instruction has effect from 1st November 1926.

[Z./5942 (D. M. S. 1-B)/A. D. 2. / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 5041-P. of 1928.]

B 236. Clothing Allowance.

Pending the revision of clothing and kit allowances, it has been decided that the allowances for washing, hair-cutting and repairs will be [illegible] [se]parately. Consequent [illegible] rates of allowances to [illegible] [ins]tion.

2. The upkeep allowance for mosquito nets, blankets and durries will be paid in addition under the conditions prescribed in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 144 and 801 of 1923, 464 of 1924 and 110 of 1925, as amended from time to time.

[60628/Q. M. G. 12/A. D. 3. / D. F. A. (S.), u/o No. 7357-S. of 1928]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 236 OF 1928.

STATEMENT A.

Monthly rates of clothing and kit allowances.

British Troops

	Allowances for the upkeep of Personal Clothing.			Allowances for the upkeep of Necessaries.			Allowance for hair-cutting, washing and repair.			Remarks.
	Rs.	a	p.	Rs	a.	p.	Rs	a	p.	
1. Mounted men (including U. L ranks of Indian Signal Corps)	3	0	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	
2. Dismounted men (except as below)	2	14	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	
3. Kilted men (except Sergeant Pipers of Irish Regiments, Royal Scots, King's Own Scottish Borderers, Cameronians, Black Watch and Highland Light Infantry)	4	0	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	
4. Sergeant Pipers of Irish Regiments	3	12	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	
5. Sergeant Pipers and Pipers of Royal Scots, Cameronians, Highland Light Infantry and Pipers of King's Own Scottish Borderers and Black Watch	4	2	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	
6. Sergeant Pipers of King's Own Scottish Borderers and Black Watch	4	4	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	
7. Tank Corps and Armoured Car Companies and M. T drivers and motor cyclists	2	10	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	
8. Unattached List ranks (mounted—other than those of Indian Army Service Corps)	2	6	0*	3	0	0	3	0	0	
9. Unattached List ranks (dismounted)	2	2	0*	3	0	0	3	0	0	
10. Military Medical pupils	1	12	0				..			

Note—The allowance for the upkeep of personal clothing will be increased by Re 0-2-0 in the case of Sergeants and by Re 0 7-0 in the case of [illegible] entitled to first quality garments for the upkeep of the sash where author[illegible] to be worn.

* The allowance will be increased by Re. 0-10 0 in the case of men [illegible] maintain serge service dress jackets and trousers.

STATEMENT B.

Clothing and kit allowances.

Indian Troops.

	Allowances for the upkeep of						Allowance for hair-cutting, washing and repair.			Remarks.
	Personal Clothing			Necessaries						
	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	
Fighting units										
Mounted men	1	12	0*	1	1	0	0	7	0	
Dismounted men (except below) including Indian officers employed in the Supply Branch of the I. A. S. C.	1	9	0	1	0	0	0	7	0	
Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and men of Burma S. and M. and of the 20th Burma Rifles (except Kachins)	1	8	0	1	1	0	0	7	0	
Men of Boat and Launch Section	1	0	0	0	14	0	0	7	0	
Administrative Services										
M. T. drivers	1	7	0	1	0	0	0	7	0	
Mounted men of combatant status	1	10	0	0	10	0	0	3	0‡	
Dismounted men of combatant status (except below)	1	8	0	0	9	0	0	3	0‡	
Ordnance Lascars and men of Indian Hospital Corps (except General Section)	1	5	0	0	9	0	0	3	0	
Indian Military Medical pupils—										
Northern India	2	0	0		..			..		
Southern India	1	6	0		..			..		
Men of non-combatant status including Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State—										
Mounted men	1	8	0	0	6	0	0	3	0	
Dismounted men	1	3	0	0	5	0	0	3	0	

* The allowance is increased by one anna in the case of those required to maintain kamarbands.

‡ *Men of Animal Transport units will receive an additional four annas.*

Note.—1. The allowances for hair-cutting, washing and repairs are increased by the following amounts in the case of Indian officers—

	Rs.	a.	p.
Fighting and Mechanical Transport units	0	10	0
Administrative Service (except Mechanical Transport units)	0	2	0

2. Men of Remount Squadron and riding establishments of the Army Remount Department, Sub-Assistant Surgeons and Veterinary Assistants will receive allowances at the rates fixed for corresponding ranks of fighting units.

3.

4. in the case of men wearing pugs.

B 237. Unsplinterable glass goggles for Armoured Car Companies.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of unsplinterable glass goggles for Armoured Car Companies on the following scale :—

12 Armoured Car drivers	12 pairs.
12 No. 4's	12 ,,
10 1st Line Transport	10 ,,
6 D. R. Cyclists (8 on the frontier) . .	6 ,,
Total . . .	40 pairs
	plus 2 pairs for a company on the frontier.

2. Existing stocks of triplex glass goggles will be expended by issues to the above mentioned personnel before unsplinterable glass goggles are issued.

3. Unsplinterable or triplex glass goggles will not be issued to services other than those mentioned in paragraph 1 above

4. The Regulations will be amended in due course

[58030/Q. M. G. 12./A. D. 3. / D F A (S.), u/o No 7104-S. of 1928.]

B 238. Trade tests for Indian Artificers of the Royal Artillery, Royal Tank Corps, Indian Signal Corps and Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport).

The standard [illegible] governing the issu[illegible] to India [see Arm[illegible] to Indian artificers or mechanics of Royal Artillery, Royal Tank Corps, Indian Signal Corps and Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) and will supersede those given in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 581 of 1921, for 1st, 2nd and 3rd class Indian artificers belonging to the Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport)

The standard trade test for a fitter laid down at page 39 of the " Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923 " will be applicable to Indian artificers or mechanics of the Royal Artillery, Royal Tank Corps, Indian Signal Corps and the Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) with the following modification .—

The qualification required under clause (*g*)—Class II fitters—(*i e.*, the capacity to carry out simple machining operations on any machine tool in use in his branch of the Corps, etc.) will be enforced only in the case of Class I Indian fitters , Class II Indian fitters will not be required to possess that qualification

2. Essential trade qualifications for lower grades (*i.e.*, Learner 2nd class, Learner 1st class, Improver 2nd class and Improver 1st class, see Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I) are published as an appendix to this Army Instruction (India)

3. The trade of vulcanist will have only two grades—2nd and class, to whom the trade tests laid down in the regulations mentio[illegible] paragraph 1 above will apply.

4. The following recognised trades will be drafted from the trained artificers as follows :—

millwrights from fitters,
patternmakers from wheelers,
springsmiths from blacksmiths,
frame platers from blacksmiths.

5. The trade qualifications given in the regulations mentioned in paragraph 1 of this Instruction for a "Coach Trimmer" will apply to an 'Upholsterer'.

6. The trade of panel-beater will have only two grades—1st and 2nd class, and will normally be drafted from trained tin and coppersmiths.

7. Army Instruction (India) No. 1050 of 1025 is hereby cancelled.

1365 (Q. M. G. 5)/A. D. 3.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 238 OF 1928.

Classification of M. T Personnel (India).

Trade.	Before appointment to Learner, Class 2	Before appointment to Learner, Class 1.	Before appointment to Improver, Class 2. In addition to previous column.	Before appointment to Improver, Class 1. In addition to previous columns.
Acety-lene Welder.	Must have six months' proba-tionary service as a Cleaner, to prove that his character and submission to discipline is sa tisfactory.	Must be acquain-ted with the use of hacksaw, hammer, chisel and file and be able to chip and file an one inch cube to a finish of ·020 inch.	Must be acquain-ted with the care and use of gas cylinders, acetylene gene-rators and bur-ners. Must be able to cut to given size a piece of ½ inch plate by means of oxyacetylene flame.	Must be able to prepare mate-rial for welding. Must have a knowledge of methods of weld-ing and building up on iron, steel and aluminium. Must be able to weld by means of oxyacetylene flame two steel plates ¼ inch thick.
Black-smith.	Ditto	Must be able to make and clean fires and strike for a qualified smith.	Must be able to make and re-pair smiths' tongs. Must be able to make and grind smiths' sets and tools in carbon steel	Must be able to forge, harden and temper a parting or bor-ing tool for a lathe. Must be able to forge, harden and tem-per a cross cut and flat chisel. Must be able to weld in flat and round iron and mild steel.

Classification of M. T. Personnel (India)—contd.

Trade.	Before appointment to Learner, Class 2.	Before appointment to Learner, Class 1.	Before appointment to Improver, Class 2. In addition to previous column.	Before appointment to Improver, Class 1. In addition to previous columns.
Wheeler	Must have six months' probationary service as a cleaner to *prove that his* character and submission to discipline is satisfactory	Must be able to saw square and size with hand rip and turn on saw. Must be able to plane square and to size with jack and smoothing planes Must be able to use a chisel and gauge. Must be able to grind and sharpen any woodworking hand tool	Must be able to make a dovetail, scarf, or splice Must be able to make and fit a tail board	Must be able to make accurately to drawing a woodworker's or Engineer's fitter's tool chest. Must have a good knowledge of qualities and uses of different woods, use of and application of iron work
Coach Painter	Ditto	Must have a fair knowledge of the mixing of paint, use and care of brushes, prepare wood for paint, mix to a set colour a quantity of paint	Must be able to rub down fill and prepare a chassis and body work for painting	Must be able to clean and pumice a body panel. Apply flatting and primary coats and rub down.
Coach Trimmer.	Ditto	Must be able to do simple sewing including palm and needle. Care and use of sewing machines.	Must be able to do simple repairs to upholstery. Fit a celluloid window Make and fit a side curtain to a car.	Must be able to cut saw, and fit side curtains and hoods; cut out, and build cushions. Make and fit a driver's canopy for a lorry
Tin and Coppersmith	Ditto	Must be able to clean and prepare work for soldering, trimming and brazing	Must be able to reline bearings with white metal Must be able to braze gunmetal unions on to copper piping Must be able to repair wings and sheet metal parts Must be able to solder.	Must be able to repair radiators, tanks, lamps. Must be able to bend steel or copper piping Must be able to make a T piece in 1 inch to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch steel or copper pipe with saddle joint and braze same Must be able make a l[illegible] of [illegible] stove two [illegible]

Classification of M. T. Personnel (India)—contd.

Trade.	Before appointment to Learner, Class 2.	Before appointment to Learner, Class 1.	Before appointment to Improver, Class 2. In addition to previous column.	Before appointment to Improver, Class 1. In addition to previous columns.
Electrician.	Must have six months' probationary service as a cleaner to prove that his character and submission to discipline is satisfactory	Must have a knowledge of Electric conductors and insulators. Make running joints single and stranded. Make and insulate a T joint on a 7/16—Cable	Must be able to wire simple fittings in parallel and series wire simple and two way switches. Fit up running circuits in cleats, casing, and conduits	Must be able to wire up an I. C. Engine. Must be able to repair accumulators Must have a knowledge of the principle of high and low tension magnetos. Must have a knowledge of car lighting and upkeep of same.
Fitter .	Ditto .	Must be able to use a chisel, hacksaw, hammer and file in a satisfactory manner. To file and finish square two sides of an 1-inch cube. Must be able to file flat with rough and smooth files	Must be able to use callipers, cut a key way by hand, make and fit feather keys. Screw cutting with hand tools. Use of spanners and wrenches of all kind. Should be able to cut a featherway, 3 in by 1¼" mild steel and fit a keyway to same.	Must be able to dismantle and re-erect any unit from and into a chasis under supervision. Must be able to cut a standard Witworth Thread on mild steel rod and make and tap a nut to suit (any size over 3/8 inch). Must have a fair knowledge of the functions of a radiator, engine, gear-box, differential, car burettor, magneto, pump, steering and oiling system of lorry and car.
Moulder	Ditto .	Must carry out in a satisfactory manner fettling, cleaning and dressing castings.	Must have a knowledge of sand mixing and core making. Be able to mix sand for and make a properly vented and baked core for an I. C. Engine	Must be able to prepare sand and mould in two part boxes. Must be able to dry sand mould and green sand mould. Must be able to start up crucible and prepare ready

Classification of M. T. Personnel (India)—concld.

Trade.	Before appointment to Learner, Class 2.	Before appointment to Learner, Class 1.	Before appointment to Improver, Class 2. In addition to previous column.	Before appointment to Improver, Class 1. In addition to previous columns.
			piston or similar part. Tend and care of crucible furnace. Assist in pouring metal.	for pouring a 40-lb. pot of brass gunmetal or iron. Must be able to mould and cast in iron an I. C. Engine piston.
Turner and Machinist	Must have six months' probationary service as a cleaner to prove that his character and submission to discipline is satisfactory.	Must be able to describe the use of a lathe, milling machine, drilling machine shaping machine. Must be able to start and stop these machines. Clean and oil same in a thorough manner. Must realize the danger of belting and exposed gear wheels.	Must have a good working knowledge of a drilling machine and be able to drill accurately to a scribed circle an one in. hole in half in. mild steel plate and to make this hole a running or driving fit as required with the same drill. To be able to use the mechanical hacksaw.	Must be able to machine with a good finish and without use of file a hexagon on 1¼ in. M. S. bar 6 in. long. Must be able to turn accurately to sample or drawing a standard I. C. Engine valve from a forging. Must be able to make an accurate bolt and nut. Must be able to make simple bushes from brass, bronze, cast iron, aluminium and mild steel bars.

B 239. Forage for Officers' chargers.

Officers entitled to free forage for their chargers, under Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, may vary the articles of forage drawn from the *Indian Army Service Corps, subject to the condition that the total* cost of the forage so drawn, does not exceed the monthly cost of the standard ration for officers' chargers, as laid down in Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps.

2. Where an officer underdraws in any one month, the balance will lapse to Government and may not be carried forward to his credit in the following month's accounts.

3. Articles of forage drawn monthly in excess of the standard ration will be treated as issues on payment.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 242—243.

New Delhi, the 6th November 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 242.	Increase in the band allowance for British and Indian Army units	300
B 243.	Educational Personnel in Units	300

6th November 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 242. Increase in the band allowance for British and Indian Army units.

The band allowances for British and Indian Army units will be increased with effect from the 1st April 1928, by Rs. 18 per mensem and Rs. 12 per mensem, respectively, to assist units maintaining bands to meet customs duty on band instruments obtained from abroad.

2. Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be amended in due course.

3. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 30,528 recurring *per annum*, is debitable to the detailed head "Prizes for skill-at-arms, contract allowances, etc." under the different arms of the service affected.

[A./48543 (A. G.-11)/A. D.-1. / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 8199-P. of 1928.]

B 243. Educational Personnel in Units.

In view of the difficulty [illegible] non-commissioned officers of the [illegible] have qualified at the Indian Wing, [illegible] gaum, the educational appointments now authorised for duffadars and havildars in the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 669 of 1924, may be held by non-commissioned officers below the rank of duffadar or havildar, provided that they are duly qualified.

2. Non-commissioned officers below the rank of duffadar or havildar so employed will be entitled to the extra duty pay of Rs. 5 per mensem authorised in paragraph 8 of the above quoted Army Instruction.

3. Peace Establishments will be amended accordingly in due course.

[26426 (G. S. M. T.-2.)/A. D.-1. / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 7271-F. of 1928.]

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

MIPP 109 AD—5-11-28—5,681

Registered No. L. 1108.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(*Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.*)

Nos. 244—249.

New Delhi, the 13th November 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 244.	Mutilation of condemned articles of clothing and necessaries .	302
B 245.	Command pay for 4th class Indian military hospitals .	302
B 246.	Increase in the number of departmental officers in the Military Engineer Services and Barrack Department . .	302
B 247.	Clothing Allowance for Warrant Officers of India Unattached List	303
B 248.	Scale of baggage for which free conveyance is admissible by sea to those passengers who travel under Army Instruction (India) No 5-S. of 1925	303
B 249.	Revised rates of passage money payable under paragraph 40 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X . .	304

13th November 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 244. Mutilation of condemned articles of clothing and necessaries.

[illegible] ed [illegible] date [illegible] mutilation of condemned clothing before disposal will be held in abeyance for a year from the date of this Instruction.

[illegible] tion. It is also incumbent on arsenals and depots concerned to watch very carefully for attempted cases of fraud by the substitution of condemned goods for serviceable articles.

3. At the end of a year's trial, reports should be submitted to the Quartermaster General in India by officers authorising sales, and arsenals and depots concerned, showing whether the system of disposing of unserviceable articles unmutilated has been successful or not.

[943-Q. M. G.-12 (A. D.-3). / D. I. A.(S.) u/o No. 7153-S., d. 19-10-28.]

B 245. Command pay for 4th class Indian military hospitals.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Command pay at Rs. 60 a month will be granted to officers commanding 4th class Indian military hospitals, with effect from the 1st October 1928.

2. Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, paragraph 18 (*ii*) (*b*), will be amended in due course.

[25121 (D. M. S.-1)/A. D.-2. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 8701-P., d. 17-10-28.]

B 246. Increase in the number of departmental officers in the Military Engineer Services and Barrack Department.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

With reference to paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. B 286 of 1927, sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st October 1928, to the increase of the establishments of departmental officers in the Military Engineer Services and Barrack Department to 11 and 11, respectively.

2. The additional departmental officers now sanctioned will be employed in the officers' cadre of the Military Engineer Services in posts tenable by departmental officers of the Military Engineer Services and Barrack Department. They will be provided by a corresponding reduction in the respective establishments of military sub-divisional officers of the Military Engineer Services and Barrack Department They will be treated as constituting an increase of 10 posts in the officers' cadre of the Military Engineer Services, but will not affect the number of Royal Engineer officers in India.

3. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[37479-E 1 (A D.-2). / F A. M F Dy. No 6041-W & M of 1928.]

B 247. Clothing Allowance for Warrant Cfficers of India Unattached List.

Pending a decision regarding the scale of clothing and rate of upkeep allowance for warrant officers of the India Unattached List, they will, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 287 of 1927, provisionally be paid allowances at the rates admissible to non-commissioned officers of the department to which they belong

[3166-Q M G -12/A D -3 / D F A (S.) u/o No 7862-S of 1928.]

B 248. Scale of baggage for which free conveyance is admissible by sea to those passengers who travel under Army Instruction (India) No. 5-S. of 1925.

104 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X —

The Peninsular and Oriental and British India Steam Navigation Companies.

The Orient Line.

The Anchor Line

The Ellerman "City" and "Hall" Lines

by weight

3. To enable the shipping companies to ascertain readily the amount of baggage for which free conveyance is admissible, certificate "A" will be endorsed as follows :—

"(Rank and name) is entitled to the free conveyance of (here insert weight) cwts. of baggage, if travelling first class, or double the free allowance of the class in which he travels if he elects to travel by a lower class than first".

4. Army Instruction (India) No. B 180 of 1928 is hereby cancelled.

[2368 (Q. M. G.-2)/A. D.-2. / D. F. A. (Q.) u/o No. 6406, d. 18-9-28.]

B 249. Revised rates of passage money payable under paragraph 40 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The scale in paragraph 40 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, is revised as follows :—

	1st class.			2nd class.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Between the United Kingdom and any port in India proper . .	53	0	0	42	0	0
Between the United Kingdom and Rangoon direct	72	0	0	62	0	0

2. These rates will be subject to conversion at the market rate of exchange (based on the Calcutta banks' selling rates for demand drafts on London as advised weekly by the Controller of the Currency) that may be current when the allowances are paid.

3. The rates of passage money between the United Kingdom and Aden or Hong-Kong, Shanghai and Singapore, laid down in paragraph 40 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, are hereby cancelled. Whenever [illegible] ant General for orders.

4. The revised rates of passage money have effect from the 1st May 1928.

5. Army Instruction (India) No. 170 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

6. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course.

[9231 (Q. M. G.-2)/A. D.-2. / D. F. A. (Q.) u/o No. 6957, d. 9-10-28.]

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

D—M 116AD—13-11-28—5,681.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 250—254.

New Delhi, the 20th November 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	
B 250.	Decentralization of financial responsibility and powers to sanction expenditure to officers subordinate to the Army Department .	306
B 251.	Transfer of Royal Artillery (Indian) personnel to the Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) . . .	307
B 252.	Subscriptions to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund by Quartermasters of Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training Battalions	308
B 253.	Periods of Army and Reserve Service—Indian Signal Corps .	308
B 254.	Trade tests—Artificers, Royal Artillery	308

20th November 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 250. Decentralization of financial responsibility and powers sanction expenditure to officers subordinate to the Army Department.

(1) Grant of leave on 2-3rds pay to lady nurses of the Queen Alex dra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) un paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 497 of 1920.

Note—The instructions contained in memorardum No. 10817/2 (D M. S dated the 16th August 1920, from the Director, Medical Services in India, and Army Instruction (India) No. 794 of 1923, should be strictly observed

(2) (*a*) *Formation of new Government libraries for British units.*

(*b*) Transfer of Government libraries from one station or bran of the service to another station or branch of the service.

Note (i)—The measure at (*a*) is subject to the condition that the initial gr for the purchase of books will not exceed the following limits —

	Rs.
Infantry Battalion	2,500
Cavalry Regiment	1,750
Royal Artillery Battery or Company	750
Wing, British Infantry Battalion	1,250
Company, Royal Tank Corps	750
Depôt or sanitarium with over 300 men	1,000
Depôt or sanitarium with 151-300 men	750
Depôt or sanitarium with 40-150 men	500

other allo lations mu ia, howeve be regulate as shown below —

The lighting allowance will be as already laid down in the Regulations,

Depôt or sanitarium with over 300 men—

Maintenance	Rs. 150 *per annum.*
Extra duty pay for librarian	Rs. 8 *per mensem.*

Depôt or sanitarium with 151—300 men—

Maintenance	Rs. 75 *per annum.*
Extra duty pay for librarian	Rs. 4 *per mensem.*

Depôt or sanitarium with 40—150 men—

Maintenance . . . . . . Rs. 50 *per annum.*

Extra duty pay for librarian . . . Rs. 4 *per mensem.*

Note (iii)—All sanctions should be reported to the Adjutant General in India who will allot numbers to new libraries and carry out the necessary amendments to India Army Form N-1268

Note (iv)—The expenditure involved during the current financial year will be met from the existing provision under Head I—detailed head 'Prizes for skill at arms and contract and miscellaneous allowance'. From 1929-30 onwards, bulk allotments will be fixed for this purpose

2. The necessary amendments to the regulations affected will be carried out in due course

[F. A. M. F Dy. No 8308-P. of 1928 (A D.-2.)]

B 251. Transfer of Royal Artillery (Indian) personnel to the Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport).

In view of the numbers of Mechanical Transport personnel required by the Indian Army Service Corps owing to mechanization, Drivers (Horse) of Royal Horse and Field Artillery units, up to a maximum of 106 of the following classes, are allowed to transfer to the Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport), provided that they have more than 18 months to serve on the date of their provisional transfer and are passed by an Indian Army Service Corps officer as acceptable :—

Punjabi Mussalmans

Sikhs (other than Jat).

2. On transfer, the personnel will be required to alter their terms of service to 6 years' colour and 9 years' reserve service, and will receive pay and allowances as for Indian drivers of the Indian Army Service Corps, [illegible] ·oy, at [illegible] Army [illegible] ıssible to Indian drivers of the Indian Army Service Corps, Mechanical Transport, under the Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India.

3 Personnel volunteering for transfer will be medically examined and those who are fit and are recommended will be attached to the Indian Army Service Corps for a three months' Mechanical Transport course at the Mechanical Transport Depôt, Chaklala, and their transfer will not be completed unless they qualify thereat.

4. The above arrangements will be carried out by the Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery Training Centre, in direct communication with the Commandant, Mechanical Transport Depôt, a return being forwarded to the latter in the first instance showing numbers desirous and recommended for transfer.

5. Officers Commanding units will report to the Royal Artiller[illegible] Training Centre at an early date particulars of men who wish to tr[illegible] from the unit which they command.

[B.-672 (A. G.-4)/A. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. [illegible]

B 252. Subscriptions to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund by Quartermasters of Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training Battalions.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. B-151 of 1927, it has been decided, with the Secretary of State's approval, that permanent Quartermasters with Indian infantry and pioneer training battalions [illegible] in appendix III of the Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II. The officers already holding the appointment of Quartermaster should exercise this option within three months of the date of this Instruction and new entrants within three months from the date of assuming duty.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[B.-846 (A. G.-14)/A. D.-2. / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 8259-P. of 1928.]

B 253. Periods of Army and Reserve Service—Indian Signal Corps.

Indian personnel (except Drivers, Mechanical Transport) will in future be enrolled in the Indian Signal Corps for 15 years' service, of which 7 years will be Army Service and 8 years Reserve Service.

2. Drivers, Mechanical Transport, will continue to be enrolled for 6 years' Army Service and 9 years' Reserve Service.

3. Personnel enrolled under the old terms of service may, if so desirous, change their conditions as to discharge to the new terms of service.

4. Necessary amendments to the Regulations affected will be made in due course.

[B.-469-(A. G.-3)/A. D.-1. / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 9135-P. of 1928.]

B 254. Trade tests—Artificers, Royal Artillery.

[illegible] as the case may be.

The Board will include an Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, either as president or a member. He will be responsible for the preparation of the test paper on which candidates are examined, and the arsenal will arrange to conduct the practical tests specified

The Board will see the work done by the candidates, receive a report on the work from the Arsenal, allocate marks, carry out the oral part of the test and decide whether candidates have passed or failed.

2. Paragraph 1 (i) of Corrigendum No. 1 to Army Instructions (India), dated the 24th January 1928, is hereby cancelled.

[A.-18410/A. G. 1. (A. D. U. O. 12296-I). / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 7770-P. of 1928.]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M121 AD—19-11-28—5,681.

Registered No. L. 1108.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 255—259.

New Delhi, the 27th November 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 255.	Leave allowances of inferior servants	310
B 256.	Revision of retiring pensions for King's commissioned officers of the Indian Army of and above the rank of Colonel . .	310
B 257.	Re-organization of Indian Pioneer Units	310
B 258	Introduction of new pattern lamps for lighting the lines of British and Indian troops, etc	314
B 259	Repair allotment scheme	314

27th November 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 255. Leave allowances of inferior servants.

under Article 159, Civil Service Regulations.

The rate of leave allowance actually received by an absentee und the operation of the restrictive orders referred to should not be take into account in recording the leave granted to inferior servants bu account should be taken of the kind of leave granted.

All co
service of
erroneousl
under the correct nomenclature so that the periods may count fo increments.

[A. D. Case No.——(A. D. 5/b)]

B 256. Revision of retiring pensions for King's commissione officers of the Indian Army of and above the rank of Colonel.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No. B 112 and No B 215 of 1928, it is notified that the pension of an officer retiring with less than one complete year's service in the rank from which he retires will be assessed as though he had retired from the rank below. This rule applies to the Indian element of pension as well as to service and rank elements.

[A.-39175-A. G.-14/A. D.-2.]

B 257. Re-organization of Indian Pioneer Units.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Sanction is accorded to the re-organization of Indian Pioneer Units as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

The dates from which the new organization and establishments will have effect will be promulgated later.

[A-45718 (A. G.-2)/A. D.-1. / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 9099-P. of 1928.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 257 OF 1928.

RE-ORGANIZATION OF INDIAN PIONEERS.

1. *Outline of new organization.*—(*a*) Indian Pioneer Units (other than the Hazara Pioneers) will be organized in three corps as under, with headquarters located as shewn against each :—

Corps.	*Headquarters*
The Corps of Madras Pioneers— 1st (K G. O.) Battalion. 2nd Battalion.	Bangalore.
The Corps of Bombay Pioneers— 1st (Marine) Battalion. 2nd (Kelat-i-Ghilzie) Battalion.	Kirkee.
The Corps of Sikh Pioneers— 1st Battalion. 2nd Battalion.	Sialkot

N.B.—Except where specifically mentioned this Instruction does not apply to the Hazara Pioneers to which existing rules and regulations will continue to apply

(*b*) Each corps will consist of :—

Corps Headquarters.

Two active battalions.

Two training companies.

In addition to the corps headquarters and the two training companies, one of the two active battalions will normally be located at the Headquarters station.

2 *Moves.*—Orders for the moves of units consequential upon this re-organization will be issued by the Quartermaster General in India.

The movements in relief published in India Army Order No. 441 of 18th July 1928 will take place on due dates.

3. *Establishments* —(*a*) The total peace establishment of each corps will be :—

King's Commissioned officers	30
Indian Officers—	
Subadars (including 3 Subadar-Majors)	17
Jemadars (including 1 Jemadar-Clerk)	20
Havildars	72
Lance Havildar	1
Naiks	60
Lance-Naiks	67
Artificers—	
Havildars	8
Naiks	7
Lance-Naiks	8
Pioneers	49

27th November 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 255. Leave allowances of inferior servants.

It has been brought to notice that certain inferior servants have be wrongly deprived, for purposes of increments, of certain periods of lea

with the result that they were omitted in the calculation of incremen under Article 159, Civil Service Regulations.

The rate of leave allowance actually received by an absentee und the operation of the restrictive orders referred to should not be tak into account in recording the leave granted to inferior servants b account should be taken of the kind of leave granted.

under the correct nomenclature so that the periods may count f increments.

[A. D. Case No.——(A. D. 5/b)]

B 256. Revision of retiring pensions for King's commission officers of the Indian Army of and above the rank of Colonel.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No. B 112 and N B 215 of 1928, it is notified that the pension of an officer retiring wit less than one complete year's service in the rank from which he retire will be assessed as though he had retired from the rank below. Th rule applies to the Indian element of pension as well as to service and ran elements.

[A.-39175-A. G.-14/A. D.-2.]

B 257. Re-organization of Indian Pioneer Units.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Sanction is accorded to the re-organization of Indian Pioneer Unit as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

The dates from which the new organization and establishments wil have effect will be promulgated later.

[A-45718 (A. G.-2)/A. D.-1. / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 9009-P. of 1928.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 257 OF 1928

RE-ORGANIZATION OF INDIAN PIONEERS.

1. *Outline of new organization.*—(*a*) Indian Pioneer Units (other than the Hazara Pioneers) will be organized in three corps as under, with headquarters located as shewn against each :—

Corps	*Headquarters*
The Corps of Madras Pioneers— 1st (K. G. O.) Battalion 2nd Battalion	Bangalore
The Corps of Bombay Pioneers— 1st (Marine) Battalion 2nd (Kelat-i-Ghilzie) Battalion.	Kirkee
The Corps of Sikh Pioneers— 1st Battalion 2nd Battalion.	Sialkot

N.B—Except where specifically mentioned this Instruction does not apply to the Hazara Pioneers to which existing rules and regulations will continue to apply.

(*b*) Each corps will consist of :—

Corps Headquarters

Two active battalions.

Two training companies

In addition to the corps headquarters and the two training companies, one of the two active battalions will normally be located at the Headquarters station.

2. *Moves.*—Orders for the moves of units consequential upon this re-organization will be issued by the Quartermaster General in India.

The movements in relief published in India Army Order No. 441 of 18th July 1928 will take place on due dates

3. *Establishments.*—(*a*) The total peace establishment of each corps will be :—

King's Commissioned officers	30
Indian Officers—	
Subadars (including 3 Subadar-Majors)	17
Jemadars (including 1 Jemadar-Clerk)	20
Havildars	72
Lance Havildar	1
Naiks	60
Lance-Naiks	67
Artificers—	
Havildars	8
Naiks	7
Lance-Naiks	8
Pioneers	49

Clerks—	
Havildars	5
Naiks	14
Pioneers	17
Buglers	31
Pioneers	1,296
Followers, Class I	60
Followers, Class II	21
Riding Horses (Officers' chargers)	16
Pack Mules	72
Bicycles	14

The establishment of the Hazara Pioneers will be :—

King's Commissioned officers	13
Indian Officers—	
Subadars (including 1 Subadar-Major)	8
Jemadars	8
Havildars	35
Naiks	30
Lance-Naiks	31
Artificers—	
Havildars	3
Naiks	3
Lance-Naiks	4
Pioneers	26
Clerks—	
Havildar	1
Naiks	6
Pioneers	7
Buglers	16
Pioneers	698
Followers, Class I	30
Followers, Class II	8
Riding Horses (Officers' chargers)	6
Pack Mules	36
Bicycles	6

Detailed Peace Establishments will be issued as amendments to "Peace Establishments, India" in due course.

War Establishments will be published later.

(*b*) The establishment of the Pioneer reserve will remain temporarily as at present. Further orders on this point will be issued in due course.

4. *Calculation of establishments* —The method of calculating authorized establishments as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. A 36 of 1927 will be followed, the basis of calculation being the total establishment of Indian ranks of the corps multiplied by 365 or 366, as the case may be.

Officers Commanding, Corps Headquarters, will be responsible for the duties allotted under the abovequoted Army Instruction to Commandants, Training Battalions.

5 *Terms of service*.—(*a*) Recruits will be enrolled for a particular corps of Pioneers

(*b*) The period of enrolment will remain as at present, *i e.*, a total of 15 years combined army and reserve service, except that the period of army service will be not less than 7 years The period of service in the reserve will be as follows —

Class A Reserve.—Will comprise men who complete not less than 7, but not more than 10 years army service or combined army and reserve service

Class B Reserve.—Will comprise men who complete not less than 7, but not more than 15 years combined army and reserve service.

All new enrolments will be on these terms

(*c*) *Subject to the maintenance of an even flow into the Reserve, men* who are being retained in the new Pioneer units, will be permitted to vary the terms of their original enrolment to agree with the new terms, the necessary variation of conditions as to discharge being made in their enrolment forms

(*d*) Except as prescribed above, reservists of Indian Pioneer Corps will continue to be governed by existing regulations.

(*e*) For the purposes of the Indian Reserve Force Rules, 1925, contained in Regulations for the Army in India, Appendix XXVIII, the Officer Commanding, Reservists, will be the Officer Commanding the Headquarters of the Corps, to which the reservists belong The Reserve Centre will be the Corps Headquarters.

6. *Surplus Personnel*.—Personnel serving with the colours, who are *surplus to requirements, under the new establishments, in their own units* and who cannot be placed, by voluntary transfer, in other units, corps or departments, will be mustered out under the terms of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraphs 603 and 604, except that in the case of Indian officers Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 603 (2), (3), (4) *and* (5) *will apply. Jemadars with 20 years' service* and over will receive the maximum pension admissible for their rank and grade.

Subadar Majors, and Subadars with 21, 22 or 23 years' service will be granted the pension ordinarily admissible after 24 years' service. Those with 24 years' service and over will be granted the maximum pension admissible for their rank and grade.

necessary by ...

disposal of records, etc.

7 *Allowances.*—Amendments to Pay and Allowance Regulations, showing the regimental, band and contract allowances authorized for units under the new organization, will be issued in due course.

8. *Equipment.*—Revised scales of equipment are under preparation and will be published shortly.

9. *Gazette Notification.*—A notification, constituting the new units as 'Corps' for purposes of the Indian Army Act, has been published in Part I of the *Gazette of India* of 24th November 1928, *vide* Army Department Notification No. 1572.

B 258. Introduction of new pattern lamps for lighting the lines o British and Indian troops, etc.

The authorized pattern of lamps shown in column 3 of the statemen below will be replaced, as and when existing stocks are exhausted, b the pattern of lamps mentioned in column 1 of the statement. The scal of oil for the new pattern lamps is given in column 2 of the statement.

New pattern lamp. 1	Scale of oil per hour of lighting. 2	Old pattern lamp. 3
Astral, 40 line, 130 c. p. . .	6½ ozs.	Blanchard.
Astral, 20 line, 58 c. p. . .	4 ,,	Recreation room.
Duplex, hanging . . .	3¼ ,,	Barrack, hanging.
Duplex, table	3¼ ,,	Barrack, standing.
Duplex, wall	3¼ ,,	Barrack, wall.

2. This sanction is accorded on the understanding that expenditure on these replacements will be limited to that now being incurred on the old pattern lamps

3. The lamps will be obtained from the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

[54995/Q M. G. 3/A. D.-2.
F. A. M. F. u/o No. 7686-S. of 1928.]

B 259. Repair allotment Scheme.

Consequent on the publication of the revised "Instructions" for the ... all concerned in the ... to Army Instruction

Revised allotments, based on the latest vocabulary prices, will be as shown below :—

Units.	Fixed allotment.	Allotment dependent on full strength.	Total allotment at full strength.
British Cavalry	4,500	500	5,000
Indian Cavalry	4,095	405	4,500
Royal Horse Artillery —			
Brigade Headquarters	55	..	55
Q. F. 13-pounder Battery	2,425	75	2,500
Battery Ammunition Column	686	14	700
Royal Artillery.—			
Field Brigade Headquarters	130	..	130
Q. F. 18-pounder Battery—			
Higher Establishment	1,615	85	1,700
Lower Establishment	1,488	112	1,600
Q. F. 4·5" Howitzer Battery—			
Higher Establishment	1,647	68	1,715
Lower Establishment	1,506	79	1,585
Pack Brigade Headquarters	60	..	60
Q. F. 3·7" Howitzer Battery	1,746	54	1,800
B. L. 2·75" Battery	1,325	55	1,380
Sappers and Miners —			
Field Troop	2,024	176	2,200
Field Company	570	210	780
Infantry —			
British Battalion	1,244	1,866	3,110
Indian—			
(Active) Battalion	916	1,504	2,420
Training Battalion —			
Battalion Headquarters	45	205	250
Each Company	80	360	440

[8689/Q. M. G.-12/A. D.-3. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 8316-S., d. 8-11-26.]

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M 128AD—26-11-2

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 260–261.

New Delhi, the 4th December 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 260.	Employment of departmental officers of the Military Engineer Services as Technical Officers	318
B 261.	Sea Kit—Stockings for families proceeding to the United Kingdom or Colonies	318

4th December 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 260. Employment of departmental officers of the Military Engineer Services as Technical Officers.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State.*)

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1920, it has been decided that departmental officers of the Military Engineer Services will be eligible for employment as Technical Officers (Works) and Technical Officers (Electrical and Mechanical) in the Military Engineer Services.

2. Whilst so employed, departmental officers, whether in receipt of the new or old rates of pay, will draw an additional allowance of Rs. 200 a month on the same conditions as apply to Royal Engineer officers similarly employed.

3. This Army Instruction will have effect from the 21st July 1928.

4. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[37150 (E. 1)/A. D.-2. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 6796-W. & M. of 1928.]

B 261. Sea Kit—Stockings for families proceeding to the United Kingdom or Colonies.

With reference to paragraph 10 of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1035 of 1925, as amended from time to time, it has been decided that stockings, worsted, for women and children proceeding overseas will not in future be stocked by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps. The existing stocks will, however, be used up, and when exhausted, those entitled to receive free issue of this article under the orders quoted above will be granted compensation in lieu at the priced vocabulary rates prevailing at the time of payment.

[9457 (Q. M. G. 12)/A. D.-3. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 8105-S., d/- 6 Nov. 28.]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

1PD—M133 AD—3-12-28—5,681.

Registered No. L. 1108.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 262—266.

New Delhi, the 11th December 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 262.	Rationing of class I followers of the Indian Army . .	320
B 263	Payment of municipal taxes on Government buildings . .	320
B 264	Issue of Coats, warm, troops, in lieu of Coats, warm, followers .	320
B 265.	Stores—Testing charges, 1928-29	321
B 266.	Heavy Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport)—Peace Establishments of	321—327

11th December 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 262. Rationing of class I followers of the Indian Army.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The ration allowance of four annas *per diem* admissible to class I followers employed with regimental units and to those enrolled followers serving in other arms of the service, *e g*, Animal Transport and Mechanical Transport units, Indian Army Veterinary Corps, etc., who serve under conditions analogous to those of the former, will be converted into a 'lines allowance' The latter allowance will be admitted to these followers while they are actually on duty but will not be drawn while they are sick in hospital or on leave. The continuance of this allowance will not in any way be affected by the grant of free rations during field service.

2. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[A.-35872 (A. G.-10)/A. D.-2. / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 7817-P. of 1928.]

B 263. Payment of municipal taxes on Government buildings.

With reference to rule III in Appendix 5-A to the Civil Account Code, Volume I, the Government of India (Finance Department memorandum No. D-2002-A, dated the 9th August 1928) have decided that payments of municipal taxes on Government buildings should be made by book adjustment or in cash according as the municipalities concerned do or do not bank with a Government treasury.

2. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[F. A. M. F. u/o No. 7728-E., *d.*/ 8-11-28 (A. D.-2).]

B 264. Issue of Coats, warm, troops, in lieu of Coats, warm, followers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 680 of 1923, until existing stocks are exhausted, coats, warm, troops, may be issued to followers in lieu of coats, warm, followers. These orders will cover any issues already made.

[9573 (Q. M. G.-12)/A. D.-3. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 8656-S. of 1923.]

B 265. Stores—Testing charges, 1928-29.

Sanction has been accorded to the payment of a lump sum of Rs. 27,000 to the Superintendent, Government Test House, Alipore, in full settlement of all charges for tests and advisory work carried out on behalf of all branches and services controlled by the Army Department, during the financial year 1928-29

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to Head II-L. Miscellaneous Services under Master General of Supply (C)—Miscellaneous payments for services rendered by the Government Test House, Alipore.

[(M. G.-3) 7015/A /A D.-3. / F A M F. u/o No. 8553-S. of 1928.]

B 266. Heavy Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport)—Peace Establishments of.

Transport), classes I and II, as shown in the appendices to this Instruction.

[64541/Q. 7 M. T./A. D.-3 / F. A M F u/o No 8037-Q, *d./* 23 11-28.]

APPENDIX No. 1 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-266 OF 1928.

HEAVY REPAIR SHOP (MECHANICAL TRANSPORT), CLASS I.

(Peace Establishment.)

Detail.	Personnel — Fighting men. — British. — Officers	Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Total	Indian. — Officers	Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Rank and File.	Clerks	Store-keepers.	Artificers	Total.	Followers. — Class I.	Class II.	Remarks.
(i) Composition in detail.																
Officer Commanding	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Workshop officers	7	..	..	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Adjutant	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Quartermasters	2	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
1st Class Staff Serjeant Majors	..	3	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Staff Serjeant Majors	..	26	..	26	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Staff Serjeants and Serjeants (artificers)	..	..	17	17	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Subadar Major	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	
Jemadar Adjutant	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	
Company Quartermaster Havildar	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	
Havildars	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	
Naicks	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	

Drivers	..	..	..	..	.	.	..	..	20(a)		.	..	20	.	..	(a) Includes 10 1st class drivers and 10 men for police and sanitary duties
Clerks	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		.	29	.	..	29	.	..	
Store keepers	..	..	.	.	.	..	..	.	.		7	..	7	.	..	
Artificers	..	.	.	..	.			.			.	(b) 556	556		.	(b) Includes 44 assistant foremen and 12 charge hands
Cooks for Indian troops	.	..	.	.		..	.	.				.	.	14	.	
Water-carriers	.	.					.					.	.	9		
Sweepers	.	..		.				.						8	.	
Cleaners	..	..	.	..	.		.				.			60	..	
Messengers	.	..	..	.	.	.	.					.	.	..	5	
Head watchman	.		..			.		.		.		.		..	1	
Watchmen	.	.	.	.		.		.	.		.	..	..	.	14	
Total	11	29	17	57	2	5	5	..	20	29	7	556	624	91	20	

(iv) *Transport.*

1 *motor cycle, solo.*
1 motor car, heavy, 4 wheeled.
1 motor van, heavy.
2 lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled.

APPENDIX No. 1 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-266 OF 1928—*concld.*

HEAVY REPAIR SHOP (MECHANICAL TRANSPORT), CLASS I—*concld.*

(*Peace Establishment*)—concld.

(ii) *Distribution of Indian artificers by trades.*

Trade.	1st class.	2nd class.	3rd class.	Improvers.	Learners.	Others.	Total.	Remarks
Acetylene welders	3	2	1	..	..	..	6	
Blacksmiths	11	9	8	1	..	..	29	
Draughtsmen			..	..	..	5	5	
Electricians	6	8	6	..	..	..	20	
Fitters	107	107	72	32	8	..	326	
Frame plater	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Machinists	10	9	3	..	..	..	22	
Moulders	5	3	1	..	..	..	9	
Painters	10	9	5	1	1	..	26	
Panel beaters	4	3	3	..	..	..	10	
Pattern makers	3	1	..	..	..	..	4	
Springsmiths	2	..	..	..	..	..	2	
Tin and coppersmiths	6	5	3	1	..	..	15	
Turners	5	5	3	1	..	..	14	
Upholsterers	4	4	1	1	..	..	10	
Vulcanizers	3	2	1	..	..	..	6	
Wheelers	20	18	10	2	1	..	51	
Total	200	185	117	39	10	5	(b) 556	

(b) *Vide* page 323.

Heavy Repair Shop (Mechanical Transport), Class II.

(Peace Establishment.)

Detail.	Personnel: Fighting men: British: Officers	Warrent Officers	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Total	Indian: Officers.	Havildars	Naicks.	Lance Naicks	Rank and File	Clerks	Store-keepers	Artificers.	Total	Followers: Class I	Class II	Remarks.
(i) Composition in detail.																
Officer Commanding	1			1												
Workshop officers	2			2												
Quartermasters	2			2												
1st Class Staff Serjeant Majors		2		2												
Staff Serjeant Majors		6		6												
Staff Serjeants and Serjeants (artificers)			10(*a*)	10												(*a*) 4 additional Staff Serjeants and Serjeants are allowed for the Bombay Workshop to supervise isolated vehicles in Southern Command area.
Indian officer					1								1			
Havildar						1							1			
[illegible]ck							1						1			
[illegible]									2				2			
[illegible]										9			9			
[illegible]rs											4		4			

APPENDIX No. 2 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-266 OF 1928—*contd.*

HEAVY REPAIR SHOP (MECHANICAL TRANSPORT), CLASS II—*contd.*

(*Peace Establishment*)—contd

Detail.	Personnel.																Remarks.
	Fighting men.													Followers.			
	British				Indian												
	Officers.	Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Total	Officers.	Havildars.	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Rank and File	Clerks.	Store-keepers.	Artificers.	Total	Class I.	Class II.		
(i) Composition in detail—contd																	
Artificers	..	..	.	.	..	..	.	..	.	.	.	(b) 100	100	..	..	(b) Includes 11 assistant foremen and 16 charge hands.
Cooks for Indian troops	..	..	.	.	..	..	.	..	..	.	..	..	..	3	..	
Water carriers	..	..	.	.	..	..	.	..	..	.	..	..	..	3	..	
Sweepers	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	
Cleaners	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	..	
Messenger	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	.	1	
Head watchman	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Watchmen	.	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	
Total	5	8	10	23(?)	1	1	1	.	2	9	4	100	114	30	10	

(ii) Transport.

1 motor cycle, solo.
1 motor car, heavy, 4 wheeled.
1 motor van, heavy.

APPENDIX No. 2 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B-266 OF 1928—*concld.*

HEAVY REPAIR SHOP (MECHANICAL TRANSPORT), CLASS II—*concld.*

(*Peace Establishment*)—concld.

(iii) *Distribution of Indian artificers by trades.*

Detail	1st class	2nd class	Others	Total	Remarks.
Acetylene welder .	1	..	.	1	
Blacksmiths	4	2		6	
Draughtsman	.		1	1	
Electricians . .	2	.		2	
Engine driver . .	.	1	.	1	
Fitters . . .	35	25	.	60	
Machinist . .	1		..	1	
Moulder . . .	1(c)	.	.	1	(c) For the Bombay Workshop one 1st class wheeler is authorized in lieu.
Painters . . .	2	2	..	4	
Tin and coppersmiths.	2	1		3	
Turners . . .	2	2	.	4	
Upholsterers . .	2	2	..	4	
Vulcanizers . .	1	1	.	2	
Wheelers . . .	5	5	..	10	
Total . .	58	41	1	100(b)	

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M137 AD—10 ¹⁰

Registered No. L. 1108.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART A.

Nil.

PART B.

(*Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.*)

Nos. 267—274.

New Delhi, the 18th December 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 267.	Procedure regarding the submission by units of their estimates for grains	330
B 268.	Grant of furlough to British warrant and non-commissioned officers, Royal Corps of Signals, who extend their tour of service in India by a further five years	330
B 269.	Peace Establishments, Sappers and Miners	331
B 270.	Continuance of temporary increase in pensions payable from the Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds	331
B 271.	Grant of free passage to departmental warrant officers, British soldiers, families of such individuals and Army schoolmistresses from one hospital to another for continued treatment and for attendants	331
B 272.	Storage of kits of reservists of Royal Horse, Field and Medium Artillery	332
B 273.	Revised scales of private followers and baggage conveyed at the public expense	332—333
B 274.	Indian pensions for Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer Officers	3

18th December 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 267. Procedure regarding the submission by units of their estimates for grains.

With effect from the 1st April 1929, the following procedure will be observed in respect of estimates of grains submitted by units :—

(a)

and debits in the forage accounts (I. A. F. S.-1519).

(b) Stock Book rates for grains (only) will be telegraphed by the Quartermaster General in India to Commands, Districts and Independent Brigades on or before the 15th January each year. Districts and Independent Brigades will repeat by express letter the same day to outstations. The rates will be reproduced in District and Brigade orders.

(c) Units' estimates for the quarter April-June will reach Supply Depots by the 27th January, Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transports, Independent Brigade or Assistant Director of Supply and Transport, District, by the 3rd February, Deputy Director of Supply and Transport, Command, by the 10th February and Army Headquarters by the 14th February each year. With regard to other quarters of the year units will continue to submit their estimates on the same dates on which they are submitted at present.

2. On the adoption of the above procedure, Army Instruction (India) No. 568 of 1924 is cancelled; publication of special rates for forage accounts will be discontinued and the Stock Book rates for grains for free issues published in Army Instruction (India) No. B 218 of 1928 will be adopted for forage accounts for the quarter beginning 1st January 1929.

[8399 (Q. M. G.-6)/A. D.-3. / D. F. A. (Q.) u/o No. 7607-Q., d/- 1-12-1928.]

B 268. Grant of furlough to British warrant and non-commissioned officers, Royal Corps of Signals, who extend their tour of service in India by a further five years.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Furlough to the United Kingdom, for a period not exceeding six months, may be granted during the last year of their tour of service to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Royal Corps of Signals who extend such tour of service in India by a further five years.

2. Warrant and non-commissioned officers who are not eligible to extend their colour service or re-engage, will be required to sign the first agreement referred to in paragraph 924, Regulations for the Army in India.

3. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[(A.-47108-A. G.-3)/A. D.-1. / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 9098-P. of 1928.]

B 269. Peace Establishments, Sappers and Miners.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the peace establishment of Field Companies, Sappers and Miners, by one British Officer (Subaltern, R. E.).

2. The revised peace establishments of Sapper and Miner and Engineer Units will be published in Section 24, Amendments to Regulations, Books and Forms, Part I, in due course.

[A.-34426/A. G.-3)/A. D.-1. / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 9906-P. of 1928.]

B 270. Continuance of temporary increase in pensions payable from the Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds.

With reference to *Army Instruction (India) No. B 69 of 1928*, the Secretary of State for India has decided to continue, until further orders, the provisional increase of 25 per cent. to all pensioners under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations, and to pensioners of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund who were placed on the pension list before the 17th November 1928. He has also decided to grant, until further orders, a temporary increase of 12½ per cent. to pensioners admitted to pension from the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund on or after the 17th November 1928.

[A.-29046 (A. G.-14)/A. D.-2. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 9843-P. of 1928.]

B 271. Grant of free passage to departmental warrant officers, British soldiers, families of such individuals and Army schoolmistresses from one hospital to another for continued treatment and for attendants.

Free passage will be granted to the individuals referred to in paragraph 83 (*k*) of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, when transferred from one military hospital to another for continued treatment and to such attendants as the competent medical authority may consider necessary. Any expenditure that may have been incurred in the past on this account will be admitted in audit.

2. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[69468 (Q.-2)/A. D.-2. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 8146, d/. 27-11-1928.]

18th December 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 267. Procedure regarding the submission by units of their estimates for grains.

With effect from the 1st April 1929, the following procedure will be observed in respect of estimates of grains submitted by units :—

(a) . .

and debits in the forage accounts (I. A. F. S.-1519).

(b) Stock Book rates for grains (only) will be telegraphed by the Quartermaster General in India to Commands, Districts and Independent Brigades on or before the 15th January each year. Districts and Independent Brigades will repeat by express letter the same day to outstations. The rates will be reproduced in District and Brigade orders.

(c) Units' estimates for the quarter April-June will reach Supply ... uty Assistant Director of ... dent Brigade or Assistant ... District, by the 3rd February, Deputy Director of Supply and Transport, Command, by the 10th February and Army Headquarters by the 14th February each year. With regard to other quarters of the year units will continue to submit their estimates on the same dates on which they are submitted at present.

2. On the adoption of the above procedure, Army Instruction (India) No 568 of 1924 is cancelled; publication of special rates for forage accounts will be discontinued and the Stock Book rates for grains for free issues published in Army Instruction (India) No. B 218 of 1928 will be adopted for forage accounts for the quarter beginning 1st January 1929.

[8399 (Q M. G -6)/A. D.-3. / D. F. A. (Q.) u/o No. 7607-Q., d/- 1-12-1928.]

B 268. Grant of furlough to British warrant and non-commissioned officers, Royal Corps of Signals, who extend their tour of service in India by a further five years.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

... eriod not exceeding six ... of their tour of service ... Royal Corps of Signals who extend such tour of service in India by a further five years.

2 Warrant and non-commissioned officers who are not eligible to extend their colour service or re-engage, will be required to sign the first agreement referred to in paragraph 924, Regulations for the Army in India

3. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[(A.-47108-A G.-3)/A. D.-1. / F. A M. F Dy No 9098-P of 1928.]

B 269. Peace Establishments, Sappers and Miners.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the peace establishment of Field Companies, Sappers and Miners, by one British Officer (Subaltern, R. E)

2. The revised peace establishments of Sapper and Miner and Engineer Units will be published in Section 24, Amendments to Regulations, Books and Forms, Part I, in due course.

[A.-34426/A G.-3)/A D.-1. / F A. M. F Dy. No 9906-P. of 1928.]

B 270. Continuance of temporary increase in pensions payable from the Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds.

W [illegible]
Secre [illegible]
the provisional [illegible]
Military Service Family Pension Regulations, and to pensioners of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund who were placed on the pension list before the 17th November 1928. He has also decided to *grant, until further orders, a temporary increase of* 12½ per cent. to pensioners admitted to pension from the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund on or after the 17th November 1928

[A.-29046 (A G.-14)/A. D.-2. / F. A M F. u/o No 9843-P. of 1928.]

B 271. Grant of free passage to departmental warrant officers, British soldiers, families of such individuals and Army schoolmistresses from one hospital to another for continued treatment and for attendants.

Free passage will be granted to the individuals referred to in paragraph 83 (4) of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, when transferred from one military hospital to another for continued treatment and to such attendants as the competent medical authority may consider necessary. Any expenditure that may have been incurred in the past on this account will be admitted in audit.

2. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[69468 (Q.-2)/A. D.-2. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 8146, d/- 27-11-1928.]

B 272. Storage of kits of reservists of Royal Horse, Field and Medium Artillery.

In supersession of previous orders on the subject, the kits and equip- [illegible] will be [illegible] atched [illegible] train-ing. On completion of training these kits will be returned to the Royal Artillery Training Centre by the units concerned.

[A.-47141 (A. G.-4)/A. D.-1. / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 8696-P. of 1928.]

B 273. Revised scales of private followers and baggage conveyed at the public expense.

The revised scales of private followers and baggage, and the rules relating thereto, which have been included in the revised Passage Regulations at present under print, are published in advance as an appendix to this Instruction and will apply to all journeys commenced on or after the 1st January 1929. The scales are in supersession of those of servants and baggage in the existing paragraphs 30-F and 104 of Army Regulations (India), Volume X.

2. A King's commissioned officer proceeding to Great Britain or a British dominion, colony or possession other than a " beyond sea " station at the public expense, except under the rules in Army Instruction (India) No. 5-S. of 1925 or Army Instruction (India) No. B 136 of 1926, will be entitled to free conveyance in India to and from the port for one Indian servant

[1918-Q.-2/A. D.-2. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 8113-Q., d/ 26-11-1928.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 273 OF 1928.

PRIVATE FOLLOWERS.

338. *Private followers of units.*—When a unit or detachment moves by sea, railway, or river within Indian limits or to or from a " beyond sea" station, conveyance is admissible for private followers up to a maximum of 10 per cent. of the strength of the unit or detachment exclusive of the authorised follower establishment.

339. *Private followers of British officers' messes.*—

(*i*) When a unit moves within Indian limits or to or from a " beyond sea " station, conveyance of private followers of British officers' messes is admissible at the scale of one follower per two officers of the peace establishment of the unit, subject to a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 12 followers per mess.

(*ii*) When a detachment of a unit moves as above, conveyance of private mess followers is admissible in proportion to the strength of officers of the detachment.

340. *Conveyance of servants by road.*—When travelling on warrant free conveyance by road is authorised for the number of servants for whom free conveyance by rail is admissible under paragraph 341.

The scale and mode of conveyance will be as for public followers when travelling by road on warrant.

341. *Private followers of individuals.*—(*i*) The individuals mentioned below are entitled to conveyance for servants as stated, when travelling on warrant or requisition within Indian limits or to or from "beyond sea" stations :—

Class.	Individuals.	Number of servants for whom conveyance is admissible.		Temporary and inspection duty.
		Permanent duty		
		Married	Unmarried	
1	2	3	4	5
I	His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief . . .	Discretional		
II	Chief of the General Staff, Army Commanders and Lieutenant Generals	*	..	1*
III	Major-Generals, Brigadiers and Air [illegible]	6	.	1
IV	[illegible]	4	2	1
V	Captain, Flight Lieutenant, Lieutenant, 2nd Lieutenant, Flying Observer and Pilot Officer .	3	2	1
VI	Warrant officers, Army schoolmistresses, matrons of military family hospitals, Acting Serjeant Major, Auxiliary Force, India, Troop Deck Serjeants, Unattached List Instructor Auxiliary Force, India, Serjeant employed in an Indian Army Department, Staff Serjeant Major and Drill Instructor, Nayar Brigade, Serjeants of the Unattached List, British Non Commissioned Officers of Sappers and Miners . .	1	..	1
VII	Indian A. D. C.	2	..	1
VIII	Indian officer, sub assistant surgeons and veterinary assistant surgeons	1	..	1
IX	Civilians in receipt of actual pay exceeding Rs. 750 a month . .	4	2	1
X	Chief Civil Master Armourers .	3	2	1
XI	Civilians in receipt of actual pay exceeding Rs. 200 a month but not exceeding Rs 750 a month . .	1	1	1
XII	Other civilians not referred to above	1	1	..

*Discretional for officers who have a tour grant or as allowed for who entitled to reserved accommodation.

(ii) Conveyance is admissible in respect of Indian servants only, but European servants may be granted conveyance provided that the cost does not exceed the cost of conveyance of the authorised number of servants.

342. *Chief of the General Staff and General Officer Commanding-in-Chief on inspection duty.*—The Chief of the General Staff or a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief travelling on inspection duty or to or from a camp of instruction on warrant is entitled to conveyance for such servants as he may require to accompany him provided that the cost of their conveyance does not cause his tour grant to be exceeded.

343. *Followers accompanying Inspecting Officers in Burma.*—The General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District and the ... titled to conveyance by ... private followers, when ...

344 *Servants of lady nurses of the Military Nursing Service.*—A lady nurse of the Military Nursing Service is entitled to conveyance for one servant when travelling on warrant or requisition by sea or river at the public expense within Indian limits, or to or from a "beyond sea" station.

345 *Conveyance of European female servants.*—

(i) The wife of a general or air officer is entitled to conveyance by sea for one female servant when travelling at the public expense to or from Great Britain, a British dominion, colony or possession

(ii) When the family of an officer other than a general or air officer, entitled to conveyance, includes a child or children under the age of 10 years, conveyance to or from Great Britain, a British dominion, colony or possession, is also admissible for one nurse

(iii) In other cases, the embarkation authorities are empowered to sanction the provision of conveyance by sea for a nurse accompanying one or more children of an officer's family, when satisfied that such provision is necessary.

(iv) The embarkation authorities are responsible for deciding the class of accommodation to be provided in public vessels for nurses in charge of the children of widower officers.

(v) When an officer and his wife are entitled to packet passage, a nurse, if eligible for conveyance under the rules in this paragraph, is also entitled to conveyance.

(vi)

(vii) A governess, who is not a member of an officer's family, may be granted conveyance instead of a nurse.

(viii) The rules in this paragraph do not apply to officers and their families when availing themselves of the leave passage concessions in Appendix A [Army Instruction (India) No. 5-S. of 1925].

ssistant veterinary station by sea only from the " beyond sea " station to India

(ii) The servant of an Indian officer, who dies in the service, is entitled to conveyance to the station at which he was entertained or to his home if extra expense to the State is not caused thereby, provided he was conveyed at the public expense to the station at which the Indian officer was serving at the time of his death

(iii) An Indian officer proceeding on furlough or pension is not entitled to conveyance for his servants except under the provisions of (i).

347 *Conveyance for senior officers' servants beyond Indian limits*—A general or air officer, a brigadier or an air commodore is entitled to conveyance by sea for one male servant, when travelling on duty to Great Britain, a British dominion, colony or possession

348. *movements.*—I An a field service are. uthorised by the War Establishments, India, to be maintained in the field.

II. If detailed for permanent duty after the termination of field operations, or transferred to another station on or before the termination

service or any other station not involving additional expense, to his new station.

III. When an officer is invalided to Great Britain from field service conveyance at the first public opportunity will be granted to his authorised servants to the station from which the officer proceeded on field service or to any other station not involving additional expense.

349. *When proceeding on leave on the recommendation of a medical board.*—A private follower serving at a station outside Indian limits, provided that he was conveyed thereto at the public expense in the first instance, is entitled to conveyance by sea only to or from India, when proceeding on or returning from leave granted on the recommendation of a medical board.

350. *Conveyance for families of private followers inadmissible.*—The family of a private follower is not entitled to conveyance in any circumstances.

SECTION 13.—BAGGAGE.

359. *Scales of baggage admissible.*—When an individual travels at the public expense otherwise than under the rules in Appendix A [Arm Instruction (India) No. 5-S. of 1925] conveyance for his personal effe

B 273 (App.)

is admissible up to the following maxima. A competent authority may, however, prescribe lower maxima in the case of any specified class of individuals.

A.—For journeys within Indian limits and to and from "beyond sea" stations whether by land or sea.

Class of individuals.	Permanent duty. Married officers, etc.	Permanent duty. Unmarried officers, etc.	Temporary duty. For periods of 30 days and under.	Temporary duty. For Periods over 30 days.
	Mds.	Mds.	Mds	Mds.
(a) Officers holding King's or Honorary King's Commissions, Civilians in receipt of actual pay exceeding Rs. 750 a month	40	40 Except for Majors . . 25 Captains or Subalterns . . 15 Civilians . . 15 if drawing under Rs. 1,500 a month.	3*	6*
Lady Nurses, Military Nursing Service	..	15	..	..
(b) Chief Civil Master Armourers	30	15	5	5
(c) Departmental warrant officers and civilians in receipt of actual pay exceeding Rs. 200 a month but not exceeding Rs. 750 a month . . .	15	8	2	3
(d) Departmental British non-commissioned officers . .	5	3	1	2
(e) Regimental and non-departmental warrant officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of Army Educational Corps.	15	8	2	3
(f) Army schoolmistresses; matrons of military family hospitals	5	3	1½	2½
(g) British medical pupils . .	..	2	1	2
(h) Other British soldiers . .	2	2	1	2
(j) Indian A. D. C.'s . .	8	5	2	4
(k) Indian officers, sub-assistant surgeons, veterinary assistant surgeons	5	3	1	2
(l) Civilians in superior service not included in above . .	5	2	1	2
(m) Indian medical pupils, Indian other ranks, public followers	1	1	1	1
(n) Private followers, office menials	1	1	1	1

*Discretional for officers who have a tour grant.

Major-General 10. Railway free allowance for officers entitled to reserve accommodation.

Families on permanent duty only.

	Maunds.
Families of individuals in classes (a) and (b)	20
" " " " " (c)	7
" " " " " (i)	3
" " " " " (d) and (e)	7
Wives " " " " (h)	5
" " " " " (g) and (k)	$2\frac{1}{2}$
" " " " " (m)	$\frac{1}{2}$
Each child of classes (f), (h), (g), (k) and (m)	$\frac{1}{2}$

Scale for families when proceeding to or returning from the hills during the hot weather.

	Maunds.
Wives of individuals in classes (d), (e) and (h) and also of departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List, who are in receipt of the revised rates of pay and concessions authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos B 260 and 287 of 1927	3
Each child	1

B.—For journeys to and from Great Britain, a British dominion, colony or possession other than a " beyond sea " station whether by land or sea.

	Cwts.
(a) Commander-in-Chief	40
(b) General Officers and Air Vice-Marshal	36
(c) Brigadiers	30
(d) Colonels and Group Captains	30(a) 18(b)
(e) Lieutenant-Colonels and Wing Commanders	20 (a) 18 (b)
(f) Majors and Squadron Leaders	18 (a) 15 (b)
(g) Captains and Flight Lieutenants	12 (a) 10 (b)
(h) Subalterns, Flying Observers and Pilot Officers	12 (a) 9 (b)
(j) Lady Nurses, M. N. S.	12
(k) Chief Civil Master Armourers and civilian mechanics	8
(l) Warrant officers, Class I, warrant and non-commissioned officers Army Educational Corps	$3\frac{1}{2}$
(m) Warrant officers, Class II	$2\frac{1}{2}$
(n) Army schoolmistresses and matrons of military family hospitals	$2\frac{1}{2}$
(o) Other British ranks	$1\frac{1}{2}$
(p) Indian officers with Viceroy's commissions	3
(q) Indian other ranks	1

I(a) For Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Army Dental Corps, Army Educational Corps and all staff officers.

(b) For officers of the services and regimental officers who do not come under the provisions of (a).

II. The following extra baggage is allowed as detailed below :—

	Cwts.
Offic . . . Royal Army ndian Medical n cases where ..h educational duties are carried, and chaplains	2
. . Corps, Ordnance of Mechanical missioned officers schoolmistresses where personal books for use in connection with educational duties are carried	1
Mounted officers for horse equipment for each horse they may be required to maintain at the station to which proceeding	1
European female servants	2

III. Family scale :—

For classes (*a*) to (*h*)—

Wife	½	of the weight of baggage to which the officer is entitled.
Each child of 12 years of age and over	¼	
Each child under 12 years of age . .	⅛	

For classes (*k*), (*l*), (*m*), (*n*) and (*o*)—

	Cwts.
Wife	2
Each child 3 years and over	½

IV. . departmental officers . arch, free conveyance down in Table "A" above.

V. . .

march but must not in any case exceed ten maunds The balance under IV above will be conveyed free by rail

VI. Departmental commissioned and warrant officers moving by road, except when accompanying troops by route march when they must defray all expenses from their tentage allowance, or when accompanying troops otherwise than by route march when they will travel on warrant, will draw travelling allowances and make their own arrangements.

VII British soldiers . . . retirement or discharge a . . . charge will be restricted . . .

VIII. When units move in relief, free conveyance within the authorised limits, is admissible for the kit of men absent on duty or on leave or furlough.

IX. Families when travelling alone will be allowed free conveyance of personal effects as given in the family scales. See also paragraph 144 (paragraph 143 of the existing Chapter II, Passage Regulations).

Families on permanent duty only.

		Maunds.
Families of individuals in classes	(a) and (b)	20
,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	(c)	7
,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	(l)	3
,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	(d) and (e)	7
Wives ,, ,, ,, ,,	(h)	5
,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	(j) and (k)	2½
,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	(m)	½
Each child of classes (f), (h), (j),	(k) and (m)	½

Scale for families when proceeding to or returning from the hills during the hot weather.

	Maunds.
Wives of individuals in classes (d), (e) and (h) and also of departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List, who are in receipt of the revised rates of pay and concessions authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos B 280 and 287 of 1927	3
Each child	1

B.—For journeys to and from Great Britain, a British dominion, colony or possession other than a " beyond sea " station whether by land or sea.

	Cwts.
(a) Commander-in-Chief	40
(b) General Officers and Air Vice-Marshal	36
(c) Brigadiers	30
(d) Colonels and Group Captains	30(a) 18(b)
(e) Lieutenant-Colonels and Wing Commanders	20 (a) 18 (b)
(f) Majors and Squadron Leaders	18 (a) 15 (b)
(g) Captains and Flight Lieutenants	12 (a) 10 (b)
(h) Subalterns, Flying Observers and Pilot Officers	12 (a) 9 (b)
(j) Lady Nurses, M. N. S	12
(k) Chief Civil Master Armourers and civilian mechanics	8
(l) Warrant officers, Class I, warrant and non-commissioned officers Army Educational Corps	3½
(m) Warrant officers, Class II	2½
(n) Army schoolmistresses and matrons of military family hospitals	2½
(o) Other British ranks	1½
(p) Indian officers with Viceroy's commissions	2
(q) Indian other ranks	1

orps, A.

un

II. The following extra baggage is allowed as detailed below :—

	Cwts.
Officers of the Royal Engineers, Signals, Royal Army Medical Corps, Army Dental Corps, Indian Medical Service, Army Educational Corps in cases where personal books for use in connection with educational duties are carried, and chaplains	2
Officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Inspectors of Mechanical Transport and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps and schoolmistresses where personal books for use in connection with educational duties are carried	1
Mounted officers for horse equipment for each horse they may be required to maintain at the station to which proceeding	1
European female servants	2

III. Family scale .—

For classes (*a*) to (*h*)—

Wife	$\frac{2}{3}$	of the weight of baggage to which the officer is entitled
Each child of 12 years of age and over	$\frac{1}{3}$	
Each child under 12 years of age . .	$\frac{1}{4}$	

For classes (*k*), (*l*), (*m*), (*n*) and (*o*)—

	Cwts.
Wife	2
Each child 3 years and over	$\frac{1}{2}$

IV. When King's commissioned officers, other than departmental officers of the commissary class, move in relief by route march, free conveyance will be admissible for the amount of baggage laid down in Table "A" above.

V. In respect of journeys between stations connected by rail the amount of baggage which will accompany the officer on the march will be decided by the Brigade Commander with due regard to the duration of the march but must not in any case exceed ten maunds. The balance under IV above will be conveyed free by rail.

VI Departmental commissioned and warrant officers moving by road, except when accompanying troops by route march when they must defray all expenses from their tentage allowance, or when accompanying troops otherwise than by route march when they will travel on warrant, will draw travelling allowances and make their own arrangements.

VII. British soldiers proceeding to their place of residence in India on retirement or discharge and all Indian ranks proceeding on pension or discharge will be restricted to the free railway allowance of baggage.

VIII. When units move in relief, free conveyance within the authorised limits, is admissible for the kit of men absent on duty or on leave or furlough.

IX. Families when travelling alone will be allowed free conveyance of personal effects as given in the family scales. See also paragraph 144 (paragraph 143 of the existing Chapter II, Passage Regulations).

X. Widows and children of British Service officers, departmental

free conveyance thereto, will be allowed free conveyance on warrant for baggage at the following scale :—

(i) Those proceeding to Great Britain or colonies The scale laid down in clause III above by rail and sea.

i) Those proceeding to their intended place of residence in India. The scale laid down in Table "A" above by rail

XI. All baggage within the authorised scales but in excess of the free

by the

n roads

t by the

XII. An individual who is ineligible for road conveyance is not entitled to conveyance for his personal effects by road

ng on *inspection duty or to and*

the General Staff or a General

inspection duty or to and from camps of instruction may take such baggage as he desires provided his tour grant is not exceeded

B 274. Indian pensions for Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer Officers.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State.*)

Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers above the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel who were in the Indian service on or after the 11th May 1928, and who have otherwise qualified for an Indian pension, may be granted an Indian

in accordance with

Army Instruction

the Indian or British service.

2. Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers who were in the Indian service on or after the 5th December 1922, and who were still in that service on the 11th May 1928, may exercise the option, within six months of the date of this Instruction, of electing the pension rules, as now amended, in their entirety, or of remaining under the pre-existing rules. This option once exercised will be final, except as provided in Article 3 of the Pay Warrant, 1926.

3. Paragraphs 2 and 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 1005 of 1922 are hereby cancelled

[A -46808 (A G -14)/A D -2
F A M. F u/o No 8771 P of 1928.]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of

GIPD—147 AD—17-12-28—5,625.

X. Widows and children of British Service officers, departmental officers, and warrant officers, British and Indian soldiers, sub-assistant surgeons and followers when proceeding either to Great Britain or to the colonies or to their intended place of residence in India and entitled to free conveyance thereto, will be allowed free conveyance on warrant for baggage at the following scale :—

(i) Those proceeding to Great Britain or colonies. The scale laid down in clause III above by rail and sea.

(ii) Those proceeding to their intended place of residence in India. The scale laid down in Table "A" above by rail.

XI. All baggage within the authorised scales but in excess of the free allowance by road of the carrying company will be conveyed by the cheapest means of conveyance provided by the company and on roads where there is no carrying company with a Government contract by the cheapest means of conveyance available.

XII. An individual who is ineligible for road conveyance is not entitled to conveyance for his personal effects by road

[illegible] ng on inspection duty or to and [illegible] the General Staff or a General [illegible] inspection duty or to and from [illegible] ggage as he desires provided his tour grant is not exceeded.

B 274. Indian pensions for Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer Officers.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers above the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel who were in the Indian service on or after the 11th May 1928, and who have otherwise qualified for an Indian pension, may be granted an Indian element in addition to their British service retired pay, in accordance with the rules for Indian Army officers promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No B 112 of 1928 whether they retire from the Indian or British service.

2. Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers who were in the Indian service on or after the 5th December 1922, and who were still in that service on the 11th May 1928, may exercise the option, within six months of the date of this Instruction, of electing the pension rules, as now amended, in their entirety, or of remaining under the pre-existing rules. This option once exercised will be final, except as provided in Article 3 of the Pay Warrant, 1926

3 Paragraphs 2 and 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 1005 of 1922 are hereby cancelled

[A -46808 (A G -14)/A D 2
F A. M F u/o No 8771-P of 1928]

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—147 AD—17-12-28—5,625.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason, are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 275—280.

New Delhi, the 25th December 1928.

CONTENTS.

No.	Subject	Page.
B 275.	Reorganization of Station Staff Offices and appointment of staff captains to certain military formations	342
B 276.	Revised berthing arrangements for officers entitled to reserved accommodation when travelling by sea	344
B 277.	Scale of baggage admissible to departmental warrant officers in receipt of the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos B 280 and 287 of 1927, and to British soldiers	344
B 278	Re introduction of regimental tentage and scales of issue for camps, line of march and manœuvres	345
B 279.	Pay of British Drivers (I C) Driver Mechanics and Battery Surveyors	355
B 280.	Ignition of candles, smoke, ground	356

25th December 1928.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

PART B.

B 275. Reorganization of Station Staff Offices and appointment of staff captains to certain military formations.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The following reorganization of Station Staff offices in India is sanctioned with effect from 1st January 1929 :—

(*i*) Station Staff offices will be organized in 2 classes, *viz.*, 1st and 2nd class—*vide* the Appendix to this Instruction.

(*ii*) Officers appointed as Station Staff Officers, 1st class, will be seconded in their units. Officers appointed as Station Staff Officers, 2nd class, will not be seconded.

(*iii*) The rates of pay, etc, authorized for Station Staff Officers, 1st and 2nd class, will be as under :—

	Pay of appointment.	Lodging allowance.	Marriage allowance.	Total per mensem.
Station Staff Officers, 1st Class—				
Unmarried	720	40	..	760
Married	720	80	100	900
Station Staff Officers, 2nd Class—				
Regimental pay and allowances *plus* Rs. 80 per mensem additional pay.				

Office Allowance at the rate of Rs. 40 *per mensem* for 1st Class Station Staff Offices and Rs. 20 *per mensem* for 2nd Class Station Staff Offices will be admissible.

2. Concurrently with the above, a Staff Captain will be appointed to the headquarters of each of the undernoted formations. He will carry out such station duties as are now performed by the existing Station Staff Officer in addition to his normal duties.

1st (Risalpur) Cavalry Brigade, Risalpur.

2nd (Sialkot) Cavalry Brigade, Sialkot.

3rd (Meerut) Cavalry Brigade, Meerut.

Baluchistan District, Quetta.

Presidency and Assam District, Calcutta.

[No 23950 (G. S.-S. D. 2)/A. D. 1. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 9565-P. of 1928.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 275 OF 1928.

SANCTIONED STATION STAFF OFFICES FROM 1ST JANUARY 1929.

1st Class (Seconded) (14)

Rawalpindi.
Dalhousie.
Lansdowne.
Bannu.
Bangalore.
Lucknow.
Darjeeling.
Delhi.
Bombay.
Poona.
Mhow.
Mari Indus.
Razmak.
Secunderabad.

2nd Class (Unseconded) (40).

Agra.
Chitral and Drosh.
Dargai.
Malakand.
Cherat.
Mardan.
Thal (for 6 months each year only).
Hangu (for 6 months each year only)
Murree (for 6 months each year only)
Lahore
Multan
Amritsar
Kasauli
Dagshai
Sabathu
Fort Sandeman
Karachi
Chaman.
Idak
Hyderabad (Sind).
Rurki.
Bareilly
Chakrata.
Fyzabad.
Ranikhet
Landour
Cawnpore.
Naini Tal
Muttra
Benares
Pachmarhi
Kamptee
Saugor.
Nasirabad.
Belgaum
Deolali
Wellington
Madras.
Mandalay.
Maymyo.

B 276. Revised berthing arrangements for officers entitled to reserved accommodation when travelling by sea.

Officers entitled to reserved accommodation under remark (a) below the heading "1st Class" in paragraph 112 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will, in future, be governed by the revised rule reproduced below :—

"When an officer entitled to reserved accommodation is accompanied by his wife, she will share the cabin allotted to the officer, in the event of the cabin containing more than one berth. If, however, the officer and his wife are accompanied by a child or children and
that the wife shall be
the child or children,
to occupy a cabin for his sole use."

Under this rule a two berth cabin, if available, will be allotted to a General Officer and his wife travelling together, without young children, and a cabin of three or more berths will only be allotted if a two berth one is not procurable.

2. As a partial exception to the rule quoted above, there is no objection to the booking of a cabin-de-luxe in the event of a single berth or two berth cabins, as the case may be, not being obtainable in the "off" season.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course.

[8209 Q. 2 /A. D. 2. / F. A. M F. u/o No. 7370 (Q), d / 25-10-1928.]

B 277. Scale of baggage admissible to departmental warrant officers in receipt of the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos. B 280 and 287 of 1927, and to British soldiers.

Departmental warrant officers in receipt of revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos. B 280 and 287 of 1927, regimental and non-departmental warrant officers, and all non-commissioned officers and men will be restricted to the free railway baggage allowance, that is, 20 seers each, when proceeding on or returning from leave or furlough other than on medical certificate, or on retirement or discharge in India at the public expense.

2. Any extra expenditure already incurred in allowing British soldiers, that is, regimental and non-departmental warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men, the full scale of baggage laid down in

paragraph 104 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, when proceeding under paragraph 82 (*d*) to a hill station, will be admitted as a charge against the State.

[8447 (Q. 2)/A. D. 2.
F. A. M. F. u/o No. 7756 (Q), d / 13-11-1928.]

B 278. Re-introduction of regmental tentage and scales of issue for camps, line of march and manœuvres.

ured to
Indian

2. Unit Commanders will be responsible that the regimental tentage is maintained in a serviceable condition, fit in every respect for field service, and that it is not used for any purposes other than those mentioned in paragraph 1.

3. Revised scales of tentage for the undermentioned purposes are published, as a provisional measure, as appendices to this instruction :—

(*i*) Standing camps. (Appendix I)

(*ii*) Camps of exercise and artillery practice camps (Appendix II.)

(*iii*) Line of march and manœuvres (Appendix III)

4. These scales, which will take immediate effect, will be under trial until the 1st April 1930 and will then be revised as necessary and included in regulations. During the period of trial, Superior Commanders are empowered *to sanction additional tentage, if considered necessary.*

the purposes stated in paragraph 3 (*ii*) and (*iii*) on the following scale :—

Tents, I. P.—

Privates . . .	1 per 16 British Other Ranks not accommodated in staff serjeants' tents
Staff serjeants . .	1 per Warrant Officer, Class I.
	1 per 2 Warrant Officers, Class II and staff serjeants and serjeants, India Unattached List.

[8274-Q. M. G 12/A. D 3
F. A. M. F. u/o No. 5545 (S.), d / 27-11-]

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 278 OF 1928.

TENTAGE FOR STANDING CAMP.

Note 1.—*The scales of tentage* below are based on the maximum quantities admissible for the purpose shown. Tents will not be utilized for any other purpose than that for which authorized; and, where the scale is in excess *of requirements*, only the tents actually required will be demanded.

Note 2.—Part-worn tents will always be demanded for standing camp. Indents will be accompanied by a statement showing purposes *for* which required and a copy of the order authorizing the camp. The indent will show the actual number and ranks of men in camp (excluding those on detached duty) and also the number and ranks *of men accommodated* in huts or buildings

Note 3.—1 lantern and 2 buckets for each private's and 160-lb. tent and 1 lantern and 1 bucket for each staff serjeant's and 80-lb. tent occupied by British troops may be demanded if required.

Purpose.	Tents, I. P., complete.				Remarks.
	Privates.	Staff Serjeants.	160-lb.	80-lb.	
Living accommodation—Single men . .	1 per 8 British Other Ranks not accommodated in staff serjeants' tents.	1 per Warrant Officer, Class I, or schoolmistress if not married *to a British* Other Rank present in camp.	1 per 8 Indian *Other* Ranks or 12 followers (*b*) (*c*) (*f*)	1 per 4 Indian Other Ranks or 6 followers not accommodated in 160-lb. tents (*b*) (*e*) (*f*).	
	1 per 4 Indian Officers (*e*)	1 per 2 Warrant Officers, Class II, and staff serjeants and serjeants I. U. L. 1 per Subedar *Major* and *1 per* 2 other Indian Officers (*e*).	..	1 per 2 Indian Warrant Officers (*c*).	

Married British Other Ranks (*d*)—					
With two or less children.	1 (In hill stations)	1 (In plain stations).	..	..	
With more than two children.	1	..	..	.	
Additional for any children over 10 years of age:—					
(*i*) Of the same sex or	..	..	1 per family (*a*)	..	
(*ii*) Of opposite sex	..	..	2 per family (*a*)	.	
Miscellaneous accommodation—					
For—Hospital	Sufficient to provide accommodation for 5 per cent. of combatant strength at 8 beds per tent.	.	.	..	
Guard	1 per 8 British Other Ranks or less forming the guard or picquet.	.	1 per 8 Indian Other Ranks or less forming the guard or picquet	..	
Serjeants' Mess	1 per 8 members or less	1 for caterer	1 per 30 members or less for cookhouse	.	
Dining tent	1 per 72 British Other Ranks or less.	.	..	..	Two sittings of 30 men.
Workshop	1 per 200 combatant strength or less.	..	1 per 100 combatant strength or less.	..	
Guard Detention room.	1 per unit of over 100 British Other Ranks.	..	1 per unit of over 100 Indian Other Ranks.	.	
Stores	1 per 200 combatant strength or less.	..	..	..	
Gunpark stores	1 per battery	..	..	.	
Band	1 } per cavalry or infantry unit				
Gymnasium	1 }	..	..	..	

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B · 278 OF 1928—*concld.*

TENTAGE FOR STANDING CAMP—*concld.*

Purpose.	Tents, I. P., complete.				Remarks.
	Privates.	Staff Serjeants.	160-lb.	80-lb.	
Miscellaneous accommodation—*contd.*					
For—Offices	1 per 200 men or less but excluding units of under 100 combatant strength	1 per unit of less than 100 combatant strength.	..	..	
School	1 per 300 men or less	..	..	..	
Regimental Institute (including corporal's room).	4 per unit of less than 200 British Other Rank strength. 5 per unit of from 200 to 250 British Other Rank strength. 6 per unit of from 251 to 350 British Other Rank strength. 7 per unit of from 351 to 550 British Other Rank strength. 8 per unit of from 551 to 750 British Other Rank strength. 1 additional per each 300 British Other Ranks over 750.	1 for British Non-Commissioned Officer i-c. Institutes.	1 per unit not exceeding 250 British Other Rank strength. 2 per unit of over 250 British Other Rank strength. 1 per unit for the accommodation of the caterer.	..	
Washhouses	..	..	1 per 50 British Other Ranks. 1 per 10 British families.	..	

Cookhouses	..	..	1 per 3 privates' tents allowed for hospital. 1 per 50 single British Other Ranks or Indian Other Ranks. 1 per 10 British families	..	
Latrines	..	..	1 per 3 privates' tents allowed for hospital 1 per 300 men or less for covering latrines 1 for hospital 1 for British women and children	1 per assistant surgeon	Unserviceable tents.
Forage store	..	..	1 per 100 animals	..	
Harness and saddle room.	..	..	1 per 25 animals	.	
Rations issue tent	..	..	1 per 400 men, but excluding units with less than 200 men.	1 per unit with under 200 men.	

Tents, I. P., privates, wall (unserviceable)—
For screening ablution and latrine tents . . . . . . 1 per tent so authorised.
For latrines . . . . 1 per 25 men.

(a) Where climatic conditions are such that, in the opinion of the Medical authorities, the accommodation of children in single fly tents will be detrimental to health, the Superior Commander may sanction the issue of staff serjeants' tents on the same scale in lieu.

(b) Indian troops will only be accommodated in privates' tents in exceptional circumstances, on the recommendation of the medical authorities and under the authority of the Superior Commander. The scale of accommodation will then be :—

Tents, I. P., complete—
Privates . . . . . 1 per 10 Indian Other Ranks during the hot season only.
1 per 14 Indian Other Ranks during the cold season

(c) Where Indian troops are accommodated in privates' tents, Indian warrant officers will be provided with staff serjeants' tents on the same scale in lieu.

(d) A married man if unaccompanied by his family will be accommodated as a single man

(e) Although two sizes of tents are authorized for the same ranks it is not intended that the indentor may demand either scale as a matter of choice. Demands will be based on multiples shewn for the larger tent ; the smaller tent being demanded only when the remainder is half (or less fraction) of the multiple shown for the larger.

) Sufficient tentage for followers will be demanded to admit of sweepers being accommodated separately.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 278 OF 1928.

TENTS FOR CAMPS OF EXERCISE AND ARTILLERY PRACTICE CAMPS.

Note 1.—Tentage will not be utilized for any other purpose than that for which authorized and, where the scale is in excess of requirements, only the tents actually required will be demanded.

Note 2.—Indents will be accompanied by a statement showing purposes for which required and a copy of the order authorizing the camp. The indent will show the actual number and ranks of men in camp (excluding those on detached duty); the number and ranks of men accommodated in huts or buildings and also the number of tents in regimental charge

Note 3.—One lantern and two buckets for each 160 lb. tent and one lantern and one bucket for each 80 lb. tent occupied by British Other Ranks may be demanded, if required.

Purpose.	Tents, I. P., complete.						Remarks.
	Privates.	Staff Serjeants.	160 lb.	80-lb.	40-lb.	21-lb.	
For— Accommodation of troops.	..	..	1 per 10 British Other Ranks. 1 per 12 Indian Other Ranks (*a*) 1 per 16 followers. (*b*)	1 per Warrant Officer, Class I. 1 per 2 Warrant Officers, Class II, and Staff Serjeants and Serjeants I. U. L. 1 per 5 British Other Ranks. 1 per 6 Indian Other Ranks. 1 per 8 followers.	1 per Indian officer or Indian Warrant Officer.	1 per 2 Indian Other Ranks. 1 per 3 Followers.	
Sergeants' Mess	1 per 12 members or less but excluding units with under 5 members.	1 per unit having less than 5 members.	..	..	..	..	

Regimental Institute (including corporal's *room*)	4 per unit of less than 200 British Other Rank strength. 5 per unit from 200 to 250 British Other Rank strength. 6 *per unit from* 251 to 350 British Other Rank strength 7 per *unit from* 351 to 550 British Other *Rank strength.* 8 per unit from 551 *to* 750 British Other Rank strength. 1 additional per each *300 British Other* Ranks over 750.	..	1 per unit not exceeding 250 British Other Rank strength. 2 *per unit of* over 250 British Other Rank strength 1 per unit for the accommodation of the caterer.	..	..	..	
Offices . .	1 per regiment of caval*ry*, battalion of infantry or artillery brigade Head *quarters.*	1 per unit (except artillery brigade *Head*quarters but including batteries).	..	..	..	..	
Stores . .	3 per regiment *of caval*ry or battalion of infantry; and 2 per battery. Other units (including detached squadrons or companies) 1 per unit.	..	..	..	..	..	
Cookhouse .	..	..	1 per 50 men or less.	..	..	..	
Bathhouses .	..	..	1 per 50 British Other Ranks or less.	..	..	..	

APPENDIX 11 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 278 OF 1928—*concld.*

TENTS FOR CAMPS OF EXERCISE AND ARTILLERY PRACTICE CAMPS—*concld.*

Purpose.	Tents, I. P., complete.						Remarks.
	Privates.	Staff Serjeants.	160-lb.	80-lb.	40-lb.	21-lb.	
Guard . .	..	..	1 per 8 men or less forming the guard or picquet.	..	..	..	
Surgery .	..	..	..	1 per unit having a medical officer or warrant officer attached	..	..	
Latrines .	Tents, I. P., Privates, walls.	..	1 per 25 men or less.	..	..	..	

(*a*) Although two sizes of tents are authorized for the same ranks it is not intended that the indentor may demand either scale as a matter of choice. Demands will be based on multiples shewn for the larger tent; the smaller tent being demanded only when the remainder is half (or less fraction) of the multiple shown for the larger

(*b*) Sufficient tentage for followers will be demanded to admit of sweepers being accommodated separately.

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 278 OF 1928.

TENTS FOR LINE OF MARCH AND MANŒUVRES.

Note 1.—Indents will be accompanied *by a copy of the order* authorising the movement, and a statement showing the purposes for which the tentage is demanded. The indent will show the number and ranks of officers and men to be accommodated and *also the number* of tents in regimental charge.

Note 2.—One lantern and one bucket for each 40 lb. and 80-lb. tent, and one lantern and two buckets for each 160 lb. tent, to be occupied by British Other Ranks may be demanded, if required

Purpose.	Tents, I. P., complete					Remarks.
	160 lb	80 lb.	Officers.	40-lb.	21-lb.	
For— Accommodation of officers and men	1 per 10 British Other Ranks. 1 per 20 Indian Other Ranks. 1 per 25 followers (*b*).	1 per 3 Warrant Officers, Class II, and Staff Serjeants and Serjeants India Unattached List. 1 per 8 British Other Ranks (*a*) 1 per 10 Indian Other Ranks (*a*). 1 per 12 followers (*a*), (*b*).	1 per *British Officer* not below the substantive rank of Lieutenant Colonel.	1 per *British Officer* below the substantive rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, Warrant Officer, Class I, Indian Officer or Indian Warrant Officer.	1 *per* 3 Indian Other Ranks or followers (*b*).	
Regimental institute (including corporal's room).	5 per unit up to 250 British Other *Rank strength.* 1 additional for every 150 British Other Ranks over 250	1 per unit for the accommodation *of the caterer.*	..	..	..	

rates of pay, provided in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March 1926;

LASTLY, OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall, with effect from 1st September 1928, be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March 1926

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 6th day of August 1928, in the 19th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

B 280. Ignition of candles, smoke, ground.

Owing to the condition of the present stock of smoke candles, it has been found that a considerable percentage of the candles cannot be ignited by the usual means. Such candles, however, can be ignited by the use of matches, fuzee, safety.

2. Issues of matches, fuzee, safety, for this purpose are, therefore, authorised on the scale of one match for each smoke candle. Indents for such matches should be submitted to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

[A. C. I.-298-28-3799 (M. G. S.-2-B) (A. D.-3). / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 6503-R. P. (S.) of 1928.]

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

IPD—M155AD — 24-12-28—5,625

INDEX

TO

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B.

From 1st January 1928 to 30th June 1928.

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A Is. (I.) published in 1918	Cancelled by		Nos. of A Is. (I.) published in 1919.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I (I.).	Year.		No. of A. I. (I.).	Year.
24	387	1918	77	203	1919
116	988	1918	140	224	1919
135	*539*	*1918*	*185*	*1040*	*1919*
155	342	1918	216	545	1919
178	805	1918	260	811	1919
185	1146	1918	267	514	1919
240	777	1918	326	571	1919
260	718	1918	346	675	1919
288	16	1919	398	759	1919
310	1098	1918	404	481	1919
325	139	1919	456	877	1919
444	120	1919	464	811	1919
456	1098	1918	482	735	1919
475	701	1918	490	1003	1919
477	799	1918	561	759	1919
504	817	1918	936	107	1921
534	1036	1918	458	152	1921
535	1317	1918	936	154	1921
573	988	1918	941	270	1921
636	957	1919	667	537	1921
745	623	1919	212	562	1921
783	538	1919	260 }		
834	1054	1918	464 }	709	1921
912	319	1919	811 }		
915	661	1919	604	97	1922
917	570	1919	224	433	1922
961	1253	1918	239	906	1922
1057	586	1919	561	84	1923
1099	957	1919	225	144	1923
1157	1399	1918	217 (III)	1072	1925
1181	22	1919	30	1137	1925
1212	43	1919			
1279	626	1919			
1286	208	1919	602	A 35	1927
1334	766	1919			
1337	759	1919			
1368	208	1919	175	B 68	1927
127	319	1921			
836	418	1921			
1198	650	1921	18	Corr. 3	6-9-27
1358	140	1922			
1196	170	1922	1056	Corr. 6	1-5-28
652	685	1923			
407	431	1924	317	Corr. 3	8-5-28
929	495	1924			
818	572	1925			
1134	Corr. 2	26-10-26			
27	Corr. 2	2-11-26			

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1921, 1922, 1923 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.).	Year.
669	28	1921
895	44	1921
64	157	1921
73	267	1921
35	290	1921
35	309	1921
61	340	1921
782	408	1921
441	432	1921
536	578	1921
422	665	1921
158	710	1921
396	946	1921
202	433	1922
275 406 649	451	1922
576 831	323	1922
918	668	1922
329	754	1922
656 953	158	1923
454	378	1923
368	666	1923
851	682	1923
838 141	B 141 Corr. 6	1927 19-7-27

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.).	Year.
248	295	1921
35	328	1921
142	338	1921
197	418	1921
88	486	1921
124	562	1921
182	570	1921
466	603	1921
107	643	1921
418	645	1921
470	704	1921
624	741	1921
680	786	1921
243	804	1921
620	945	1921
74	903	1921
166	921	1921
328	32	1922
712	22	1922
73	29	1922
494	78	1922
539	275	1922
33	300	1922
721	400	1922
211	433	1922
175 358	451	1922
705 821	323	1922
662	631	1922
779	708	1922
414	770	1922
722	852	1922
143	1047	1922
138	59	1923
632	69	1923
167	83	1923
538	147	1923
236	158	1923
784	603	1923
446 832	565	1923
115	682	1923
236	919	1923
80 263	936	1923
782	940	1923
305 67	B 246 Corr. 7	1927 19-7-27

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.).	Year.
816	714	1923
54	736	1923
42	754	1923
790	754	1923
866	806	1923
285	754	1923
656, 253	919	1923
21	1046	1923
620	1054	1923
357	431	1924
535	107	1924
612	217	1925
1220	206	1925
845	B 154	1926
1006	B 246	1927
301	B 121	1928

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.).	Year.
763	536	1924
767	1016	1923
362 as amended by No. 486 of 1922, 463, 520, 840, 863	853	1923
950	574	1924
570	670	1924
759	934	1924
370	102	1925
283, 756	138	1925
720, 869	678	1925
500	940	1925
712	1007	1925
(Appendix to)	1041	1925
217	1112	1925
360		
446, 882	Corr. 7	6-4-26
365	Corr. 6	13-7-26
762	B 40	1927
85	A 13	1928

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the year 1922 and 1923.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
85, 111	256	1922
123	383	1922
93	461	1922
133	323	1922
24	600	1922
126	636	1922
181	773	1922
124	712	1922
225	810	1922
328	821	1922
553	869	1922
356	924	1922
16	925	1922
662	1042	1922
242	51	1923
32, 480, 786	68	1923
87	76	1923
705	105	1923
607	197	1923
682	257	1923
997	425	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
564	508	1923
187, 920	514	1923
139, 904	565	1923
694	615	1923
627	620	1923
934	638	1923
1076	638	1923
761	670	1923
438	686	1923
355	748	1923
375, 600	754	1923
448	833	1923
75, 328, 449, 549, 584	853	1923
490, 967	898	1923
378	936	1923
734	*461*	*1924*
658, 878	575	1924
314, 949	670	1924
150, 992	728	1924
917	1108	1924
399	227	1925
680	199	1925
397	578	1925
434	851	1925
934, 1076	959	1925
22	1007	1925
736, 1032	1059	1925
1055	1130	1925
987	Corr. I	20-4-26
139, 904	Corr. 7	6-4-26
*874 and all amendments thereto.	B 300	1926
488, as amended by A. I. (I.) No. 723 of 1923.	B 329	1926
214	B 22	1927
249	B 171	1927
790	B 246	1927
913	B 265	1927
768	B 72	1928

*See Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1922.
" " " 293 of 1923.
" " " 380 of 1923.
" " " 512 of 1923.
See A. I. (I.) No. 45 of 1924.
" " " 389 of
" " " 591 192
Corrigenda, dated 21st July 1923 amending A. I. (I.) No. 874 of 1922.

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the yea
1923 and 1924.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
129	447	1923
130	448	1923
8	471	1923
146	508	1923
206	508	1923
98	565	1923
261	598	1923
78	640	1923
168	712	1923
113	804	1923
564	819	1923
40	853	1923
292	887	1923
158 579 738 778	919	1923
901	989	1923
384	431	1924
899	440	1924
371	461	1924
448	697	1924
784	777	1924
701	1060	1924
640	1066	1924
173 755 831 848 1073	1108	1924

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1924 and 1925.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
496	42	1924
933	55	1924
606	100	1924
631	104	1924
900	106	1924
214, 1011	170	1924
878	176	1924
752	206	1924
1097	249	1924
580	323	1924
65	385	1924
569	1209	1924
79	1230	1924
628	85	1925
240	86	1925
328	136	1925
279, 489	138	1925
516	260	1925
147, 356	270	1925
546	396	1925
682	621	1925
847	578	1925
1042	591	1925
711	650	1925

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
785 (v)	747	1925
566	841	1925
638	959	1925
292, 552, 887	1007	1925
343	1025	1925
530	1087	1925
370 (iii)	1122 (v)	1925
1060	1130	1925
397	B 6	1926
557, 663	B 10	1926
161	A 47	1926
98, 565	Corr. 7	6-4-26
51	B 334	1926
813	Corr. 8	6-7-26
447, and Appx. thereto.	Corr. 3	26-10-26
433	A 8	1927
419	B 49	1927
693 (partially cancelled).	B 129	1927
66	B 171	1927
850	A 4	1928
429	Corr. 6	5-6-28

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1924, 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1924	CANCELLED BY	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
4	146	1924
109	391	1924
148	274	1924
631 635	784	1924
509	955	1924
832	1011	1924
181	1068	1924
599 855	1085	1924
355	1133	1924
178 254 321	1230	1924
891	1231	1924
477	18	1925
187	23	1925
856 1031	26	1925
956	106	1925
496	183	1925
1220	206	1925
27	220	1925
272	289	1925
496	184	1925
644	199	1925
520	309	1925
957 1116	368	1925
1034	424	1925
67	567	1925
109 391	671	1925
942 (Foot-note).	687	1925
1204	972	1925
807	994	1925
1244 (iv)	1020	1925
113 450 799 828 1026	1025	1925
768	1130	1925
201 1054	A 4	1926
93	A 26	1926
1191	B 6	1926
1052	B 22	1926
324	B 243	1926
193	B 257	1926
909	B 305	1926
93	Corr. 6	17-8-26
761-IV	Corr. 1	23-11-26
399 (Para. 1)	Corr. 5	30-11-26
509	A 35	1927

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1927 and 1928—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1924	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
1018	B 49	1927
1093	B 49	1927
1230	B 130	1927
893 (partially cancelled.)	A 50	1927
755	B 221	1927
960	B 264	1927
757	Corr. 8	19-7-27
549	B 39	1928
678	B 40	1928
46	B 119	1928
271	B 136	1928
1005 (partially cancelled.)	B 140	1928

List of A. Is (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925, 1926 and 1927.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1925.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.).	Year.
478	591	1925
474	621	1925
32	662	1925
118	702	1925
350	709	1925
273	810	1925
152	875	1925
717	895	1925
4	896	1925
448	933	1925
801	952	1925
746	953	1925
502	1009	1925
873	1021	1925
723	1026	1925
376 (Paragraph 4 of the appendix).	1079	1925
154 (Appendices 10 and 12).	1123	1925
283	1130	1925
672	1144	1925
428	A 7	1926
235	B 3	1926
270	B 6	1926
406	B 22	1926
552	B 148	1926
903	Corr. 2	11-5-26
83	Corr 7	6-4-26
792	A 18	1926
364	A 80	1926
1032	B 187	1926
212	B 203	1926
536	B 250	1926
510	B 260	1926
261	B 284	1926
492	B 339	1926
143, as amended by corrigenda, dated 1-12-25 and 4-5-26.	B 258	1926
1130	Corr. 3	13-7-26
524-III	Corr. 4	13-7-26
181	Corr. 6	12-10-26
737 (Para. 3)	Corr. 7	28-12-26
177	A 31	1927
945	A 35	1927
313	B 106	1927
735	B 139	1927

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1927 and 1928.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1927.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I.)	Year.
B 46	B 221	1927
B 98 (partially cancelled)	B 255	1927
B 140	B 39	1928
B 54	B 92	1928
B 50	B 115	1928
B 117	B 141	1928

INDEX.

1ST JANUARY 1928 TO 30TH JUNE 1928.

JANUARY	B	1—25
FEBRUARY	„	26—40
MARCH	„	41—63
APRIL	„	64—82
MAY	„	83—106
JUNE	„	107—141

A. I. (L)

ACCOUNTS—

Delegation of financial powers to heads of certain Administrative .. B—24
.. B—44
.. B—125
.. B—87
.. B—65
.. B—74

Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose B—67
B—11

B—16

B—26

B—43

1928 .. .. B—46

Rate to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees .. .. .. B—91

Recommendations of the Public Accounts Committee on the accounts of the year 1925 26 .. .. .. B—45

Remission of certain Stamp Duty chargeable under the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (II of 1899) .. .. .. B—48

APPOINTMENTS—

Appointment of Lieutenant-Colonels as Administrative Command- B—105
B—6

State Forces .. .. B—

Substitution of the rank of "Brigadier" for "Colonel Commandant" and "Colonel on the Staff" .. ..

A. I. (I.)

ARMY DEPARTMENT—

Move of the Army Department Secretariat from Delhi to Simla .. B—53

BARRACK SUPPLIES—

Free supply of electric energy to Veterinary Hospitals .. .. B—34
Electrical supplies to military buildings .. .. .. B—76
Ice boxes .. .. B—49

BOOKS—

Army Manual of Sanitation. Supply of the —— .. .. B—10

CANTONMENTS—

Incidence of cost of ordinary anti-malarial measures in military areas within cantonments and in military stations .. .. B—56
Revised rules relating to Cantonment surveys and maps .. .. B—79

CLOTHING—

Recovery of actual cost of packing and freight on clothing and ordnance stores issued on payment beyond the Indian limits .. B—90

ENGINEERS—

Organization —— Indian Signal Corps .. .. .. B—4

E. & O. S.—

.. B—90
.. B—84
.. B—41
.. B—37
and
.. B—96
Scales of Gymnastic equipment .. .. B—85
Scale of practice small arms ammunition for 1928-29 .. .. B—97
Source of supply of bags, water, mussack .. .. .. B—83
Vouchers for supplies and stores issued to Bodyguards of Presidency Governors .. .. B—30

ESTABLISHMENTS—

Abolition of Victualling Agents employed with British units in India B—29
Changes in peace establishments of Indian Infantry and Gurkha Rifle Battalions .. .. B—57
Experimental Wireless Section, Indian Signal Corps— Revised peace establishment for the —— .. .. B—88
Establishment of Weighman in British units .. .. .. B—75
Increase in the peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre, India .. .. B—113
Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing). Revised establishment for —— .. .. B—32
Permanent Subordinate instructional staff of the Auxiliary and Territorial Force .. .. B—8
Quartermasters with the Indian Signal Corps. Employment of permanent —— .. .. B—143

FARMS—

Revised leave rules for Military Indian Overseers of the Military Farms Department .. .. B—115

FORMS—

Standardization of "Service Book" form in the Standard "S" Series of Government of India forms .. .. .. B—5

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE—

Grant of furlough out of India and free passages to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps who extend their tour for a further period of five years in India .. B—55
Privilege leave of officers who served with the Shanghai Defence *Force* .. .. B—33
Revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers holding Viceroy's Commissions, soldiers, and enrolled followers of the Indian Army. B—18
... 'han Overseers of the Military .. .. B—115
... Indian officers, soldiers and ... effect for the purpose of ... . B—102

HORSES—

Officers' chargers Syce and forage allowance for .. . B—21

INDIAN SOLDIERS' BOARD—

Relief of distress among the widows and other dependents of Indian officers holding Viceroy's Commissions . B—123

LANGUAGES—

Compulsory language examinations . . . . . B—39
Language examination of officers of the Royal Engineers, etc .. B—116

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—

Appointment of specialists in Anaesthetics .. . B—135
Changes in the organisation of the Hygiene and Pathology services of the Army in India . . B—130
Charge pay for members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service in British military hospitals and military ... B—19
Cc ... B—50
... B—62
... B—109
... the Army in India B—2
Revised scale of thermometers for British and Indian military hospitals . . B—40
Revised classification of British and Indian military hospitals for purposes of charge and sub-charge allowances . B—81
Study leave passages for military assistant surgeons .. .. B—127
Study leave passages for Indian officers of the Indian Medical Service . . .. . B—58
Treatment in military hospitals of European civilian officials and *military officers in civil employ and their families* . .. *B—132*
Uniform allowance for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, regular and temporary on transfer or appointment to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service .. . . B—20

MILITARY ENGINEER SERVICES—

Watch and ward staff of the Military Engineer Services workshops B—71

M. E. S. ACCOUNTS—

Ce ... buildings and ... y the Military ... my and indivi- ... .

A. I. (I.)

MILITARY TRAINING—

Extra training of officers of certain Indian Territorial Force units with Regular Indian Army units .. .. B—98
Instructional Staff, Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Forces, who do not elect to transfer to the India Unattached List. Permission granted to —— to continue to serve under the terms of I. A. O. No. 550 of 1920 .. .. B—89
Officers, non-commissioned officers and specially selected sepoys o Districts — .. B—138
nents and . . B—140

ORDNANCE SERVICES—

Boot repairing class .. .. B—103

ORGANISATION—

Formation of an Engineer Depot (Cadre) .. .. .. B—68
Hotchkiss Gun Troop in each Squadron of Indian Cavalry. Conversion B—106
B—54
B—114
Permanent Subordinate Instructional Staff of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces.. .. .. B—8
Royal Tank Corps in India. Mechanics serving in units of the — B—99
Signal Training Centre, India. Provision of Staff at —— for training Drivers M T. for Sappers and Miners and the Indian Signal Corps .. .. B—124

PASSAGES—

Advance passages for the families of British Service officers serving on the Indian establishment . .. . B—141
Charges incurred by officers entitled to leave passage concessions in respect of sea voyage from one port in India to another when such voyage is an incident of a voyage to or from a port outside B—92
B—9
B—110
B—118
ed an extension of tenure in an existing appointment or is given a new appointment on the completion of the tenure of a former appointment .. .. B—131
Revision of Railway Warrant Form and Form E .. .. B—100
Use of railway warrants and credit notes in connection with manœuvre movements .. .. B—71

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—

Adjustment of overpayments made to clerks and storekeepers of Mechanical Transport units . .. . B—104
Advance of pay to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps and non commissioned officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps .. .. B—107
Allowances to cover petty expenditure in connection with the training of Indian Army reservists .. .. B—60
Allowances for the upkeep of musketry and range appliances by Indian Territorial Force units (including the University Training Corps) .. .. B—30
British soldiers transferred to a convalescent depot on account of ill health .. .. B—35
Charge pay of officers of arsenals, etc. .. .. B—94

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*contd.* A. I. (I.)

B—61

Staff Officer, 2nd or 3rd grade . .. .. B—82
B—139

B—93

B—47

B—15
B—42
B—13
B—120

B—117
Outfit allowance .. . . B—72

PENSIONS—

Award and continuance of disability pensions to Indian combatants and non-combatants . .. . B—73
Claims to extraordinary family pensions from the families of Military officers in civil employ .. .. B—64
Continuance of temporary increase of 25 per cent in pensions payable from the Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds . B—1
Co

B—69
Gr

retirement . . .. B—95
Inadmissibility of temporary increase of pension to military pensioners . . . . B—108
Pensions for Indian non-commissioned officers who are compulsorily discharged with over 15 but less than 18 years' service .. .. B—23
Rank for the purpose of assessing the rates of disability and family

B—111

B—77
B—38

B—86
Revision of *retiring pensions for Senior and 1st class Assistant* Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department .. .. B—27
Revision of retiring pensions for King's commissioned officers of the *Indian Army of and above the rank of Colonel* .. .. B—112

QUARTERS—

Grant of free quarters or lodging allowance, or compensation in lieu, to departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List .. .. .. B—8
Revised scales of accommodation for married departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers and men .. .. B—101

RECRUITING—

B—7

B—

STORES—
Source of supply of Yakdans .. ..

A. I. (I.)

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT—

Allowance for hair cutting, washing and repair charges for personnel of Animal Transport units .. B—60
Central audit check on Indian Army Service Corps establishment .. B—78
Charcoal for drying equipment and clothing in store of Indian Territorial Force units .. B—59
Commanding Officer and appointing authority in respect of clerks, storekeepers and checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps .. B—136
Enrolment of future entrants (permanent clerks, storekeepers and checkers) in the Supply and Animal Transport Branches of the Indian Army Service Corps .. B—134
Enrolment of bakery and weighmen of the Indian Army Service Corps .. B—129
Free issue of fuel for offices of Indian units .. B—14
.. B—63
.. B—31
.. B—28
.. B—51
.. B—37
.. B—50
.. B—121
.. B—128
. B—110
Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 30th September 1928 .. B—52
Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 30th June 1928 .. B—22
Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 31st December 1928 .. B—126

GIPD—M60 AD—7-8-28—5,458.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 3rd January 1928.

---

1 Insert the following below the penultimate Finance Department letter in the appendix to A. I (I.) No. B 51 of 1927 :—

" Finance Department letter No. F -101-1-R -II, dated the 21st November 1927, to the Accountant General, Punjab.

Temporary increase in small pensions.

In continuation of my endorsement No. D -6749-R. II, dated the 17th November 1927, on the above subject, I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that, in the case of pensioners whose pensions are chargeable wholly or partly to Central Revenues and who are residing in the Indian States under the control of the Agent to the Governor General, Punjab States, the scheme for temporary increases in small pensions paid from their Provincial Revenues, sanctioned by the Government of the Punjab, with effect from the 1st November 1927, should be applied for a period of one year from the same date.

New Delhi, the 3rd January 1928.

A.-30487 (A.G.-14)/C.

---

2. The following amendments are made to A. I. (I.) No. A 56 of 1927 :—

(i) In paragraph 1 after the word " Poona " as inserted by corrigendum No. 4, dated 4th October 1927, *insert* " and by the District Laboratory, Maymyo."

(ii) *Substitute* the word " five " for the word " four " in the penultimate line of paragraph 3 and the last line of paragraph 5.

New Delhi, the 3rd January 1928.

Z.-5310 (D.M

3. The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 206 of 1924, relating to the grant of free passages by Government vessel, or hired transport to the United Kingdom or free passages on warrant to the selected place of residence in India to the families of officers of the British and Indian Services and of British personnel of the Indian Army ordered from India to Iraq :—

"4. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government."

This addition will have effect from the date of the Army Instruction (India), *i.e.*, from the 26th February 1924.

Case No. 42625-Q.-2-D.

New Delhi, the 3rd January 1928.

---

4. The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1924 *notifying a list of India Army Forms*, 'O' Series :—

Delete—

I. A. F. O.-1650 "Due sheet".

I. A. F. O.-1890 "Index Card for register of Sealed Pattern".

I. A. F. O.-1948 "Authority for drawing pay".

I. A. F. O.-1918 "Test of steel".

I. A. F. O.-2252 "Proof Report star shell".

[9934 (M.G.S.-2-C)/A.-II.]

New Delhi, the 3rd January 1928.

---

5. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1165 of 1924 prescribing the syllabus of examination for officers of the Cantonments Department :—

In the list of text books mentioned under part II of the examination, *add* (*f*) Military Lands Manual.

36027-A.D.-F.

New Delhi, the 3rd January 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M157 AD—5 1 28—5,000.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 10th January 1928.

1. The following amendments are made to Appendix A of Section II of the pamphlet issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 862 of 1925 :—

1. (*i*) 3rd sub-para of paragraph 1 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"The testing authority for all trades up to and including Class III will be *the District or Station Testing Board in the* case of all men serving with signal units"

(*ii*) *Delete* 4th sub-para. of paragraph 1

2. In Table (*i*), paragraph 1 in column 2 of item 'A' is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"Up to and including Class III in all such trades—The District or Station Testing Board."

3 In Table (*ii*), paras. (*i*) both in columns 2 and 3 of item "C" are *reconstructed* as follows —

Column 2—" (*i*) Up to and including Class III in all such trades—The District or Station Testing Board "

Column 3—" (*i*) The District or Station Testing Board direct to Command Testing Board "

New Delhi, the 10th January 1928.

A.-45171-(A. G.-1)/C.

---

2 The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 853 of 1924, regarding the adjustment of losses of stores in transit :—

Paragraph 3, line 1, after the word "from" insert "the Ghi Heating Centre, Agra."

Appendix to the above-mentioned Army Instruction, as amended by corrigenda, dated the 1st December 1925 and the 15th February 1927 :—

Paragraph 1, line 1, *after* "In respect of" *insert* "ghi", and in line 2 *delete* "ex-controlled mills or grain depot or depots" and *substitute* "ex the Ghi Heating Centre, Agra, controlled mills and grain depots."

2. The regulations affected will be amended accordingly.

M. G. S. Case./A. D. Regis. No. 10291-C.

New Delhi, the 10th January 1928.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. B 200 of 1926, regarding the reorganisation of the Frontier Brigade, Royal Artillery, is hereby amended as follows:—

Para. 2—

Delete first sentence and also the appendix referred to therein. (This is consequent on the amendment to Peace Establishments, India, 1925, regarding the establishment of personnel for manning posts on the frontier, which was promulgated in Section 24 of Amendments to Regulations, Books and Forms, dated the 1st December 1926.)

Para. 3 (a)—

Delete the whole and *substitute* the following—

" The posts will be allocated to the brigades as below :—

Peshawar .	. Landi Kotal, Shahgai and Fort Lockhart.
Abbottabad	. Malakand (2 posts) and Chakdara.
Kohat .	. Kohat (2 posts) Arawali and Thall.
Razmak .	. Idak, Damdil and Razani.
Quetta .	. Chaman, Fort Sandeman and Hindubagh."

A/46194 (A. G. 4)/D.

New Delhi, the 10th January 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M165 AD—6-1-28—5,630

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 17th January 1928.

1 The following addition is made to the list of units which was pub-shed as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 998 of 1924, hose personnel are eligible for the award of the General Service Medal ith clasp " Iraq ".—

" No 9 Indian General Hospital "

ated New Delhi, the 17th January 1928

A.-45299 (A G -9). B.

2 In Army Instruction (India) No B -95 of 1927 relating to passage oncessions of officers of the British Service transferred to the Indian rmy during the period of their probation, and for their families, delete e words " with retrospective effect " which occur in the fourth and th lines.

ated New Delhi, the 17th January 1928.

2219-(Q M.G.-2) D.

Dated New Delhi, the 17th January 1928.

2604-(Q.M.G.-2) D.

4. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B.-76 of 1927 :—

Clause (3) Classification of Indian Military Ho pitals for charge and sub-charge allowances.

Page 107—Against " 3rd class " *insert* "Hyderabad*" before " Idak " and connect it with the following footnote :—

*" Indian Section of British Military Hospital ".

Dated New Delhi, the 17th January 1928.

Z -4949 (D.M S.-2) P

5. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) B.-123 of 1927 regarding the elimination of pies from the Military Engineer Services Accounts :—

Line 3, after the word "eliminated", *insert* "at the discretion of the C R E"

Insert the following as paragraph 2, *renumbering* the existing paragraph 2 as paragraph 3 .—

"Pies should be eliminated from the total on vouchers in order that entries in expense ledgers, etc , may not include pies."

Dated New Delhi, the 17th January 1928

36286 (E.-5-A.)/C.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 24th January 1928.

1. The following amendments are made to the pamphlet issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 862 of 1925, regarding the application to India of the "Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923":—

(*i*) *Insert* the following as a new paragraph in Section II of the pamphlet :—

22-B. A permanent Trade Testing Board with an Ordnance Mechanical Engineer as president will be formed at the Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore, to trade-test artificers, R A, who will be attached to the factory for such periods as may be necessary according to the class of the test, and so timed that the termination of these periods will coincide with the visits of the Ordnance Mechanical Engineer to Jubbulpore. The test paper will be set by the Ordnance Mechanical Engineer and the factory will arrange to put the candidates through the practical work specified.

On an ... will assemble to ... on the work from ... out the oral part ... ssed the test or not.

(*ii*) *Delete* "Cinema operator" from Group B of Appendix B of the pamphlet.

A /18410 (A. G.-1)/C.

New Delhi, the 24th January 1928

---

2. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. A. 8 of 1926, regarding Waziristan concessions :—

At the end of clause (*ii*) of paragraph 1, as amended by corrigendum, dated 26th April 1927, *add* the following —

son

be ...

A /40434 (A. G.-10)/C.

New Delhi, the 24th January 1928.

3. *Army Instruction (India) No. A.-65, dated the 8th November 1927.*—Local purchase of stationery.

For "The Director of Factories" in line 21 *substitute* "The Director of Farms."

A./39830 (A. G.-11)/D.

New Delhi, the 24th January 1928.

---

4. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B. 166 of 1927, regarding pensions—Indian Army :—

After "per cent." in line two of paragraph 1, *insert* "instead of 4 per cent".

A./39126 (A. G.-14)/C.

New Delhi, the 24th January 1928.

---

their homes on leave :—

Paragraph 1, line 1.—For the words "not exceeding the pay of the individual concerned" *read* "not exceeding the pay, *plus* good conduct and good service pay, of the individual concerned".

A./42666 (A. G.-13)/D.

New Delhi, the 24th January 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M184AD—21-1-28—5,690

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 31st January 1928.

Rules for the supply of articles for the public service.

1. The following note shall be substituted for the note to rule 7 of the Rules for the supply of articles for the public service, reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 897 of 1924 —

le in countries other
plies by the purchas-
Kingdom, payments

36112-A D /D.

New, Delhi, the 31st January 1928

---

2 The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No B -90 of 1927, regarding the amalgamation of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service —

Part IV *Insert* an asterisk against "clause (iii)", and *add* the following as a foot-note to that clause —

**Explanation* —A lady nurse on transfer to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service will first have her pay assessed as if she had been serving in that Service up to the 30th June 1926 on the rate of pay operative for that Service prior to the issue of Army Order No 197 of 1926, and then be introduced into the scales laid down in that Army Order as from 1st July 1926, in accordance with the rules laid down in the Army Council Instruction to that Army Order Her Indian service will count precisely as if it had been service rendered throughout in the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service but she will not be eligible to receive Pay Warrant rates of pay prior to the date of her transfer.

Example?—" A " who was promoted to Senior Nursing Sister in the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India on 30 January 1924 would, on transfer to the Queen Alexan

Imperial Military Nursing Service with effect from the 1st January 1928, have her initial pay in the new scale assessed as follows :—

	Rate of pay. Per annum. £
Promoted Senior Nursing Sister (i.e., Matron) 30th January 1924	115
Completes 2 years as Matron on 30th January 1926 .	135
Rate of pay on 30th June 1926 . . .	135
Enters new (Army Order 197/1926) scale on 1st July 1926 under (d) of the Army Council Instruction .	135
Receives an increment on 30th January 1927 .	145
Pay on 1st January 1928	145
	Per mensem. Rs.
Corresponding Indian pay on 1st January 1928 . .	363
Receives increment on 30th January 1928 ; and so on .	375

Z.-1758 (D. M. S.-1-B.)/B.

New Delhi, the 31st January 1928.

---

3. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. A.-61 of 1926 :—

At the end of paragraph 1 (*a*) *insert* the following as a note :—

Note.—At certain stations, *e.g.*, hill stations, where points of delivery are at a considerable distance from the contractor's main depot, the strict observance of the above rule may be waived, and the procedure indicated therein may be permitted to take place weekly or monthly, as circumstances demand, instead of daily.

1475 (Q. M. G.-6)/B.

New Delhi, the 31st January 1928.

---

4. The following amendment is made to Army Instructions No. A.-55 (as amended by corrigendum No. 5, dated the 15th February 1927) and No. A.-82 of 1926, regarding bagged supplies of grains and wheat products :—

After the words "wheat products" wherever they occur, *insert* "including rice and dall".

66929 (Q. M. G.-6)/C.

New Delhi, the 31st January 1928.

5. In Appendix II, Part II, of Army Instruction (India) No. 5-S. of 1925 relating to leave passage concessions for military officers—

Insert the following as a new paragraph 8 —

" 8. *Other overland journeys.*—An officer or a member of his family

(*a*) that the amount paid for the overland journey will not exceed the cost of the journey by the most direct route by ordinary passenger train, and

(*b*) that the total cost of the combined passage by sea and overland does not exceed the cost of a passage between Bombay and London by the all-sea route by P. & O 1st Class " B "."

67322 (Q M. G -2)/D.

New Delhi, the 31st January 1928

) Army Instruction (India)
f, and extra duty pay for,
physical training in animal
transport units —

In line 1 of paragraph 1, *substitute* " 1st March 1927 " *for* " 1st April 1927 "

A -42595 (A. G.-10)/C

New Delhi, the 31st January 1928

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—M102AD—27-1-28—500

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 7th February 1928.

struction (India)
Instruction for

n paragraph 1 (iii), below the entry "1 Naik" *insert* the following :—

"2 Clerks .. .. 10 each".

[64651 (Q M G-9 (A-II)]

New Delhi, the 7th February 1928

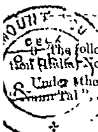
nstruction (India) No 984 of 1925, re-
allowances, etc, authorised for the
the entry "18 drivers" *substitute*
the following for the existing entry in the second column :—

"Two lance corporals and 16 privates, with tradesmen's rates of pay and allowances (includes 4 drivers Internal Combustion Engine for Testing Section)"

This change will have effect from the 1st March 1928

[No 23237 (G S, M T-1)/D]

New Delhi, the 7th February 1928



The following correction is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 930 of 1923, regarding Government libraries —

Under the heading "Depots and Sanitaria", *against* "199", *for* "Naini Tal", *substitute* "Kasauli (E. F. C. Depot)".

[A.-46622 (A G.-II), C.]

New Delhi, the 7th February 1928.

4. *Delete* the following items from the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. A.-4 of 1926 :—

Under "Paragraph 6 (a) "—

Soups, concentrated.

Envelopes, paper, grease proof.

Paper, grease proof.

Under " Paragraph 6 (b) "—

Arrowroot.

Essence of mutton.

Salt, refined (under Group Hospital).

Tea, hospital.

For " Tea, ration " *read* " Tea ".

[54479 (Q. M. G.-6)/B]

New Delhi, the 7th February 1928.

---

5. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S. of 1925, regarding revised rates of pay for King's Commissioned officers of the Army in India —

Insert the following below the entry " Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 3rd class, with 15 years' total service .... " in Appendix B (page 43) :—

" Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 3rd Class, with 10 years' total service . .	710	175	35	920	710	175	70	100	1075	690	790 "

2. This will have effect from the 13th October 1927.

[A -39999(A. G.-10),'C.]

New Delhi, the 7th February 1928.

---

6. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 226 of 1924, regarding the revision of the scale of clothing boxes and napthaline—

Insert the following at the end of the Appendix :—

Heavy Repair Shop, Chaklala .	..	40

[3287 (Q. M. G -12)/A.- II.]

New Delhi, the 7th February 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M220AD—[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 14th February 1928.

1. In paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 284 of 1922 regarding the terms of engagement of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, after the word " required " in the third line *insert* —

" But renewals of temporary engagement will not be permitted after completion of nine years' total service in the case of officers in service on the 23rd October 1927, or five years' total service in the case of those who have entered, or may enter, service after that date, unless the officer has been, in the meanwhile, selected for a permanent commission in the Indian Medical Service."

Insert the following as new paragraph No 5 (*a*) —

" All temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service appointed [illegible] after or who renew their contracts after the issue of these amend[illegible] will be required, provided their services are satisfactory and they [illegible] over age, to join the Army in India Reserve of Officers, Category II, [illegible] period of not less than five years."

Z-5869 (D. M. S. [illegible]

New Delhi, the 14th February 1928.

---

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 841 of 1925, regarding [illegible] establishments authorised for the Pachmarhi Wing, Small [illegible]

In column 1 of the Appendix under Instructional Staff, *for* " 2 [illegible] Instructors ", *substitute* " 2 Jemadar Instructors."

This change will take effect from the 1st March 1928.

24030 (G. [illegible]

New Delhi, the 14th February 1928.

---

3. Army Instruction (India) No 815 of 1925, [illegible] establishments authorised for the Ahmednagar Wi[illegible]

In column 1 of the Appendix under Instruct[illegible] *for* " [illegible]dar or Havildar Instructors ", *substitute* " 5 [illegible] Instructors ".

This change will take effect from the 1st [illegible]

[illegible] (G. [illegible]

New Delhi, the 14th Februar[illegible]

4. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 570 of 1924 :—

In paragraph 2 under scale 'A', *add* 'Ranikhet' *after* 'Jhansi' and *delete* 'Ranikhet' shown under scale 'B'.

35756 (A. D.)-F.

New Delhi, the 14th February 1928.

---

5. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1112 of 1925, regarding instructions relating to the boarding out of horses from cavalry regiments :—

Paragraph 4, clause (*iv*) is *reconstructed* as follows :—

" (*iv*) That the expense of sending the horse to the allottee's station

In cases where the boarder is being used for such light work, in comparison with ordinary regimental duty, that its sphere of fitness for service will be prolonged by extended retention as a boarder, the officer commanding unit may grant a further extension beyond the age of 13 years, provided that he is satisfied as to the horse's probable fitness for service at any time during the period of such extension.

These extensions are to be given only as special cases with the concurrence of the Commands concerned."

2462 (Q. M. G.-15)-A.-II.

New Delhi, the 14th February 1928.

---

6. Paragraph 2 (*i*), Appendix I, of Army Instruction (India) No. 5-S. of 1925 relating to leave passage concessions for military officers, is reconstructed as follows :—

" (*i*) " child " [elsewhere than in paragraph 8] means a legitimate child who, if a female, is unmarried and under the age of 21 or, if a male, is under the age of 12, and includes a step-child wholly dependent on an officer ; and in paragraph 8 " child " means a legitimate child or step-child of a deceased officer of whatever age, who was wholly dependent upon him."

(Q. M. G.-2)/D.

New Delhi, the 14th February 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—3 211 AD—14 2-28—5,690.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 21st February 1928.

---

1. The following amendment is made to the list of reports and returns published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 148 of 1923 :—

Against serial No 41, in columns 7 and 8, *delete* the words " Inspector concerned "

56 (M G S -2-C.)/A.-II.

New Delhi, the 21st February 1928

---

made to Appendix to Army Instruc-
;arding the abolition of the Overseas
:hi and formation of the Emergency

In column 7, *against* item (8)—Sepoys (Lascars), *for* " Indian Infantry rates of pay and allowances." *read* " Nerrick rate of pay."

(Q. M. G.'s-69231-Q -2)/D:

New Delhi, the 21st February 1928.

---

3 The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1016 of 1923, as amended by corrigendum dated 2nd August 1927 :—

In paragraph 2 *for* the first sentence *substitute*—" For the issue of warm clothing, the classes referred to above will be governed by the orders contained in Tables I and II of Army Instruction (India) No 680 of 1923 as amended from time to time, with the addition that an extra blanket may, if considered necessary, be issued to civilian personnel of military departments serving in the Agency ".

3424 (Q. M. G.-12)/A.-IV

New Delhi, the 21st February 1928.

4. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B.-254 of 1927, regarding the accounting of public clothing and equipment taken by invalids proceeding to the United Kingdom :—

In paragraph 1 under the heading "Equipment" against the item "Haversack" *for* the words "To be taken from the oldest on charge" *substitute* "To be taken from the oldest serviceable on charge".

1352 (Q. M. G.-12)/A.-II.

New Delhi, the 21st February 1928.

---

5. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. A.-68 of 1927, regarding the scale of typewriters for the Supply and Animal Transport units of the Indian Army Service Corps :—

In *Paragraph 2.—For* "Rs. 11,310" *read* "Rs. 11,400".

In *Paragraph 3* —In the last line *for* "Rs. 9,000", *read* "Rs. 9,065".

In the *Appendix* under the Burma Independent District, *after* "Ghi Heating Centre, Agra" *insert* —

	Scale.
Officer-in-charge Kashmir and Gilgit Agency . .	2
Supplies and Transport Officer, Gilgit . . .	2

66397 (Q. M. G.-6)/D.

New Delhi, the 21st February 1928.

---

6. In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 333 of 1925, regarding pay of Government servants, who are members of the Indian Territorial Force, *substitute* the following *for* the words "the Army Estimates", in the last line :—

"Part B, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces of the Army Estimates."

2. This will have effect to cover all outstanding cases.

A.-46227 (A. G., A. T. F.)/D.

New Delhi, the 21st February 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 28th February 1928.

1. Corrigendum No. 6, dated the 15th February 1927, to Army Instruction (India) No. 1084 of 1925 is cancelled with effect from the date of its issue.

2. The *instructions contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1084* of 1925 have been embodied in Table (A) of Section IX of Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps, which contains the latest rules on the subject of fuel for warming and drying purposes.

3440 (Q M. G.-6)-B.

New Delhi, the 28th February 1928.

---

2 The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 199 of 1925, as amended from time to time, regarding the issue of working clothes.—

Paragraph 1.—

For the existing item (*viii*) *substitute*—

" (*viii*) Men employed on Mechanical Transport duties, all services except those specially specified in this Instruction . . . . . per man 2

Paragraph 3.—

Line 2—*after* " payment " *substitute* a comma for the full stop and *add* " but departmental charges will not be levied in the case of these suits "

Insert the following as sub-paragraph of paragraph 3—

" Free issues of working clothes will be admissible only :—

(*a*) when an individual is transferred to the reserve and where the reservist's scale of clothing includes working suits : this is only authorised in such cases where the scale of issue laid down above is on *per capita* basis ; in which case the

recruit entertained in his place will have to be provided with new suits in lieu of the ones taken away by individuals on transfer to the reserve.

(*b*) when an increase in the number of men authorised to use working suits is sanctioned by Government as a permanent or temporary measure.

Any outstanding case in regard to the free issue of working suits will be disposed of accordingly."

[59610 (Q. M. G. 12)/A.-II.]

Dated New Delhi, the 28th February 1928.

[illegible] of estimates relating thereto :—

In lines 7 and 8 of paragraph 2 (*ii*) *delete* the words "Money compensation in lieu of rations to British and Indian troops and followers."

D. F. A. A. G.'s Dy. No. 739-P/A.-II.

Dated New Delhi, the 28th February 1928.

---

4. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B-289 of 1926 regarding the administration of the grant for expenditure in India on transportation, conservancy, hot weather establishments and anti-malarial measures and the preparation of estimates relating thereto :—

Under "Detailed Heads" in paragraph 2 (*ii*) *delete* the words "Money compensation in lieu of rations and ".

D. F. A. (Q) U.-O. No. 652/A.-II.

Dated New Delhi, the 28th February 1928.

---

5. The followi[illegible]) No. A. 83 of 1926 [illegible] diture in India of t[illegible] relating thereto :—

In line 7 of paragraph 2 (*ii*), *delete* the words "Money compensation in lieu of rations."

D. F. A. A. G.'s Dy. No. 739-P/A.-II.

Dated New Delhi, the 28th February 1928.

6. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. A-68 of 1926 regarding the administration of the grants for expenditure in India of the Indian Army Service Corps and the preparation of estimates relating thereto :—

In lines 7 and 8 of paragraph 2 (*ii*), *delete* the words " Money Compensation in lieu of rations to British and Indian troops and followers."

D. F. A. (Q) U O No. 652-Q/A-II.

Dated New Delhi, the 28th February 1928.

---

7. Paragraph 10 of Army Instruction (India) No 1-S of 1925 is *reconstructed* as follows .—

For the purposes of married allowances (including the married rate of lodging allowance), a married officer is one who, not being a widower without a family or divorced without a family, is married and is 30 years of age or over. In the case of an officer who is divorced, or who divorces his wife, the issue of marriage allowance will cease and the lodging allowance will be reduced to the unmarried rate, from the date on which the decree *nisi* is made absolute. An officer not having custody of the children of the marriage is regarded as divorced without a family for marriage allowance purposes even though he may remain financially responsible for the maintenance of the children.

By " family " will be understood the officer's wife, his daughters or step-daughters dependent on him and his sons or step-sons under 16 years of age Cases where sons or step-sons over that age suffer from mental or bodily infirmity may be submitted for special consideration. An adopted child will not be regarded as covered by the definition of " family "

Note I.—The age limit of 30 years will not apply in the case of officers (both of the British and the Indian services) who were serving in the Army on the 13th September 1919, and who were married on or before that date

No [illegible] ed between the 14th Septe[illegible] promoted in rank, be allowe[illegible] rawing either the unmarri[illegible] allowances. Except in the [illegible] Class, this concession will not apply to officers transferred to staff or departmental employment after the date of this Instruction

A.-45881 (A G. 10)-C.

Dated New Delhi, the 28th February 1928.

8. The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. B-100 of 1927, as amended by corrigendum No. 5, dated 27th December 1927 :—

For the existing entries in columns 3, 4 and 5 against Delhi and Quetta *substitute* the following :—

Station.	M. E. S.	Expenditure other than M. E. S.	Total.
2	3	4	5
Delhi	15,000	2,745	17,745
Quetta	500	755	1,255

(66560-Q. 3/F.)

Dated New Delhi, the 28th February 1928.

---

9. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B. 286 of 1927, introducing a time-scale of promotion for the departmental section of the India Unattached List :—

Paragraph 7—Against "Military Engineer Services (Barrack Department)", under "Warrant and other ranks" for "101" read "102".

Omit the figures "141" under "Warrant and other ranks" of the Military Engineer Services, and in its place *insert* an asterisk, and *add* the following footnote to this paragraph :—

"*The establishment of warrant and non-commissioned officers in the Military Engineer Services is variable, in accordance with Appendix "A", Part II, Regulations for the Military Engineer Services."

A-36555-(A. G. XI)-D.

Dated New Delhi, the 28th February 1928.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

10. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 827 of 1925, regarding the pay of soldiers of the Royal Tank Corps serving in India :—

For the first sentence of the second clause, *substitute* the following :—

"Soldiers of the Corps, who on arrival in India are not tradesmen but who are qualified for and were in receipt of proficiency pay up to the date of embarkation and who continue to be proficient, or who after arrival in India and before having an opportunity to pass a trade test become qualified for

proficiency pay, will be permitted to draw it until such time as they—

(*i*) fall below the standard of military proficiency as laid down in paragraph 739 *et seq*, King's Regulations, or

(*ii*) fail in their attempt to pass the trade test laid down for all Royal Tank Corps personnel serving in India, or

(*iii*) pass the necessary trade test, when they become ineligible [see note to Army Instruction (India) No. B-10 of 1926]."

No A-39218 (A. G. 4)-C.

Dated New Delhi, the 28th February 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M228 AD—25-2-2 .690.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 6th March 1928.

---

1. The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 703 of 1925 (page 1411), regarding staff, etc., authorised for the School of Artillery (India), Kakul :—

In the appendix under "(*i*) Instructional Staff" against "5 Non-*commissioned officer instructors*," *for* "Instructors in Gunnery," *substitute* "Assistant Instructors in Gunnery".

24891 G. S. M. T. 1/D.

New Delhi, the 6th March 1928.

---

2. *Add* the following at the end of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) B. 11 of 1927 relating to adjustment of passage accounts of Indian Army officers proceeding to Great Britain from India on leave and returning to Imperial or Colonial Station —

"In the case of officers transferred from a Colonial station to India, free conveyance for themselves is also admissible from the port of disembarkation to their stations in India"

515 (Q. M. G. 2)/D.

New Delhi, the 6th March 1928.

---

3. *Substitute* the following *for* the existing corrigendum No 1, dated the 7th June 1927, to Army Instruction (India) No 894 of 1920, regarding the revised procedure for the payment of wages to daily labourers of military departments and services .—

In paragraph 1, line 2, *after* the words "daily labourers of Military Departments and services" *add* "and monthly rated artizans and workmen of the Army Ordnance and Clothing Factories and Inspection Sections".

[4861 (M. G. S. 1-A)/A. H.

New Delhi, the 6th March 1928.

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 720 of 1925 regarding the formation of a *Survey Section, Royal Artillery*, is *amended as follows* :—

Insert the following as a second sentence to paragraph 3—

"In addition the Lance Naick and 7 Signallers borne on the establishment of the Section will receive extra survey duty pay at Rs. 8 per mensem."

A. 46085 (A. G. 4)/D.

New Delhi, the 6th March 1928.

---

5. Army Instruction (India) No. 536 of 1924, regarding British other ranks for Inland Fort Armaments, is amended as follows :—

Delete 'Simla (Saluting Battery)' and connected entries and *amend* totals accordingly.

A. 46605 (A. G. 4)/D.

New Delhi, the 6th March 1928.

---

6. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B. 18 of 1928, regarding the revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers :—

Insert the words "serving with units and formations" *after* the word "followers" in the heading.

Paragraph 2 (a) is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"*Furlough*.—Three months' furlough annually may be granted to a maximum of fifty per cent. of those Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers who have over two years' service. Furlough includes free return passage as laid down in paragraph 8 (a)."

A.-45128 (A. G. 11)/D.

New Delhi, the 6th March 1928.

---

7. In Army Instruction (India) No. B. 282 of 1927 *for* the words "form which will appear shortly in the Regulations" *read* "prescribed form, which will be supplied by the Director, Medical Services in India."

Z-6100 (D. M. S. 1-B)/B.

New Delhi, the 6th March 1928.

8. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B. 232 of 1927:—

For the existing heading, *substitute* the following:—

"1 Grant of hindustani clothing allowance to Gurkha recruit boys.

2. Disposal of hindustani clothing withdrawn from discharged regular combatant recruits of the Indian Army including the Indian Hospital Corps and Gurkha recruit boys."

67516-(Q. M. G. 12)/A-II.

New Delhi, the 6th March 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M212 AD—5-3 1630.

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 729 of 1925 regardin~ of a Survey Section, Royal Artillery, is amended as f

Insert the following as a second sentence t~

"In addition the Lance Naick and 7 establishment of the Section will r... pay at Rs. 8 per mensem."

A. 460...

New Delhi, the 6th March 1928.

---

5. Army Instruction (India) No. 536 of 1924, regarding ... ranks for Inland Fort Armaments, is amended as follows :—

Delete 'Simla (Saluting Battery)' and connected c... *amend* totals accordingly.

A. 46695 (A. C. ...

New Delhi, the 6th March 1928.

---

6. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B. 18 of 1928, regarding the revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers :—

Insert the words "serving with units and formations" *after* the word "followers" in the heading.

Paragraph 2 (*a*) is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"*Furlough*.—Three months' furlough annually may be granted to a maximum of fifty per cent. of those Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers who have over two years' service. Furlough includes free return passage as laid down in paragraph 8 (*a*)."

A.-46128 (A. G. 11)/D.

New Delhi, the 6th March 1928.

---

7. In Army Instruction (India) No. B. 282 of 1927 *for* the words "form which will appear shortly in the Regulations" *read* "prescribed form, which will be supplied by the Director, Medical Services in India."

Z-6100 (D. M. S. 1-B)/B.

New Delhi, the 6th March 1928.

8. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B. 232 of 1927:—

For the existing heading, *substitute* the following:—

"1. Grant of hindustani clothing allowance to Gurkha recruit boys.

2. Disposal of hindustani clothing withdrawn from discharged regular combatant recruits of the Indian Army including the Indian Hospital Corps and Gurkha recruit boys."

67516-(Q. M. G. 12)/A-II.

New Delhi, the 6th March 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M212 AD—5 3-28—5,000.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 13th March 1928

1. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 70-B. of 1926 .—

Second sentence *for* 'They do not apply to .... on the subject' *substitute*—

'They will also apply to troops and followers demobilized under re-organization schemes; the orders in India Army Order No. 20-S. of 1921 which were issued with the approval of the Government of India are cancelled'

3066 (Q M. G -12)-A./II.

New Delhi, the 13th March 1928

2. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B.-186 of 1927, regarding liveries for peons :—

In paragraph 1 *substitute* a comma for the word " and " after " Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers " and *add* " and Assistant Garrison Engineers " after " Garrison Engineers ".

In para. 2 *substitute* " 1,058 " for " 1,048 "

A -43322 (A. G -10)/C.

New Delhi, the 13th March 1928

3. The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No A.-30 of 1926, regarding the unrestricted moves of Headquarters certain districts to the hills during the summer months :—

" Lucknow District .... Rs. 11,500 "

G. S. 16710 (S.

New Delhi, the 13th March 1928.

4. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B.-305 of 1926 regarding re-organization of the establishment of Indian personnel of Artillery employed at Fort Armaments :—

In paragraph 3 *insert* the following as items *(vii)* and *(viii)*—

(vii) *Messing Allowance.*
Annas 10 *per mensem.*

(viii) Charpoy Allowance.
Anna 1 *per mensem.*

A.-47495-(A. G.-4)/D.

New Delhi, the 13th March 1928.

---

5. The Passage (Subordinate) Rules, 1925, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. A.-12 of 1926, are amended as follows :—

In Rule 1, sub-rule (2), *for* the words " services other than one of the recognised Civil Services " *substitute* " a definite period of not less than three years' service ".

After sub-rule (2), *insert* as a new sub-rule :—

" (3) Female employees shall not be entitled to the benefits admissible to the families of male employees "

In Rule 2, *after* the word " home " the words " or usual place of residence " shall be *inserted*

For Rule 6, *substitute* the following :—

[illegible]

precede or follow him within a time fixed by Government. But the cost of this concession shall not exceed half the cost of passage to and/or from the United Kingdom ".

In Rule 9, *for* the words " provided always that " *substitute* " if " and at the end of the Rule, insert :—

" and provided further that he actually quits the service in India and leaves India within such time as Government may direct. A female employee whose service is terminated by marriage shall not be eligible for passage under this Rule ".

2. These amendments will have effect from the date the Rules were enacted.

(2672/Q. M. G.-2)/D.

New Delhi, the 13th March 1928.

6. A
No. B.-
Indian

"5. Sanction is also accorded to the regularization of any expenditure incurred in the provision of lighting in the barracks of sepoys of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and Indian Ordnance Department."

57785-(Q.-3)/C.

New Delhi, the 13th March 1928.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

7. ... iade to Army Instruction (India) No. B. ... ay issuable during leave or duty out of ... the Indian Ordnance Department and the ... —

Insert the following after the word "Category" in line 4 of paragraph 2:—

"as well as the departmental officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps (India Unattached List) who have been specially selected for transfer to the Indian Army".

(A G.'s case No A.-42625)/C.

New Delhi, the 13th March 1928.

---

8. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B.-32 of 1928, regarding revised establishment for the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) :—

In paragraph 1, before "staff quartermaster sergeants" *for* the figure "1" *read* "21".

before "staff sergeants" *insert* "34"

before "corporals" *for* "134" *read* "135"

A.-39157 (A G.-9)/D.

New Delhi, the 13th March 1928

---

9. At the end of paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 870 of 1919, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 919 of 1924, regarding conditions of substantive promotion of British officers of the Indian Army, *add* the following :—

"In the event of the promotion of an officer commissioned from a cadet college or university being retarded for any reason, officers junior to him, otherwise eligible for promotion under these rules, may be promoted from due date as if the former had been promoted".

A.-47756 (A. G.-9)/D.

New Delhi, the 13th March 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of

GIPD—M281 AD—12-3 28—5,690.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 20th March 1928

For paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 455 of 1925 (as amended by Corrigendum No 9, dated 28th December 1926), *substitute* the following :—

"3. The course will embrace the following subjects —

(i) Chemistry . . .	3 weeks' course
(ii) Ammunition .	15 weeks' course (includes ten days Easter vacation).
(iii) Guns . . .	4 weeks' course.
(iv) Small arms and machine guns	4 weeks' course.
(v) Carriages . . .	4 weeks' course.
(vi) Range finding and signalling equipment. . . .	2 weeks' course.

The above will be carried out at the Military College of Science, Red-Barracks, Woolwich. The 4 weeks' course in "small arms and machine guns" includes one week at Enfield with the Chief Inspector of Small Arms' Inspection Department.

(vii) Inspection of clothing. 1 week's course. This will be held at the R. A. C. D., Grosvenor Road, Pimlico.

(viii) Inspection of stores. 1 week's course This will be held at the Central Ordnance Depot, Didcot, Berks.

(ix) Ammunition Examiner's course 8 weeks' course. (Practical ammunition)..

This will be held at the Central Ordnance Depot, Bramley, nr Basingstoke, Hants.

(x) General ordnance duties. 6 weeks' course This will be h[illegible] at the Royal Army Ordnance Corps School of Instruct[illegible] Hilsea Barracks, Cosham This course includes 4 [illegible] instruction in chemical warfare at Hilsea, and a day [illegible] to R. T. C. Centre, Woolwich.

(*xi*) Tank and kindred stores, and wireless telephone, and telegraph stores . . . 2 weeks' course.

This will be held at the Royal Arsenal, Woolwich.

The courses enumerated at items (*vii*) to (*xi*) will be arranged by the Commandant, Royal Army Ordnance Corps School of Instruction, Hilsea Barracks.

60005 (Q. M. G.-9)-A. II.

New Delhi, the 20th March 1928.

---

2. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 565 of 1924 :—

In the last sentence of paragraph 1 *for* the words "ordnance charge" *substitute* "regimental store".

3022 (Q. M. G.-12)-A. II.

New Delhi, the 20th March 1928.

---

3. In paragraph 7 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. B.-7 of 1928, regarding direct enrolment into Class B of the Indian Army Reserve of Indian ex-soldiers of combatant arms, *after* the word "ages" in line 1 *insert* "or periods of service".

A.-42774 (A. G.-2)-D.

New Delhi, the 20th March 1928.

[illegible]
[illegible] Reserve Fund for Army Ordnance and Clothing Advances [illegible] the word 'current' *substitute* the word 'average'.

D. F. A. (S.) No. 1057-S.-A.-II.

New Delhi, the 20th March 1928.

5. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 705 of 1925 :—

In paragraph 2 (distribution statement) under "District Headquarters" *for* "Allahabad Independent Brigade Area" inserted by Corrigenda to Army Instructions (India), dated 13th October 1925, *substitute* "Lucknow District".

(This will have effect from 1st April 1928.)

A.-43954 (A. G. A. T. F.)-D.

New Delhi, the 20th March 1928

---

6. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 817 of 1924 :—

Delete the entry "At Allahabad Independent Brigade Area Headquarters" inserted by Corrigenda to Army Instructions (India) dated 13th October 1925, and *substitute* "At Lucknow District Headquarters".

(This will have effect from 1st April 1928.)

A.-43954 (A. G. A. T. F.)-D.

New Delhi, the 20th March 1928

---

7. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B.-280 of 1927 regarding the transfer of the Mechanical Transport Service in India from the Royal Army Service Corps to the Indian Army Service Corps :—

(i) *Delete* from the 5th clause of sub-paragraph 3 (*b*), beginning "Warrant Officers, Class II, etc.," down to the end of the sub-paragraph, and also sub-paragraph (*c*), and *substitute* the following :—

"British other ranks selected for transfer may be promoted to Warrant Officer, class I, provided that they are in possession of a first class certificate of education, or its equivalent under the Army School Regulations. But in the case of those ranks selected in the initial stage to complete establishments, the above mentioned condition will be waived and provisional promotion with pay to Warrant Officer, class I, will be granted to those who are in possession of a second class certificate [illegible] s to [illegible]

who fail to obtain the necessary qualification will be revert[illegible] sergeant, but they will not be required to refund the addit[illegible] Warrant Officer, class I, drawn during the probationary pe[illegible]

The 18 months' probationary period will count from the 1st May 1928 and, in the case of British other ranks who have not arrived in India by that date, from the date of arrival in India ".

(ii) *Delete* the words ' with effect from the date of transfer ' from the second and third lines of the third clause of sub-paragraph 3 (*b*) and *add* the following as a ' Note ' at the end of paragraph 3 :—

overseas will, for the
, be held to have been
om the date of issue of
agraph 7 below will,
however, be allowed from that date only to those serving in India. Those serving overseas, who have been selected for transfer to the Indian Army Service Corps, will draw Indian rates of pay from their dates of disembarkation in India ".

1409 (Q.-7 M. T.)-B.

New Delhi, the 20th March 1928

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

IPD—M259 AD—19-3-28—5,000.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 27th March 1928.

1. *For* Army Instruction (India) No A. 38 of 1927 as amended by corrigendum No. 4, dated the 13th September 1927, *substitute* the following :—

No. A. 38.—*Extra duty pay for non-commissioned officers employed on educational duties in units of the Indian Army.*

Officers Commanding units of the Indian Army are authorized to grant extra duty pay at Rs 5 a month to non-commissioned officers who have qualified at the Army School of Education, Indian Wing, and are employed on educational duties, up to the number of one per squadron, battery, company, or equiva-

Training, Indian Army, 1925, Section 13, paragraph 6 Such extra duty pay will be met from the educational training grant sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. A 18 of 1926.

2. This instruction will cover all cases of extra duty pay drawn in respect of non-commissioned officers or religious teachers employed on educational duties by units, since the 1st April 1926

17528/III-G S. M T -2 /C.

New Delhi, the 27th March 1928

2. The following amendments are made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No B 180 of 1927, regarding the revised scales of ordinary pension for Indian officers —

Under the heading ' Animal Transport Units ", *for* ' Risaldar ", *read* " Risaldar-major or Risaldar '

Under the heading " Combatants of the Indian Army ", *for* " Jemadar ", *read* " Jemadar and Head Clerk enrolled or attested as combatant ", and *for* Subadar ", *read* " Risaldar-majo Subadar-major, Risaldar, Ressaidar or Subadar ".

D. F. A. (A. G)

New Delhi, the 27th March 1928

3. *Insert* the following as paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 729 of 1925 regarding formation of a Survey Section, Royal Artillery :—

"5. A stable piquet allowance of Rs. 20 *per mensem* will also be admissible."

(A.-37725-A .G.-4)/D.

New Delhi, the 27th March 1928.

---

4. *Delete* the comma *after* the word "centre" in the penultimate line of the third sub-paragraph to paragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India) No. B. 7 of 1928, regarding direct enrolment into Class B of the Indian Army Reserve of Indian *ex*-soldiers of combatant arms, and *insert* "or Mountain Artillery Training Centre,".

A. 42774 (A G.-2)/D.

New Delhi, the 27th March 1928.

---

5. The following amendments are made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. B. 100 of 1927.—

For the existing entries in columns 4 and 5 against Bombay and Deolali *substitute* the following :—

Station	M. E. S.	Expenditure other than M. E. S.	Total.
2	3	4	5
Bombay		2,950	2,950
Deolali . .	.	1,200	1,200

66560 (Q.-3)/F.

New Delhi, the 27th March 1928

---

6. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. A. 18 of 1926 regarding educational training grants :—

Paragraph 2—

Delete the words "who are not in receipt of Indian departmental or unattached list rates of pay" in lines 2 and 3.

At the end of the paragraph, *delete* the words "It is not admissible to departmental and unattached list ranks", and *insert*—

"The grant is not admissible to personnel of the Military Farms Department or to India Miscellaneous List clerks and personnel of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps employed at Army Headquarters, who are in receipt of Army Headquarters rates of pay".

20505 (G. S. M. T.-2)/C.

New Delhi, the 27th March 1928.

7. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. A. 19 of 1926, regarding education grants—British Army Children's Schools :—

Paragraph 1, line 1, *for* " Rs. 15 ", *substitute* " Rs. 24 ".

Paragraph 1 (i), line 2, *for* " Rs. 7-8-0 ", *substitute* " Rs. 12 ".

Delete paragraph 2.

20595 (G. S. M. T-2)/C.

New Delhi, the 27th March 1928.

---

8. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B. 18 of 1928, regarding the revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers :—

Paragraph 2 (b).—After the words " Three months' leave annually " *insert* the words " at their own expense "

A-46128 (A. G.-11)/D.

New Delhi, the 27th March 1928

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M267 AD—27-3-28—5,690.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 3rd April 1928

---

1. Army Instruction (India) No. B. 286 of 1927, regarding the time scale of promotion for members of the Departmental Section of the India Unattached List, is amended as follows :—

At the end of paragraph 10, *add* " Promotions under the old rules may be made up to and for the 14th November 1927 ".

(A.-36555-A. G.-9)/D.

New Delhi, the 3rd April 1928

---

2. The following amendments are made to the pamphlet issued with Army Instruction (India) No 862 of 1925, regarding tradesmen's rates of pay, 1923 :—

Insert as second sub-paragraph below paragraph 4-A of Section II of the pamphlet, as inserted by corrigendum dated the 23rd August 1927 :—

" Non-commissioned officers attending Driving and Maintenance Instructors' courses at the Royal Tank Corps School will be classified as Drivers, I. C. (wheeled or tracked vehicle), Class II, by the Commandant of the School, on passing entrance examination prescribed for these courses."

Delete " Military accountant clerk " from Group B of Ap of the pamphlet.

A.-18410 (A.

New Delhi, the 3rd A 1928.

3. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1035 of 1925 regarding clothing for troops and followers proceeding and arriving from overseas:—

Insert the following clause at the end of paragraph 7 (*b*) of the Appendix :—

" No articles other than the above will be taken."

[3687-(Q. M. G.-12)/A. II.]

New Delhi, the 3rd April 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

M278 AD—2-4-28—5,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 10th April 1928

y Instruction (India) Army Form T.-1707) and ...

(i) *Insert* the following new entry as item " 17 ", in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 372 of 1925 —

" 17. Deputy Military Accountant General. Assistant Military Accountant General. Deputy Assistant Military Accountant General, in charge of Military Accountant General's Simla Office during the cold weather.	For personnel moving on departmental duty under the orders of the *Military Accountant General* and despatch of records and stores."

(ii) Existing item " 17 " and those following in sequence should now be *renumbered* " 18 ", " 19 ", etc.

4221(Q. 2)/D.

New Delhi, the 10th April 1928

---

2. ... Army Instruction (India) No ... move of Headquarters of certa... months —

In paragraph 1 after " Presidency and Assam District " *insert*—
" Waziristan District .... Rs. 9,570."

G. S. 23901-II (S D. 1)/D.

New Delhi, the 10th April 1928.

3. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1035 of 1925 regarding clothing for troops and followers proceeding and arriving from overseas :—

Insert the following clause at the end of paragraph 7 (*b*) of the Appendix :—

"No articles other than the above will be taken."

[3687-(Q. M. G.-12)/A. II.]

New Delhi, the 3rd April 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 10th April 1928.

[illegible] ...y Instruction (India) [illegible] Army Form T-1707) [illegible]

(i) *Insert* the following new entry as item "17", in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 372 of 1925 —

"17. Deputy Military Accountant General. Assistant Military Accountant General. Deputy Assistant Military Accountant General, in charge of Military Accountant General's Simla Office during the cold weather.	For personnel moving on departmental duty under the orders of the Military Accountant General and despatch of records and stores."

(ii) Existing item "[illegible]" and those following in sequence should now be *renumbered* "18", "19", etc.

4221(Q. 2)/D.

New Delhi, the 10th April 1928.

---

2. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. A 70 of 1926 regarding the unrestricted move of Headquarters of certain Districts to the hills during the summer months.—

In paragraph 1 after "Presidency and Assam District" *insert*— "Waziristan District .... Rs. 9,570."

G. S. 23901-II (S. D. 1)/D.

New Delhi, the 10th April 1928.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State.*)

3 The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) B-41 of 1927, regarding the revised rates of pay admissible to King's Commissioned Officers employed at schools of instruction :—

> *Paragraph 1.*—Delete the word "instructional" from line four and insert the words "or an Adjutant and Quartermaster, or holding an equivalent appointment." at the end of the paragraph.

(*To have effect from the 1st April 1927.*)

20661 (G. S., M. T. 1)/C.

New Delhi, the 10th April 1928.

---

4. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 886 of 1925, regarding Physical Training Establishments :—

In the Appendix under "(c). At the Army School of Physical Training, Ambala Kasauli," after "2 Storemen" *insert* "1 British cook. Seconded. Private with pay and allowances as such."

In column 1 under "Followers" *for* "7 cooks (c)" *substitute* "9 cooks (c)" and in column 2 *for* present entry within bracket, *substitute*—

> "With pay at lowest nerrick rates—(a), (b) and (c) to be reduced to 4, 3 and 6, respectively, between the 15th April and 14th September each year, during which period the school is located at Kasauli."

23705 (G. S., M. T. 1)/D.

New Delhi, the 10th April 1928.

---

5. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B-164 of 1927 regarding the grant of weapon training allowances and have effect from 1st April 1928 :—

> Against "Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps" *for* "120" *substitute* "300".
>
> *After the words "per annum" in the first line of paragraph 3, insert*—
>
> "(annas ten in the case of personnel employed at the Royal Tank Corps School)."

24588 (G. S, M. T. 1)/D.

New Delhi, the 10th April 1928.

G. R. F. TOTTENHAM,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M290 AD—10 4-28—5,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 17th April 1928.

1. The following corrections are made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. A-4 of 1923 :—

(i) Under " Drivers " *delete* the column " British (R. A. S. C. Privates) " and all entries therein.

(ii) Under " Drivers—India—I. A. S. C., M. T.", against each Command Headquarters *increase* the number by " one " and against " Total " *for* " 102 (*b*) " *substitute* " 103 (*b*) ".

(iii) Under remarks at " (*b*) " *for* " 5 Havildars " *substitute* " 9 Havildars (including one each for Command Headquarters) ".

This will have effect from the 1st April 1928.

1409 (Q. 7 M. T.)/B.

New Delhi, the 17th April 1928.

[illegible] made to Army Instruction (India) [illegible] grading of the permanent clerical [illegible] establishment) of the Military Engineer Services :—

In paragraph 5, *delete* the sentence " Lower division............................promotion " and *substitute* the following.—

" Lower division clerks will be eligible for promotion to the upper division in which their initial pay will be fixed in accordance with the ordinary rule in the Civil Service Regulations."

A.-48285-A. G. 10/C.

New Delhi, the 17th April 1928.

---

3. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. A-52 of 1927, regarding the pay of the permanent drawing establishment of the Military Engineer Services.—

Insert the following as paragraph 2 :—

" 2. The initial pa[illegible] on promotion to the [illegible] ordinary rule in the C[illegible] paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 330 of 1921."

(To have effect from the 1st July 1927.)

A.-48285-A. G. 10/C.

New Delhi, the 17th April 1928.

4. In view of the amendment (No. 50 of November 1927) to paragraph 54 (*c*) of Financial Regulations for the Army in India, Part II, Army Instruction (India) No. 1121 of 1925, regarding the remission of stamp duty in respect of the pay and allowances of persons below the rank of non-commissioned officer who are enrolled under the Indian Army Act, 1911, is cancelled.

A.-43253-A. G. 13/C.

New Delhi, the 17th April 1928.

---

5. The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 920 of 1923 regarding peace scales of clothing and necessaries for British and Indian troops and followers in India :—

Table II—Public Clothing—A.—British troops. In column 2 against motor cyclists *delete* the item—

"Shields, hand", and the connected entries.

(3706-Q. M. G. 12)-A-II.

New Delhi, the 17th April 1928.

---

6. The following amendments are made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. B-100 of 1927, as amended by Corrigendum No. 4, dated the 6th September 1927 :—

For the existing entries in columns 3, 4 and 5 against Bombay, Deolali, Jubbulpore and "Total Rs." *substitute* the following :—

Station.	M. E. S.	Expenditure other than M. E. S.	Total.
2	3	4	5
Bombay	..	2,950	2,950
Deolali	..	1,500	1,500
Jubbulpore	3,100	2,150	5,250
* * * * *	* *	* *	* *
Total Rs. .	1,21,980	78,020	2,00,000

2. The last line of corrigendum No. 4, dated the 6th September 1927, and the existing entries therein against "Total Rs." shall be *deleted*.

3. In the last line of the appendix, *for* "Rs. 1,18,750", *substitute* "Rs. 1,21,980."

4. Corrigendum No. 5, dated the 27th March 1928, is hereby cancelled.

66560-Q.-3-F.

New Delhi, the 17th April 1928.

G. R. F. TOTTENHAM,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M4 AD—17-4-28—5,030.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigendum.

Simla, the 24th April 1928.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 18 of 1928, regarding the revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers :—

the comma after the word "or" between the words [illegible] *delete* the words "or enrolled follower".

A.-46128-A. G. 11/D.

Simla, the 24th April 1928.

G. R. F. TOTTENHAM,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—MS AD—24-4-28—5,690.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 1st May 1928.

1. The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 778 of 1924—

"1. *Alter* the scales of "Blankets, scarlet," and "Towels, hand, to "3" and "2" respectively.

2. Against the items "Kullah" and "Pagri, khaki," *for* the existing letter "(c)" *substitute* the letter "(d)" and connect it with the following foot-note—

'(d) To be provided under college arrangements, the cost, which will not exceed that of the pattern issuable to the Indian Army, being drawn on a contingent bill from Government'.

(3783-Q M. G. 12/A -II).

Simla, the 1st May 1928.

---

2. The following amendment is made to item 6 of Appendix IV to Army Instruction (India) No B-277 of 1927 regarding mileage running allowances of Mechanical Transport vehicles —

Page 415—

Under "Remarks" below "(h)" insert—

"(i) The following annual allowance is also admissible :—

For each of the 3 reserve armoured cars of each company . .	300 galls. of petrol and necessary lubricants, as authorised in A. I. (I.) No. B-106 of 1927.
For the 4th reserve armoured car of each company	600 Ditto

and connect the above with "6000 (c)" shewn in the colum of "Armoured Cars."

(3079-Q.-7 M. T.

Simla, the 1st May 1928.

3. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. A-85 of 1926 relating to the re-employment of retrenched Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department :—

> In clause I (*h*), for the words "second class fare" *substitute* "fare of the class in which the assistant surgeon is entitled to travel."

2. This amendment has effect from the date of issue of the Army Instruction (India) quoted above, *i.e.*, 14th December 1926.

Z-6207 (D. M. S. 1-A).

Simla, the 1st May 1928.

---

4. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 372 of 1925 :—

Item 5.—

> In the second column after "a station staff officer" *insert* a comma and *delete* the word "and", also *delete* the full stop after "Commandant" and *add*
>
> "and Officer Supervisors in charge of Establishment Sections at Army Headquarters and the Royal Air Force Headquarters (military or civilian gazetted officers)."

(4221-Q. M. G. 2)/D.

Simla, the 1st May 1928.

---

5. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B-287 of 1927, regarding the revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List :—

From the fourth and fifth lines of paragraph 4, *delete* the portion "until promotion to a higher rank or".

A-48377 (A. G. 10)/C.

Simla, the 1st May 1928.

---

6. Army Instruction (India) No. 1056 of 1919, regarding the delegation of power to the Director-General of Military Works to relax the conditions or limitations of certain rules and orders, etc., is *cancelled*.

37581 (E. 5-B)/C.

Simla, the 1st May 1928.

G. R. F. TOTTENHAM,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

—M14 AD—30-4-28—5,600

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 8th May 1928

---

1. In Army Instruction (India) No. B-242 of 1927, regarding re-distribution of duties in the Hygiene and Pathology Services of the Army in India, at the end of clause (*g*) *add*—

"This laboratory will be designated 'Southern Command Laboratory'."

Z.-5555 (D. M. S. 3)/A. D. 2.

Simla, the 8th May 1928.

---

2. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. A-14 of 1926 regarding the formation of a corps of watchers for armouries of units of the Auxiliary Force (India) in the Eastern Command :—

Paragraph 2.—

In line 1 *for* " 8 units " *substitute* " 9 units."

After " No. 8 Section " *insert*—" No. 9 Section, to 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment, for armouries at Agra and Jhansi,—Total 2 Naiks, 5 Watchers."

In the last line *for* " Total strength 31 naiks, 73 watchers ", *substitute* " Total strength 33 naiks, 78 watchers "

A-38605 (A G. A T. F.)/A. D. 1.

Simla, the 8th May 1928.

---

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 317 of 1919, regarding the grant of pensions to Indian officers, etc., resident in Nepal, as amended by corrigendum No. 1, dated the 2nd August 1927, is cancelled.

Z-4051-III(D. M. S.)/A. D.

Simla, the 8th May 1928.

4. The following amendment is made to item 8 of Appendix IV to Army Instruction (India) No. B-277 of 1927, regarding annual mileage running allowances for mechanical transport vehicles.—

For "Medium" *read* "Heavy",

and *insert* the following—

"(*i*) Vehicles employed for internal security purposes at Karachi . . . (Heavy lorry) 250

(*ii*) Vehicles employed for the training of Royal Artillery personnel at Bombay in mechanical transport duties . . . 300"

1508 (Q.-7 M. T.)/A. D. 2.

Simla, the 8th May 1928.

---

5. The following amendment is made to corrigenda, dated the 29th December 1925, to Army Instruction (India) No. 223 of 1924:—

Below "63rd Infantry" *insert* "73rd Carnatic Infantry" (1-3rd Madras Regiment).

A-33547-A. G. 6/A. D. 1.

Simla, the 8th May 1928.

---

6. The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 930 of 1923, regarding Government libraries:—

Under the heading "Artillery", *against* item 72, *for* "Roorkee", *read* "Muttra".

A.-477-70 (A. G. 11)/A. D. 2.

Simla, the 8th May 1928.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GPID M17 AD—5-5-28—5,600.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 15th May 1928.

1. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 680 of 1923 :—

Insert the following under Table III—

Sentries Transport drivers.	Poshteen Leather jerkin	1 per sentry 1 per driver	Baluchistan District and Zhob Independent Brigade Area.

[62284 (Q M G 12)-A D.-3]

Simla, the 15th May 1928

2. In the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 703 of 1925 regarding staff and establishments authorised for the School of Artillery, India, under *Instructional Staff*, the item " 5 non-commissioned officer instructors " is reconstructed as follows :—

" 5 warrant or non-commissioned officer assistant instructors	Battery serjeant majors or battery quartermaster serjeants, Assistant Instructors in Gunnery, with pay and allowances of rank "

This amendment will have effect from 1st April 1927

25120 (G S, M T I.)-A D.-I.

Simla, the 15th May 1928

3. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 148 of 1923, regarding reports and returns to be rendered by Ordnance factories and the Inspection section .—

Against serial No. 41, in column 4 *for* the present entry *substitute* I. A. F O. 2410 and in column 8 *insert* " I. G. & R "

[6202 (M. G S. 2-C)-A

Simla, the 15th May 1928

4. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 372 of 1925, relating to Railway Warrants (India Army Form T-1707) and credit notes (India Army Form T-1711) :—

(i) *Insert* the following new entry as item "22" in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 372 of 1925 :—

"22. Officer Commanding, Rest Camp, Rawalpindi. For himself, personnel, animals and stores."

(ii) Existing item "No. 22" and those following to be renumbered in their correct sequence

(Case No. 4221-Q. 2)/A. D. 2.

Simla, the 15th May 1928.

---

5 The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 594 of 1925, regarding the revised terms and conditions of service for followers of "Supply" units of the Indian Army Service Corps in Waziristan .—

In the second line of paragraph 2 (ii) (*a*), after 'Bannu', *insert* "Mari Indus"

A-45363 (A. G. 10)/A. D. 2.

Simla, the 15th May 1928.

---

6. The following amendments are made to Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. A-68 of 1927 .—

Delete the existing entries under Poona, Bombay and Central Provinces Districts in the Southern Command, and *substitute* the following :—

SOUTHERN COMMAND.

Deccan District.

	Scale.	Reserve.
Headquarters, No. 6 District Supply [illegible]	4	
[illegible]	1	
[illegible]	2	
[illegible]	1	
[illegible]	1	1
[illegible]	1	
No. 47 Supply Issue Section, Secunderabad	1	
Station Supply Depot, Secunderabad .	1	

Poona Independent Brigade Area.

Headquarters, Poona Independent Brigade Area	2	..
Station Supply Depot, Poona . .	2	

Bombay District.

	Scale.	Reverse.
Headquarters, No. 13 District Supply Company	2	..
Station Supply Depot, Ahmedabad	1	
Station Supply Depot, Deolali	1	
Station Supply Depot, Bombay	2	

Central Provinces District

	Scale.	Reverse.
Headquarters, No. 4 District Supply Company.	2	..
Station Supply Depot, Nasirabad.	1	
Station Supply Depot, Mhow	2	

66397 (Q. M. G 6)/A. D. 2

Simla, the 15th May 1928.

---

7 The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 215 of 1924 regarding the forms in use by military dairy farms in India .—

" *Delete* I. A F. D. F 40 and connected entries "

[C /2759 Pt. (M. G S -4)/A. D. 3.]

Simla, the 15th May 1928

---

8. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1080 of 1924 regarding the forms in use by military dairy farms in India —

Delete " Machinery Register " in column 2 and " 40 " in column 3 on page 1831.

[C /2759 Pt. (M. G S -4)/A. D. 3.]

Simla, the 15th May 1928

A. F. L BRAYNE,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M25 AD—15-5-28—3,600

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 22nd May 1928.

1. Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 729 of 1925, as amended by Item 4, Corrigenda to Army Instructions (India), dated the 6th March 1928, is hereby reconstructed as follows :—

3 The rates of pay for the personnel of this Section will be the same [illegible] atteries, [illegible] March [illegible]

	Rs	
Havildars, Surveyors, Class II	12	*per mensem.*
Naicks, Surveyors, Class III	8	,, ,,
Lance Naick, Signaller	8	,, ,,
Signallers employed on computing duties . .	8	,, ,,

(A.-48425-A.G.-4)/A.D.-1.

Simla, the 22nd May 1928

2. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 498 of 1925, regarding the revised rates of pay for King's commissioned officers of the Army in India —

In the fourth line, *after* the word "proceeded", *add* "or will proceed hereafter", and *delete* the portion "before the 7th March........ July 1924" from lines 7 to 9.

To have effect from the same date as Army Instruction (India) No. 498 of 1925.

A.-46732 (A. G.-10)/A

Simla, the 22nd May 1928.

3. Paragraph 2 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. B. 18 of 1928, regarding the revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers as amended by corrigendum dated the 27th March, 1928, is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"Leave—Three months' leave annually at their own expense may be granted to all those Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers having over one year's service, who are not granted furlough under paragraph 2 (*a*)."

A.-46128 (A. G.-11)/A. D.-1.

Simla, the 22nd May 1928.

---

4. The following amendment is made to the "Scales of Clothing" published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 920 of 1923:—

"Under Table I, scale 'J' *after* the item 'Putties, khaki . Pr. 1'
insert 'Sash (*b*) . . . . 1'

and connect it with the following footnote—

'(*b*) Havildars and above in infantry, where the Sash is authorised to be worn, except rifle regiments, 8th Punjab, 10th Baluch and 12th F. F. regiments'."

3679-Q. M. G.-12/A. D.-3.

Simla, the 22nd May 1928.

---

5. The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 703 of 1925 (pages 1412 and 1413) regarding staff, etc., authorised for the School of Artillery (India), Kakul:—

(*a*) Under "(ii) Administrative Staff," in column 1 *for* "2 Clerks" *read* "3 clerks".

(*b*) Under "(iii) Followers,"

for "2 Artillery Storemen. With pay at Rs. 50 and Rs. 25 *per mensem*, respectively."

read "1 Artillery storeman. With pay at Rs. 30 per mensem."

25209 (G. S.-M. T.-1)/A. D.-1.

Simla, the 22nd May 1928.

6. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. A. 83 of 1926, regarding the administration of the grants for expenditure in India of the Medical Services:—

In paragraph 1 under the heading "(i) *under the control of the Adjutant General in India*", substitute the following for the existing entries under items (*a*), (*b*) and (*d*)—

"(*a*) British military hospitals including Headquarters, No. 31 Company, Royal Army Medical Corps.

(*b*) *Indian military hospitals including mobilised field medical* units, etc.

(*d*) Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli".

This has effect from the 1st April 1928.

D. F. A. (A. G.) 2443-P. of 1928 (A. D.-2).

Simla, the 22nd May 1928.

---

7. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. A. 68 of 1926, regarding the administration of the grants for expenditure in India of the Indian Army Service Corps:—

(i) In paragraph 1, *delete* minor head "(*d*) Military Food Laboratory" of Main Head "II Administrative Services, Sub-head B.—Indian Army Service Corps" and re-letter the other minor heads "(*e*) to (*k*)" as "(*d*) to (*j*)".

(ii) In paragraph 2, clause (v) *delete* the second sentence "Any estimates or information called for ....by the officer in charge of the Laboratory".

This has effect from the 1st April 1928.

D. F. A. (Q.) 2017 of 1928 (A. D.-2).

Simla, the 22nd May 1928.

---

8. Army Instruction (India) No. B. 23 of 1928 is *reconstructed* as *follows*:—

B. 23. Pensions for Indian non-commissioned officers who are compulsorily discharged with over 15 but less than 18 years' service.

All Indian non-commissioned officers discharged under revised item xiii (*a*) of the table annexed to rule 13 of the Indian Army Act Rules, with over 15 but less than 18 years' service, will be granted the special pension of their rank under the provisions of paragraphs 591-II(*b*), 593(*b*), 594-II(*b*), 596-I(*b*) and 597-I(*b*), II-(*b*) and III-(*b*) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

A.-43949 (A. G.-14)/A. D.-2.

Simla, the 22nd May 1928.

9. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 324 of 1921 :—

Paragraph 2, line 2 :—
For ' four annas ' *substitute* ' two annas and a half.'

3615 (Q. M. G. 12)/A. D.-3.

Simla, the 22nd May 1928.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M27 AD—21-5-28—5,600

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 5th June 1928.

---

1. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to A. I. (I.) No. 1117 of 1925 :—

Against Serial No. 88 in column "f" *for* the figure "1" *substitute* the figure "2".

Delete the existing footnote marked with an asterisk, and *substitute* :—

"To be indented for on mobilization, except in the case of the Artillery Survey Section, which will take those machines in peace use on field service."

(A.-48366-A. G. XI)/A. D.-1.

Simla, the 5th June 1928.

---

2. The following amendment is made to paragraph 4 of A. I. (I.) No. 729 of 1925 :—

Delete the heading "Mobilization" and connected entry and *substitute* the figure "2" for the present entry under heading "Peace".

(A.-48366-A. G. XI)/A. D.-1.

Simla, the 5th June 1928.

---

3. The following amendment is made to A. I. (I.) No. A-11 of 1928 :—

Against "Artillery Survey Section" for the present entry under column "Total allowed during peace" *substitute* "2".

(A.-48366-A. G.-XI)/A. D.-1.

Simla, the 5th June 1928.

4. The following amendments are made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 372 of 1925, regarding railway warrants and credit notes :—

(i) After " Item 24 " *insert* the following new entry :—

" Item 25.	The Deputy Directors of Purchase, Indian Stores Department, Simla/Delhi ; the Controller of Purchase, Indian Stores Department, Calcutta; the Controller of Purchase, Indian Stores Department, Bombay Circle, Bombay, and the Controller of Purchase, Indian Stores Department, Karachi.	For stores purchased on behalf of the Army on an ' f. o. r. station of despatch ' basis."

(ii) *Renumber* existing item " 25 " as " 26 " and *insert* new item 27—

" Item 27.	Jemadar Clerk of the Western Nepal Recruiting Depot. Kunraghat.	For personnel ; authorised only for period between 1st April to 1st October annually."

(iii) *Renumber* existing items " 26 " and " 27 " as " 28 " and " 29 ".

4221 (Q.-2)/A. D.-2

Simla, the 5th June 1928.

---

5. The following amendment is made to the pamphlet issued as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 862 of 1925, regarding the application to India of the " Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay 1923 " :—

In paragraph 3, below " Arsenals " *insert* the following as new entries :—

Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing's charge, Cawnpore.	Shoemakers	Inspector of Army Boots.

670-14 (M. G.-2-E)/A. D.-3.

Simla, the 5th June 1928.

---

6. Army Instruction (India) No. 429 of 1923, regarding the employment of temporary personnel in the Indian Hospital Corps, is cancelled.

Z.-2786 (D. M. S. I.-A)/A. D.-2.

[illegible], the 5th June 1928.

7. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B. 13 of 1927, regarding temporary increase in pensions :—

Insert the following in the appendix below Finance Department letter No. F.-357-I-C. S. R-27, dated the 19th August 1927, to the Chief Commissioner, Andaman and Nicobar Islands (as inserted by corrigendum dated the 6th December 1927) :—

"Finance Department letter No. F.-58-I-R 11-28, dated the 13th March 1928, to the Chief Commissioner, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Continuance of temporary increases in small pensions

In continuation of my letter No F.-357-I C S R -27, dated the 19th August 1927, on the above subject, I am directed to say that the sanction conveyed therein has been further extended up to the 31st August 1928"

A.-39485 (A G -14)/A. D -2.

Simla. the 5th June 1928

---

8. Army Instruction (India) No 1036 of 1923 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

No. 1036. *Grant of free conveyance to discharged Indian soldiers and public followers called upon to appear before a medical board*

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions of paragraph 83 (*o*) of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, to discharged Indian soldiers and public followers who are ordered to proceed to another station for examination by a medical board This sanction has effect from the 1st April 1924

2. The regulations will be amended in due course

4405 (Q -2)/A. D.-2

Simla, the 5th June 1928

---

9. The following amendments are made to item 8 of appendix IV to Army Instruction (India) No. B. 277 of 1927 :—

(*i*) Under column First Aid lorries *insert* "1000".

(*ii*) *Connect* "1000" in the column of Tractors and Trucks with the remark (*j*) as below :—

"(*j*) Also admissible to the medium six wheeled lorries [illegible] in lieu".

(*iii*) *Insert* a new column 'Medium lorries (6 wheeled)' and i
"1000" against item 8.

2. The above changes will have effect from the 1st April 1928.

4598 (Q.-7-M. T.)/A. D.-

Simla, the 5th June 1928.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of Indi

GIPD—M 34AD—5-6-28—5,708.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 12th June 1928.

1 The following amendments are made to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No B-287 of 1927, regarding the revised rates of pay for departmental officers warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List —

In the first line, *after* the word " pay " *insert* or allowance " and in the second line, *after* " Part I ", *insert* and paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 192 of 1925 "

A -48477 (A G -10)/A D -2

Simla, the 12th June 1928

2. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B-217 of 1927, regarding the formation of a School of Instruction for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps at Kirkee .—

In paragraph 1 (*i*), against the entry 2 Menials " after " 1 bhisti " *insert* " or 2 boys, total pay not to exceed that of one bhisti ".

64651 (Q M G -9)/A D -3

Simla, the 12th June 1928

3. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. A-22 of 1927 —

Delete the word ' Deputy ' *before* ' Inspecting Officers '

Add a new sentence at the end of paragraph 1—' During the absence of the Inspecting Officers on tour, such bills will be countersigned by the Assistant Inspecting Officers, Military Lands and Cantonments

Add the following as a new paragraph —' 3 In the case of Executive and Military Estates Officers serving in the Western Command, the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, the Command will countersign the travelling allowance bills of these officers '

36608-A. D.-4.

Simla, the 12th June 1928.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

4. ade to Army Instruction (India)
No. 1- the pay of King's Commissioned
officers by Corrigenda dated 1st December 1925 and 27th July 1926 :—

Page 58—For the existing entry, *substitute* the following :—

Colonel or Lt.-Colonel (Commandant, Signal Training Centre, India).	1,225	200	160	75	2,130 (Includes Rs. 470 command pay)	1,225	200	160	150	75	2,280 (Includes Rs 470 command pay.)	1600	1,710

Page 59—

Substitute "470" *for* "340" *against* "Commandant, Signal Training Centre, India."

(To have effect from the 4th May 1928.)

A-47237 (A. G.-10)/A. D.-2.

Simla, the 12th June 1928.

5. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B-292 of 1926 :—

(*i*) Paragraph 1 :—

Minor Head (*b*) of Head II-K is reconstructed as follows :—

Minor Head (*b*)—Grants-in-aid to Cantonment Funds and other miscellaneous expenditure—

(*i*) Grants-in-aid to Cantonment Funds.

(*ii*) Miscellaneous expenditure.

(*ii*) Paragraph 2 —

(*a*) *Sub-paragraphs (ii), (iv), (viii) and (xi)*.—

Add the words "or the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District" after "General Officers Commanding in-Chief, $\frac{\text{Commands}}{\text{of Commands}}$"

(*b*) *Sub-paragraph (viii)* :—After the word 'Command' in line 5, *add* 'or the Independent District'.

(*c*) *Sub-paragraph (xi)* :—After the word 'Command' in line 6, *add* "or Independent District".

(*d*) *Sub-paragraph (xii)* :—*For* the words 'from one Command to another' *read* "from a Command or the Burma Independent District to another Command or the Burma Independent District".

35674 (A. D.-4).

Simla, the 12th June 1928.

6. The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B-258 of 1927, regarding the leave of menials paid from contingencies being restricted to leave without any allowances :—

"These orders do not apply to the grant of hospital leave."

(A D. Case No. 34556/A. D.-5).

Simla, the 12th June 1928.

---

7. *For* Appendices II and III to Army Instruction (India) No. 852 of 1923 *substitute* the following .—

APPENDIX II.

Rules for the administration of the India and Burma Military and Marine Relief Fund

1. The Indian Soldiers' Board will consider recommendations for assistance from the fund twice yearly in April and in October

The sum of money available at each half-yearly distribution will be limited to half of the annual income derived from the invested capital sum constituting the fund. In the event, however, of the full amount available at any half-yearly distribution not being expended, the unexpended balance will be added to the sum available at the next distribution.

2 Relief from the fund may be granted only to Indian combatant ranks and non-combatant personnel of the army in India and of the Royal Indian Marine who were disabled, and the dependants of the same categories who lost their lives, as a result of the Great War (1914-18) or of overseas or frontier service or other active service operations in India.

3. Applications for relief will emanate from one of three sources—

(*a*) (*i*) A military officer, or (*ii*) the Director, Royal Indian Marine.

(*b*) A civil officer or a district soldiers' board

(*c*) The person requiring relief.

[illegible] b- [illegible] n- [illegible] ol-dier, is stationed, or in which the claimant resides when he (or she) is not [illegible] military [illegible] district [illegible] no board is in existence, to investigate the home circumstances of the claimant.

The general financial position of the claimant the adequacy of the pension, if any, already granted, the number of minor children, the services rendered by the family, as also any special circumstances of hardship, may be cited as suitable matter for local enquiry

The Central Board will only deal with consolidated recommendation lists on a prescribed form from General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, to whom all claims should be submitted through the usual channel, excep that in the case of Gurkha personnel, who have severed their regimen

connection and are permanently resident in Nepal, the Recruiting Officer for Gurkhas will submit a consolidated recommendation list *direct* to the Board.

All half-yearly consolidated recommendation lists should reach the Board by the 15th February and the 15th August at the latest.

[illegible] will submit recommenda- [illegible] Board, Simla, but before [illegible] ficer concerned to investigate the home circumstances of the claimant.

(*b*) When a civil officer or a district soldiers' board desire to put forward a claim, he or they should in the first instance verify from the military officer who has the custody of the records, the nature of the services rendered by the soldier or *ex*-soldier concerned and any other relevant [illegible] and conduct while serving [illegible]. If after verification the [illegible] der the case to be deserving of assistance, he or they should forward the recommendation to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief through the local District Commander.

(*c*) Where the Indian Soldiers' Board receive an application *direct* from an individual desiring relief, they will refer it to the District Soldiers' Board* concerned for action indicated in (*b*) above.

4. All recommendations submitted in accordance with (*a*) and (*b*) of the preceding paragraph should specify the present resources of the claimant and the form of relief deemed most appropriate to meet the requirements of the particular case, *e.g.*, the payment of a lump sum; the [illegible] office annuity; the [illegible] er of years. In each case the [illegible]

5. Except in the case of serving soldiers and serving personnel of the Royal Indian Marine, *disbursements will be made through district soldiers' boards*† who should fill the rôle of executors and ensure, so far as may be practicable, that the money is applied to the purpose and in the manner prescribed by the managers of the fund.

In the case of serving soldiers these duties will devolve on the officer commanding the formation to which the man belongs.

In the case of serving personnel of the Royal Indian Marine, these duties will devolve on the Director of that service.

6. Relief sanctioned by the Board will take the form of lump sum grants, no single grant being of less value than Rs. 100.

7. In no circumstances will the recipient of a grant be considered for further assistance until a period of two years has elapsed from the date of the previous grant.

* Civil officer of the district where no board is in existence.

† Civil officers of districts where boards are not in existence.

APPENDIX III.

(i) List of provincial soldiers' boards in India.*

Name.	Secretary's address.
1. Berar . .	Care of the Commissioner of Berar, Amraoti, C. P.
2. Bombay .	Care of the Revenue Department, Bombay Castle.
3. Delhi . .	Care of the Deputy Commissioner.
4. Kashmir .	Srinagar.
5. Madras . .	Fort St. George.
6. Mysore . .	Bangalore.
7. N.-W. F. P. .	Peshawar.
8. Punjab . .	Care of the Hom eDepartment, Punjab Secretariat, Lahore.
9. Rajputana .	Care of the Recruiting Office, Ajmer.
10. U. P. . .	Governor's Camp, U. P.

(ii) List of district† soldiers' boards and corresponding organizations subordinate to provincial soldiers' boards in India

BANGALORE.

The Civil and Military Station Soldiers' Board, Bangalore.

BIHAR AND ORISSA.

District Soldiers' Boards—Saran and Shahabad.

BOMBAY.

District Soldiers' Boards—Ahmednagar, Belgaum, Colaba, Dharwar, Kolhapur (Soldiers' Board for the Southern Mahratta Country States), Poona, Ratnagiri, Satara and Savantvadi.

CENTRAL PROVINCES.
(BERAR.)

District Soldiers' Boards—Akola, Ellichpur and Yeotmal.

DELHI.

District Soldiers' Board—Delhi (care of the Deputy Commissioner's Office).

KASHMIR.

District Tahsil Soldiers' Boards—Jammu, Kathua, Mirpur and Udhampur.

*Communications in each case should be addressed to the Secretary to Board.

† Communications in each case should be addressed to the President Board.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 26th June 1928

---

1. The following correction is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B-24 of 1928, regarding financial powers.—

In item (*d*), *for* " Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport, of Independent Brigades ", *read* " Deputy Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport, Independent Brigades".

A-37529 (A G. 13)/A. D.-2.

Simla, the 26th June 1928.

---

2. In Army Instruction (India) No. B. 95 of 1927, regarding passage concessions of British Service officers transferred to the Indian Army, add the following as new paragraph 4 —

"4 Expenditure privately incurred by an officer on account of passages for himself or any member of his family during his probationary period may be refunded to him and adjusted in the passage accounts which will be opened on his confirmation in the Indian Army provided that the journeys were performed subsequent to the date from which his permanent transfer to the Indian Army was confirmed The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No B 53 of 1926 will not apply to cases of this nature."

(To have effect from the 3rd May 1927)

3968-Q 2./A. D.-2.

Simla, the 26th June 1928.

---

3. [illegible] to Army Instruction (India) No. B [illegible] it of clerks and storekeeper emplo[illegible]

(*i*) In paragraph 1 *for* the word " up " *substitute* the words five years at a time or less ".

(ii) *After* the words "Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport, Command" in the second sentence of paragraph 1 *insert* the words "or the A. D. S. & T., Burma District".

(iii) In the last line of paragraph 1 *after* the word "allowed" *insert* the word "only".

(iv) *Insert* the following as sub-paragraph to paragraph 3 :—

"Storekeepers will execute security bond—India Army Form S-1508—and lodge security deposits in accordance with regulations. A note to the effect that security deposit has been lodged will be made on the sheet roll—India Army Form K-1156."

3259 (Q. M. G. 5)/A. D.-3.

Simla, the 26th June 1928.

---

4. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 319 of 1925 regarding the grant of scholarships to officers appointed to Commissions in the regular Army, British and Indian, from the Military Colleges and Universities in the United Kingdom :—

Insert the following as a sub-paragraph to paragraph 2 :—

"Scholarships awarded to officers of the British Service will continue to be paid when they are posted to the Indian Establishment. All charges in respect of these scholarships will be final charges against the Indian military estimates"

17052-III (G S, M. T. 2)/A D.-1.

Simla, the 26th June 1928.

---

5. Corrigendum No. 1, dated the 27th March 1928, is cancelled and the following substituted :—

For Army Instruction (India) No. A 38 of 1927, as amended by corrigendum No. 1, dated the 13th September 1927, substitute the following :—

No. A. 38.—Extra duty pay for non-commissioned officers employed on educational duties in units of the Indian Army.

Officers Commanding units of the Indian Army and Royal Artillery are authorised to grant extra duty pay at Rs. 5 a month to non-commissioned officers who have qualified at the Army School of Education, Indian Wing, and are employed on educational duties, up to the number of one per squadron, battery, company, or equivalent unit, in cases where no extra duty pay is provided under Army Instruction (India) No. 069 of 1921. A sum not exceeding Rs. 5 a month may also be paid to the religious teachers authorized under paragraph 82 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, who are employed to assist in secular education as laid down in Educational Training, Indian Army, 1925, Section 13, paragraph 6. Such extra duty pay will be met from the educational

training grant sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. A 18 of 1926.

2. This instruction will cover all cases of extra duty pay drawn in respect of non-commissioned officers or religious teachers employed on educational duties by units, since the 1st April 1926.

17528-III-G S. M T 2./A. D -1.

Simla, the 26th June 1928.

---

6. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B-266 of 1927, regarding the issue of gun floor shoes to the Indian gunners of Heavy Artillery in India —

Heading—*for* "Indian gunners" *read* "Indian officers and Indian other ranks."

Paragraph 2—

Line 2 *for* "Indian gunners" *read* "Indian officers and Indian other ranks".

Line 3 *for* "Rs 2-8-0" *read* "Rs. 2"

509 Q M G 12/(A D -3).

Simla, the 26th June 1928

---

7. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 925 of 1924, regarding the rules for the issue of blankets to British and Indian troops and followers :—

(i) In line 19, *after* the words "who serve for 10 years" *add* "and also sub assistant surgeons and veterinary assistants, enlisted on or after the 1st April 1924",

(ii) In line 23, *for* "such men" *substitute* "any of the categories referred to in this paragraph"

3043-Q M G 12/(A D -3)

Simla, the 26th June 1928

---

8. The following amendment is made to corrigendum No. 1, dated the 16th August 1927, to Army Instruction (India) No B 90 of 1927 regarding the amalgamation of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India with Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service :—

In line 1, *after* the words "Leave on medical certificate" *insert* "out of India".

(To have effect from the 16th August 1927.)

Z. 6078 (D. M. S. 1-B)/A. D.-2.

Simla, the 26th June 1928.

Army Instruction (India) the Great War in res- :—

In the second line of clause (*ii*), *after* the word "balances" *insert* the words "of more than five rupees".

A-49226-(A. G. 13)/A. D.-2.

Simla, the 26th June 1928.

---

10. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 110 of 1925 regarding the transfer of duties to "Personal clothing".—

Under the heading "*Reservists*" *substitute* a 'comma' for the 'full stop' after the last word "reserve" and *insert* the following:—

"and will be handed over to him at the end of his last training".

4816 (Q. M. G. 12)/(A. D.-3).

Simla, the 26th June 1928

---

11. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B-74 of 1926, regarding the issue of extra warm clothing, etc, to reservists of the Indian Army.—

In paragraph 2, line 6, *substitute* a 'comma' for the 'full stop' after the last word "reserve" and *insert* the following.—

"and will be handed over to him at the end of his last training".

4816 (Q. M. G. 12)/A. D.-3.

Simla, the 26th June 1928.

---

12. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. A-17 of 1927:—

(*i*) *Paragraph 2*—

(*a*) *Delete* "for class II and upwards" and "hereafter" in line 2.

(*b*) *Delete* the second sub-paragraph.

(*ii*) Paragraph 4 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"The conditions for remustering from one trade to another and trade tests for advancement in rates of signal pay

(corps pay in the case of drivers, Mechanical Transport) are as indicated in the statement below —

Trades.	Testing Authority.	Confirming authority	Authority for remustering	Remarks
All .	(i) Up to and including 1st rate — (a) In the case of men serving with a signal unit (excluding drivers, M. T.)— The officer Commanding Unit. (b) In the case of men on the strength of, or attached to, the Signal Training Centre (drivers, M. T for class III only)— The Officer Commanding, Signal Training School (ii) 'C' rate and upwards (including drivers, M. T, Class II and Class I) '— The Quarterly Command Signals Testing Board, or the Signal Training Centre Testing Board in the case of all personnel of the Indian Signal Corps serving at Jubbulpore.	(i) (a) The Officer Commanding Unit (b) The Officer Commanding, Signal Training School (ii) The Quarterly Command Signals Testing Board or the Signal Training Centre Testing Board.	The Commandant, Signal Training Centre	(i) Remustering roll to be published in Part II Orders by the remustering authority without which remustering cannot be regarded as completed. Remustering depends on the existence of vacancies in the trade concerned "

A.-49036 (A. G.-1)/A. D. 1.

---

13. Army Instruction (India) No. A-13 of 1928, regarding the amalgamation of the Royal Artillery Boys Depots, is amended as follows—

In fourth line of paragraph 1 *for* ' Serjeants ' *read* ' Serjeant Trumpeters '

A.-33806 (A. G.-4)/A. D.-1.

Dated 26th June 1928.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,

Offg. Secretary to the Govern[illegible]

GIPD—M45 AD—26 6-28—315.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 3rd July 1928.

1. The following amendment is made to "Table C" of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No B-66 of 1927, regarding the pay of officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps in India.—

In the last entry in the first column of the table, *for* "Depot", *substitute* "Department".

A-30187 (A G. 10)/A. D. 2.

Simla, the 3rd July 1928.

---

2. The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 372 of 1925, relating to railway warrants and credit notes.—

Item No. 21—

In column 3 *for* the words "milk, butter and cream by passenger train" *read* "milk, butter and cream, empty cans and boxes by passenger train"

2593 (M. G. S. 4)/A. D. 3.

Simla, the 3rd July 1928.

---

3. In the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 984 of 1925, regarding staff and establishment authorised for the Royal Tank Corps School, under Administrative Staff,

for "1 Quartermaster Serjeant (non-technical)	With tradesman's rates of pay and allowances as regimental quartermaster serjeant, if qualified; *otherwise, pay and allowances* of rank as regimental quartermaster serjeant".

substitute (*a*) and (*b*) following:—

(*a*) "1 Quartermaster serjeant (non-technical).	With tradesman's rates of pay and allowances as company quartermaster serjeant, if qualified; otherwise, pay and allowances of rank as company quartermaster serjeant".
(*b*) "1 Quartermaster serjeant (technical).	With tradesman's rates of pay and allowances as company quartermaster serjeant (technical)".

3. In Army Instruction (India) No. B. 23 of 1928, as reconstructed by corrigendum dated the 22nd May 1928, regarding pensions for Indian non-commissioned officers who are compulsorily discharged with over 15 but less than 18 years' service, *delete* " , II- (*b*) " after the word " 597-I (*b*) " in line 7.

Simla, the 10th July 1928.

A.-43949 (A. G.-14)/A. D.-2.

---

4. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No A.-13 of 1926, regarding Typewriters for Mechanical Transport units :—

(*i*) *For* Medium Repair Shops, M. T. *read* Heavy Repair Shops, M. T., Class II.

(*ii*) *For* the figure ' 8 ' against Central M. T. Stores Depot, *substitute* the figure ' 10 '.

Simla, the 10th July 1928.

4776-Q. M. G.-7 (M. T.)/A. D.-3.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 10th July 1928.

1. Substitute the following for corrigendum No 2, dated the 1st May 1928 to item 6 of Appendix IV to Army Instruction (India) No. B - 277 of 1927 regarding mileage running allowances of Mechanical Transport vehicles :—

Page 415—

Against item 6 " Armoured Car Companies " under column ' Armoured Cars ' after ' 6000 (c) ' *add* further reference " (i) " and connect it with the following note " (*i*) " under " Remarks "—

" The 6000 miles per armoured car per annum is only admissible to each of the 13 active armoured cars per company. The following annual maintenance allowance is admissible for each of the 3 reserve armoured cars in each company—

300 gallons of petrol and necessary lubricants as authorised in Army Instruction (India) No B.-260 of 1927 "

(3079-Q -7-M. T) A. D -3

Simla, the 17th July 1928.

2. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B -270 of 1927 regarding the use of motor cars by officers in lieu of reserved railway accommodation

Insert the following as paragraph 3 and renumber the existing paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 to read 4, 5 and 6 .—

" The baggage and servants within the scale laid down in paragraph [illegible] as on [illegible] of s r- [illegible] asting [illegible] ublic tariff rates."

2207 (Q.-2)-A. D.-2.

Simla, the 17th July 1928

3. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 67-A. of 1926, regarding trade tests (internal combustion engine) tank or armoured car :—

After " car " in heading *insert* " or Driver I. C. (wheeled or tracked vehicle)".

For paragraph 2 *substitute* the following :—

" 2. Soldiers who fulfil the conditions mentioned above, and are eligible for pay under Group " C " classification as driver internal combustion engine (tank) or (armoured car), will be required to carry out the test for driver, internal combustion engine (wheeled or tracked vehicle) Group " E " for classification as class III or II. For upgrading to class 1 they will be required to pass the test for driver-mechanic, class I, Group " C ".

Paragraph 4, lines 2 and 3.

For " Drivers, internal combustion engine (tank) or (armoured car) *read* " Drivers (Wheeled or tracked vehicle).

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No A.-67 of 1926.

After " Car " in last line *add* " or driver I. C. (wheeled or tracked vehicle)"

A.G.'s Case/A. D. I.

Simla, the 17th July 1928.

---

4. The following amendment is made to Appendix ' B ' of Army Instruction (India) No 862 of 1925, regarding tradesmen's rates of pay, 1923 :—

Group ' E '. After ' Tyre presser ', *insert* ' Assistant Armourer '.

(*To have effect from the 1st April 1928.*)

A.-45242 (A. G.-10)-A. D.-2.

Simla, the 17th July 1928.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M53 AD —16.7.28— 5,698.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 24th July 1928.

1. The following amendments are made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1035 of 1925, regarding clothing for troops and followers proceeding and arriving or returning from overseas —

"In line 8 of paragraph 1 under 'A. General Instructions', after the words 'other than great coats or coats, warm,' *add* —

'and purses and belts in the case of kilted soldiers'

In line 15 of paragraph 7 (*e*) under '*B.-II.—British Troops—Leaving India*,' after the words 'coats, warm, M S. only' *add* 'and purses and belts in the case of kilted soldiers'

In line 16 of paragraph 8 under '*B.-II.—British Troops—Leaving India*,' after the words 'coat, warm' *add* 'and purses and belts in the case of kilted soldiers'"

4018 (Q. M. G.-12)/A. D.-3.

Simla, the 24th July 1928.

2. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B. 20 of 1928, regarding uniform allowance for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—

Insert the following as a new paragraph —

"3. Recovery of uniform allowance issued to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, regular or temporary, under paragraph 292 (VI) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, or Army Instruction (India) No. 1127 of 1925, as the case may be, before the date of their transfer or appointment to the Imperial Service, will not be made."

Z.-1758 (D. M. S.-1-B.)/A. D.

Simla, the 24th July 1928.

3. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B. 169 of 1926, regarding purchase of stationery :—

For the words " Printing, stationery and books " in paragraph 3 of the Army Instruction (India), *substitute* " Incidental and miscellaneous expenses ".

M. A. G.'s Case/A. D.-2.

Simla, the 24th July 1928.

---

4 Paragraph 6 of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. B. 91 of 1926, regarding proficiency pay for the Indian Army is *reconstructed* as follows :—

6. A soldier re-enrolling after being pensioned, invalided or discharged on public grounds, will count his service, rendered *subsequent to 1st July 1926*, towards proficiency pay, from the date of re-enrolment provided that, at the time of re-enrolment, he declares his former service and cause of discharge and that he refunds any bonus or gratuity that he may have received on or since discharge, in not more than thirty-six monthly instalments from his pay counting from the date of re-enrolment. Service rendered by an individual *before the 1st July 1926* does not count for proficiency pay.

The officer commanding the unit will be the competent authority to sanction claims for the reckoning of former service for the purpose of the award of proficiency pay.

A.-49755 (A. G.-10)/A. D.-2.

Simla, the 24th July 1928.

---

5. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B. 81 of 1928, regarding the revised classification of British and Indian military hospitals for purposes of charge and sub-charge allowances :—

In paragraph (3) *against 2nd class, after* " Mardan ", *insert* " Multan " and *against 3rd class, delete* " Multan ".

Z.-6025 (D. M S.-2)/A. D.-2.

Simla, the 24th July 1928.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M55 AD—31 7 28—5,698

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 31st July 1928.

1. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 5 of 1925, as amended by Corrigendum No. 6, dated 26th April 1927, regarding the grant of marriage allowance to the families of British soldiers :—

Substitute the following *for* paragraph 1 (i) :—

" If, on the recommendation of a medical board or on the certificate of the officer commanding a military hospital, or medical officer in charge of a civil hospital of equal status, where no military hospital exists, or where owing to no accommodation being available in the military hospital, the family has had to be treated in a civil hospital, the family of a soldier proceeds to the United Kingdom, or such other place or country as may be recommended ".

A.-48932 (A. G. 10)/A. D. 2.

Simla, the 31st July 1928.

---

2. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 877 of 1924, regarding the supply of copies of the Indian Army List to British and Indian Station Hospitals :—

In line 4, *for* the words " 1st and 2nd class ", *read* " 1st, 2nd and 3rd class ".

18992-XXIV (A. D. 5-A. L.).

Simla, the 31st July 1928.

3. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B-56 of 1928 regarding the incidence of cost of anti-malarial measures :—

For the existing entries in columns 3 and 4 of the appendix, against the items named below, *read* the following :—

Station.	M. E. S.	Expenditure other than M. E. S.
2	3	4
Multan	625	670
Jubbulpore	3,900	1,650
Totals .	1,11,770	87,350

1131 (Q. M. G. 3)/A. D. 2.

Simla, the 31st July 1928.

Appendix
corrigen-
of exami-

Under Part II, *against* paper I (*a*), *delete* 'and' before "Complementary Land Rules, 1926" and *insert* 'and Instructions regarding suits in connection with Military Lands'.

A. D. Case 37110 (A. D. 4).

Simla, the 31st July 1928.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M 63AD—30-7-28—5,708.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 7th August 1928.

Paragraph 5 (*b*) is *reconstructed* as follows —

" A unit commander may permit an Indian officer, soldier or enrolled follower to accumulate furlough and leave when his home is abnormally distant as follows :—

After one season without furlough or leave.	Up to a maximum of 5 months.
After two seasons without furlough or eave	Up to a maximum of 7½ months

Furlough and leave granted under this rule will be taken in combination. Free return passage will be restricted to the extent given in paragraph 2 (*a*)

NOTE —A soldier or enrolled follower is allowed no accumulation in respect of the first year of his service

A.-46128 (A G 11) A D 1.

Simla, the 7th August 1928

---

2 ry Instruction (India) No. grants for expenditure in I

In paragraph 2 (ii), *add* the following to the list of detailed heads —

" Contract and miscellaneous allowances

Miscellaneous expenditure incurred regimentally on account of stores."

Z.-6516 (D. M S) A. D. 2.

Simla, the 7th August 1928

---

3. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 52 of 1925, regarding the revised rules for the grant of family pension and children's allowances to the heirs of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department :—

For the word " regarded " in the twelfth line, *substitute* " regraded "

A.-49666 (A G 14) A. D. 2.

Simla, the 7th August 1928.

4. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 168 of 1926, regarding clothing allowance for Indian troops and followers :—

Delete the fullstop in the heading and *insert* " employed in British and Indian units " at the end.

In line 1 of paragraph 1, *after* the words "Indian units", *insert* " as well as on behalf of Indian personnel employed in British units ".

In line 1 of paragraph 2, *after* the words " Indian units ", *insert* " and Indian personnel of British units ".

A.-49108 (A. G. 13) A. D. 2.

Simla, the 7th August 1928.

---

5. The following further amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 570 of 1924, as amended by corrigendum No. 4, dated the 14th February 1928 :—

In paragraph 2, under scale A, *add* ' Karachi ' after ' Quetta ' and ' Bareilly ' after ' Ranikhet '. *Delete* ' Karachi ' and ' Bareilly ' shown under scale B

This amendment will take effect from 1st April 1928.

36737-A. D. 4.

Simla, the 7th August 1928.

---

6. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 232 of 1927, regarding the grant of an allowance to Gurkha recruit boys for the purchase of Hindustani clothing :—

Para. 4, line 2, *after* " Indian Army " *insert* the following :—

" (except Gurkha recruits who are discharged within three months of their enlistment) ."

4860-Q. M. G. 12 (A. D. 3).

Simla, the 7th August 1928.

---

7. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 54 of 1928 regarding revised reserve establishment for the Indian Signal Corps .—

Para 2, line 4.—After the word " instruction " *insert* a fullstop and *delete* the remainder of the paragraph.

A.-44196-A. G. 3 (A. D. 1).

the 7th August 1928.

8. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 104 of 1928, regarding mechanical transport units :—

In line 1, *for* the words "No. B. 174", *read* "No. B. 74".

A.-49913 (A. G. 10) A. D. 2.

Simla, the 7th August 1928

9. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 44 of 1927, regarding attendance of quartermasters at Ordnance establishments.—

Insert the following as paragraph 5 and renumber existing paragraphs 5, 6 and 7 as 6, 7 and 8.—

"British officers will make their own arrangements regarding quarters, unless they require Government accommodation, in which case they must communicate with the Officer Commanding the station at which the course will take place

Indian officers and British and Indian other ranks will be attached under arrangements to be in which the arsenal or the

68276 (Q 9) A D 3

Simla, the 7th August 1928

Appendix I Pages 411 and 41?—

(i) *Insert* "1,000" in column 5 against —

1 Light Mechanical Transport Companies in Waziristan—

(a) Headquarters

2. Light Mechanical Transport Companies out of Waziristan—

(a) Headquarters at Peshawar and Quetta

(b) Other Headquarters

(ii) *Insert* (e) in column 13 against item 9 "Mechanical Transport Depot".

Appendix III Page 114—

(i) In existing footnotes (a) and (b) *for* "24,000" and "42,000" *read* "18,000" and "30,000" respectively, and *add* "during the year 1928-29" *after* the word "Waziristan".

(ii) *Insert* (c) against Northern Command in the column of remarks and connect it with the following footnote—

"(c) *Plus* 1,000 miles on account of one motor cycle, solo, retained in Waziristan up to the 31st March 1929".

(1281-Q. 7-M. T.) A. D.

...la, the 7th August 1928.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 14th August 1928.

1 In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. B 138 of 1928 *for* " Deccan District " *substitute* " Poona Independent Brigade Area "

A -49423 (A G, A T F) A D 1.

Simla, the 14th August 1928

---

to . . .
allc . . .
(India) No B 260 of 1927 *read* Army Instruction (India) No B 106 of 1927

3079-Q 7-M T -A D 3.

Simla, the 14th August 1928.

---

3. The following amendment is made to Appendix " A " to Army Instruction (India) No. B 287 of 1927 sanctioning revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List —

Against " service " in the last line of the table below " *Departmental officers*," *insert* an asterisk and connect it with the following footnote :—

appointments at command headquarters, the signature of the Engineer without any countersignature of higher authority accepted "

A -48848 (A G. 10)

Simla, the 14th August 1928.

4. The following amendments are made to Army Instructions (India) No. A 12 of 1927 and No. 995 of 1925 :—

In Army Instruction (India) No. A 12 of 1927, *for* the words "Inspecting Officer" and "Deputy Inspecting Officers" wherever they occur, *read* "Director" and "Inspecting Officers" respectively.

In paragraph 19, for "No. 987 of 1925" *read* "No. A 23 of 1928".

In statement (*i*), *delete* the existing entries against Inspecting Officer, Military Lands and Cantonments, and *insert* "Draws a consolidated rate of pay at Rs. 2,500 per mensem."

In Appendix (*i*) to Army Instruction (India) No. 995 of 1925, *for* the words "Inspecting Officer" and "Deputy Inspecting Officers" *read* "Director" and "Inspecting Officers" wherever they occur.

In the statement, *delete* the existing entries against Inspecting Officer, Military Lands and Cantonments, and *insert* "Draws a consolidated rate of pay at Rs. 2,500 per mensem."

36239-A.D. 4.

Simla, the 14th August 1928.

---

5 The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 930 of 1923, regarding the revision of the scale of Government libraries :—

Under the heading "Artillery" *delete* "51 Meerut".

A.-49802 (A. G. 11) A. D. 1.

Simla, the 14th August 1928.

A. F. L. BRAYNE,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 21st August 1928.

1. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 5 S of 1925, regarding leave passage concessions for military officers :—

Appendix I, paragraph 7.—In clauses (*a*) (*iii*) and (*b*) (*iii*), *insert* the word "adult" between the words "single passage"

8312(Q.M.G. 2)/A. D 2.

Simla, the 21st August 1928.

---

2. The following amendment is made to paragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1925, regarding rules applicable to and powers of administrative and technical sanction as regards ordnance factory works expenditure debitable, with effect from 1st April 1924, to the head "48—Army".—

Delete the last sentence and *insert* the following —

Superintendents of factories will carry out reappropriations between the following detailed heads —

(i) Rents for hired buildings.

(ii) Compensation for quarters

(iii) Rates and taxes.

(iv) Payments to railways for sidings, etc

(v) Care of vacant buildings.

3459 (M G S -1-D)/A D 3
F A M F U O No 5610(S) of 30-7-28.

Simla, the 21st August 1928

---

3. At the end of corrigendum No. 3, dated the 27th December 1927, to Army Instruction (India) No 487 of 1924, regarding distribution of station ambulances in India, *insert*—

"This has effect from the 1st December 1927"

3112(Q M G -7-M T)/A D. 3.
F. A M. F U. O No 5187(Q) of 1928.

Simla, the 21st August 1928

G. M. YOUNG,
tary to the Government of

GIPD—M72 AD—21-8-28—5,663.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 28th August 1928.

1. In Army Instruction (India) No. A 40 of 1927, regarding retention of temporary or acting rank during special war leave, *after* the words "special war leave", wherever they occur, *add* the words "or war leave".

M S 0239-565 (A D 1).
[F A. M F U. O No. 6248-P of 1928]

Simla, the 28th August 1928.

2. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 666 of 1925, regarding staff, etc., for the Army Signal School, Poona:—

Under

"(v) Vehicles,"

for

"2 motor cycles"

substitute

"One motor cycle, with side car.
One motor cycle solo."

22729 (G S. S D. 2) A D 1.
[F. A M F. U O No 5497-E of 1928]

Simla, the 28th August 1928

3. The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No B 123 of 1928, regarding the relief of distress among the widows and other dependents of Indian officers holding Viceroy's commissions.—

In the last line of the second foot-note, *for* the word "regarded," *read* "disregarded"

502 (I S B) A D 2.

Simla, the 28th August 1928.

4. Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. B 260 of 1927 regarding rules for the hiring of Government military Mechanical Transport vehicles is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"1. Mechanical transport may be hired:—

(a) to any Government Department,

(b) to all military personnel, e g, individuals, esses, sports club units, etc.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 28th August 1928.

1 In Army Instruction (India) No. A 40 of 1927, regarding retention of temporary or acting rank during special war leave, *after* the words "special war leave", wherever they occur, *add* the words "or war leave".

M. S 0239-565 (A D 1).
[F A M F. U O No 6248-P. of 1928]

Simla, the 28th August 1928.

2. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 666 of 1925, regarding staff, etc, for the Army Signal School, Poona:—

Under

"(v) Vehicles,"

for

"2 motor cycles"

substitute

"One motor cycle, with side car.
One motor cycle solo."

22729 (G S, S D. 2) A. D. 1.
[F. A. M. F. U. O No. 5497-E. of 1928.]

Simla, the 28th August 1928

2. *Vehicles to be used.*—Only vehicles for which Government drivers can be provided will be utilised.

3. *Rates of hire* :—

	Per mile or fraction of a mile the vehicle is used by the hirer.
Ford car, van or ambulance	5 annas.
Other car, van or ambulance	8 annas.
30-cwt. lorries	12 annas.
3-ton lorries	Re. 1.

NOTES :—(i) The minimum distance for which hire charges should be recovered, whenever mechanical transport vehicles are hired out, is 10 miles.

(ii) Special daily, weekly, fortnightly and monthly terms can be arranged at a reduction of 5, 10, 15 and 20 per cent. on the above rates, respectively.

(iii) If a vehicle is hired out
then released, firstly an effort sho
even though it involves some slig'
should be utilized on Government
if it can neither be hired nor used for Government duty, it may perforce return empty. The officer responsible for hiring vehicles must use his discretion in refusing the hire of vehicles which involve long empty return journeys.

4. The method of effecting recoveries of hire charges is as follows :—

A receivable order will be issued by the mechanical transport unit concerned, and sent to the recipient of the service. The latter will pay the money into the treasury and return the receipt to the mechanical
transport unit
for seeing that
vill bring to the
notice of the District Commander any cases in which payment is delayed by the party to whom the vehicle is hired.

5. One driver of each mechanical transport vehicle hired out will be paid eight annas per diem for each day's work (or part of day's work) performed, which will be defrayed from the amount received for hiring charges.

6. After deducting eight annas, being the amount paid to one driver, running charges on the scale noted below.

	per mile.
Ford van, car or ambulance	2·84 annas.
Other van, car or ambulance	4·72 ,,
Light lorry (30-cwt)	7·47 ,,
Heavy lorry (3-ton)	9·80 ,,

will also be deducted and allocated as follows :—

2/5ths for the purchase of petrol, oil and lubricants, and 3/5ths for the purchase of spare parts and tyres. The balance of all receipts will be regarded as net profit to Government.

redited in the
irts and tyres

7. A quarterly statement in the following form, for quarters ending 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December will be submitted by Commands, through their Controllers of Military Accounts by the 15th April, 15th July, 15th October and 15th January, respectively, so as to reach the Quartermaster General in India by the 1st of the following month.

Unit.	Type of vehicle *hired*.*	Total mileage performed (from the garage *and back* to the garage).	Total mileage for which hire charges recovered.	Total receipts (*gross*).	Amount paid to drivers.	Amount credited to the account of		Amount credited to Government as net profit.
						P. O. L	Spare parts and tyres.	

* Whether (i) Ford van, car or ambulance,
(ii) Other van, car or ambulance,
(iii) Light lorry (30 cwt.)
(iv) Heavy lorry (3 ton).

8. The transport officer hiring out the vehicles will be responsible for determining the mileage traversed. In the case of disagreement the mileage will be certified by the Military Engineer Services or Public Works Department authority."

[(70343/Q M. G 7-M. T.) A. D. 3. / F. A. M. F. U. O. No. 5207-Q. of 7-5-28.]

Simla, the 28th August 1928.

---

5. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 114 of 1928, regarding permanent Indian instructional staff for provincial battalions of the Indian Territorial Force :—

Scale " *A* "

In column 1, *for* " 11-1st Punjab Regiment " *substitute* "11-13th Frontier Force Rifles " and *for* " 14-3rd Madras Regiment " *substitute* " 11-3rd Madras Regiment ".

In column 3, *for* " 1st Punjab Regiment " *substitute* " 13th Frontier Force Rifles."

Scale " *B* "

In column 1, *for* " 11-13th Frontier Force Rifles " *substitute* " 11-1st Punjab Regiment ".

In column 3, *for* " 13th Frontier Force Rifles " *substitute* " 1st Punjab Regiment "

Scale " *C* "

In paragraph 1, *for* " 11-3rd Madras Regiment " *substitute* " 14-3rd Madras Regiment."

A.-39167 (A.G., A.T.F.) A. D. 1.

Simla, the 28th August 1928.

---

6. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 98 of 1928, regarding extra training of officers of certain Indian Territorial Force units with regular Indian Army units .—

In paragraph 2, *for* " 11-1st Punjab Regiment " *substitute* " 11-13th Frontier Force Rifles " and *for* " 14-3rd Madras Regiment " *substitute* " 11-3rd Madras Regiment."

B.-199 (A. G., A. T. F.) A. D. 1.

Simla, the 28th August 1928.

7. Paragraph 5
regarding the supervis...
staff-sergeants or sergeants ...
as follows :— ...truction (India) No. 243 of 1923,

"4. During their tour which should n... Garrison Artillery, by fitter
station, fitter staff-sergeants or sergeants will, ...des is reconstructed
issued to them in kind by the Indian Army Service
cooked rations have to be purchased, receive actual expen...
down in paragraph 296 (c) (x) of Pay and Allowance Regulations,
II."

4792 (Q. M. G. 2) A. D. 2.

Simla, the 28th August 1928.

---

8. In corrigendum No. 1, dated the 7th February 1928, to Army Instruction (India) No. B 317 of 1927, regarding the formation of a school of Instruction for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps at Kirkee *insert* the following at the end :—

"This has effect from the 1st April 1927."

[8428-Q. 9 (A. D. 3) / F. A. M. F. U. O. No. 5643 S. of 1928.]

Simla, the 28th August 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

8. The transport officer hiring out the vehicles will be responsible fo determining the mileage traversed. In the case of disagreement th mileage will be certified by the Military Engineer Services or Publi Works Department authority."

[(70343/Q M G, 7-M. T.) A. D. 3. / F. A. M. F. U. O. No. 5207-Q. of 7-8-28.]

Simla, the 28th August 1928.

---

5 The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 114 of 1928, regarding permanent Indian instructional staff for provincial battalions of the Indian Territorial Force :—

Scale " *A* "

In column 1, *for* " 11-1st Punjab Regiment " *substitute* "11-13th Frontier Force Rifles " and *for* " 14-3rd Madras Regiment " *substitute* " 11-3rd Madras Regiment ".

In column 3, *for* " 1st Punjab Regiment " *substitute* " 13th Frontier Force Rifles."

Scale " *B* "

In column 1, *for* " 11-13th Frontier Force Rifles " *substitute* " 11-1st Punjab Regiment ".

In column 3, *for* " 13th Frontier Force Rifles " *substitute* " 1st Punjab Regiment "

Scale " *C* "

In paragraph 1, *for* " 11-3rd Madras Regiment " *substitute* " 14-3rd Madras Regiment."

A.-39167 (A.G., A.T F.) A. D. 1.

Simla, the 28th August 1928.

---

6. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 98 of 1928, regarding extra training of officers of certain Indian Territorial Force units with regular Indian Army units :—

In paragraph 2, *for* " 11-1st Punjab Regiment " *substitute* " 11-13th Frontier Force Rifles " and *for* " 14-3rd Madras Regiment " *substitute* " 11-3rd Madras Regiment."

B.-109 (A. G., A. T. F.) A. D. 1.

[illegible] the 28th August 1928

7. Paragraph
regarding the supervis...
staff-sergeants or sergeants ...
as follows :— ...truction (India) No. 243 of 1923,

"4. During their tour which should in Garrison Artillery, by fitter station, fitter staff-sergeants or sergeants will, ... is reconstructed issued to them in kind by the Indian Army Service ... cooked rations have to be purchased, receive actual expen... down in paragraph 296 (c) (x) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, II."

4792 (Q. M. G. 2) A. D. 2.

Simla, the 28th August 1928.

---

8. In corrigendum No 1, dated the 7th February 1928, to Army Instruction (India) No. B 217 of 1927, regarding the formation of a school of Instruction for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps at Kirkee *insert* the following at the end .—

"This has effect from the 1st April 1927."

[8428-Q. 9 (A. D. 3).
F. A. M. F. U O. No. 5643 S. of 1928.]

Simla, the 28th August 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M74 AD—23.8.28—5,663.

GOV.

ARMY DE...

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 4th September 1928.

1. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. A 22 of 1928, regarding compassionate allowances to the widows and children of deceased Indian officers when death is not attributable to military service :—

In paragraph 11, *after* the word ' months ' in the tenth line, *insert* in brackets " (12 months in the case of beneficiaries residing in Nepal)".

[A.-38567 (A G.) A D. 2.]

Simla, the 4th September 1928.

2. Paragraph 8 (*a*) of Army Instruction (India) No. B 18 of 1928, regarding the revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers, is *reconstructed* as follows :—

" *Furlough.*—Free return passage within Indian limits by rail, (for natives of India proper serving in Burma and Burmese soldiers and soldiers domiciled and recruited in Burma, by rail and sea) to the railway station nearest to their homes will be admissible to those granted furlough under paragraph 2 (*a*) annually.

(*To have effect from the 15th February 1928*—the date on which the revised furlough and leave rules were introduced.)

[4090-V. (Q. 2) A. D. 2.]

Simla, the 4th September 1928.

3 The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 137 of 1928, regarding entry into the Forest Department as rangers of Indian non-commissioned officers of His Majesty's Indian Army and Indian State Forces :—

(*a*) In rule A-I line 2 *add* " or a Chief Conservator ", *after* the word " Conservator ".

(*b*) For the last four lines in the footnote *substitute* " Chief Conservator of Forests, Punjab and North-West Frontier Province, Lahore ".

(Government of India, Department of Education, Health and Lands Resolution No. 1003, dated the 24th July 1924.)

[B.-455 (A.G. 2) A.D. 1]

Simla, the 4th September 1928.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 11th September 1928.

'nstruction (India) ho combine leave . England :—

Renumber the existing paragraph 4 as paragraph 5, and *insert* the following as *new* paragraph 4 :—

"4. This decision is applicable only to officers who are *selected* for courses of instruction or deputation in the United Kingdom *and are so informed* before leaving India, and who actually *proceed out of* India subsequent to the date of this Instruction"

[53623 (Q 2) A. D 2]

Simla, the 11th September 1928.

---

2. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1035 of 1925, regarding clothing for troops and followers proceeding and arriving from overseas :—

Paragraph 6 (b) of the Appendix.—In line four *for* the words "permanent station" *substitute* "initial station of concentration in India"

[8401-Q M. G. 12 (A D. 3) / F A M F Dy No 6092-S. of 1928]

Simla, the 11th September 1928.

---

to Army Instruction of cost of printing on India is cancelled and the second sentence of paragraph 8 of the above Army Instruction is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"The cost of other standard forms, (e g, 'S' series, civil accounts etc.), indented for by Military officers will be debited against the

in ... officers except those of the ... for them."

[A. D. Regr. No 36353 (A D. 1). / F. A. M. F. Dy. No 5064-D of 1928]

11th September 1928.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 25th September 1928.

1. In line 3 of clause (i) of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. A 8 of 1926, regarding Waziristan concessions, change the fullstop after the word "ranks" into a *comma*, and *insert* the following at the end :—

"or an allowance of twelve annas a day in lieu of rations, where it is not practicable to supply rations in kind."

(To have effect from the 1st October 1927.)

[A.-46434 (A. G 10)/A. D 2. / F A M F u/o No. 7031-P of 1928]

Simla, the 25th September 1928.

---

2. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 44 of 1927 regarding attendance of quartermasters at Ordnance Establishments .—

Insert at the end—

Note.—For the purpose of this instruction, civilian hospital storekeepers are classed as non-commissioned officers of the Indian Hospital Corps.

[3921 (Q. M. G. 9)/A D. 3. / F.A M F. (S) u/o No. 5999-S, d. 3-8-28.]

Simla, the 25th September 1928.

---

3. The remark within brackets at the foot of corrigendum No. 2, dated the 26th June 1928, to Army Instruction (India) No. B 95 of 1927, regarding passage concessions of British Service officers transferred to the Indian Army, is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"*(This paragraph will have effect and be deemed always to have had effect as though it were published originally with Army Instruction (India) No. B 95 of 1927.)*"

[4144-Q. 2/A. D. 2. / F. A. M. F. No. 5591-Q. of 1928.]

Simla, the 25th September 1928.

4. The following further amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 570 of 1924 :—

In paragraph 2, under scale 'A', *add* 'Kasauli' after 'Lahore' and under scale 'B', *add* 'Kohat' and 'Bannu' after 'Multan'. *Delete* 'Dera Ismail Khan' shown under scale 'B'.

[37148/A. D.-4. / F. A. M. F. No. 5866-Q., d 31-8-28.]

Simla, the 2nd October 1928.

---

5. The following amendment is made to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. B137 of 1928, regarding rules for entry into the Forest Department as Rangers of Indian non-commissioned officers of His Majesty's Indian Army and Indian State Forces :—

Delete the word 'Bombay' in line 1 and *add* at the end—

"Separate rules to suit local conditions in the Bombay Presidency are promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. B 213 of 1928.

[B. 455 (A G 2)/A D.-1. / F. A. M F., A. G., u/o No. 7508-P. of 1928.]

Simla, the 2nd October 1928.

---

3 of Army Instruc- of petrol allowance

Insert "(4 or 6 wheeled)" against "Light lorries" and "Heavy lorries".

[(8961-Q. M. G. 7 M. T./A. D.-3) / F. A. M. F. (Q.) u/o No 6225 (Q) of 17-9-28.]

Simla, the 2nd October 1928.

---

7. The following addition is made to corrigendum No. 6, dated the 26th June 1928, to Army Instruction (India) No. B 266 of 1927 regarding the issue of gunfloor shoes to Indian gunners of Heavy Artillery in India :—

Insert at the end—

"These amendments have effect from the 6th December 1927."

[8917/Q. M. G. 12/(A. D.-3). / F. A. M F., (S.) u/o No 6723-S of 1928.]

Simla, the 2nd October 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

—M93 AD—1-10-28—5,631.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 9th October 1928.

1. The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. B 56 of 1928, regarding the incidence of cost of anti-malarial measures :—

For the existing entries against *Lucknow* in columns 3 and 4, read the following :—

3	4
7,830	1,460

[1131 (Q M G. 3) A. D.-2.
F. A. M. F Dy No. 6366 Q., d. 17-9-28.]

Simla, the 9th October 1928.

---

2. The following amendments are made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No B 268 of 1927, regarding Royal Air Force office and technical furniture —

Squadron—Armoury.

Against item 19, in the third column, *for* "2", *substitute* "1".

Below item 19, *add* the following new item :—

"Item No. in schedule	Item of furniture.	Number authorized	Remarks.
19A	Bench, armourer, cleaning.	1"	

Squadron—Wireless Block.

Delete item 21A and all connected entries

Below item 22, *add* the following :—

"Item No. in schedule.	Item of furniture	Number authorized.	Remarl
28A	Bench, lead covered.	1"	

Wing or Station Headquarters—Wireless Block.

Delete item 21A and all connected entries.

Add the following new item after item 22 :—

" Item No. in schedule.	Item of furniture.	Number authorized.	Remarks.
28A.	Bench, lead covered.	1"	

[10018/1(R. A. F.)/C. (A. D. 2).]

Simla, the 9th October 1928.

---

3. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1924, regarding the issue of extra warm clothing to troops and followers in Waziristan :—

Add the following item under Indian troops—

" Knickerbockers, serge, drab mixture, as worn . .	Pr. 1	For Indian ranks of Royal Artillery units serving in Razmak only."

[855/Q. M. G. 12/A. D.-3. D. F. A. (S.) u/o No. 6343-S. of 1928.]

Simla, the 9th October 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 16th October 1928.

1. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B. 100 of 1928, regarding the revision of the railway warrant form and Form E :—

Para. 5—

NOTE (i), *for* entry "The Chief Auditor, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway, Bombay," *substitute* "The Deputy Chief Auditor, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway, Ajmer."

69293 (Q 2)/A D. 2.

Simla, the 16th October 1928

---

2. Army Instruction (India) No. A-65 of 1927 is amended as follows :—

After "Director, Medical Services" *insert* "Director-General, Indian Medical Service (in the case of Medical Store Depots only)."

A-39380-A G. XI.

Simla, the 16th October 1928.

---

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 1123, dated the 25th November 1924, regarding the issue of cylinders of chlorine gas for water sterilization purposes, is hereby *cancelled*

[4922 (D M. S. 2)/A D -2 / F. A M F u/o No 5770-S, d 8-8-28.]

Simla, the 16th October 1928.

---

4. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 406 of 1922 regarding shoulder titles and buttons for Indian territorial battalions :—

Paragraph 3, line 6—

For "annas 4" *substitute* "two annas and a half"

[3615/Q. M. G 12/A. D.-3. / F. A. M. F. (S.) u/o No. 6337-S of 192-]

Simla, the 16th October 1928.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

Simla, the 23rd October 1928.

1. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B-100 of 1928, regarding the revision of railway warrant form and form E :—

In paragraph 5 (*e*), *for* " I. A. F. T.-1709 A ", *read* " I. A. F. T.-1709 ".

[69293 (Q. M. G. 2)/A. D 2]

Simla, the 23rd October 1928.

---

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 1094, dated the 18th November 1924, regarding the pay of Armament Quartermaster-Sergeants, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, employed in India, Burma and Aden, is hereby *cancelled.*

(*To have effect from the 1st February 1928*)

[M. A G 's u/o No 2484-At /A /A. D.-2 / F A M. F. u/o No. 8147-P. of 1928.]

Simla, the 23rd October 1928.

---

3. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B-114 of 1928, regarding permanent Indian instructional staff for provincial battalions of the Indian Territorial Force :—

Scale ' *B* '—

In column 1, *for* " 12/7th Rajput Regiment " *substitute* " 11/6th Rajputana Rifles."

[A/48754-A. G. A. T. F. (A. D.-1).]

Simla, the 23rd October 1928.

4. The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. B-193 of 1928, regarding the scales of furniture for Aircraft Park :—

Sub-head (C) Aircraft Park.—

Items 4, 5, 6 and 7. *Delete* the existing entries in column 2 and *substitute* the following :—

4 Bench, workshop, Type 'E'.

5 Bench, workshop, Type 'B'.

6 Bench, workshop, Type 'D'.

7 Bench, workshop, Type 'B'.

[36716 (E.-3) A. D.-2. / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 5972-(W. & M.) of 1928.]

Simla, the 23rd October 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

AD—22-10-28—5,(

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 30th October 1928.

1. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 203 of 1928, regarding Peace Establishments, Sappers and Miners:—

Add the following as a Note to paragraph 3:—

"Although eligible to draw 3rd rate of engineer pay, Drivers, M. T., will *not* be included in the number of artificers shewn in Establishments as authorised to draw 1st, 2nd and 3rd rates of engineer pay".

[A.-36173 (A. G. 3)/A. D. 1. / F.A. M. F. u/o No. 8335-P. of 1928.]

New Delhi, the 30th October 1928.

New Delhi, the 30th October 1928.

3 Paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. B 287 of 1927, regarding the pay of departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"The staff, ordnance, charge and grade pay or allowance authorized by paragraphs 33 and 37 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, and paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 192 of 1925, as well as the local allowance laid down in paragraph 286 (*ii*) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will be inadmissible except to departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers who elect to remain on the old rates of pay".

[A-48265 (A G. 10)/A. D. 2. / F. A. M. F Dy. No 7610-P. of 1928.]

New Delhi, the 30th October 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of

GIPD—M 101 AD— 30-10-28—5,581

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 6th November 1928.

1. The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. B 193 of 1928, regarding the scale of furniture for Aircraft Park :—

Delete the following items with all connected entries under sub-head (C) Per Aircraft Park .—

Item

8. Bins, portable, for stores, type A.
9. Bins, portable, for stores, type B.
15. Steps with platform.

[38246 (E. 3) (A. D.-2). / D. F A., R. A. F. Dy. No. 4125, *d.* 26-9-28.]

New Delhi, the 6th November 1928.

---

2. The following amendments are made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. B 54 of 1928, regarding revised reserve establishment for the Indian Signal Corps :—

Paragraph 5 in line 2 *for* the figures " 31 " *read* " 41 "

Paragraph 13 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

" 13 The one month's training may be waived, provided :—

(*a*) they are in possession of civil driving licences ;

(*b*) they are certified by their employers as competent, and

(*c*) they are willing to undergo one day's training every 3 months. This training will be carried out at the nearest signal unit, except that in cases where an Indian Army unit [illegible] an establishment of M. T.—preferably an Indian [illegible] Service Corps (M. T.) unit—is nearer to the man's [illegible] than the nearest Signal Unit, the training will be [illegible] out with the former unit ; and

(*d*) they are qualified for at least the second rate of M. T. pay. Such men—

(*i*) will not receive free rations when called up quarterly for the day's training;

(*ii*) will only receive full pay *plus* corps pay according to qualifications (*vide* paragraph 298, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I) for each day's training, payment being made in the same month in which the day's training is carried out."

The petrol, oil and lubricants, etc., expended in connection with the training of reservists at any Indian Army Service Corps M. T. unit will be drawn in addition to the amount admissible in respect of M. T. vehicles on charge of the unit concerned.

Paragraph 15: in first line *for* the words "driving tests" *read* "qualifying tests."

[(A /44195/A. G.-3). / F. A. M F. u/o No. 7179 Q. of 1928.]

New Delhi, the 6th November 1928.

---

3. The following amendments are made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 930 of 1923, regarding the revision of the scale of Government libraries:—

Under the heading "Infantry", *delete* "135 Chaubattia" and "165 Ranikhet".

Under the heading "Depots and Sanitaria" *insert* "207 Chaubattia" and "208 Ranikhet".

Against item 202 *for* "Ranikhet, S. C." *read* "Dulikhet".

[A. 47779 (A. G.-11)/A. D.-1.]

New Delhi, the 6th November 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 13th November 1928.

[illegible] 93 of 1925, [illegible] the Army [illegible]

Paragraph 2. Insert the following at the end :—

[illegible] casting percentage being exceeded, a report should be submitted to Army Headquarters through the Command concerned "

[9340 (Q M. G -15)/A D -3 / F A M F u/o No 7161-Q of 1928]

New Delhi, the 13th November 1928.

2. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 198 of 1928, regarding the issue of hæmocytometers to British and Indian military hospitals —

Below " Belgaum ", *for* " Purandhar ", *substitute* " Trichinopoly "

Below " Santa Cruz ", *for* " Bellary " , *substitute* " St. Thomas Mount ".

Z.-6037 (D. M. S -2)/A. D -2.

New Delhi, the 13th November 1928.

3. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. A 11 of 1928 regarding revised scale of typewriters for Indian Units :—

In paragraph 1, column 2 " Total allowed during peace " *insert* " 1 " against " Divisional Headquarters Company ".

A.-44495-A G XI-D /A. D.-1.
[D. F. A , A. G.'s Dy No 8548-P of 1928]

New Delhi, the 13th Novem[illegible]r 1928.

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 926 of 1920, regarding the grant of passages to the families of Indian ranks of the mule corps localized in Burma, is hereby cancelled.

[8433 (Q. M. G.-7)/A. D.-2. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 6752-Q., d. 2-10-28.]

New Delhi, the 13th November 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 20th November 1928.

---

1 The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1035 of 1925, regarding clothing for troops and followers proceeding and arriving from overseas —

Paragraph 10 (i) of the appendix is *reconstructed* as follows :—

" Soldiers or their families proceeding to the United Kingdom
leave, except for the
hen conveyed Home or
mother, on production
of a certificate from the father to the effect that the children are not returning to India "

[9422(Q M G -12)/A D -3. / F A M F u/o No 8048-S. of 1928.]

New Delhi, the 20th November 1928

---

2. In paragraph 14 of the Regulations regarding the grant of study leave to Military Assistant Surgeons, published with Army Instruction (India) No. 200 of 1923, the following amendment is made —

For the words " and will not be reckoned in the aggregate amount of furlough admissible under regulations ", *substitute* " but the whole period of combined study leave will not exceed the maximum limit of two years admissible under regulations and any period exceeding this limit will be treated as leave without pay "

[M A G.'s Case. / A. D. Regr. No. 12200-A. D.]

New Delhi, the 20th November 1928.

3. The following amendment is made to the regulations governing the grant of study leave to military assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, which were published with Army Instruction (India) No. 200 of 1923:—

Add the following as a last sub-paragraph to paragraph 5—

"Study allowance may be given at the discretion of the Government of India or the India Office for any period up to fourteen days at one time during which the Assistant Surgeon is prevented by sickness duly certified by a commissioned medical officer in India or by a medical practitioner in the United Kingdom from pursuing the sanctioned course of study."

[Z.-6830 (D. M. S.-1-B)/A D. 2. / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 9049 P. of 1928.]

New Delhi, the 20th November 1928.

---

4. The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 920 of 1923 regarding peace scales of clothing and necessaries for British and Indian troops and followers in India:—

Table I—

I. A. (*Mounted men*, etc.).

After "Pantaloons, cord, khaki"

insert

"Pantaloons, Bedford, cord (*d*) . . . Pr. 1

and connect with the following foot-note:—

(*d*) R. A. units only."

2. This amendment will take effect from 1st April 1929. Except for recruits enlisted in India on or after this date no free initial issue of this article will be admissible.

[9235-Q.-12 (A. D.-3) / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 7632-S. of 1928.]

New Delhi, the 20th November 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIID—M121 AD—19-11-28—2,681.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 27th November 1928

---

1. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 236 of 1928 regarding clothing allowance :—

Paragraph 2, line 3, is reconstructed as follows :—

"(India) Nos. 801 of 1923, 144 and 464 of 1924 and B 222 of 1928, as".

[60628/Q M. G. 12/A D -3. / F. A. M F. u/o No. 8395 (S) of 1928]

New Delhi, the 27th November 1928.

- -

2. The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. B 17 of 1926 (page 26) :—

Delete the figures shown in columns (*d*) to (*o*) of the Table under 'I Books and Forms required for action on mobilization' and *substitute* in columns (*e*) to (*l*) and column (*o*), against items 1 to 16 the following figures .—

(*e*)	(*f*)	(*g*)	(*h*)	(*i*)	(*j*)	(*k*)	(*l*)	(*o*)
5	200	15	160	8	135	3	..	65
9	80	15	60	17	250	340	180	225
5	160	12	140	8	125	3	..	55
5	200	15	160	8	135	3	.	65
9	80	15	60	17	250	340	180	225
5	7	5	8	6	8	7	3	6
4	40	4	30	5	25	5	..	15
10	160	12	140	8	125	3	..	50
..	40	6	25	7	90	120	65	65
9	175	12	150	8	125	3	.	55
5	70	10	45	10	200	275	145	200
17	40	15	30	15	45	35	15	15
17	90	25	75	15	235	300	150	05
15	20	12	20	12	19	15	4	12
4	15	4	12	4	45	65	30	40
10	20	10	15	9	17	12	4	10

[B-2031 (A. G.-5)/A.D

New Delhi, the 27th November 1928.

3. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 287 of 1927, regarding revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List :—

Delete the words "Stuffing and washing allowance" from paragraph 2 (*b*).

(*To have effect from the date of this correction.*)

[M. A. G.'s No. 4898-At./A. of 1928/A. D.-2.]

New Delhi, the 27th November 1928.

---

4. (1) The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 624 of 1925, regarding the revision of appointments and the rates of pay of the permanent veterinary subordinates of the Army Remount Department :—

For the existing cadre and rates of pay of the permanent veterinary subordinates, as shown in the statement in paragraph 1 of the Instruction, *substitute* the following :—

Nos.	Appointments.	Rates of pay.
		Rs.
1	[illegible]	200—7½*—230
9	[illegible]	120—5*—170
8	[illegible]	90
10	[illegible]	75
18	[illegible]	70
35	Zilladars	50—4*—70
102	Stand Jemadars	30—2*—40
183		

*Annual increment.

(2) *This amendment will have effect from the 1st October 1928.*

(3) The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,150 during 1928-29 and Rs. 2,760 recurring per annum during succeeding years, will be debitable to "Head II-C. (*b*) Horse, Mule and Donkey Breeding Operations" of the Army estimates.

[2711 (Q. M. G.-15)/A. D.-3. / F. A. M. F. No. 7637-Q. of 1928 and No. 8704-P. of 1928.]

New Delhi, the 27th November 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

PD—M 158AD—26-11-28—5,651.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 4th December 1928

(*Approved by the Secretary of State.*)

1. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 90 of 1927, regarding the amalgamated nursing service :—

Under the heading "II—Establishment of amalgamated nursing services", for "207" and "229", substitute "202" and "224", respectively.

[Z-6561 (D. M. S. I.)/A. D.-2. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 9304-P. of 1928.]

New Delhi, the 4th December 1928.

2. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No A 17 of 1928, regarding the system of controlling and financing military telephones :—

Paragraph 5, line three, *for* "1st October", *read* "20th October".

[69147 (Q.-5)/A. D.-2. / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 7375-Q. of 1928.]

New Delhi, the 4th December 1928.

3. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. A 33 of 1928, regarding the provision of protective clothing for persons employed in M. E. S. installations and workshops :—

For the existing paragraph 4, *substitute*—

"4. Rejected shorts will be obtained by the Military Engineer Services through the Director of Contracts, Army Headquarters".

[38888 (E.-4)/A. D.-C.]

New Delhi, the 4th December 1928.

4. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 166 of 1928, regarding the disposal of part-worn clothing and necessaries :—

From the heading *delete* the words " and unserviceable "

[3149 (Q M G 12)/A D-3 / F. A M F u/o No 8394 S of 1928]

New Delhi, the 4th December 1928

---

5. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 11 A of 1928 :—

In column 2 against British Infantry Training Company, 10th Battalion, 17th Dogra Regiment, *for* " 1 " *read* " 2 ".

[A.-49871 (A. G. XI)/A. D.-1. / F. A. M. F. (A. G.) Dy. No 9352 P. of 1928.]

New Delhi, the 4th December 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M133AD—3-12-28—5,681

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

Corrigendum.

New Delhi, the 11th December 1928

1 The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. B-13 of 1927, regarding temporary increase in pensions.—

In the appendix below Finance Department letter No. F.58-I. R. II-28, dated the 13th March 1928, to the Chief Commissioner, Andaman and Nicobar Islands (as inserted by corrigendum dated the 5th June 1928), *insert* the following :—

"Finance Department letter No. D-4698-R. II., dated the 18th September 1928, to the Chief Commissioner, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Continuance of temporary increase in small pensions.

In continuation of my letter No. F. 58-I.-R. II-28, dated the 13th March 1928, on the above subject, I am directed to say that the sanction conveyed therein has been further extended up to the 28th February 1929".

[A.-39185 (A G.-14)/A. D.-2. / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. 9189-P. of 1928.]

New Delhi, the 11th December 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—M137AD—10-12-28—5,025

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 18th December 1928.

. . . of 1928, , " Clean-

, and in appendix II, " Head Messengers " as " Class II—Followers ".

[1409 (Q. 7 M. T.)/A. D.-3.]

New Delhi, the 18th December 1928.

No. B-6 of 1926, issued on pay- the following :—

(1) *Charges*—

·303" Mk. VII ammunition—

	Rs.	A.	P.
Per 1,000 rounds of ammunition	78	12	0
1 box to hold 1,000 rounds	7	0	0
20 bandoliers	7	8	0
200 chargers	4	10	0

[9352-Q.-10/A. D.-3. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 7992-S. d./ 19-10-1928.]

New Delhi, the 18th December 1928.

3. Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. B-120 of 1928, regarding the corps pay of mechanical transport drivers is *reconstructed* as follows :—

" 2. Drivers (M. T.) serving as such on the 31st May 1928, and recruit drivers who were enrolled into the Indian Army Service Corps, Mechanical Transport, before the 1st June 1928, will not be affected by these orders. substantive non- r Army service in minimum period of Army service or a limited period or periods of extension thereof, or are allowed to continue in the Army service after having completed the period of 15 years' engagement, on or after the 1st June 1928, will be restricted to the revised rates of Mechanical Transport pay from the date they exten' their Army service or the date following that of completion of 15 ye engagement, as the case may be.

Substantive non-commissioned officers in receipt of old rates of corps pay will continue to draw those rates until they take their discharge, retire or are transferred to the reserve. In the latter case they will draw the old rates of corps pay when called up for training or muster.

Drivers below the substantive rank of non-commissioned officer, who are in receipt of old rates of corps pay and are transferred to the reserve on or after the 1st June 1928, will receive the old rates of corps pay when called up for training or muster.

Driver reservists who were admitted into the reserve before the 1st June 1928, either by transfer from the colours or direct enrolment, will continue to draw the old rates of corps pay when called up for training or muster".

[A.-45986 (A. G.-10)/A. D.-2. / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 9144-P., d./17-11-1928.]

New Delhi, the 18th December 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Corrigenda.

New Delhi, the 25th December 1928.

1. *Insert* the following as paragraph 4 in Army Instruction (India) No. B 20 of 1920 :—

"4 For regular members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, who were transferred to the Imperial service with effect from the 1st November 1926 but whose transfer was notified in the "Gazette of India" in 1928, the date of the gazette notification should be taken as the date of transfer for the purpose of uniform allowance. Any necessary readjustment of this allowance should be made accordingly."

[F. A. M. F. (A. G.) Dy. No. 7685-P. of 1928. / (A. D. 2).]

New Delhi, the 25th December 1928.

---

2. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. B 151 of 1927 [as amended by corrigenda to Army Instructions (India), dated the 23rd August 1927, paragraph 8], regarding the employment of permanent quartermasters in Indian infantry and pioneer training battalions :—

In line 3 of paragraph 5, *delete* the words "paragraph 1." and *insert* "paragraph 2 in addition to pay and allowances and other concessions admissible to them in their respective units".

(To have effect from 12th July 1927.)

[A.-35981 (A. G.-2)/(A. D.-2). / F. A. M. F. u/o No. 9942-P. of 1928.]

New Delhi, the 25th December 1928.

---

3. [illegible] Army Instruction (India) No. B [illegible] officers of certain Indian Territ[illegible] ny units :—

In paragraph 3 *for* "Rs. 2,900" against Southern Command [illegible] "Rs. 1,200" and *for* "Total Rs. 11,600" *substitute* "Total Rs. [illegible]".

[B.-2282 (A. G. A. T. [illegible]) / F. A. M. F. Dy. No. [illegible]]

New Delhi, the 25th December 1928.